

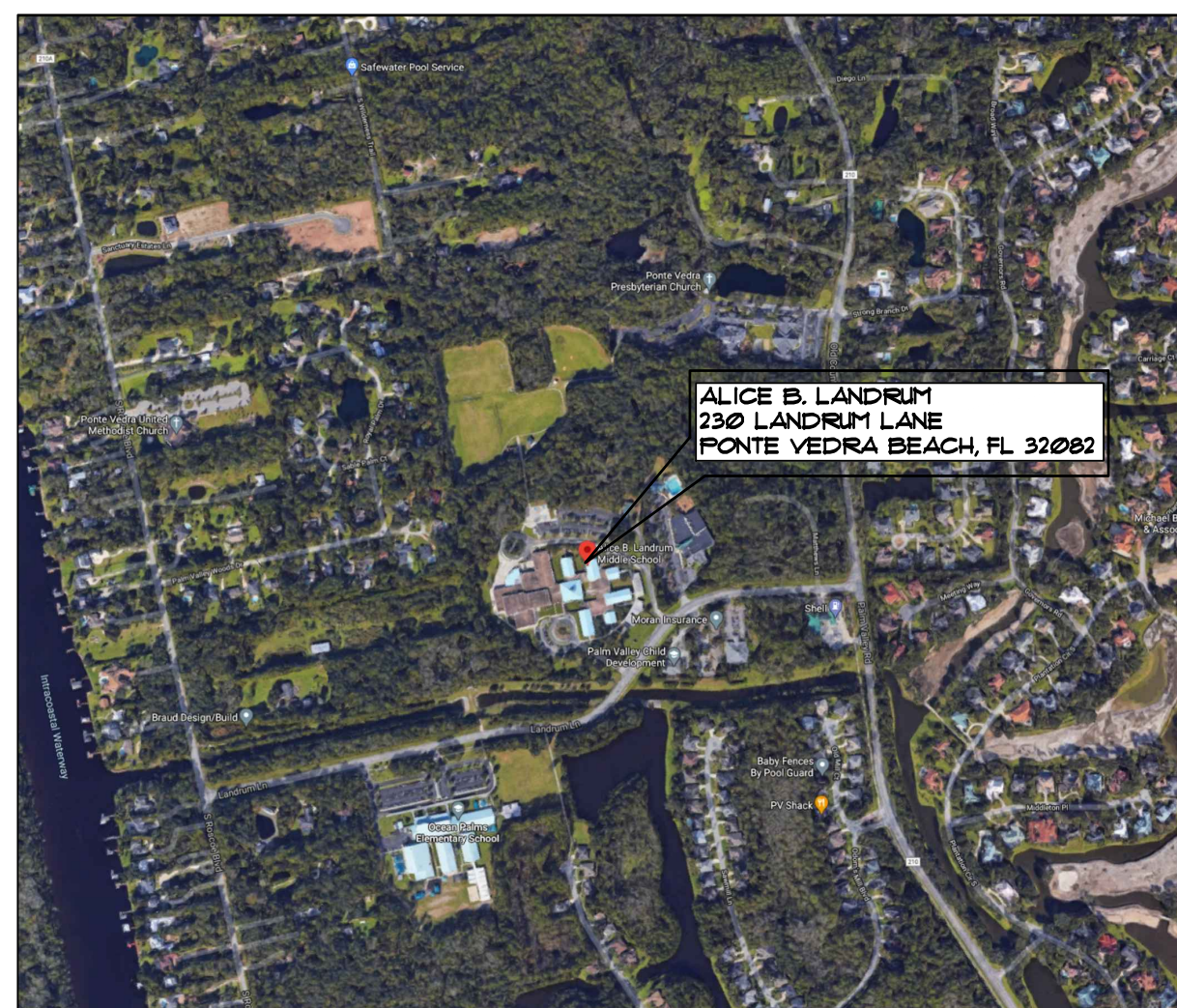
# PARTIAL ROOF REPLACEMENT (PHASE 2) AT: ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL

230 LANDRUM LANE  
PONTE VEDRA BEACH, FLORIDA 32082

BID NO. 2021-09

## SCHOOL BOARD MEMBERS

Superintendent: Tim Forson  
 District 1 Beverly Slough  
 District 2 Anthony E. Coleman Sr.  
 Vice Chair - District 3 Bill Mignon  
 District 4 Kelly Barrera  
 Chair - District 5 Patrick Canan

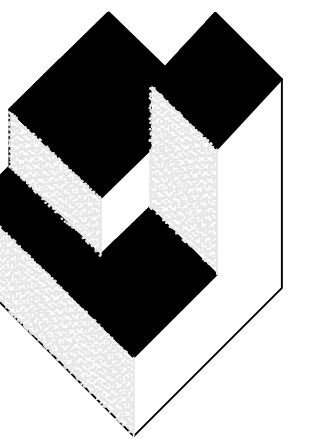


 SITE VICINITY MAP



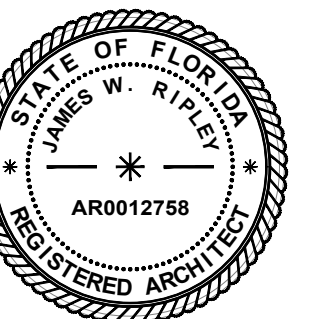
## DRAWING INDEX

SHEET NUMBER	SHEET TITLE
C01	COVER SHEET, VICINITY MAP & DRAWING INDEX
A01	OVERALL ROOF PLAN, WIND UP-LIFT PLAN, PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS SCHEDULE, AND BUILDING CODE DATA
A02	WEST CAMPUS ROOF PLAN, SPECIFIC NOTES AND SYMBOLS LEGEND
A03	EAST CAMPUS ROOF PLAN, SPECIFIC NOTES AND SYMBOLS LEGEND
B01	GENERAL ROOFING NOTES, ABBREVIATIONS AND FASTENING SCHEDULE
B02	ROOF EDGE AND PARAPET FLASHING DETAILS
B03	WALL AND AREA DIVIDER FLASHING DETAILS
B04	EDGE FLASHING AND FABRICATION DETAILS
B05	TRANSITION FLASHING AND FABRICATION DETAILS
B06	EDGE AND COPING FABRICATION DETAILS
B07	EXPANSION JOINT FABRICATION AND MECHANICAL FLASHING DETAILS
B08	MECHANICAL FLASHING AND DRAINAGE DETAILS
B09	GUTTER AND DOWNSPOUT FABRICATION DETAILS
B10	MISCELLANEOUS DOWNSPOUT AND DRAINAGE DETAILS



A/R/C  
Associates  
Incorporated

Architecture  
Roof Consulting  
Construction Technology  
LIC. NBR AA-007684  
601 North Fern Creek Avenue  
Suite 100 Orlando, FL  
32803-4899  
Tel. (407) 896-7875  
Fax. (407) 898-8043  
COPYRIGHT © 2021 A/R/C ASSOCIATES, INC.



JAMES W. RIPLEY AR-0012758  
JOSEPH J. WILLIAMS AR-0007684

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	BY:

COVER SHEET, VICINITY MAP AND DRAWING INDEX

PARTIAL ROOF REPLACEMENT (PHASE 2) AT:

ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL  
230 LANDRUM LANE, PONTE VEDRA BEACH, FL 32082  
ST. JOHNS COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD DISTRICT

JOB NO.: 19008.01  
DRAWN BY: TG  
CHECKED BY: JR  
DATE: 02/19/2021  
SCALE: AS NOTED  
PLOT SCALE: 1=1

**C01**  
SHEET NO.:  
1 OF 14 SHEET(S)

**PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS SCHEDULE**

ROOF AREA NUMBER	SQ. FT.	WORK PERFORMED	EXISTING STRUCTURAL DECK TYPE	ESTIMATED SLOPE		ROOFING MEMBRANE TYPE		DECK INSULATION		FLASHING METAL		
				EXISTING	PROPOSED	EXISTING	PROPOSED	EXISTING	PROPOSED	EXISTING	PROPOSED	
1/A	8,365	20'19 REROOF	METAL DECK	1/4" FT.	-	MODIFIED BITUMEN	NO CHANGE	NO CHANGE	NO CHANGE	NO CHANGE	ALUM. EXISTING	
1/B	10,180	BASE BID REROOF	METAL DECK	1/4" FT.	1/4" FT.	BUR W/ GRAVEL	MOD. BITUMEN	4" NON-TAPERED RIGID	GYP. BOARD / 4.5" NON-TAPERED RIGID	ALUM.	ST. STL.	
1/C	7,285	BASE BID REROOF	METAL DECK	1/4" FT.	1/4" FT.	BUR W/ GRAVEL	MOD. BITUMEN	4" NON-TAPERED RIGID	GYP. BOARD / 4.5" NON-TAPERED RIGID	ALUM.	ST. STL.	
1/D	9,882	BASE BID REROOF	METAL DECK	1/4" FT.	1/4" FT.	BUR W/ GRAVEL	MOD. BITUMEN	4" NON-TAPERED RIGID	GYP. BOARD / 4.5" NON-TAPERED RIGID	ALUM.	ST. STL.	
1/E	20,382	20'19 REROOF	METAL DECK	1/4" FT.	-	MODIFIED BITUMEN	NO CHANGE	NO CHANGE	NO CHANGE	NO CHANGE	ALUM. EXISTING	
1/F	3,103	BASE BID REROOF	METAL DECK	1/4" FT.	1/4" FT.	BUR W/ GRAVEL	MOD. BITUMEN	4" NON-TAPERED RIGID	GYP. BOARD / 4.5" NON-TAPERED RIGID	ALUM.	ST. STL.	
2/F	6,988	BASE BID REROOF	METAL DECK	1/4" FT.	1/4" FT.	BUR W/ GRAVEL	MOD. BITUMEN	4" NON-TAPERED RIGID	GYP. BOARD / 4.5" NON-TAPERED RIGID	ALUM.	ST. STL.	
1/G	6,486	BASE BID REROOF	METAL DECK	1/4" FT.	1/4" FT.	BUR W/ GRAVEL	MOD. BITUMEN	4" NON-TAPERED RIGID	GYP. BOARD / 4.5" NON-TAPERED RIGID	ALUM.	ST. STL.	
2/G	11,209	BASE BID REROOF	METAL DECK	1/4" FT.	1/4" FT.	BUR W/ GRAVEL	MOD. BITUMEN	4" NON-TAPERED RIGID	GYP. BOARD / 4.5" NON-TAPERED RIGID	ALUM.	ST. STL.	
1/H	10,166	N.I.C.	METAL DECK	4:12	-	METAL PANEL	NO CHANGE	NO CHANGE	NO CHANGE	NO CHANGE	ALUM. EXISTING	
1/I	240	N.I.C.	METAL DECK	3:12	-	METAL PANEL	NO CHANGE	NO CHANGE	NO CHANGE	NO CHANGE	ALUM. EXISTING	
1/J	6,053	N.I.C.	METAL DECK	4:12	-	METAL PANEL	NO CHANGE	NO CHANGE	NO CHANGE	NO CHANGE	ALUM. EXISTING	
1/K	6,563	N.I.C.	METAL DECK	4:12	-	METAL PANEL	NO CHANGE	NO CHANGE	NO CHANGE	NO CHANGE	ALUM. EXISTING	
1/L	3,690	N.I.C.	METAL DECK	4:12	-	METAL PANEL	NO CHANGE	NO CHANGE	NO CHANGE	NO CHANGE	ALUM. EXISTING	
1/M	6,562	N.I.C.	METAL DECK	4:12	-	METAL PANEL	NO CHANGE	NO CHANGE	NO CHANGE	NO CHANGE	ALUM. EXISTING	
1/N	3,690	N.I.C.	METAL DECK	4:12	-	METAL PANEL	NO CHANGE	NO CHANGE	NO CHANGE	NO CHANGE	ALUM. EXISTING	
1/O	8,370	N.I.C.	METAL DECK	4:12	-	METAL PANEL	NO CHANGE	NO CHANGE	NO CHANGE	NO CHANGE	ALUM. EXISTING	
1/P	1,215	N.I.C.	METAL DECK	1/4" FT.	-	MOD. BIT.	NO CHANGE	NO CHANGE	NO CHANGE	NO CHANGE	ALUM. EXISTING	
TOTAL		49,443 SQ. FT. MOD. BIT. ROOF REPLACEMENT										

ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS MUST BE FIELD VERIFIED

NOTE: THE AREAS PROVIDED REPRESENT FLAT ROOF AREA AS DETERMINED FROM THIS ROOF PLAN. NO ADJUSTMENT HAS BEEN MADE FOR FLASHINGS, SLOPE OR OTHER ROOF PENETRATIONS THAT REQUIRES ADDITIONAL ROOF MEMBRANE. THE INFORMATION IS PROVIDED TO THE CONTRACTOR FOR HIS USE AND VERIFICATION.

**FLORIDA BLDG. CODE DATA**

(FBC - 7TH EDITION 2020 EDITION / ASCE 7-16)

Risk Category : III  
 Wind Speed :  
 - Ultimate : 140 MPH  
 - Nominal (Actual) : 108 MPH  
 Building Enclosure : Enclosed  
 Building Exposure : C  
 Internal Pressure Coefficient : ± 0.55  
 Mean Bldg. Ht. : 30 Ft  
 Edge / Corner Zone Width : 10.2 Ft

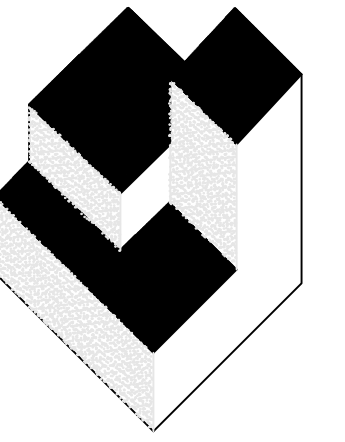
Ultimate (Factored) Wind Design Pressures  
 Zone 1 (Interior) : 16 / -79 PSF  
 Zone 1 (Interior) : 16 / -45 PSF  
 Zone 2 (Edge) : 20 / -104 PSF  
 Zone 3 (Corner) : 20 / -142 PSF

Actual (Unfactored) Wind Design Pressures  
 Zone 1 (Interior) : 10 / -47 PSF  
 Zone 1 (Interior) : 10 / -27 PSF  
 Zone 2 (Edge) : 12 / -62 PSF  
 Zone 3 (Corner) : 12 / -85 PSF

**BUILDING CODE NOTES**

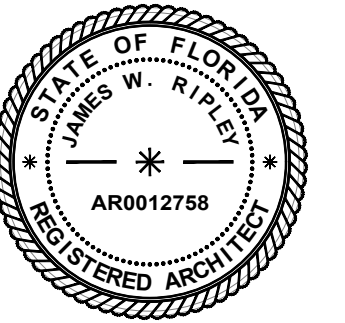
**NOTES:**

- Based on the available information and field investigation of the existing structure, to the best of my knowledge, the construction shown by these drawings has been designed to meet or exceed the wind load requirements of section 1609 of the Florida Building Code, 7th edition (2020) as defined above.
- The edge securement for low-slope membrane roof systems metal edge securement are designed in accordance with test protocols for high-velocity hurricane zone Roofing Application Standard (RAS) No. T11 - Standard Requirements for Attachment of Perimeter Wood Blocking and Metal Flashing as contained in the Florida Building Code, 7th edition (2020). This standard defines the prescriptive measures for attachment of perimeter wood blocking and metal flashing to comply with the requirements of the Florida Building Code in all areas of the state, including Dade County.
- The existing structure, as designed, is adequate to support the loads imposed upon it by the new roof flashing system as proposed in these documents.



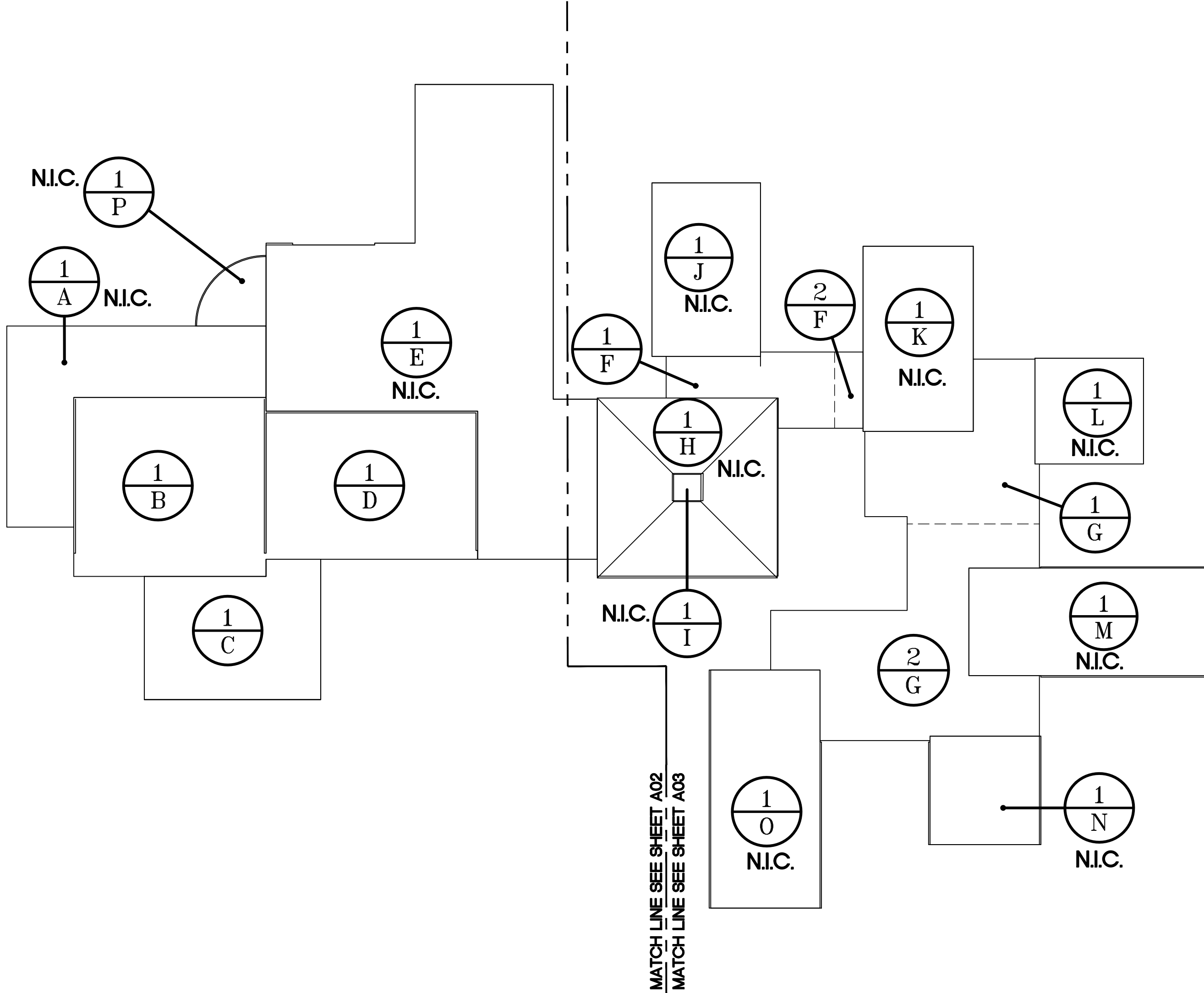
**A/R/C Associates Incorporated**

Architecture  
 Roof Consulting  
 Construction Technology  
 LIC. NBR AA-007684  
 601 North Fern Creek Avenue  
 Suite 100 Orlando, FL  
 32803-4899  
 Tel. (407) 896-7875  
 Fax. (407) 898-8043  
 COPYRIGHT © 2021 A/R/C ASSOCIATES, INC.



JAMES W. RIPLEY AR-0012758  
 JOSEPH J. WILLIAMS AR-0007884

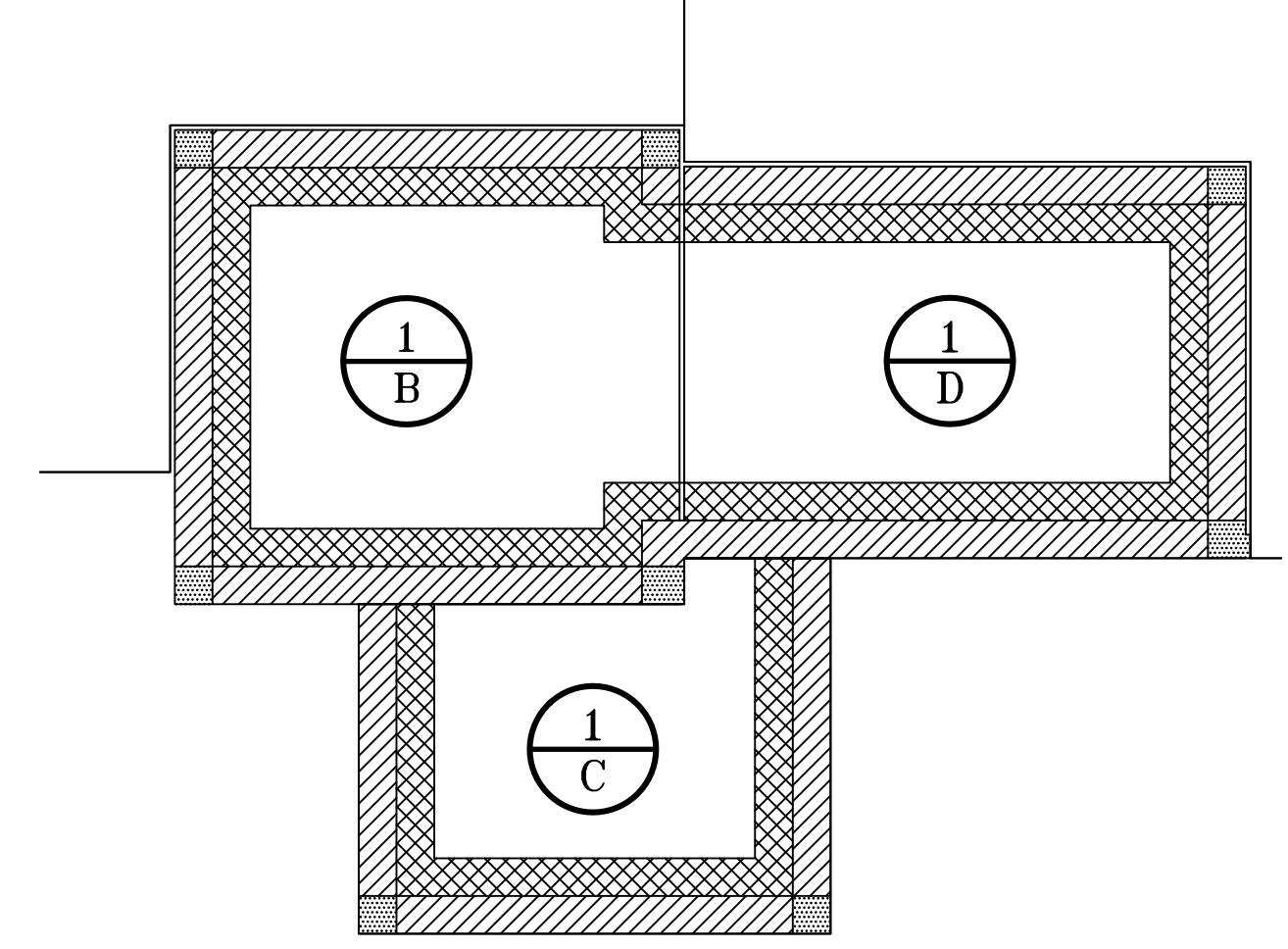
REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	BY:



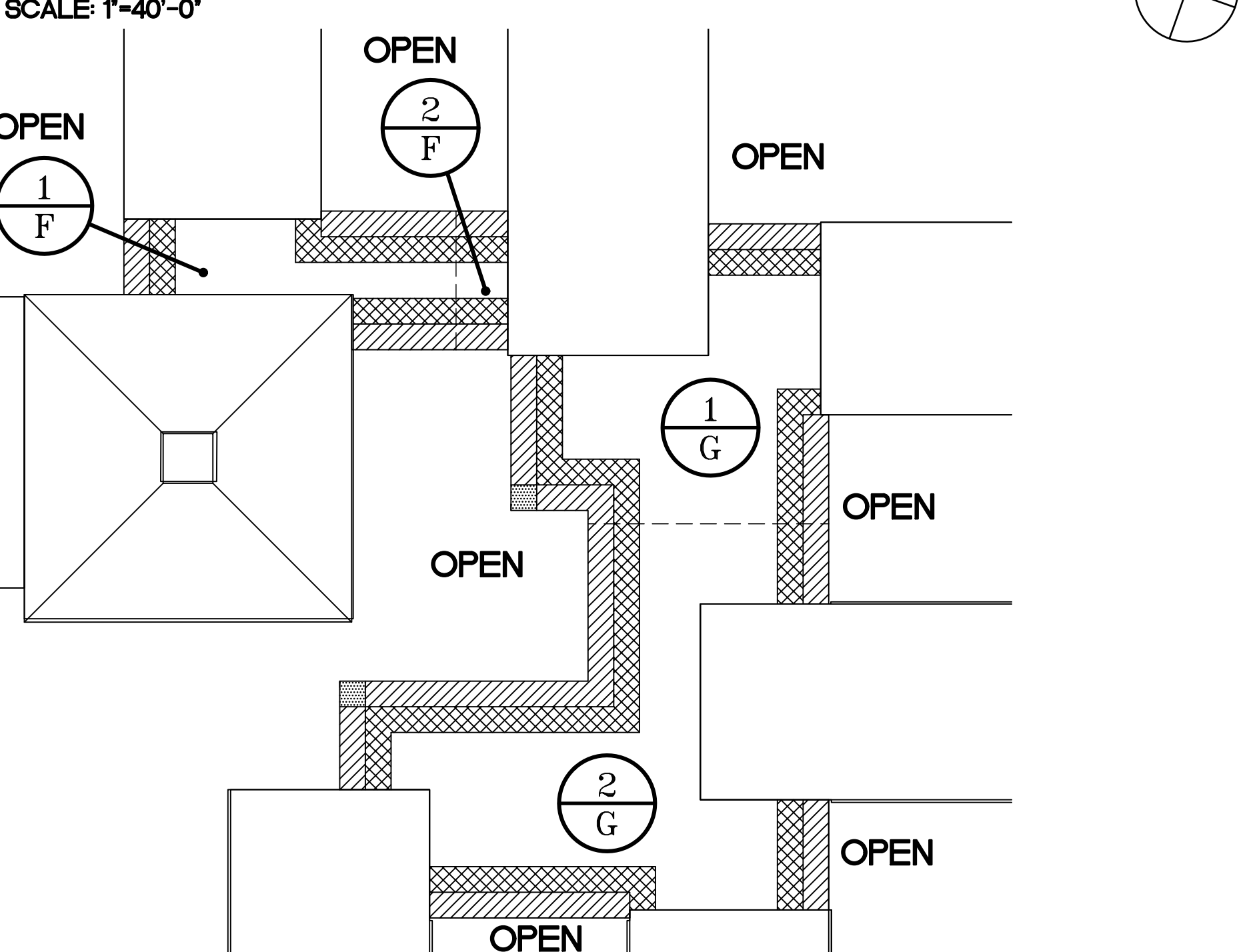
**OVERALL ROOF PLAN**  
 SCALE: 1"=50'-0"

**WIND ZONE KEY PLAN**

- ZONE 1
- ZONE 1 - FIELD
- ZONE 2 - EDGE
- ZONE 3 - CORNER



**WIND UP-LIFT ZONES - WEST PLAN**



**WIND UP-LIFT ZONES - EAST PLAN**



OVERALL ROOF PLAN, WIND UP-LIFT PLAN, PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS SCHEDULE, AND BUILDING CODE DATA

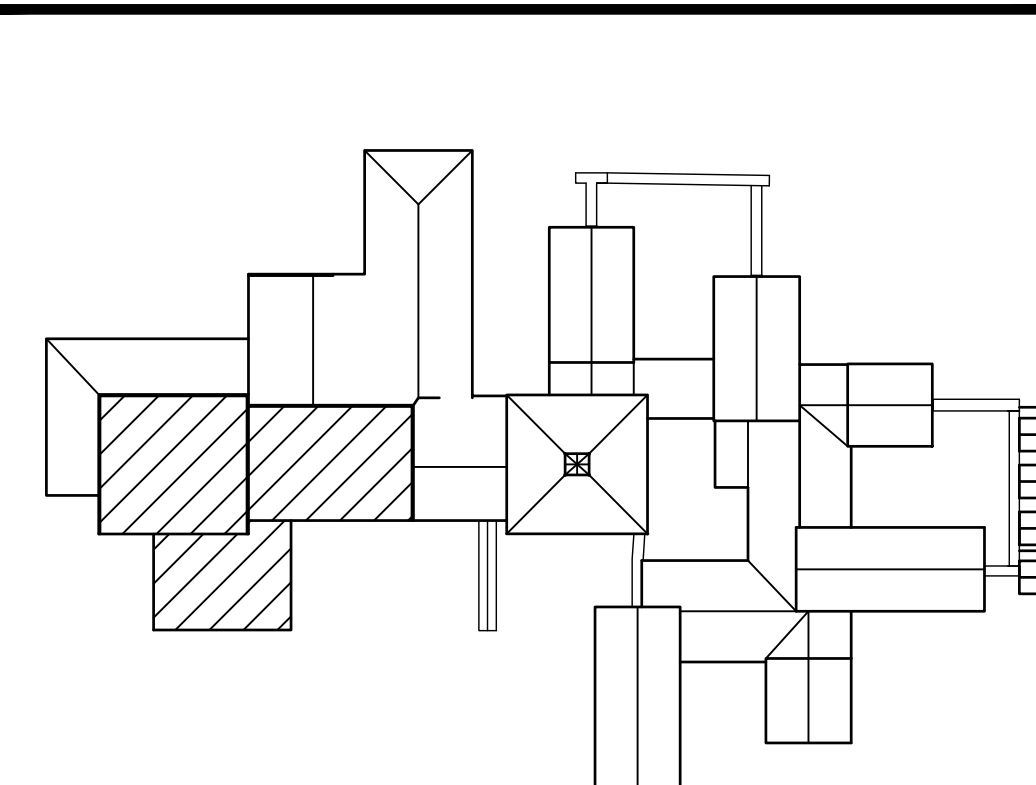
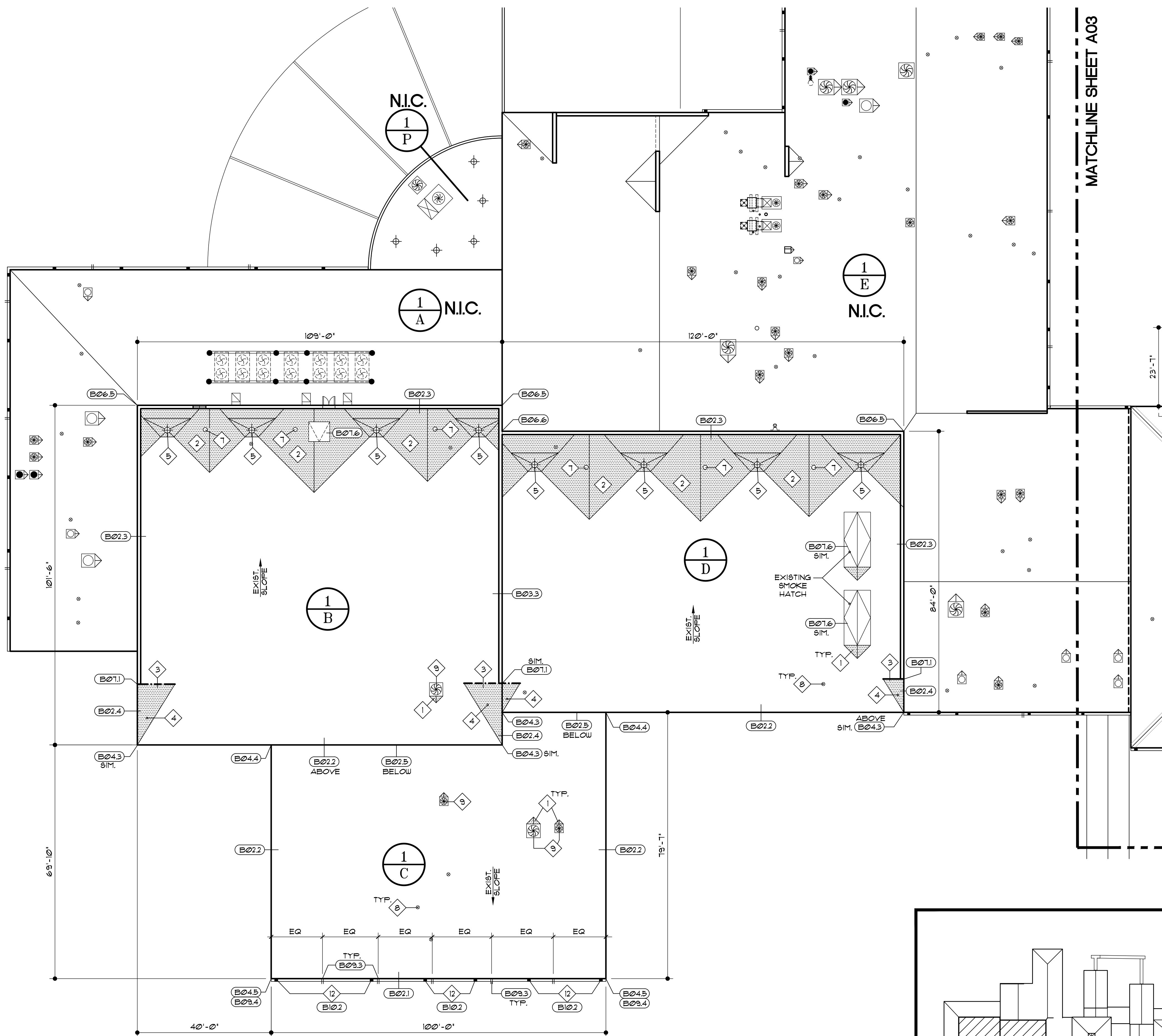
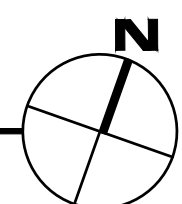
PARTIAL ROOF REPLACEMENT (PHASE 2) AT:  
**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**  
 230 LANDRUM LANE, PONTE VEDRA BEACH, FL 32082  
 ST. JOHNS COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD DISTRICT

JOB NO.: 19008.01  
 DRAWN BY: TG  
 CHECKED BY: JR  
 DATE: 02/19/2021  
 SCALE: AS NOTED  
 PLOT SCALE: 1=1

**A01**  
 SHEET NO.:  
 2 OF 14 SHEET(S)

# WEST CAMPUS ROOF PLAN

SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"



KEYPLAN

MATCHLINE SHEET A03

### SYMBOLS LEGEND

	GUTTER W/ EXPANSION JOINT		GRAVITY FLOW VENT
	GUTTER W/ DOWNSPOUT		HOT STACK
	ROOF EDGE		POWER VENT
	PARAPET EDGE		NEW GOOSENECK
	TAPER LINE		MECHANICAL UNIT
	EXPANSION JOINT		PITCHPAN (TO BE REMOVED)
	NEW STORMWATER LINES		1/2 FT CRICKET AT HIGH SIDE OF CURB 4 INSIDE CORNERS
	MATCHLINE		ROOF AREA BUILDING NO.
	SANITARY VENT		DETAIL NUMBER
	OVERFLOW		SPECIFIC NOTE
	EXISTING DRAIN		
	PIPE STAND		

- ### SPECIFIC NOTES
- 1 PROVIDE DRAINAGE 'CRICKETS' UPSLOPE OF ALL CURBS USING 1/2" PER FOOT TAPERED RIGID INSULATION 4 GYPSUM ROOF BOARD TO PROVIDE A 1/4" PER FOOT FINISHED ROOF SLOPE PRIOR TO APPLICATION OF THE ROOF MEMBRANE. ALL VALLEY LINES TO BE AT A 45° ANGLE TO THE ROOF SLOPE.
  - 2 PROVIDE NEW DRAINAGE 'CRICKETS' USING 1/2" PER FOOT TAPERED RIGID INSULATION PRIOR TO APPLICATION OF GYPSUM ROOF BOARD - ALL VALLEY LINES TO BE AT 45° ANGLES.
  - 3 CONSTRUCT NEW AREA DIVIDER PERPENDICULAR TO THE EDGE OF THE ROOF (OR AT LOCATION SHOWN) TO ALLOW FOR A PROPER TRANSITION BETWEEN EDGE CONDITIONS PER DETAILS (B03.4).
  - 4 INSTALL NEW 1/2" PER FOOT TAPERED RIGID INSULATION CRICKETS AT APPROXIMATELY A 32 DEGREE ANGLE (FIELD VERIFY) TO COUNTER THE EXISTING SLOPE WITHIN THE DECK STRUCTURE AND FLUSH WITH THE TOP OF THE EXISTING PARAPET. APPLY GYPSUM COVERBOARD AND A MOD. BIT INTERFLY.
  - 5 PRIMARY ROOF DRAIN TO REMAIN AT EXISTING LOCATION. PROVIDE NEW 5/8" x 14/0 x 3/4" PER FOOT TAPERED SUMP AND EITHER INSTALL NEW ROOF DRAIN ASSEMBLY, OR REFURBISH EXISTING DRAIN AND REPLACE ALL HARDWARE PER SPECIFICATIONS - SEE DETAILS (B02.4), (B02.6) & (B02.1).
  - 6 PRIMARY ROOF DRAIN TO REMAIN AT EXISTING LOCATION. PROVIDE NEW 4/0 x 4/0 x 3/4" PER FOOT TAPERED SUMP AND EITHER INSTALL NEW ROOF DRAIN ASSEMBLY, OR REFURBISH EXISTING DRAIN AND REPLACE ALL HARDWARE PER SPECIFICATIONS - SEE DETAIL (B02.4).
  - 7 EXISTING OVERFLOW DRAIN OUTLET TO REMAIN AT EXIST. LOCATION. EXTEND PIPE AS REQUIRED BY NEW RIGID INSULATION THICKNESS AND TERMINATE AT 15" ABOVE FINISHED ROOF SURFACE. FLASH AND PROVIDE ST. STL. RAIN COVER - SEE DETAIL (B02.5).
  - 8 EXISTING PLUMBING VENT THRU ROOF (VTR) TO REMAIN. EXTEND AS REQ'D TO PROVIDE 8" CLEARANCE ABOVE PROPOSED ROOF SURFACE PER DETAIL B08.1. EXTEND PIPE EITHER BY EXTENDING PIPE FROM THE UNDERSIDE OF THE ROOF DECK, OR USING ORIG. TUBOS' (TYPICAL).
  - 9 REMOVE AND REINSTALL EXISTING POWER 4/OR GRAVITY VENT AS REQ'D. TO INSTALL NEW FLASHINGS, RAISE CURB AND EXTEND DUCT AND ELECTRICAL SERVICE AS REQ'D. REINSTALL EXIST. UNIT PER DETAILS (B01.4) & (B01.5).
  - 10 MODIFY EXISTING METAL ROOF PANELS TO ALLOW MOD. BITUMEN BASE FLASHING TO BE CONTINUED UP AND ONTO SLOPED ROOF. PROVIDE NEW ST. STL. CONT. RECEIVER AND COUNTERFLASHING.
  - 11 PROVIDE NEW EXTRUDED 4" x 4" ALUMINUM DOWNSPOUT AT EXISTING LOCATION. FIELD VERIFY HEIGHT AND DISCHARGE AT GRADE PER DETAILS (B03.5) & (B03.6).
  - 12 PROVIDE NEW EXTRUDED 4" x 4" ALUMINUM DOWNSPOUT AT EXISTING LOCATION. FIELD VERIFY HEIGHT. CONNECT TO EXISTING STORMWATER PIPING PER DETAILS (B03.5) & (B10.4).
  - 13 PROVIDE NEW EXTRUDED 4" x 4" ALUMINUM DOWNSPOUT AT EXISTING LOCATION. FIELD VERIFY HEIGHT. CONNECT TO NEW STORMWATER PIPING PER DETAILS (B03.5) & (B10.3).
  - 14 PROVIDE NEW EXTRUDED 4" x 4" ALUMINUM DOWNSPOUT AT EXISTING LOCATION. FIELD VERIFY HEIGHT. EXTEND TO EXISTING STORMWATER BASIN OR ABOVE GRADE STORMWATER LINE DIRECTLY BELOW DOWNSPOUT. SEE DETAIL (B03.5).
  - 15 NEW PVC STORMWATER LINE TO BE BURIED AND DRAINED TO EXISTING STORMWATER CATCH BASIN. FIELD VERIFY ROUTE OF STORMWATER LINES WITH NEW DOWNSPOUTS. INSTALL STORMWATER DRAINAGE PER FLORIDA PLUMBING CODES.
  - 16 REMOVE EXISTING ROUND PIPE VENT AND REPLACE WITH NEW SQUARE CURB AND GOOSENECK FABRICATION FLASH PER DETAIL (B02.2) AND (B02.3).
  - 17 REPLACE ALL DISTURBED LANDSCAPING AS ORIGINAL - COORDINATE WITH OWNER.

**A/R/C Associates Incorporated**  
 Architecture  
 Roof Consulting  
 Construction Technology  
 LIC. NBR AA-007684  
 601 North Fern Creek Avenue  
 Suite 100 Orlando, FL  
 32803-4899  
 Tel. (407) 896-7875  
 Fax. (407) 898-8043  
 COPYRIGHT © 2021 A/R/C ASSOCIATES, INC.

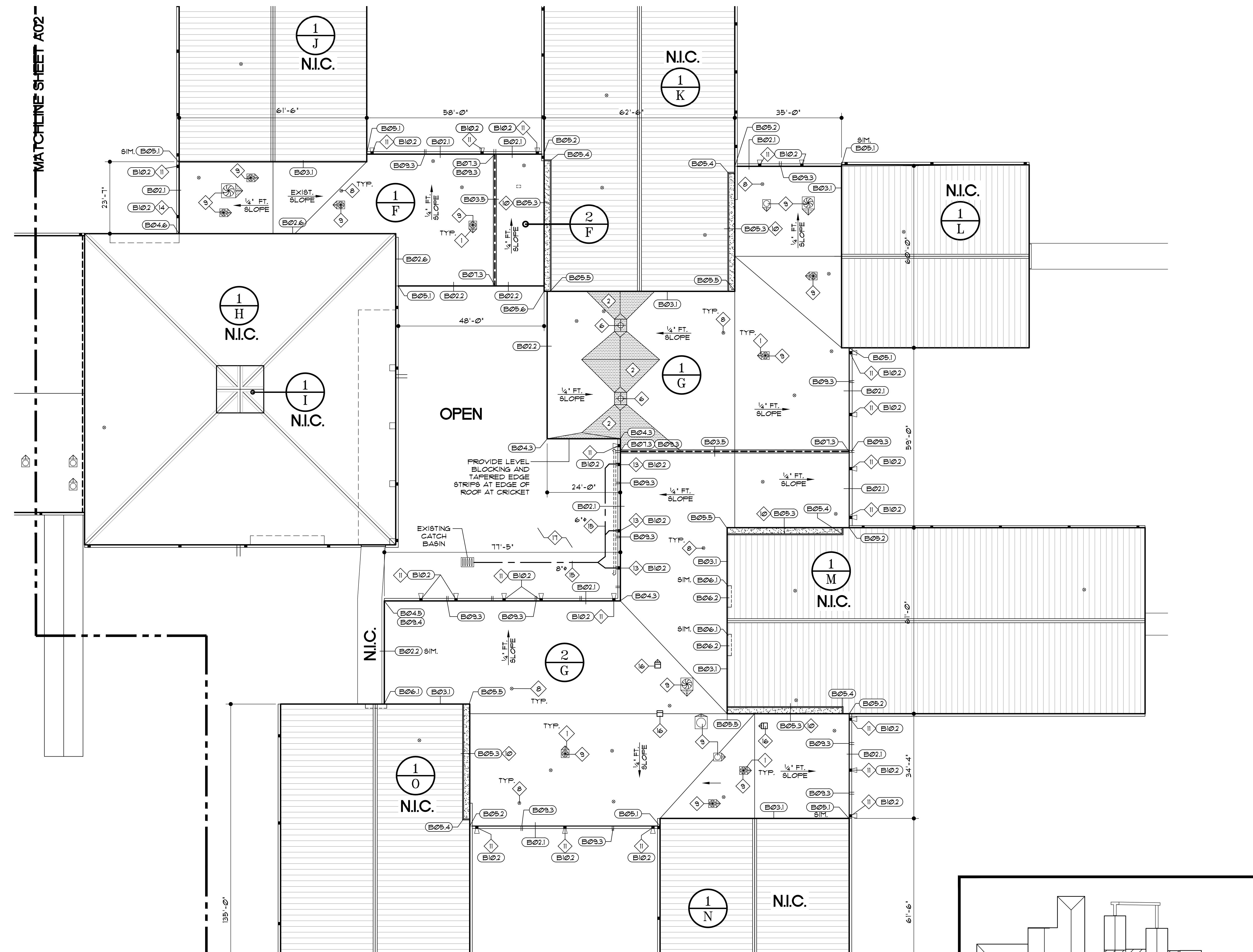
JAMES W. RIPLEY AR-0012758  
 JOSEPH J. WILLIAMS AR-0007684

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	BY:

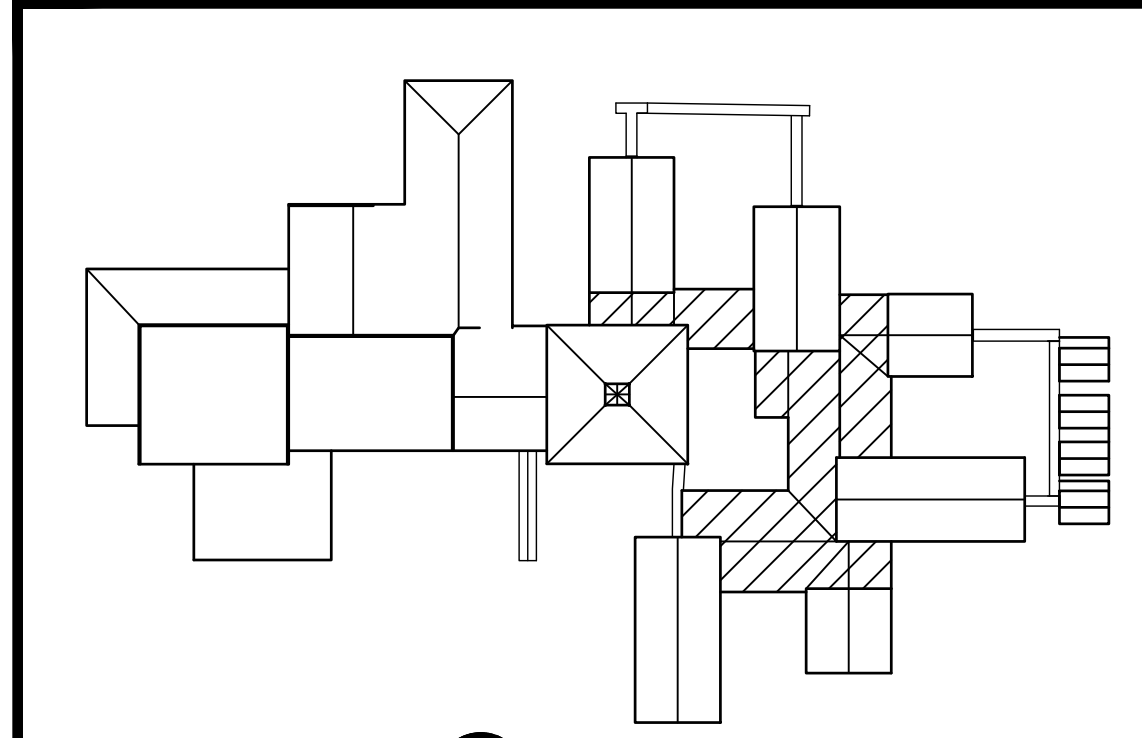
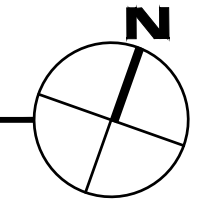
WEST CAMPUS ROOF PLAN, SPECIFIC NOTES AND SYMBOLS LEGEND  
 PARTIAL ROOF REPLACEMENT (PHASE 2) AT:  
**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**  
**230 LANDRUM LANE, PONTE VEDRA BEACH, FL 32082**  
**ST. JOHNS COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD DISTRICT**

JOB NO.: 19008.01  
 DRAWN BY: TG  
 CHECKED BY: JR  
 DATE: 02/19/2021  
 SCALE: AS NOTED  
 PLOT SCALE: 1=1

**A02**  
 SHEET NO.:  
 9 OF 14 SHEET(S)



**EAST CAMPUS  
ROOF PLAN**  
SCALE: 1/16"=1'-0"



**KEYPLAN**

**SYMBOLS LEGEND**

- |  |                           |  |                          |
|--|---------------------------|--|--------------------------|
|  | GUTTER W/ EXPANSION JOINT |  | GRAVITY FLOW VENT        |
|  | GUTTER W/ DOWNSPOUT       |  | HOT STACK                |
|  | ROOF EDGE                 |  | POWER VENT               |
|  | PARAPET EDGE              |  | NEW GOOSENECK            |
|  | TAPER LINE                |  | MECHANICAL UNIT          |
|  | EXPANSION JOINT           |  | PITCHPAN (TO BE REMOVED) |
|  | NEW STORMWATER LINES      |  |                          |
|  | MATCHLINE                 |  | ROOF AREA BUILDING NO.   |
|  | SANITARY VENT             |  | DETAIL NUMBER            |
|  | OVERFLOW                  |  | SPECIFIC NOTE            |
|  | EXISTING DRAIN            |  |                          |
|  | PIPE STAND                |  |                          |

**SPECIFIC NOTES**

- 1 PROVIDE DRAINAGE 'CRICKETS' UPSLOPE OF ALL CURBS USING 1/2" PER FOOT TAPERED RIGID INSULATION & GYPSUM ROOF BOARD TO PROVIDE A 1/4" PER FOOT FINISHED ROOF SLOPE PRIOR TO APPLICATION OF THE ROOF MEMBRANE. ALL VALLEY LINES TO BE AT A 45° ANGLE TO THE ROOF SLOPE.
- 2 PROVIDE NEW DRAINAGE 'CRICKETS' USING 1/2" PER FOOT TAPERED RIGID INSULATION PRIOR TO APPLICATION OF GYPSUM ROOF BOARD - ALL VALLEY LINES TO BE AT 45° ANGLES.
- 3 CONSTRUCT NEW AREA DIVIDER PERPENDICULAR TO THE EDGE OF THE ROOF (OR AT LOCATION SHOWN) TO ALLOW FOR A PROPER TRANSITION BETWEEN EDGE CONDITIONS PER DETAILS (B03.4).
- 4 INSTALL NEW 1/2" PER FOOT TAPERED RIGID INSULATION CRICKETS AT APPROXIMATELY A 32 DEGREE ANGLE (FIELD VERIFY) TO COUNTER THE EXISTING SLOPE WITHIN THE DECK STRUCTURE AND FLUSH WITH THE TOP OF THE EXISTING PARAPET, APPLY GYPSUM COVERBOARD AND A MOD. BIT INTERFLY.
- 5 PRIMARY ROOF DRAIN TO REMAIN AT EXISTING LOCATION. PROVIDE NEW 5/8" x 14/0" x 3/4" PER FOOT TAPERED SUMP AND EITHER INSTALL NEW ROOF DRAIN ASSEMBLY, OR REFURBISH EXISTING DRAIN AND REPLACE ALL HARDWARE PER SPECIFICATIONS - SEE DETAILS (B02.4), (B02.6) & (B03.1).
- 6 PRIMARY ROOF DRAIN TO REMAIN AT EXISTING LOCATION. PROVIDE NEW 1/2" x 4/0" x 3/4" PER FOOT TAPERED SUMP AND EITHER INSTALL NEW ROOF DRAIN ASSEMBLY, OR REFURBISH EXISTING DRAIN AND REPLACE ALL HARDWARE PER SPECIFICATIONS - SEE DETAIL (B02.4).
- 7 EXISTING OVERFLOW DRAIN OUTLET TO REMAIN AT EXIST. LOCATION. EXTEND PIPE AS REQUIRED BY NEW RIGID INSULATION THICKNESS AND TERMINATE AT 15" ABOVE FINISHED ROOF SURFACE, FLASH AND PROVIDE ST. STL. RAIN COVER - SEE DETAIL (B02.5).
- 8 EXISTING PLUMBING VENT THRU ROOF (VTR) TO REMAIN. EXTEND AS REQ'D TO PROVIDE 8" CLEARANCE ABOVE PROPOSED ROOF SURFACE PER DETAIL (B03.1). EXTEND PIPE EITHER BY EXTENDING PIPE FROM THE UNDERSIDE OF THE ROOF DECK, OR USING ORIG. 'TUBOS' (TYPICAL).
- 9 REMOVE AND REINSTALL EXISTING POWER #4 OR GRAVITY VENT AS REQ'D TO INSTALL NEW FLASHINGS. RAISE CURB AND EXTEND DUCT & ELECTRICAL SERVICE AS REQ'D. REINSTALL EXIST. UNIT PER DETAILS (B01.4) & (B01.5).
- 10 MODIFY EXISTING METAL ROOF PANELS TO ALLOW MOD. BITUMEN BASE FLASHING TO BE CONTINUED UP AND ONTO SLOPED ROOF. PROVIDE NEW ST. STL. CONT. RECEIVER AND COUNTERFLASHING.
- 11 PROVIDE NEW EXTRUDED 4" x 4" ALUMINUM DOWNSPOUT AT EXISTING LOCATION. FIELD VERIFY HEIGHT AND DISCHARGE AT GRADE PER DETAILS (B03.5) & (B03.6).
- 12 PROVIDE NEW EXTRUDED 4" x 4" ALUMINUM DOWNSPOUT AT EXISTING LOCATION. FIELD VERIFY HEIGHT. CONNECT TO EXISTING STORMWATER PIPING PER DETAILS (B03.5) & (B03.4).
- 13 PROVIDE NEW EXTRUDED 4" x 4" ALUMINUM DOWNSPOUT AT EXISTING LOCATION. FIELD VERIFY HEIGHT. CONNECT TO NEW STORMWATER PIPING PER DETAILS (B03.5) & (B03.3).
- 14 PROVIDE NEW EXTRUDED 4" x 4" ALUMINUM DOWNSPOUT AT EXISTING LOCATION. FIELD VERIFY HEIGHT. EXTEND TO EXISTING STORMWATER BASIN OR ABOVE GRADE. STORMWATER LINE DIRECTLY BELOW DOWNSPOUT. SEE DETAIL (B03.5).
- 15 NEW PVC STORMWATER LINE TO BE BURIED AND DRAINED TO EXISTING STORMWATER CATCH BASIN. FIELD VERIFY ROUTE OF STORMWATER LINES WITH NEW DOWNSPOUTS. INSTALL STORMWATER DRAINAGE PER FLORIDA PLUMBING CODES.
- 16 REMOVE EXISTING ROUND PIPE VENT AND REPLACE WITH NEW SQUARE CURB AND GOOSENECK FABRICATION. FLASH PER DETAIL (B02.2) AND (B02.3).
- 17 REPLACE ALL DISTURBED LANDSCAPING AS ORIGINAL - COORDINATE WITH OWNER.

**A/R/C Associates Incorporated**  
Architecture  
Roof Consulting  
Construction Technology  
LIC. NBR AA-007684  
601 North Fern Creek Avenue  
Suite 100 Orlando, FL  
32803-4899  
Tel. (407) 896-7875  
Fax. (407) 898-8043  
COPYRIGHT © 2021 A/R/C ASSOCIATES, INC.

JAMES W. REPLEY AR-0012758  
JOSEPH J. WILLIAMS AR-007684

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	BY:

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**  
230 LANDRUM LANE, PONTE VEDRA BEACH, FL 32082  
ST. JOHNS COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD DISTRICT

JOB NO.: 19008.01  
DRAWN BY: TG  
CHECKED BY: JR  
DATE: 02/19/2021  
SCALE: AS NOTED  
PLOT SCALE: 1=1

**A03**  
SHEET NO.:  
4 OF 14 SHEET(S)

EAST CAMPUS ROOF PLAN, SPECIFIC NOTES AND SYMBOLS LEGEND (PHASE 2) AT: PARTIAL ROOF REPLACEMENT (PHASE 2) AT:

# GENERAL ROOFING NOTES

- THE DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS OF THIS PROJECT WERE TAKEN FROM THE OWNER'S ARCHITECTURAL DOCUMENTS OR ARE THE RESULT OF FIELD MEASUREMENTS TAKEN BY A/R/C ASSOCIATES. THIS INFORMATION IS GIVEN TO ASSIST PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS IN ESTABLISHING THE APPROXIMATE SCOPE OF THE PROJECT, AS A PRE-REQUISITE FOR BIDDING THE PROJECT. HOWEVER, ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED BY EACH BIDDER SO THAT THE DIMENSIONS UTILIZED IN BIDDING THE PROJECT WILL BE THOSE DIMENSIONS TAKEN, CONFIRMED OR CORRECTED BY THE BIDDER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS, DETAILS, AND EQUIPMENT NOTED AND SHALL NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT OF ANY DISCREPANCIES PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK.
- THE PLANS ARE GENERAL IN NATURE & INDICATE APPROXIMATE EXISTING CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE. ALL BLDGS. ON THE SITE ARE INCLUDED IN THE PROJECT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE (N.I.C.). THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR A VISUAL FIELD SURVEY (PRIOR TO BID) IN REGARD TO QUANTITIES, & VERIFICATION OF CONFORMANCE WITH THE LOCAL BUILDING CODE.
- PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY WORK, THE CONTRACTOR WITH THE PROJECT ARCHITECT AND OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE SHALL VISIT THE SITE AND PHOTO AND VIDEO TAPE THE SITE AND ALL SPACES NEARBY THAT MAY BE AFFECTED BY THIS PROJECT IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY IN KEEPING THOSE ITEMS IN THEIR CURRENT STATUS. SPECIAL ATTENTION SHALL BE GIVEN TO CEILING, LIGHT FIXTURES, EXTERIOR AND INTERIOR WALL FINISHES, AND SIDEWALKS, ETC. PARTICULARLY IN THOSE AREAS WHERE EXISTING LEAKS HAVE BEEN DESERVED.
- ALL MECHANICAL SYSTEMS & INDIVIDUAL COMPONENTS (EQUIPMENT) SHALL BE OPERATED IN THE PRESENCE OF REPRESENTATIVES OF BOTH THE CONTRACTOR AND OWNER PRIOR TO ANY DEMOLITION OR DISCONNECTION OF MECHANICAL FUNCTIONS, IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH WORKING ORDER AND OPERATING CONDITIONS.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE CARE DURING DEMOLITION AND REMOVAL TO ASSURE THAT ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR DEMOLITION ARE PROPERLY REMOVED AND ITEMS TO REMAIN AND/OR TO BE RELOCATED ARE PROTECTED FROM DAMAGE. ALL SALVAGEABLE ITEMS REMOVED THAT ARE NOT TO BE REUSED SHALL BE DISPOSED OF AS DIRECTED BY THE OWNER.
- NO EXISTING FACILITY SHALL BE OCCUPIED DURING REMODELING OR RENOVATION UNLESS ALL EXISTING EXITS AND ANY EXISTING FIRE PROTECTION ARE CONTINUOUSLY MAINTAINED, OR IN LIEU THEREOF OTHER MEASURES ARE TAKEN WHICH PROVIDE EQUIVALENT SAFETY.
- IN THE EVENT OF WATER DAMAGE TO THE INTERIOR OF STRUCTURES, A DAMAGE REPORT WITH PHOTOGRAPHS SHALL BE COMPLETED BY THE PROJECT ARCHITECT ONCE THEY HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED. THE REPORT SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE OWNER AND THE CONTRACTOR FOR THEIR RECORDS.
- NOTIFY THE LOCAL POLICE OFFICIALS, THE OWNER OR ARCHITECT BY TELEPHONE IN EACH INSTANCE OF PROPERTY DAMAGE RESULTING FROM FIRE, WATER DAMAGE, ILLEGAL ENTRY, VANDALISM, THEFT OR BURGLARY, OR VEHICLE DAMAGE WITHIN 24 HOURS OF DISCOVERING THE INCIDENT.
- DETAILS REFERENCED ON THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS ARE 'TYPICAL' AND ARE NOT CUT AT EVERY LOCATION WHERE THE CONDITION OCCURS. BID AND EXECUTE A COMPLETE PROJECT AS IF DETAILS WERE 'CUT' AT EVERY LOCATION WHERE SUCH CONDITION OR SIMILAR CONDITION OCCURS.
- SHEET METAL DETAILS AND TRANSITIONS NOT SHOWN SHALL BE REQUIRED AS IF SHOWN, PREPARE, AND SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS OF THESE REQUIREMENTS TO THE ARCHITECT FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO SHOP FABRICATION.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REPAIR AND PAINTING / FINISHING OF ALL SURFACES EXPOSED OR DAMAGED AS A RESULT OF THE WORK. WORK NOT COVERED BY NEWLY INSTALLED WORK, REPAIRS AND FINISHES SHALL MATCH EXISTING ADJACENT CONDITIONS TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO REMOVE, REINSTALL, OR REPLACE INTERIOR FINISHES WHICH MAY HAVE BEEN DISTURBED OR DAMAGED DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL SUPPLEMENTAL MATERIALS REQUIRED TO PROPERLY INSTALL, SUPPORT AND BRACE ALL ITEMS AND COMPONENTS WITHIN THE WORK.

# ABBREVIATIONS

ADJ	ADJACENT	DIA	DIAMETER	LW	LIGHTWEIGHT	RAD	RADIUS
A/C	AIR CONDITIONING	DIM	DIMENSION	LLH	LONG LEG HORIZONTAL	RUL	RAINWATER LEADER
ALT	ALTERNATE	D&S	DOWNSFOUT	LLV	LONG LEG VERTICAL	REF	REFERENCE
ALUM	ALUMINUM	DWG	DRAWING	MFR	MANUFACTURE(ER)	REINF	REINFORCE (D), (MENT)
ANOD	ANODIZED	E	EAST	MATL	MATERIAL(S)	RCP	REINF. CONCRETE PIPE
APPROX	APPROXIMATE	ELEC	ELECTRIC(AL)	MAX	MAXIMUM	REV	REVISION
ARCH	ARCHITECT(URAL)	EL (ELEV)	ELEVATION	MECH	MECHANIC(AL)	RD	ROOF DRAIN
BRG	BEARING	EQ	EQUAL	MTL	METAL	RO	ROUGH OPENING
BIT	BITUMINOUS BITUMEN	EQ	EQUAL	MIN	MINIMUM	SCH	SCHEDULE
BLK	BLOCK	EXH	EXHAUST	MIS	MISCELLANEOUS	SEAL	SEALANT
BLKG	BLOCKING	EXIST	EXISTING	MOD	MODIFY / MODIFIED	SHT	SHEET
BD	BOARD	EXP	EXPANSION	MTD	MOUNTED(ING)	SIM	SIMILAR
BOT	BOTTOM	EXT	EXTERIOR	N	NOMINAL	S	SOUTH
BLDG	BUILDING	FIN	FINISHED	NOM	NOMINAL	SFK	SPEAKER
BUR	BUILT UP ROOF	FLASH	FLASHING	N	NORTH	SPEC	SPECIFICATION(S)
CIP	CAST-IN-PLACE	FLEX	FLEXIBLE	NTS	NOT TO SCALE	SQ	SQUARE
CB	CATCH BASIN	FTG	FOOTING	NO	NUMBER	SQ	SQUARE FEET
CLG	CEILING	FDN	FOUNDATION	OC	ON CENTER(S)	ST STL	STAINLESS STEEL
COL	COLUMN	GA	GAGE (GAUGE)	OCEW	ON CENTER EACH WAY	STD	STANDARD
COMP	COMPRESS, (ION), (IBLE)	GALV	GALVANIZED	OPG	OPENING	STL	STEEL
CONC	CONCRETE	GWB	GYPSPUM WALL BOARD	OPF	OPPOSITE	STRUCT	STRUCTURAL
CMU	CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT	HDWE	HARDWARE	OD	OUTSIDE DIAMETER	THK	THICK(NESS)
CONST	CONSTRUCTION	HVAC	HEATING/VENTILATION /AIR CONDITIONING	OD	OUTSIDE DIMENSION	T & G	TONGUE AND GROOVE
CONT	CONTINUOUS OR CONTINUE	HT (HGHT)	HEIGHT	PTD	PAINT(ED)	TYP	TYPICAL
CJ	CONTROL JOINT	HM	HOLLOW METAL	FR	FAIR	UNO	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
CTR	CENTER	HORIZ	HORIZONTAL	FL	PLATE	VERT	VERTICAL
CF	CUBIC FOOT	INCL	INCLUDE(D), (ING)	FLYWD	FLYWOOD	PVC	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE
DEMO	DEMOLISH, DEMOLITION	ID	INSIDE DIAMETER	P&F	POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT	WUF	WELDED WIRE FABRIC
DET	DETAIL	INSUL	INSULATE(D), (ION)	P&I	POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH	W	WEST
DIAG	DIAGONAL	INT	INTERIOR	PC	PRECAST CONCRETE	WM	WIRE MESH
				PT	PRESSURE TREATED	W	WITH
						WO	WITHOUT
						WD	WOOD

# ROOF COMPONENT FASTENING SCHEDULE

## A. GENERAL NOTES:

- THIS SCHEDULE AND THE FASTENING METHODS INDICATED HEREIN ARE INTENDED TO ADDRESS TYPICAL CONDITIONS, AND MAY NOT APPLY TO ALL CONDITIONS FOR THIS PROJECT.
- CONTRACTOR / INSTALLER MUST ALSO REFER TO THE DETAILS FOR THIS SPECIFIC PROJECT. IN THE CASE OF CONFLICTING DATA, THE PROJECT SPECIFIC DETAILS SHALL GOVERN.
- FOR ALL CONDITIONS NOT COVERED WITHIN SCHEDULE, REFER TO FASTENER REQUIREMENTS OF THE SPECIFICATIONS OR CONSULT WITH THE ARCHITECT.
- MANUFACTURERS OF SPECIALITY FASTENER SHALL PERFORM FIELD TESTS TO VERIFY WITHDRAWAL VALUES AND FASTENING PATTERNS FOR THE SPECIFIC PROJECT CONDITIONS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. A WRITTEN REPORT SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ARCHITECT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.
- ALL EXPOSED FASTENERS AND THOSE USED IN PRESSURE TREATED LUMBER SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL, ALL OTHERS MUST HAVE A CORROSION RESISTANT COATING THAT EXCEEDS F.M. APPROVAL STANDARD 4470, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- ALL FASTENERS AND THEIR INSTALLATION METHODS MUST COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS DEFINED IN THE FLORIDA BUILDING CODE, ROOFING APPLICATION STANDARD (RAS) NO. III - 'STANDARD REQUIREMENTS FOR ATTACHMENT OF PERIMETER WOOD BLOCKING AND METAL FLASHINGS', UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

## B. WOOD BLOCKING (2" NOMINAL THICKNESS):

- CONCRETE: 3/8" DIA. ST. STL. SELF-TAPPING MASONRY SCREW AT 16" O.C. MAX. LENGTH AS REQUIRED FOR 1.75" MIN. EMBEDMENT. OPTION: 5/16" DIA. DEFORMED OR FLUTED NAIL AT 12" O.C. MAX. LENGTH AS REQUIRED FOR 1.25" MIN. EMBEDMENT. COUNTERSINK HEADS AS REQUIRED.
- CONCRETE BLOCK (CMU): 3/8" DIA. ST. STL. SELF-TAPPING MASONRY SCREW AT 12" O.C. MAX. LENGTH AS REQUIRED FOR 1.75" MIN. EMBEDMENT. OPTION: 3/8" DIA. HEAVY DUTY SLEEVE STYLE EXPANSION BOLT ANCHOR (RAWL-BOLT) @ 18" O.C. LENGTH AS REQUIRED FOR 2" MIN. EMBEDMENT. COUNTERSINK HEADS AS REQUIRED.
- BRICK: 3/8" DIA. ST. STL. SELF-TAPPING MASONRY SCREW AT 12" O.C. MAX. LENGTH AS REQUIRED FOR 1.75" MIN. EMBEDMENT. OPTION: 3/8" DIA. HEAVY DUTY SLEEVE STYLE EXPANSION BOLT ANCHOR (RAWL-BOLT) @ 18" O.C. LENGTH AS REQUIRED FOR 2" MIN. EMBEDMENT. COUNTERSINK HEADS AS REQUIRED.
- STRUCTURAL STEEL: 1/4" DIA. ST. STL. SELF-DRILLING, SELF-TAPPING SCREWS WITH 'WINGS' @ 16" O.C. MAX. LENGTH AS REQUIRED FOR 1/2" MIN. PENETRATION OF THREADS THROUGH STEEL. COUNTERSINK HEADS AS REQUIRED.
- METAL DECK: 1/4" DIA. ST. STL. SELF-TAPPING 'DECK' SCREWS AT 12" O.C. MAX. LENGTH AS REQUIRED FOR 1/2" MIN. PENETRATION THROUGH UNDERSIDE OF DECK. COUNTERSINK HEADS REQUIRED.
- LIGHT GAGE METAL FRAMING: 1/4" DIA. ST. STL. SELF-TAPPING 'DECK' SCREWS, ONE MIN. PER FRAMING MEMBER. LENGTH AS REQ'D FOR 1/2" MIN. PENETRATION THROUGH FRAMING. COUNTERSINK HEADS AS REQUIRED.
- PLYWOOD DECK: 1/4" DIA. ST. STL. SELF-TAPPING 'DECK' SCREWS, ONE MIN. PER FRAMING MEMBER. LENGTH AS REQ'D FOR 1/2" MIN. PENETRATION THROUGH UNDERSIDE OF DECK. COUNTERSINK HEADS AS REQUIRED.
- WOOD BLOCKING: 1/4" DIA. ST. STL. SELF-TAPPING 'DECK' SCREWS AT 12" O.C. MAX. LENGTH AS REQUIRED FOR 1.50" MIN. EMBEDMENT. OPTION: TWO 3/8" DIA. CONTINUOUS BEADS OF CONSTRUCTION ADHESIVE THE FULL LENGTH OF THE BOARD TO BE APPLIED, & 12d NAILS @ 4" O.C. (IN 2 ROWS-STAGGERED).

## C. PLYWOOD SHEATHING:

- CONCRETE: 1/4" DIA. ST. STL. SELF-TAPPING MASONRY SCREWS AT 12" O.C. MAX. (AT EDGES), AND 16" O.C. MAX. IN THE FIELD. LENGTH AS REQUIRED FOR 1.50" MIN. EMBEDMENT. OPTION: 1/4" DIA. DEFORMED OR FLUTED NAIL AT SAME SPACING AS ABOVE. LENGTH AS REQ'D. FOR 1/4" MIN. EMBEDMENT.
- CONCRETE BLOCK (CMU): 1/4" DIA. ST. STL. SELF-TAPPING MASONRY SCREWS AT 12" O.C. MAX. (AT EDGES), AND 16" O.C. MAX. IN THE FIELD. LENGTH AS REQUIRED FOR 1.50" MIN. EMBEDMENT. OPTION: 1/4" DIA. DEFORMED OR FLUTED NAIL AT SAME SPACING AS ABOVE. LENGTH AS REQ'D. FOR 1/4" MIN. EMBEDMENT.
- BRICK: 1/4" DIA. ST. STL. SELF-TAPPING MASONRY SCREWS AT 12" O.C. MAX. (AT EDGES), AND 16" O.C. MAX. IN THE FIELD. LENGTH AS REQUIRED FOR 1.50" MIN. EMBEDMENT. OPTION: 1/4" DIA. DEFORMED OR FLUTED NAIL AT SAME SPACING AS ABOVE. LENGTH AS REQ'D. FOR 1/4" MIN. EMBEDMENT.
- STRUCTURAL STEEL: #10 DIA. ST. STL. SELF-DRILLING, SELF-TAPPING SCREWS WITH 'WINGS' AT 12" O.C. MAX. (AT EDGES), AND 16" O.C. MAX. IN THE FIELD. LENGTH AS REQ'D. FOR 1/2" MIN. PENETRATION OF THREADS THROUGH STEEL.
- METAL DECK: #10 DIA. SELF-TAPPING 'DECK' SCREWS AT 12" O.C. MAX. (AT EDGES), AND 16" O.C. MAX. IN THE FIELD. LENGTH AS REQUIRED FOR 1/2" MIN. PENETRATION THROUGH UNDERSIDE OF DECK.
- LIGHT GAGE METAL FRAMING: #10 DIA. SELF-TAPPING 'DECK' SCREWS AT 12" O.C. MAX. (AT EDGES) AND 16" O.C. MAX. ALONG EACH FRAMING MEMBER. LENGTH AS REQ'D FOR 1/2" MIN. PENETRATION THROUGH FRAMING. FRAMING TO BE SPACED AT 24" O.C. MAX. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE BY DETAILS.
- WOOD FRAMING: #10 DIA. SELF-TAPPING 'DECK' SCREWS AT 12" O.C. MAX. ALONG EACH FRAMING MEMBER. LENGTH AS REQUIRED FOR 1.50" MIN. EMBEDMENT. OPTION: 8d ANNULAR RING NAILS @ 6" O.C. MAX. (AT EDGES) AND 12" O.C. MAX. IN FIELD OF PANEL. DECREASE SPACING AT ROOF EDGE & CORNER WIND ZONES TO 4" O.C. MAX. AT EDGES, AND 8" O.C. MAX. IN FIELD.

## D. METAL DECKING:

- INSTALL AND SECURE PER STEEL JOIST INSTITUTE (SJI) GUIDELINES. SEE SPECIFICATIONS OR STRUCTURAL DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

## E. MINOR STRUCTURAL STEEL:

- ANCHORAGE OF LOAD BEARING STEEL AND LARGE STEEL FABRICATIONS, (SUCH AS LADDERS) IS TO BE AS DEFINED BY STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING DRAWINGS, OR AS ENGINEERED BY THE SUPPLIER. MINOR STRUCTURAL STEEL WOULD BE CONSIDERED ITEMS SUCH AS SUPPORT STANDS, WALL LEDGER ANGLES, ETC.

- CONCRETE: 3/8" DIA. HEAVY-DUTY, SLEEVE STYLE EXPANSION BOLT ANCHOR (RAWL-BOLT) @ 16" O.C. LENGTH AS REQ'D FOR 2" MIN. EMBEDMENT.
- CONCRETE BLOCK (CMU): 3/8" DIA. HEAVY-DUTY, SLEEVE STYLE EXPANSION BOLT ANCHOR (RAWL-BOLT) @ 16" O.C. LENGTH AS REQUIRED FOR 2" MIN. EMBEDMENT. IF CMU IS HOLLOW, BREAK INTO BLOCK ABOVE, AND FILL CELL OF BLOCK TO RECEIVE ANCHOR SOLID, PERFORM ANY REPAIR AND PATCHING NECESSARY.
- BRICK: 3/8" DIA. HEAVY-DUTY, SLEEVE STYLE EXPANSION BOLT ANCHOR (RAWL-BOLT) @ 16" O.C. LENGTH AS REQ'D FOR 2" MIN. EMBEDMENT.
- STRUCTURAL STEEL: 1/4" DIA. ST. STL. SELF-DRILLING, SELF-TAPPING SCREWS @ 16" O.C. MAX. LENGTH AS REQUIRED FOR 1/2" MIN. PENETRATION OF THREADS THROUGH STEEL.

## F. RIGID INSULATION BOARD:

- INSTALL AND SECURE PER THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, TESTING AND APPROVALS TO COMPLY WITH THE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS OF THIS PROJECT. SEE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS AND FASTENING DETAIL FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

## G. ROOF MEMBRANE SYSTEM:

- INSTALL AND SECURE PER THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, TESTING AND APPROVALS TO COMPLY WITH THE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS OF THIS PROJECT. SEE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS AND FASTENING DETAIL FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

## H. FLANGED SHEETMETAL (EDGE METAL):

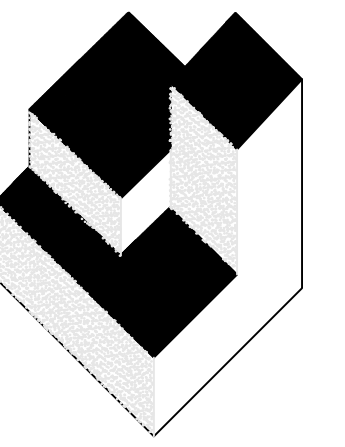
- WOOD BLOCKING: #12 GAGE x 1.50" ANNULAR RING STAINLESS STEEL ROOFING NAILS AT 4" O.C. MAX. STAGGERED IN 2 ROWS INSET AT 3/4" FROM EACH EDGE OF THE FLANGE.
- LIGHTGAGE METAL: #10 DIA. STAINLESS STEEL, SELF TAPPING, WAFER OR FLAT HEAD SCREWS AT 12" O.C. MAX. 8" O.C. WITHIN ROOF CORNER ZONES. LENGTH AS REQUIRED FOR 1/2" MIN. PENETRATION OF THREADS THROUGH STEEL.
- CONCRETE: 3/16" DIA. ST. STL. SELF-DRILLING, SELF-TAPPING, MASONRY SCREW. LENGTH AS REQUIRED FOR 1.50" MIN. EMBEDMENT. OPTION: 1/4" DIA. x 1.50" LONG ZAMAC 'NAIL-IN' DRIVE PIN, EXPANSION TYPE FASTENER WITH A STAINLESS STEEL DRIVE PIN. INSTALL AT 12" O.C. MAX. 8" O.C. WITHIN ROOF CORNER ZONES.

## I. CLEATS FOR SHEETMETAL FLASHINGS:

- WOOD BLOCKING: #12 GAGE x 1.50" ANNULAR RING, STAINLESS STEEL ROOFING NAILS AT 8" O.C. MAX. (4" O.C. AT CORNER ZONES OF ROOF)
- LIGHTGAGE METAL: #10 DIA. STAINLESS STEEL, SELF TAPPING, WAFER OR FLAT HEAD SCREWS. LENGTH AS REQ'D FOR 1/2" MIN. PENETRATION OF THREADS THROUGH STEEL. LOCATE AT 10" O.C. MAX. 6" O.C. WITHIN ROOF CORNER ZONES.
- CONCRETE: 3/16" DIA. ST. STL. SELF-DRILLING, SELF-TAPPING, MASONRY SCREW. LENGTH AS REQUIRED FOR 1.50" MIN. EMBEDMENT. OPTION: 1/4" DIA. x 1.50" LONG ZAMAC 'NAIL-IN' DRIVE PIN, EXPANSION TYPE FASTENER WITH A STAINLESS STEEL DRIVE PIN. INSTALL AT 10" O.C. MAX. 6" O.C. WITHIN ROOF CORNER ZONES.
- CONCRETE BLOCK (CMU): 3/16" DIA. ST. STL. SELF-DRILLING, SELF-TAPPING, MASONRY SCREW. LENGTH AS REQUIRED FOR 1.50" MIN. EMBEDMENT. OPTION: 1/4" DIA. x 1.50" LONG ZAMAC 'NAIL-IN' DRIVE PIN, EXPANSION TYPE FASTENER WITH A STAINLESS STEEL DRIVE PIN. INSTALL AT 10" O.C. MAX. 6" O.C. WITHIN ROOF CORNER ZONES.
- BRICK: 1/4" DIA. ST. STL. SELF-DRILLING, SELF-TAPPING, MASONRY SCREW. LENGTH AS REQUIRED FOR 1.50" MIN. EMBEDMENT. OPTION: 1/4" DIA. x 1.50" LONG ZAMAC 'NAIL-IN' DRIVE PIN, EXPANSION TYPE FASTENER WITH A STAINLESS STEEL DRIVE PIN. INSTALL AT 10" O.C. MAX. 6" O.C. WITHIN ROOF CORNER ZONES.

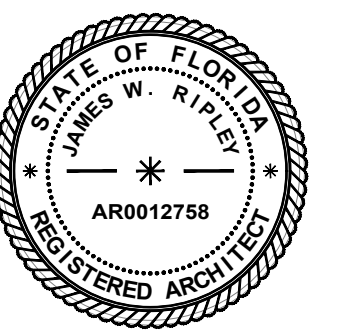
## J. APPLIED SHEETMETAL (COUNTERFLASHINGS, ETC.):

- WOOD BLOCKING: #12 DIA. SELF-TAPPING, STAINLESS STEEL SCREWS AT 8" O.C. MAX. LENGTH AS REQUIRED FOR 1.25" MIN. EMBEDMENT INTO WOOD. IF EXPOSED TO THE WEATHER, USE 'SCOTS' TYPE SCREW WITH INTEGRAL NEOPRENE SEALING WASHER.
- SHEETMETAL BACKING: #12 DIA. SELF-TAPPING STAINLESS STEEL SCREWS AT 8" O.C. MAX. LENGTH AS REQ'D FOR 1/2" MIN. PENETRATION OF THREADS THROUGH STEEL. IF EXPOSED TO THE WEATHER PROVIDE 'SCOTS' TYPE SCREW WITH INTEGRAL NEOPRENE SEALING WASHER.
- CONCRETE: 1/4" DIA. SELF-TAPPING STAINLESS STEEL MASONRY SCREWS AT 8" O.C. MAX. LENGTH AS REQUIRED FOR 1/4" MIN. EMBEDMENT. OPTION: 1/4" DIA. x 1.50" ZAMAC 'NAILIN' DRIVE PIN, EXPANSION TYPE FASTENERS @ 8" O.C. MAX. WITH STAINLESS STEEL DRIVE PIN. IF EXPOSED TO THE WEATHER PROVIDE METAL BACKED NEOPRENE SEALING WASHERS - ADJUST LENGTH AS REQ'D BY OVERLYING FINISH TO MAINTAIN 1.25" MIN. EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE.
- CONCRETE BLOCK (CMU): 1/4" DIA. SELF-TAPPING STAINLESS STEEL MASONRY SCREWS AT 8" O.C. MAX. LENGTH AS REQUIRED FOR 1.25" MIN. EMBEDMENT. OPTION: 1/4" DIA. x 1.50" ZAMAC 'NAILIN' DRIVE PIN, EXPANSION TYPE FASTENERS @ 8" O.C. MAX. WITH STAINLESS STEEL DRIVE PIN. IF EXPOSED TO THE WEATHER PROVIDE METAL BACKED NEOPRENE SEALING WASHERS - INCREASE LENGTH IF REQ'D BY OVERLYING FINISH FOR 1.25" MIN. EMBEDMENT INTO CONCRETE BLOCK.
- BRICK: 1/4" DIA. SELF-TAPPING STAINLESS STEEL MASONRY SCREWS AT 8" O.C. MAX. LENGTH AS REQUIRED FOR 1.25" MIN. EMBEDMENT. OPTION: 1/4" DIA. x 1.50" ZAMAC 'NAILIN' DRIVE PIN, EXPANSION TYPE FASTENERS @ 8" O.C. MAX. WITH STAINLESS STEEL DRIVE PIN. IF EXPOSED TO THE WEATHER PROVIDE METAL BACKED NEOPRENE SEALING WASHERS - INCREASE LENGTH IF REQ'D BY OVERLYING FINISH FOR 1.25" MIN. EMBEDMENT INTO BRICK.



**A/R/C**  
Associates  
Incorporated

Architecture  
Roof Consulting  
Construction Technology  
LIC. NBR AA-007684  
601 North Fern Creek Avenue  
Suite 100 Orlando, FL  
32803-4899  
Tel. (407) 896-7875  
Fax. (407) 898-8043  
COPYRIGHT © 2021 A/R/C ASSOCIATES, INC.



JAMES W. REILLY AR-0012758  
JOSEPH J. WILLIAMS AR-007684

### REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY:

GENERAL ROOFING NOTES, ABBREVIATIONS AND FASTENING SCHEDULE

PARTIAL ROOF REPLACEMENT (PHASE 2) AT:

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**  
**230 LANDRUM LANE, PONTE VEDRA BEACH, FL 32082**  
**ST. JOHNS COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD DISTRICT**

JOB NO.: 19008.01

DRAWN BY: TG

CHECKED BY: JR

DATE: 02/19/2021

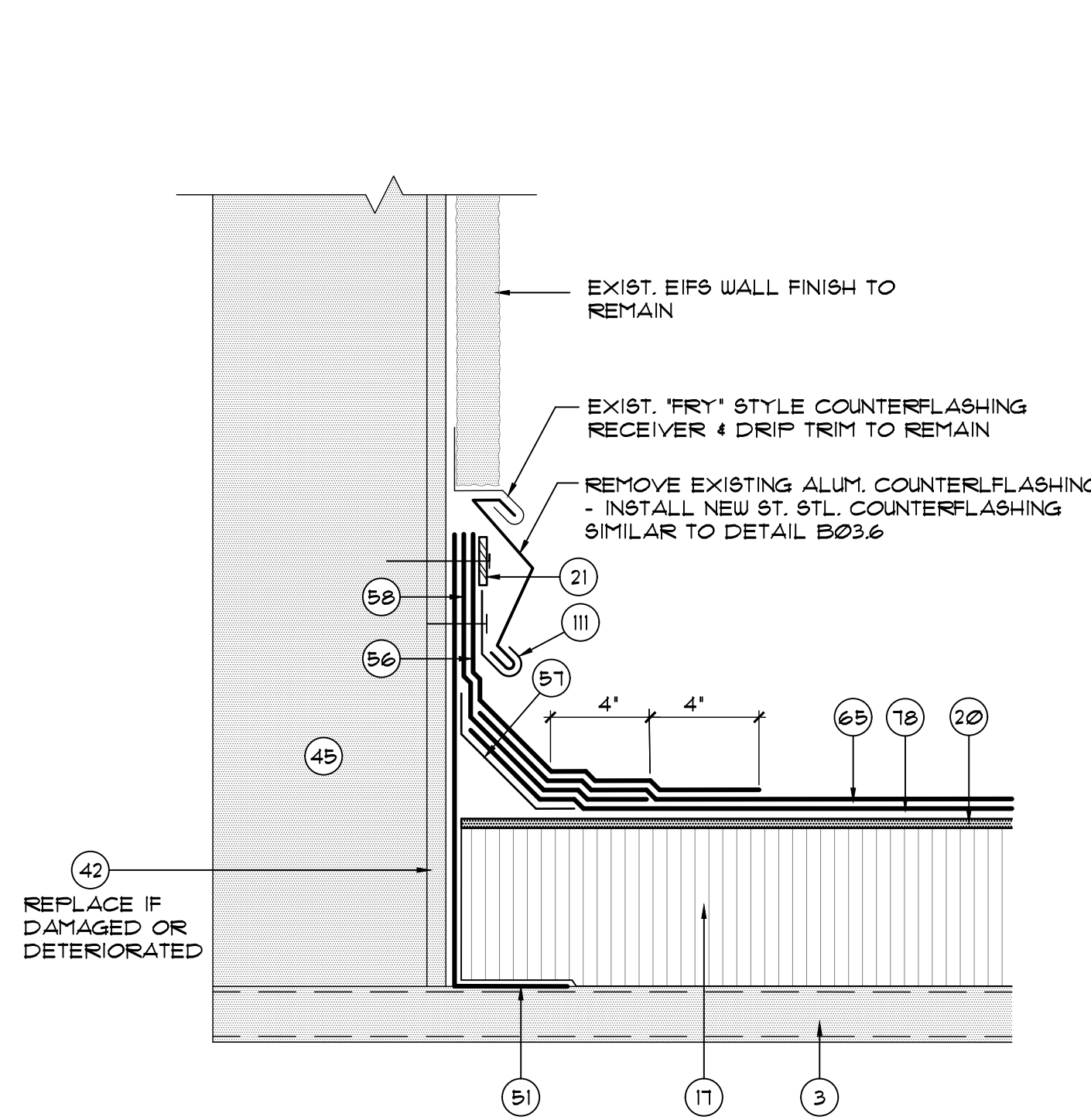
SCALE: AS NOTED

PLOT SCALE: 1=1

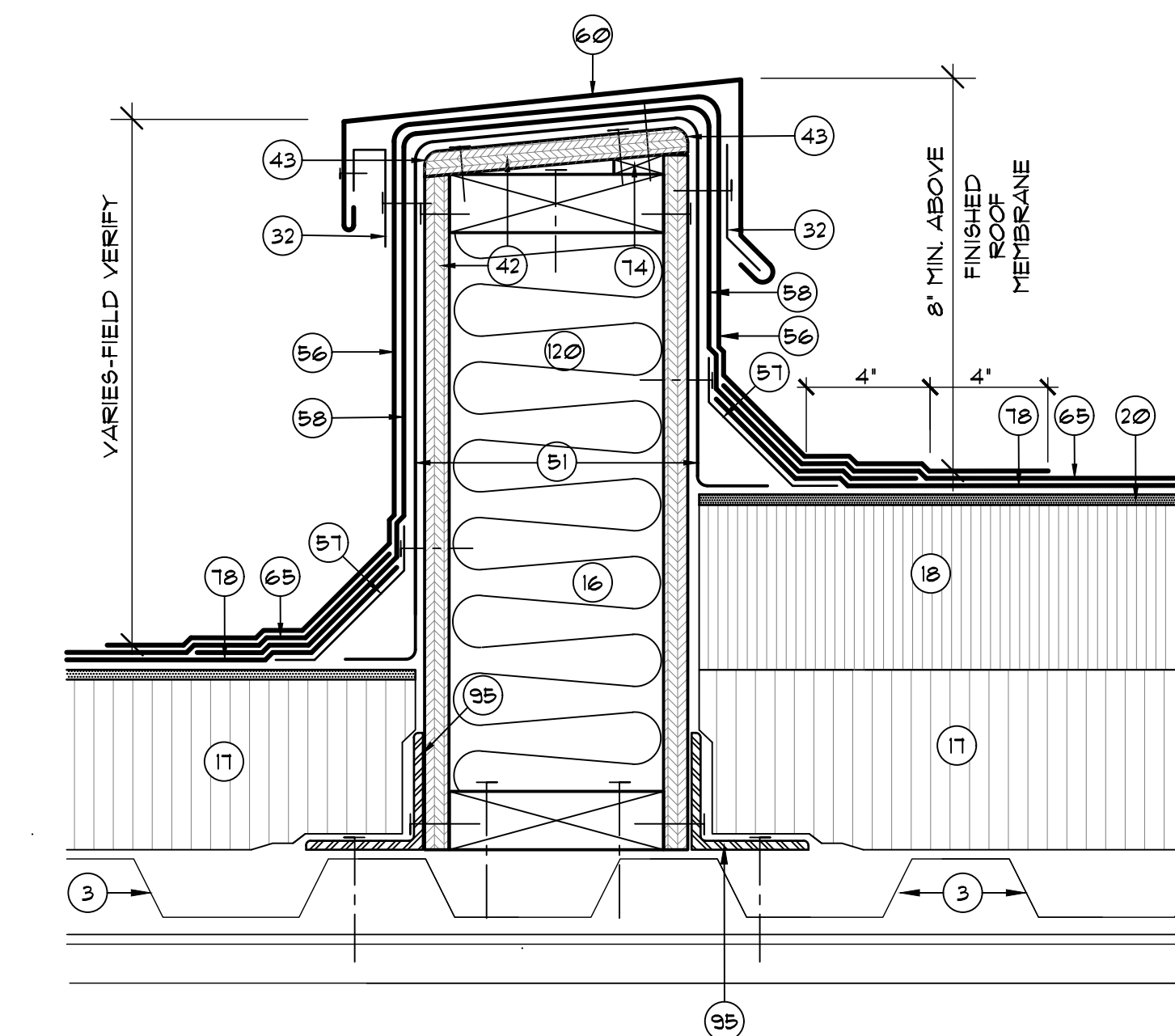
**B01**

SHEET NO.:  
6 OF 14 SHEET(S)

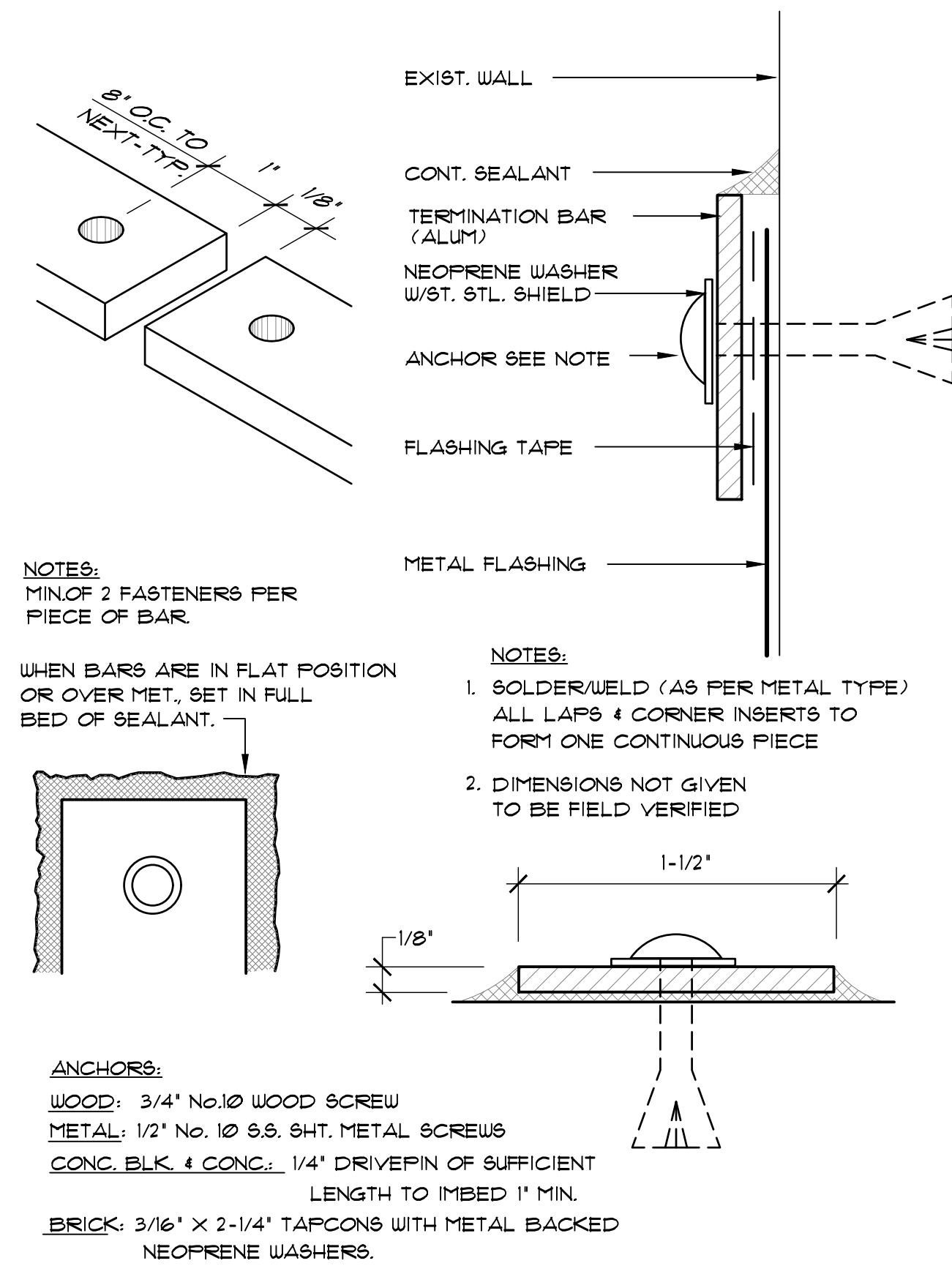




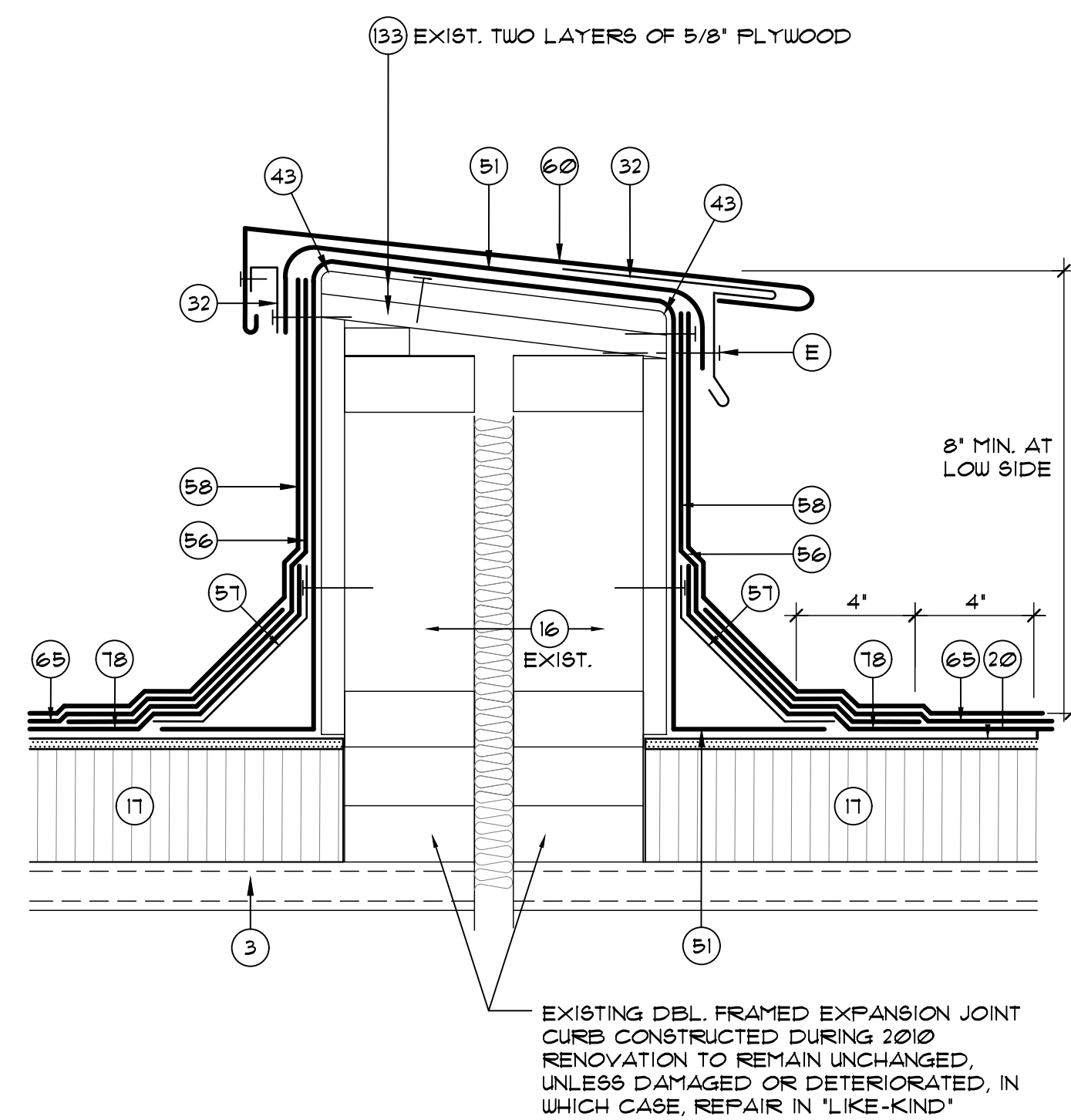
**B03.1** TYPICAL TRANSITION FLASHING DETAIL AT GABLE WALL OF CLASSROOM WINGS  
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



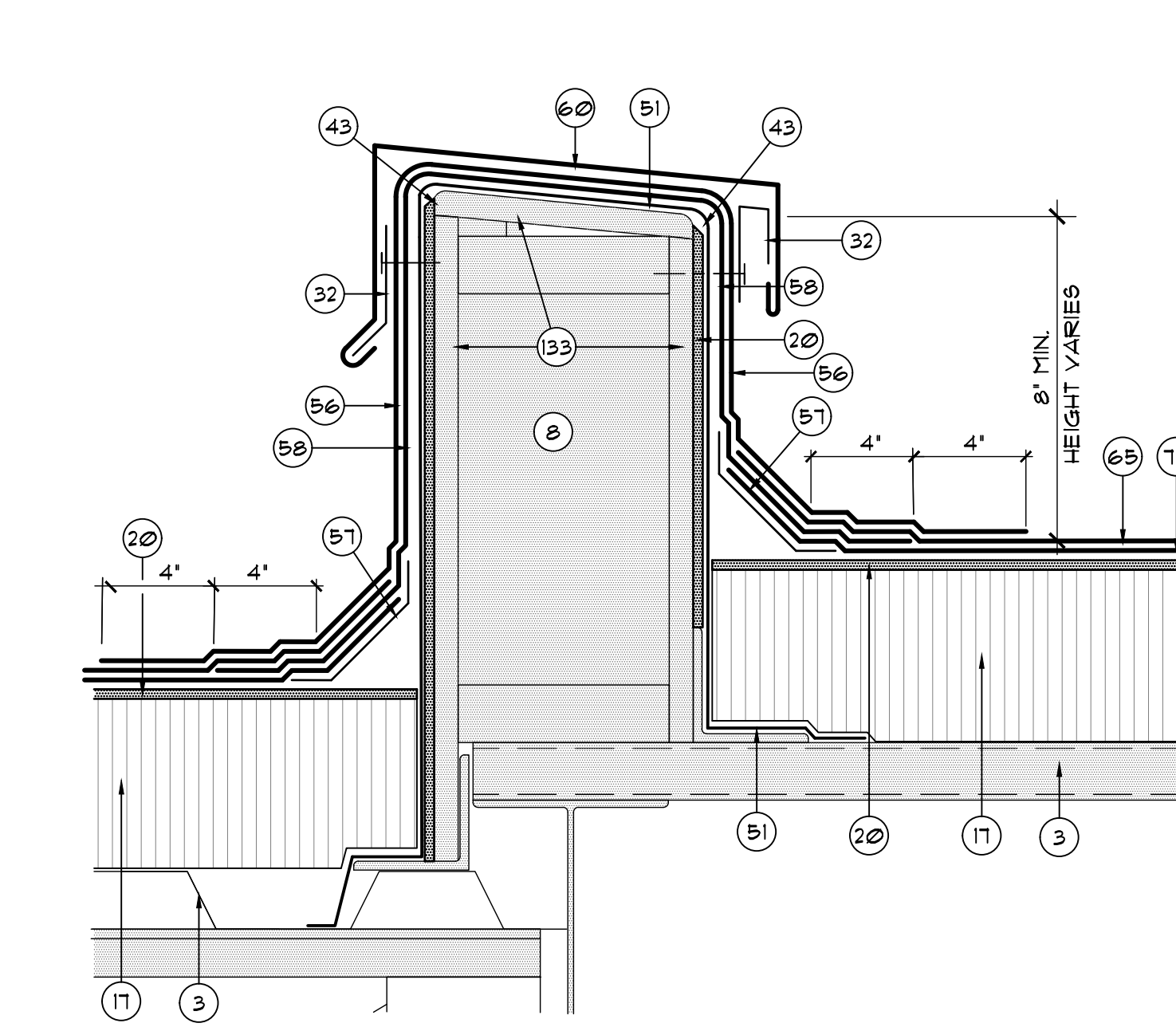
**B03.4** AREA DIVIDER FLASHING AND CURB DETAIL AT CRICKET  
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



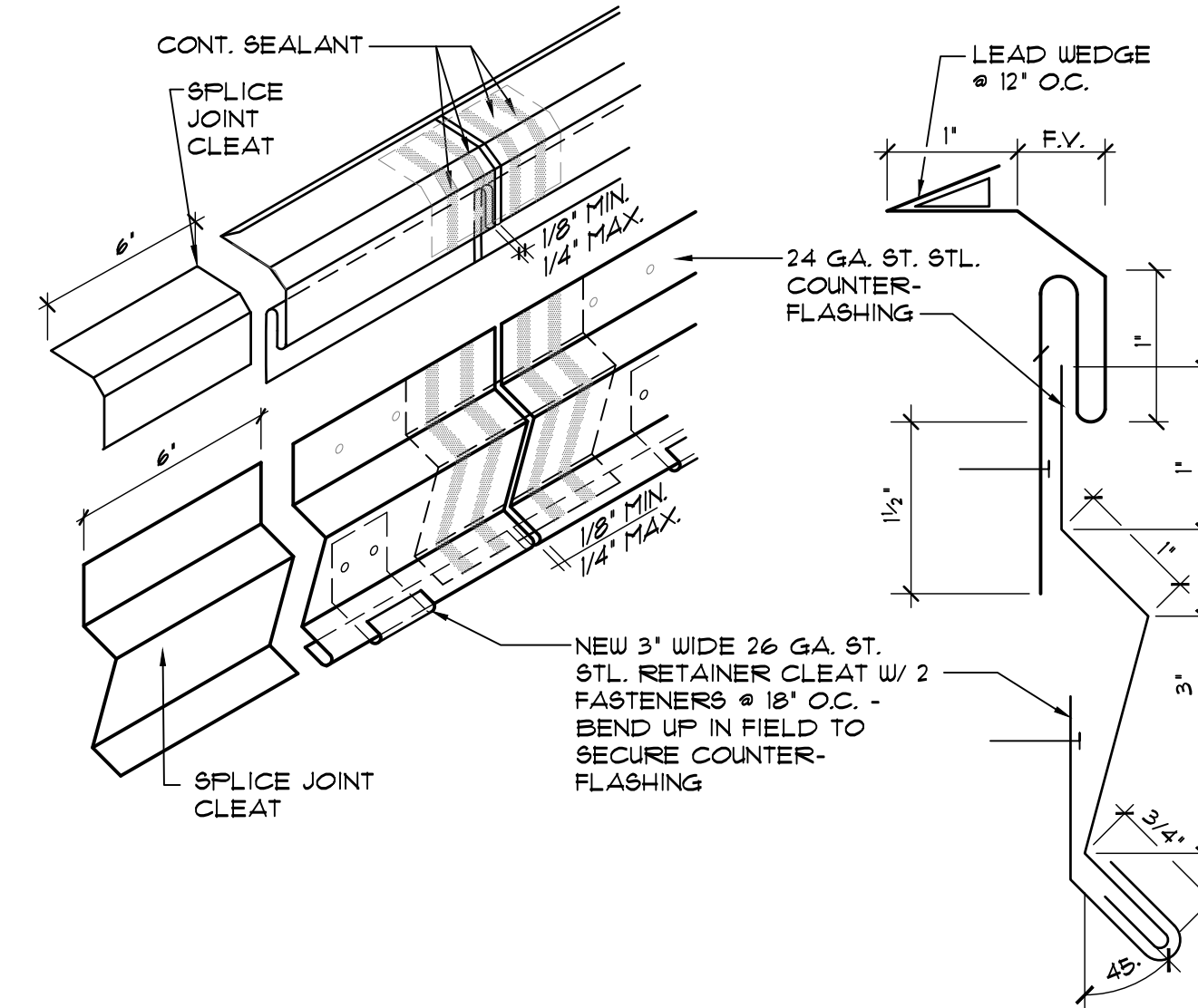
**B03.2** TYPICAL TERMINATION BAR AND INSTALLATION DETAIL  
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



**B03.5** NEW FLASHING DETAIL AT EXPANSION JOINT  
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



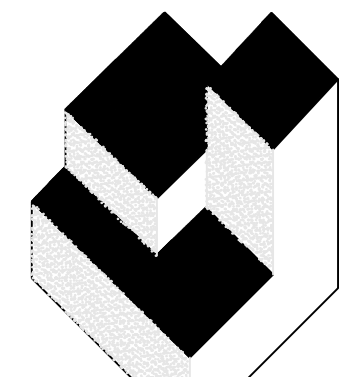
**B03.3** EXISTING AREA DIVIDER FLASHING DETAIL  
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



**B03.6** TYPICAL TWO-PIECE COUNTERFLASHING AND RECEIVER FABRICATION DETAIL  
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"

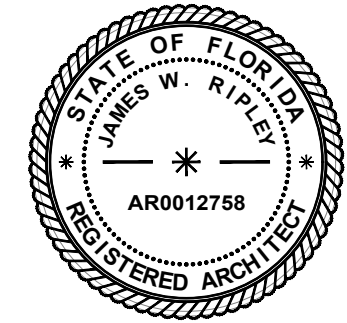
**DETAIL NOTES**

2. EXISTING CONCRETE WALL TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
  3. EXISTING METAL DECK TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
  4. EXISTING CMU BLOCK PARAPET WALL TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
  6. EXISTING ROOF OR FLASHING MEMBRANE TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
  8. EXISTING CURB / DIVIDER WALL CONSTRUCTION TO REMAIN.
  9. EXISTING MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT - REMOVE & REINSTALL.
  10. EXISTING ROOFTOP CURB TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
  16. BATT INSULATION, FILL CAVITY OR CURB, (R-19 MINIMUM).
  17. NON-TAPERED RIGID INSULATION PER SPECIFICATIONS.
  18. TAPERED RIGID INSULATION CRICKET PER PLAN / DETAILS.
  20. GYPSUM ROOF COVERBOARD PER SPECIFICATIONS.
  21. CONT. ALUM. TERMINATION BAR, SEE DETAIL B03.2.
  22. 2-PIECE REGLET RECEIVER & COUNTERFLASHING - SEE DET. B03.4.
  23. SEALANT - CONTINUOUS TOOLED BEAD (U.N.O.).
  24. CONTINUOUS DOUBLE-SIDED BUTYL FLASHING TAPE.
  32. CONTINUOUS CLEAT - SEE DETAIL AS NOTED.
  34. NEW CONTINUOUS STAINLESS STEEL GUTTER - SEE DETAIL B03.3
  41. 2 x FT. WOOD BLOCKING TO BE FASTENED AT 12' O.C. (MAX.) STAGGERED - COUNTERSINK HEADS.
  42. 5/8" CDX PLYWOOD FLUSH WITH EXISTING CONSTRUCTION ABOVE - SCREW FASTEN @ 8' O.C. (MAX.) TOP & BOTTOM STAGGERED (U.N.O.) - COUNTERSINK SCREWHEADS.
  43. ROUND THIS CORNER TO PROTECT ROOF MEMBRANE.
  44. NEW ROOF DRAIN - ADJUST ELEV. ABOVE DECK IN FIELD.
  45. EXISTING STRUCTURE TO REMAIN UNCHANGED (U.N.O.).
  47. FOAM BACKER ROD FOR SEALANT.
  51. SELF-ADHESIVE MODIFIED BITUMEN 'DRY-IN' MEMBRANE.
  54. SMOOTH SURFACED MODIFIED BITUMEN STRIP-IN FLASHING.
  56. GRANULE SURFACED MODIFIED BITUMEN FLASHING - CAP SHEET.
  57. CONTINUOUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE CANT PER SPECIFICATIONS.
  58. SMOOTH SURFACED MODIFIED BITUMEN FLASHING - INTERFLY.
  60. STAINLESS STEEL PARAPET COPING CAP - SEE DETAIL B06.3.
  61. STAINLESS STEEL METAL EDGE FLASHING - SEE DETAIL B04.1.
  65. GRANULE SURFACED MODIFIED BITUMEN CAP SHEET.
  74. 1/2" THICK CONTINUOUS WOOD BLOCKING FASTEN AT 12' O.C. STAGGERED - COUNTERSINK SCREWHEADS.
  78. TWO SMOOTH SURFACED MODIFIED BITUMEN INTERFLY SHEETS.
  80. EXIST. METAL ROOF OR WALL PANEL TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
  95. NEW CONT. SUPPORT ANGLE 4' x 2' x 16 GA. GALV. STL. x 8' LONG CLIP ANGLE @ EACH CORNER (OR AT 16' O.C.) - ANCHOR EACH FLANGE WITH THREE #2 GALV. SCREWS.
  111. NEW 3" WIDE RETAINER CLEAT @ 18' O.C. MAX WITH 2 FASTENERS MIN. - BEND UP IN FIELD TO SECURE COUNTER FLASHING.
  120. 2 x 6 FT. WOOD FRAMED CURB / WALL, STUDS @ 16' O.C.
  133. EXISTING FT. WOOD BLOCKING OR TRIM TO REMAIN, REPLACE IN 'LIKE-KIND' WHERE DAMAGED OR DETERIORATED.
  138. MFR'S APPROVED FABRIC REINFORCED LIQUID APPLIED FLASHING SYSTEM TO SEAL METAL-TO-MEMBRANE JOINT.
  149. METAL SEALANT COVER- FRICTION FIT IN FIELD.
  170. APPROVED MFR'S TROWELABLE MODIFIED BITUMEN ADHESIVE.
- A. 24 GA. ST. STL. SKIRT METAL WITH 'V-CRIMP' AS SHOWN.
  - B. EXISTING SKIRT METAL OR FASCIA TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
  - C. SAW CUT CONCRETE WALL 125' DEEP AT JOINT AS REQUIRED - CUT THRU EIFS SURFACE WHERE EXISTING.
  - D. ANCHOR TO WALL WITH 1/4" DIA. x 225' ST. STL. 'TAPCONS' WITH NEOPRENE WASHERS @ 6' O.C.
  - E. FASTEN AT 12' O.C. WITH ST. STL. #2x 2 1/2' LONG WOOD SCREWS WITH METAL BACKED NEOPRENE WASHERS
  - F. 1/4" DIA. ST. STL. SCREWS WITH NEOPRENE BACKED WASHERS @ 8' O.C. (MIN. 2 PER SIDE).
  - G. SURFACE MOUNTED COUNTERFLASHING, INSTALL AND SECURE AS DETAILED. SPLICE JOINT, END AND CORNER FABRICATIONS SIMILAR TO DETAIL B03.6.
  - H. CONT. 15' x 15' x 22 GA. ST. STL. ANGLE SOLDERED TO INTERIOR OF WEATHERHEAD - ANCHOR TO CURB WITH #2 DIA. ST. STL. SCREWS @ 8' O.C. (2 MIN. PER SIDE).
  - J. S.B.C. INDUSTRIES, MODEL P/D OR C/D SERIES 24 GA. 5/8 PIPE FLASHING OR APPROVED EQUAL (TWO-PIECE SPLIT FLASHING SYSTEM-FIELD SOLDER ALL SEAMS AND JOINTS).
  - K. 24 GA. ST. STL. CLOSURE FLASHING WITH HEMMED EDGE, INSTALL FOLDER TO GUTTER AND SECURE TO BLOCKING.
  - L. SOLDERED, ONE-PIECE 24 GA. ST. STL. TRANSITION OR TERMINATION FABRICATION - CONFIGURE AS SHOWN.
  - M. 1/2' HEMMED EDGE WITH CONTINUOUS SEALANT.
  - N. #2 ST. STL. SCREWS / FASTENERS WITH METAL BACKED NEOPRENE WASHERS AT 8' O.C. (MAX.) - SEE FASTENER SCHEDULE FOR TYPE BASED ON USE & MATERIAL.
  - P. TYPICAL SPLICE JOINT AS DETAILED - SEE DETAIL B04.2 FOR EDGE METAL, OR DETAIL B06.4 FOR COPING CAPS.
  - Q. EXISTING ALUM. DRIP AND ST. STL. COUNTERFLASHING RECEIVER INSTALLED PREVIOUSLY TO REMAIN.
  - R. OPEN RETAINER CLEATS TO REMOVE EXISTING COUNTER FLASHING, SAVE, REINSTALL OVER NEW BASE FLASHING.



**A/R/C**  
Associates  
Incorporated

Architecture  
Roof Consulting  
Construction Technology  
LIC. NBR AA-007684  
601 North Fern Creek Avenue  
Suite 100 Orlando, FL  
32803-4899  
Tel. (407) 896-7875  
Fax. (407) 898-8043  
COPYRIGHT © 2021 A/R/C ASSOCIATES, INC.



JAMES W. RIPLEY AR-0012758  
JOSEPH J. WILLIAMS AR-0007884

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	BY:

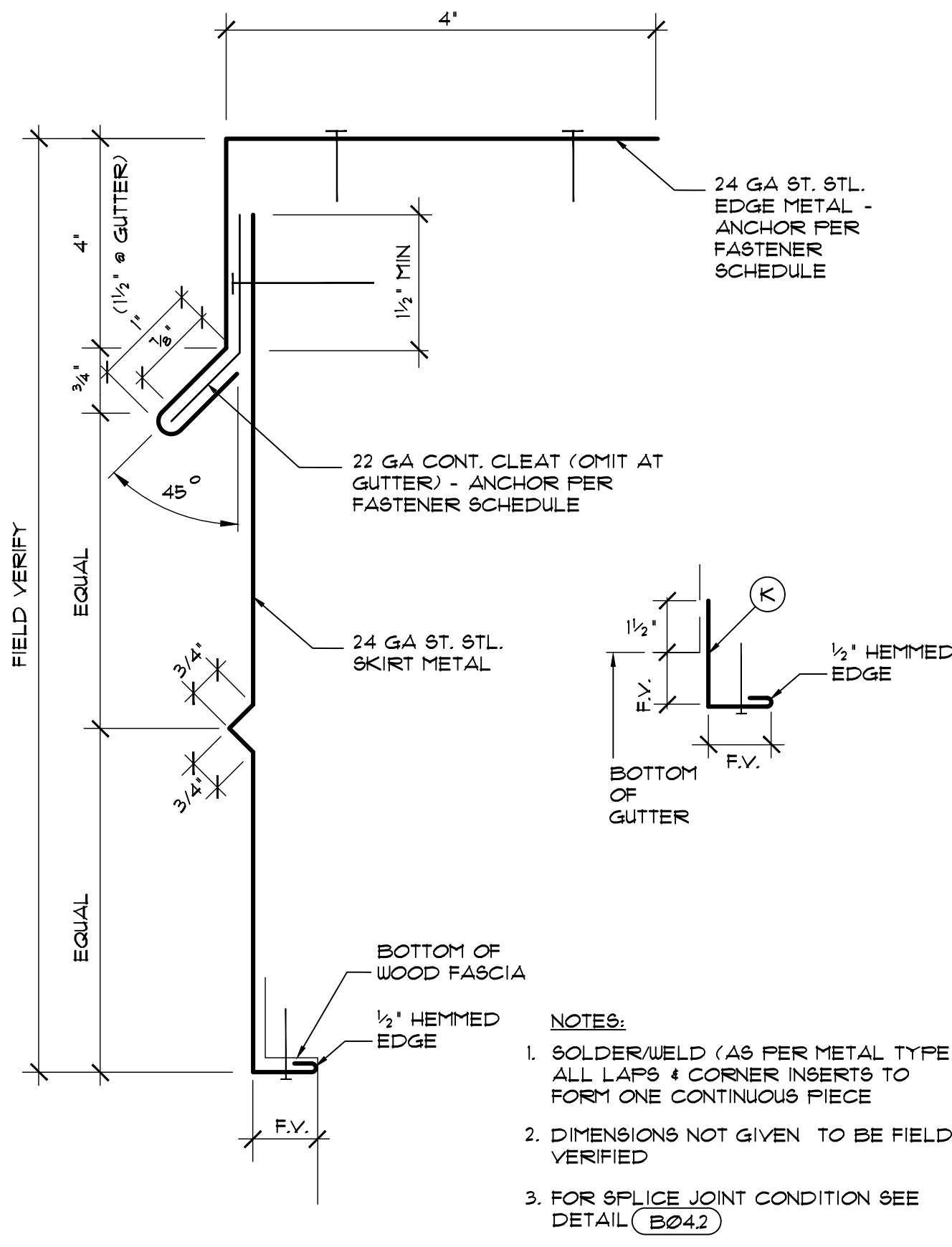
WALL AND AREA DIVIDER FLASHING DETAILS

PARTIAL ROOF REPLACEMENT (PHASE 2) AT:

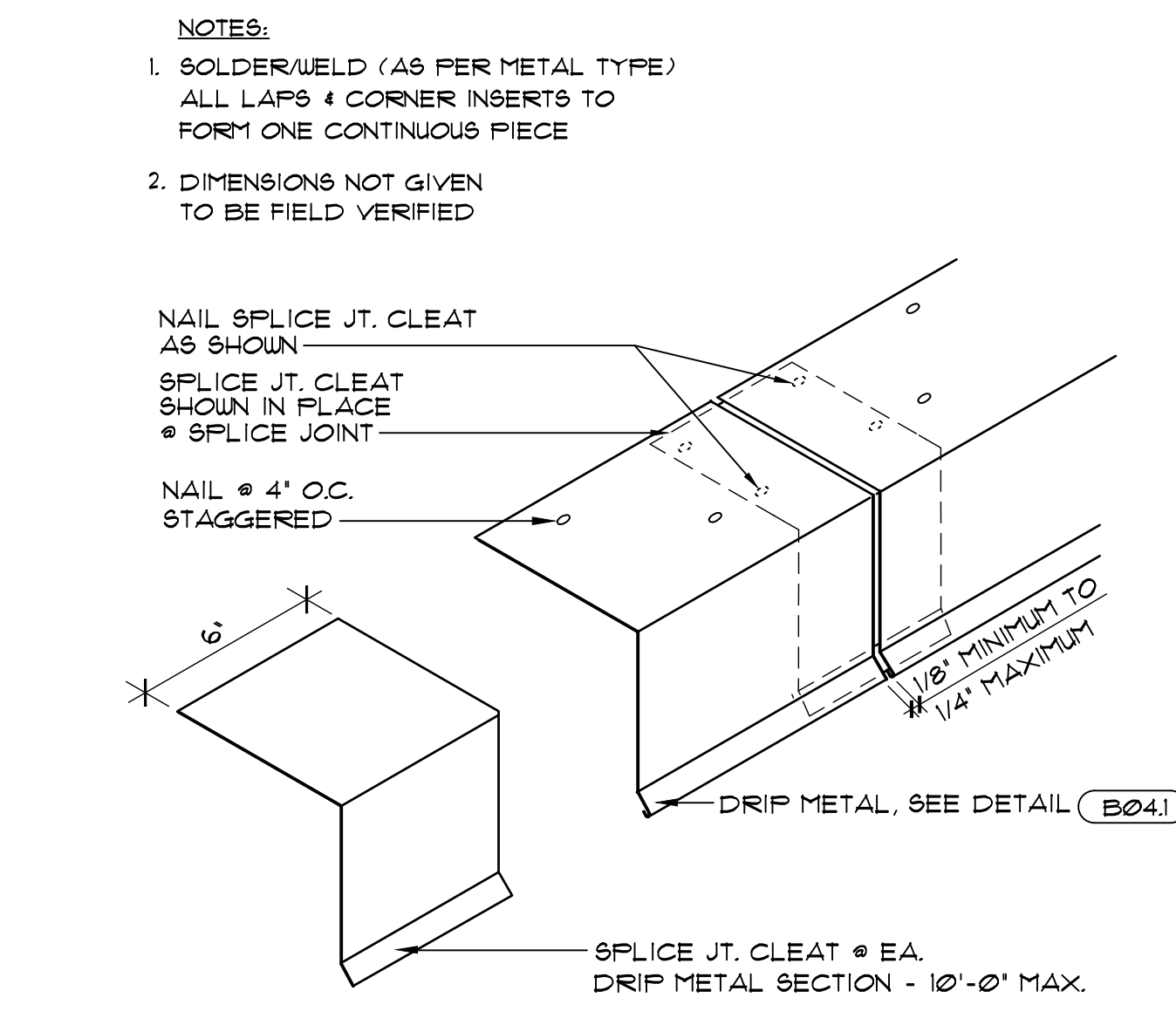
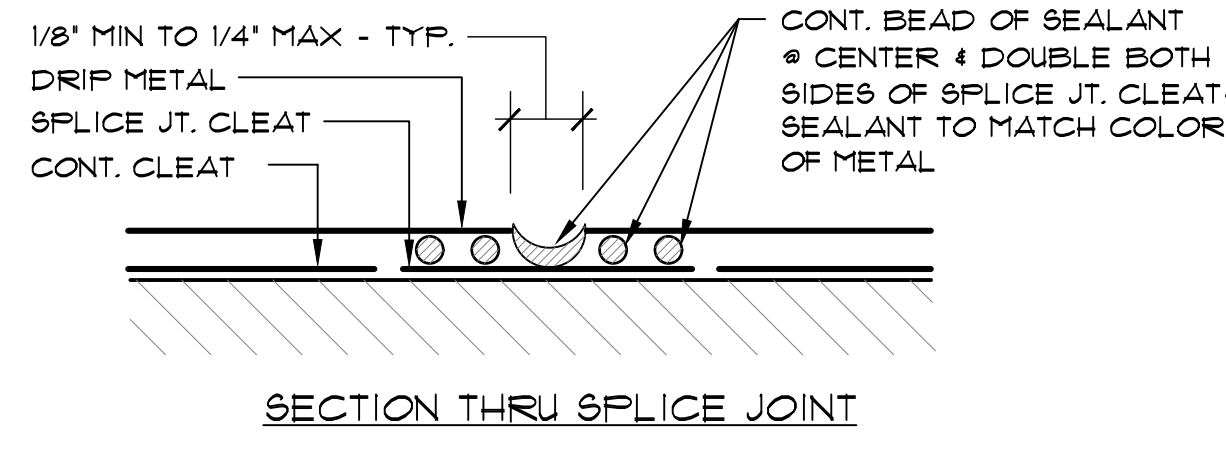
**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**  
**230 LANDRUM LANE, PONTE VEDRA BEACH, FL 32082**  
**ST. JOHNS COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD DISTRICT**

JOB NO.: 19008.01  
DRAWN BY: TG  
CHECKED BY: JR  
DATE: 02/19/2021  
SCALE: AS NOTED  
PLOT SCALE: 1=1

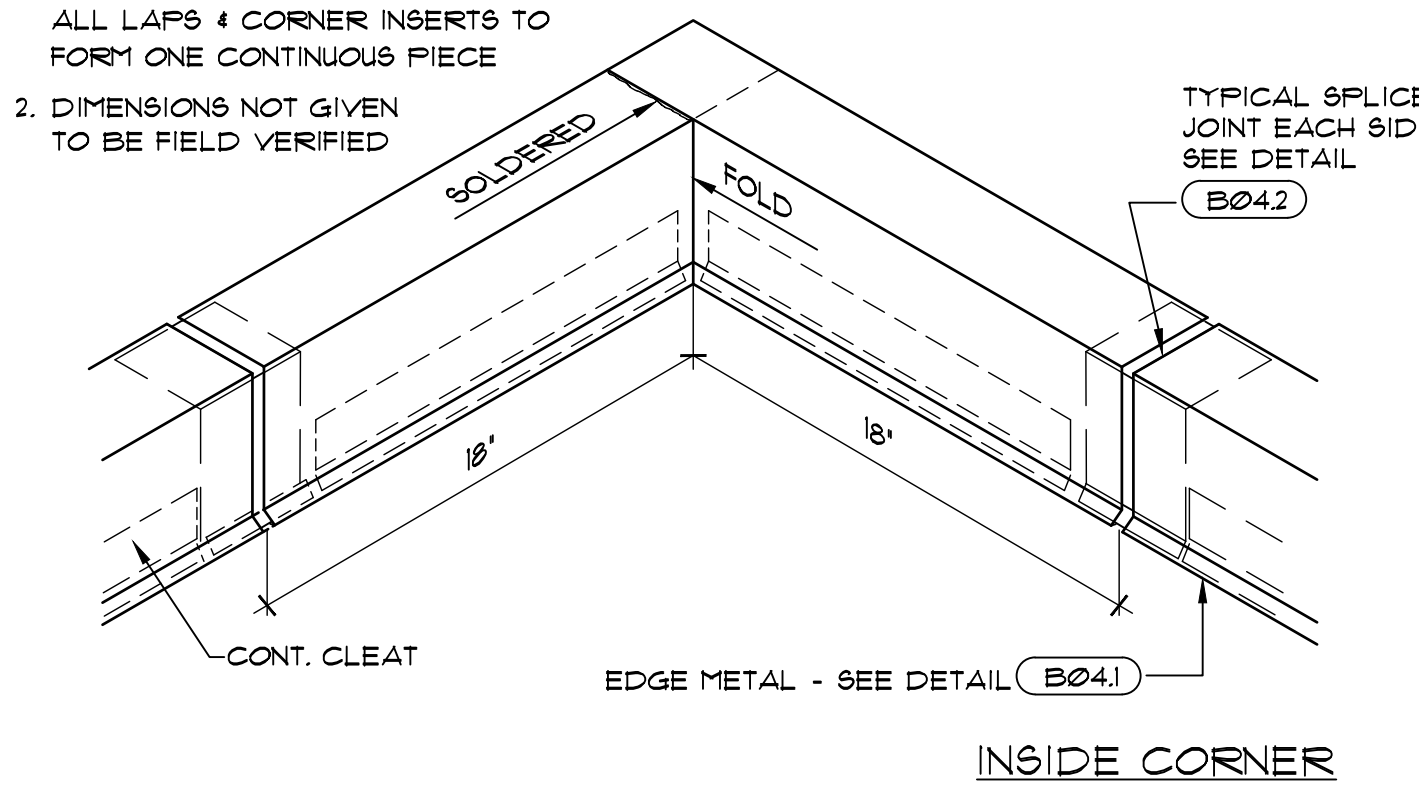
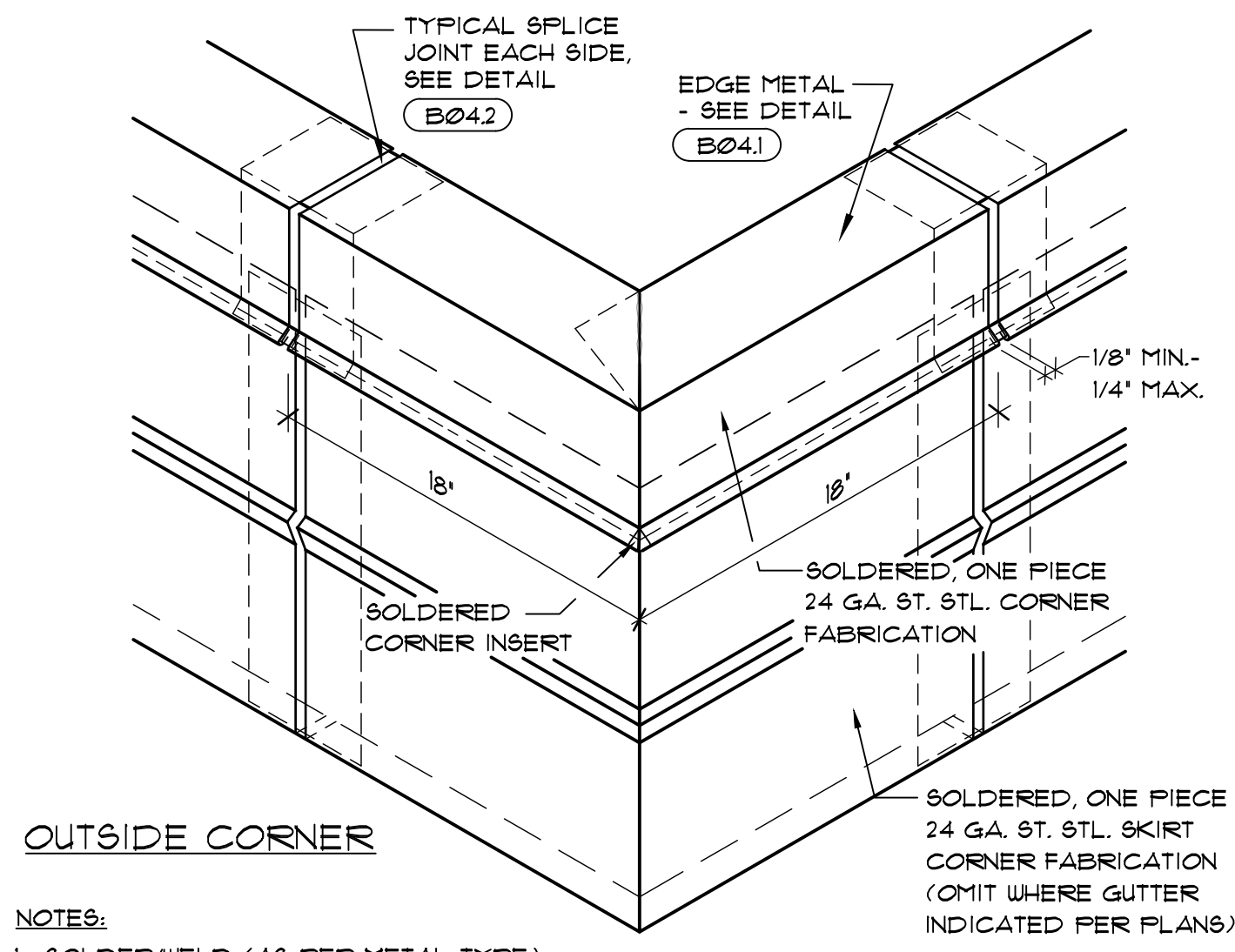
**B03**  
SHEET NO.:  
7 OF 14 SHEET(S)



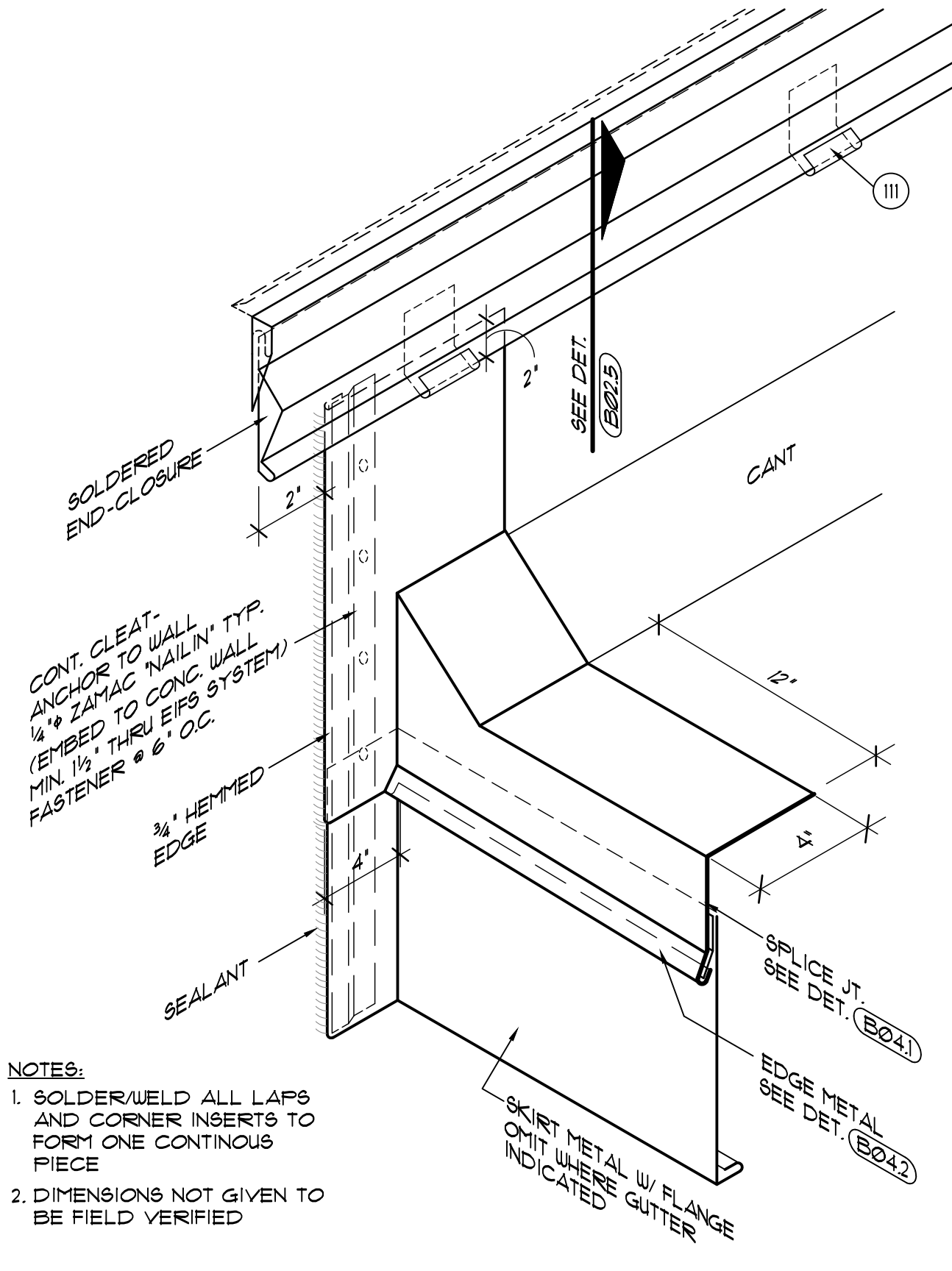
**B04.1** TYPICAL EDGE METAL AND SKIRT FLASHING FABRICATION DETAILS  
SCALE: 3' = 1'-0'



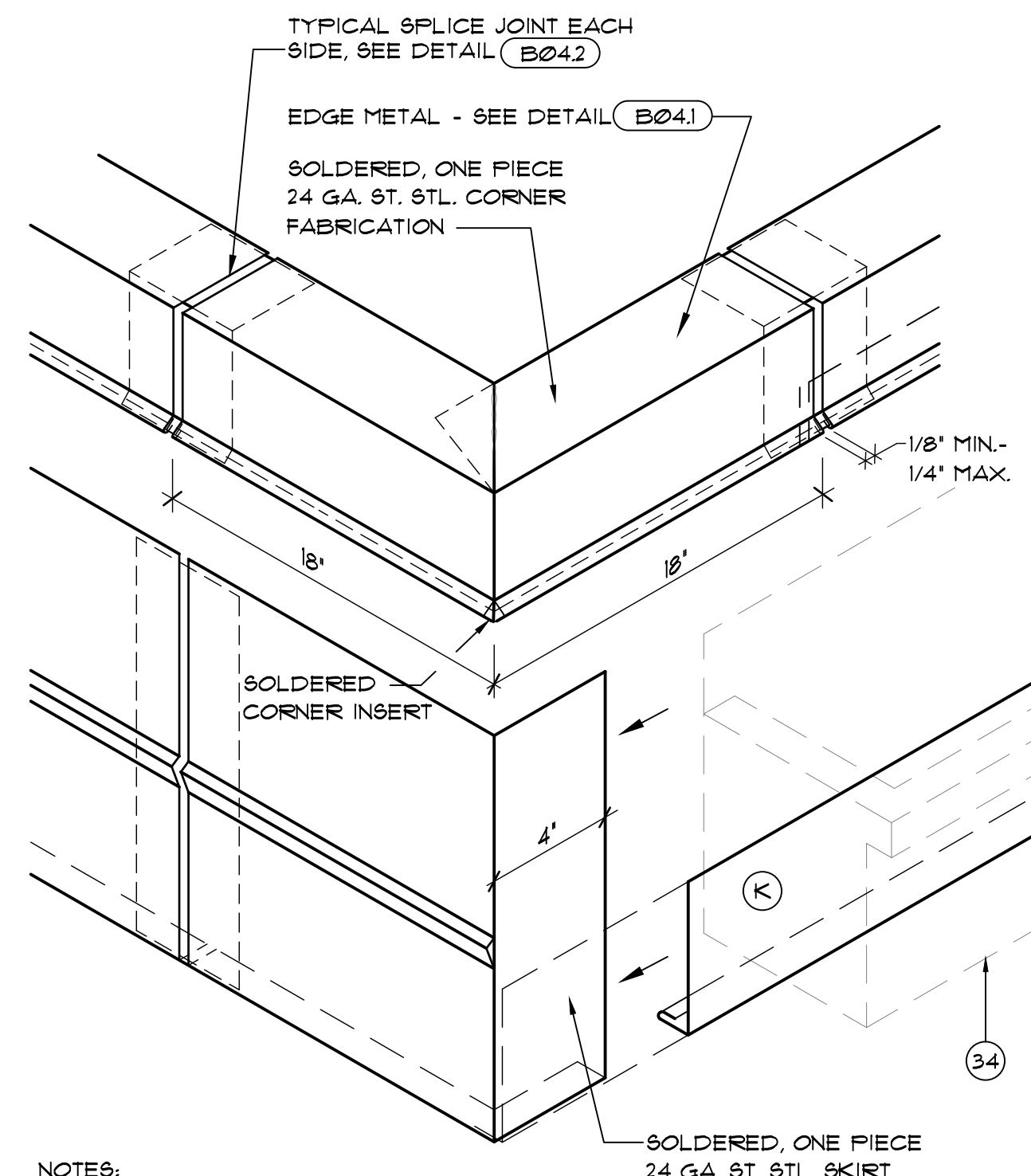
**B04.2** TYPICAL EDGE METAL SPLICE JOINT DETAIL  
SCALE: 3' = 1'-0'



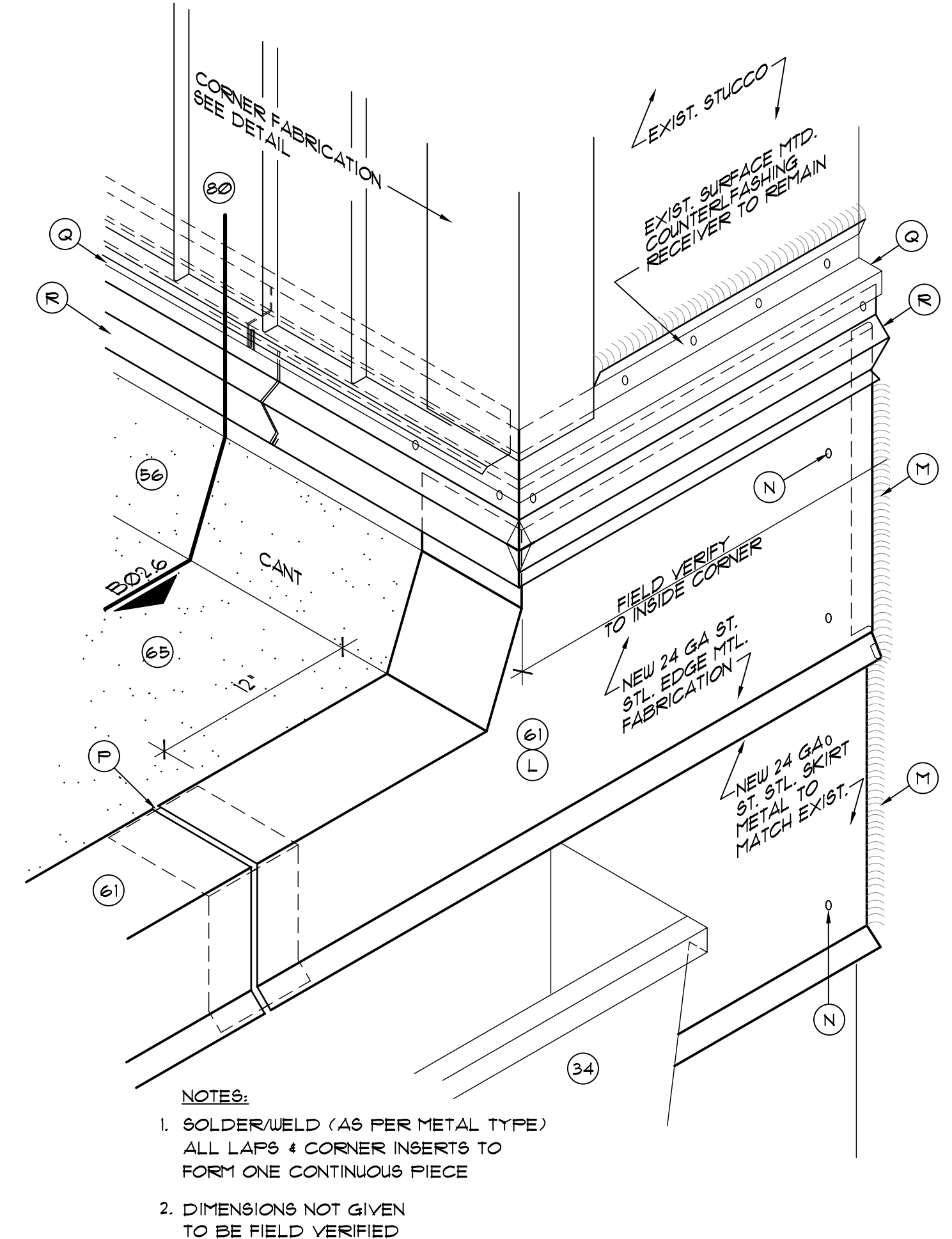
**B04.3** TYPICAL EDGE METAL INSIDE/OUTSIDE CORNER FABRICATION  
SCALE: 3' = 1'-0'



**B04.4** EDGE METAL TERMINATION WITH SKIRT METAL AT WALL DETAIL  
SCALE: 3' = 1'-0'



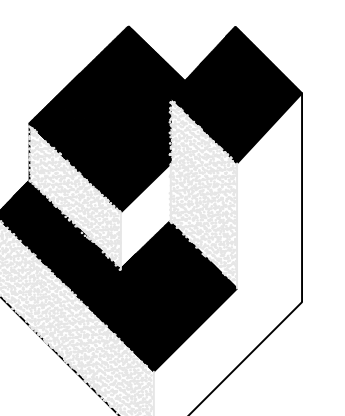
**B04.5** CORNER TRANSITION AT RAKE AND LOW SIDE EDGE DETAIL  
SCALE: 3' = 1'-0'



**B04.6** EDGE METAL TERMINATION FABRICATION DETAIL AT MEDIA CENTER - ROOF AREA 1/F (WEST)  
SCALE: 3' = 1'-0'

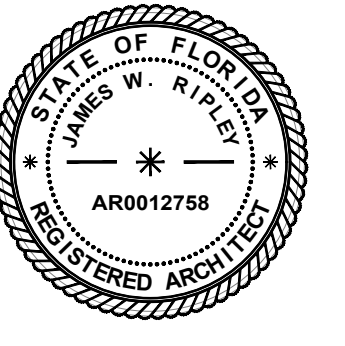
**DETAIL NOTES**

2. EXISTING CONCRETE WALL TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
  3. EXISTING METAL DECK TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
  4. EXISTING CMU BLOCK PARAPET WALL TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
  6. EXISTING ROOF OR FLASHING MEMBRANE TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
  8. EXISTING CURB / DIVIDER WALL CONSTRUCTION TO REMAIN.
  9. EXISTING MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT - REMOVE & REINSTALL.
  10. EXISTING ROOFTOP CURB TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
  16. BATT INSULATION, FILL CAVITY OR CURB, (R-19 MINIMUM).
  17. NON-TAPERED RIGID INSULATION PER SPECIFICATIONS.
  18. TAPERED RIGID INSULATION CRICKET PER PLAN / DETAILS.
  20. GYPSUM ROOF COVERBOARD PER SPECIFICATIONS.
  21. CONT. ALUM. TERMINATION BAR, SEE DETAIL B03.2.
  22. 2-PIECE REGLET RECEIVER & COUNTERFLASHING - SEE DET. B03.4.
  23. SEALANT - CONTINUOUS TOOLED BEAD (U.N.O.).
  24. CONTINUOUS DOUBLE-SIDED BUTYL FLASHING TAPE.
  32. CONTINUOUS CLEAT -SEE DETAIL AS NOTED.
  34. NEW CONTINUOUS STAINLESS STEEL GUTTER -SEE DETAIL B03.3
  41. 2 x 4 FT. WOOD BLOCKING TO BE FASTENED AT 12' O.C. (MAX.) STAGGERED - COUNTERSINK HEADS.
  42. 5/8" CDX PLYWOOD FLUSH WITH EXISTING CONSTRUCTION ABOVE -SCREW FASTEN @ 8" O.C. (MAX.), TOP & BOTTOM STAGGERED (U.N.O.) - COUNTERSINK SCREWHEADS.
  43. ROUND THIS CORNER TO PROTECT ROOF MEMBRANE.
  44. NEW ROOF DRAIN - ADJUST ELEV. ABOVE DECK IN FIELD.
  45. EXISTING STRUCTURE TO REMAIN UNCHANGED (U.N.O.).
  47. FOAM BACKER ROD FOR SEALANT.
  51. SELF-ADHESIVE MODIFIED BITUMEN 'DRY-IN' MEMBRANE.
  54. SMOOTH SURFACED MODIFIED BITUMEN STRIP-IN FLASHING.
  56. GRANULE SURFACED MODIFIED BITUMEN FLASHING - CAP SHEET.
  57. CONTINUOUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE CANT PER SPECIFICATIONS.
  58. SMOOTH SURFACED MODIFIED BITUMEN FLASHING - INTERFLY.
  60. STAINLESS STEEL PARAPET COPING CAP - SEE DETAIL B06.3.
  61. STAINLESS STEEL METAL EDGE FLASHING - SEE DETAIL B04.1.
  65. GRANULE SURFACED MODIFIED BITUMEN CAP SHEET.
  74. 1/2" THICK CONTINUOUS WOOD BLOCKING SCREW FASTEN AT 12' O.C. STAGGERED - COUNTERSINK SCREWHEADS.
  76. TWO SMOOTH SURFACED MODIFIED BITUMEN INTERFLY SHEETS.
  80. EXIST. METAL ROOF OR WALL PANEL TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
  95. NEW CONT. SUPPORT ANGLE 4' x 2' x 16 GA. GALV. STL. x 8' LONG CLIP ANGLE @ EACH CORNER (OR AT 16' O.C.) -ANCHOR EACH FLANGE WITH THREE #2 GALV. SCREWS.
  111. NEW 3" WIDE RETAINER CLEAT @ 18" O.C. MAX WITH 2 FASTENERS MIN. - BEND UP IN FIELD TO SECURE COUNTER FLASHING.
  120. 2 x 6 FT. WOOD FRAMED CURB / WALL, STUDS @ 16" O.C.
  133. EXISTING FT. WOOD BLOCKING OR TRIM TO REMAIN, REPLACE IN 'LIKE-KIND' WHERE DAMAGED OR DETERIORATED.
  138. MFR'S APPROVED FABRIC REINFORCED LIQUID APPLIED FLASHING SYSTEM TO SEAL METAL-TO-MEMBRANE JOINT.
  149. METAL SEALANT COVER- FRICTION FIT IN FIELD
  170. APPROVED MFR'S TROWELABLE MODIFIED BITUMEN ADHESIVE.
- A. 24 GA. ST. STL. SKIRT METAL WITH 'V-CRIMP' AS SHOWN.
- B. EXISTING SKIRT METAL OR FASCIA TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
- C. SAW CUT CONCRETE WALL 125' DEEP AT JOINT AS REQUIRED - CUT THRU EIFS SURFACE WHERE EXISTING.
- D. ANCHOR TO WALL WITH 1/4" DIA. x 225' ST. STL. 'TAPCONS' WITH NEOPRENE WASHERS @ 6' O.C.
- E. FASTEN AT 12' O.C. WITH ST. STL. #2x 2 1/2' LONG WOOD SCREWS WITH METAL BACKED NEOPRENE WASHERS
- F. 1/4" DIA. ST. STL. SCREWS WITH NEOPRENE BACKED WASHERS @ 8' O.C. (MIN. 2 PER SIDE).
- G. SURFACE MOUNTED COUNTERFLASHING, INSTALL AND SECURE AS DETAILED. SPLICE JOINT, END AND CORNER FABRICATIONS SIMILAR TO DETAIL B03.6.
- H. CONT. 15' x 15' x 22 GA. ST. STL. ANGLE SOLDERED TO INTERIOR OF WEATHERHEAD - ANCHOR TO CURB WITH #2 DIA. ST. STL. SCREWS @ 8' O.C. (2 MIN. PER SIDE).
- J. S.B.C. INDUSTRIES, MODEL P/D OR C/D SERIES 24 GA. 5/8 PIPE FLASHING OR APPROVED EQUAL (TWO-PIECE SPLIT FLASHING SYSTEM-FIELD SOLDER ALL SEAMS AND JOINTS).
- K. 24 GA. ST. STL. CLOSURE FLASHING WITH HEMMED EDGE, INSTALL PRIOR TO GUTTER AND SECURE TO BLOCKING.
- L. SOLDERED, ONE-PIECE 24 GA. ST. STL. TRANSITION OR TERMINATION FABRICATION - CONFIGURE AS SHOWN.
- M. 1/2" HEMMED EDGE WITH CONTINUOUS SEALANT.
- N. #2 ST. STL. SCREWS / FASTENERS WITH METAL BACKED NEOPRENE WASHERS AT 8' O.C. (MAX.) -SEE FASTENER SCHEDULE FOR TYPE BASED ON USE & MATERIAL.
- P. TYPICAL SPLICE JOINT AS DETAILED - SEE DETAIL B04.2 FOR EDGE METAL, OR DETAIL B06.4 FOR COPING CAPS.
- Q. EXISTING ALUM. DRIP AND ST. STL. COUNTERFLASHING RECEIVER INSTALLED PREVIOUSLY TO REMAIN.
- R. OPEN RETAINER CLEATS TO REMOVE EXISTING COUNTER FLASHING, SAVE, REINSTALL OVER NEW BASE FLASHING.



**A/R/C**  
Associates  
Incorporated

Architecture  
Roof Consulting  
Construction Technology  
LIC. NBR AA-007684  
601 North Fern Creek Avenue  
Suite 100 Orlando, FL  
32803-4899  
Tel. (407) 896-7875  
Fax. (407) 898-8043  
COPYRIGHT © 2021 A/R/C ASSOCIATES, INC.



JAMES W. REPLEY AR-0012758  
JOSEPH J. WILLIAMS AR-0007884

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	BY:

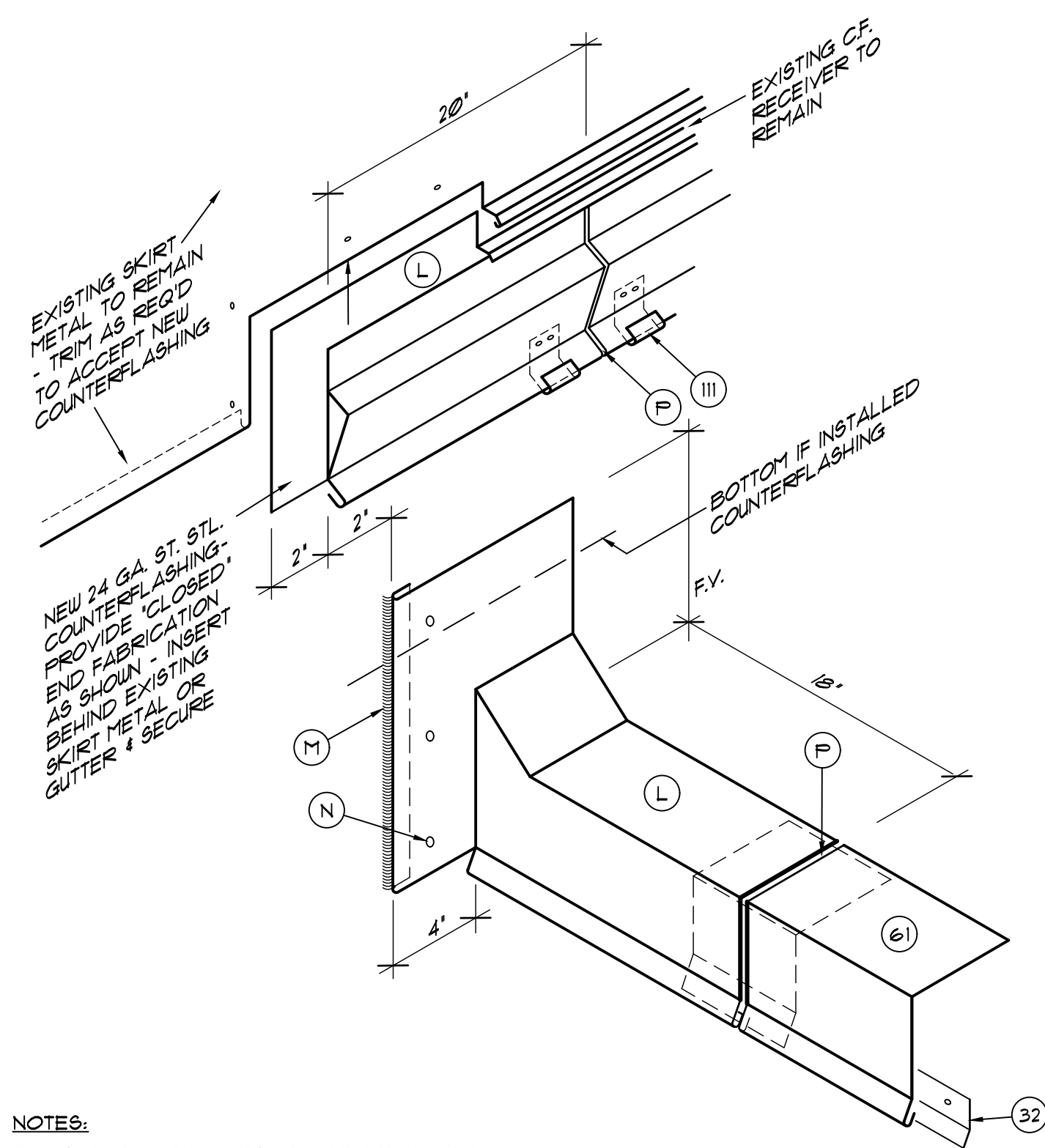
EDGE FLASHING AND FABRICATION DETAILS

PARTIAL ROOF REPLACEMENT (PHASE 2) AT:  
**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**  
230 LANDRUM LANE, PONTE VEDRA BEACH, FL 32082  
ST. JOHNS COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD DISTRICT

JOB NO.: 19008.01  
DRAWN BY: TG  
CHECKED BY: JR  
DATE: 02/19/2021  
SCALE: AS NOTED  
PLOT SCALE: 1=1

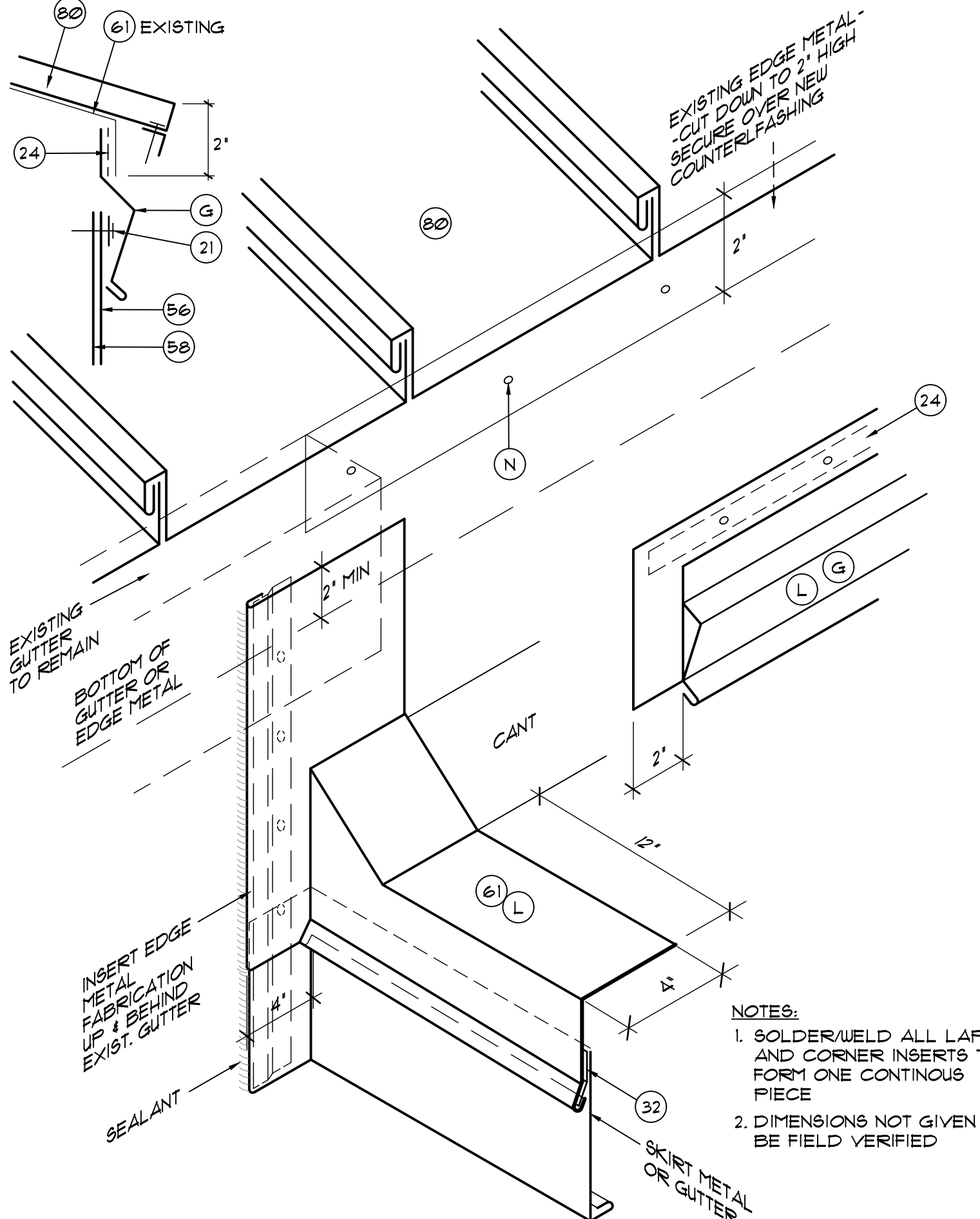
**B04**  
SHEET NO.:  
8 OF 14 SHEET(S)





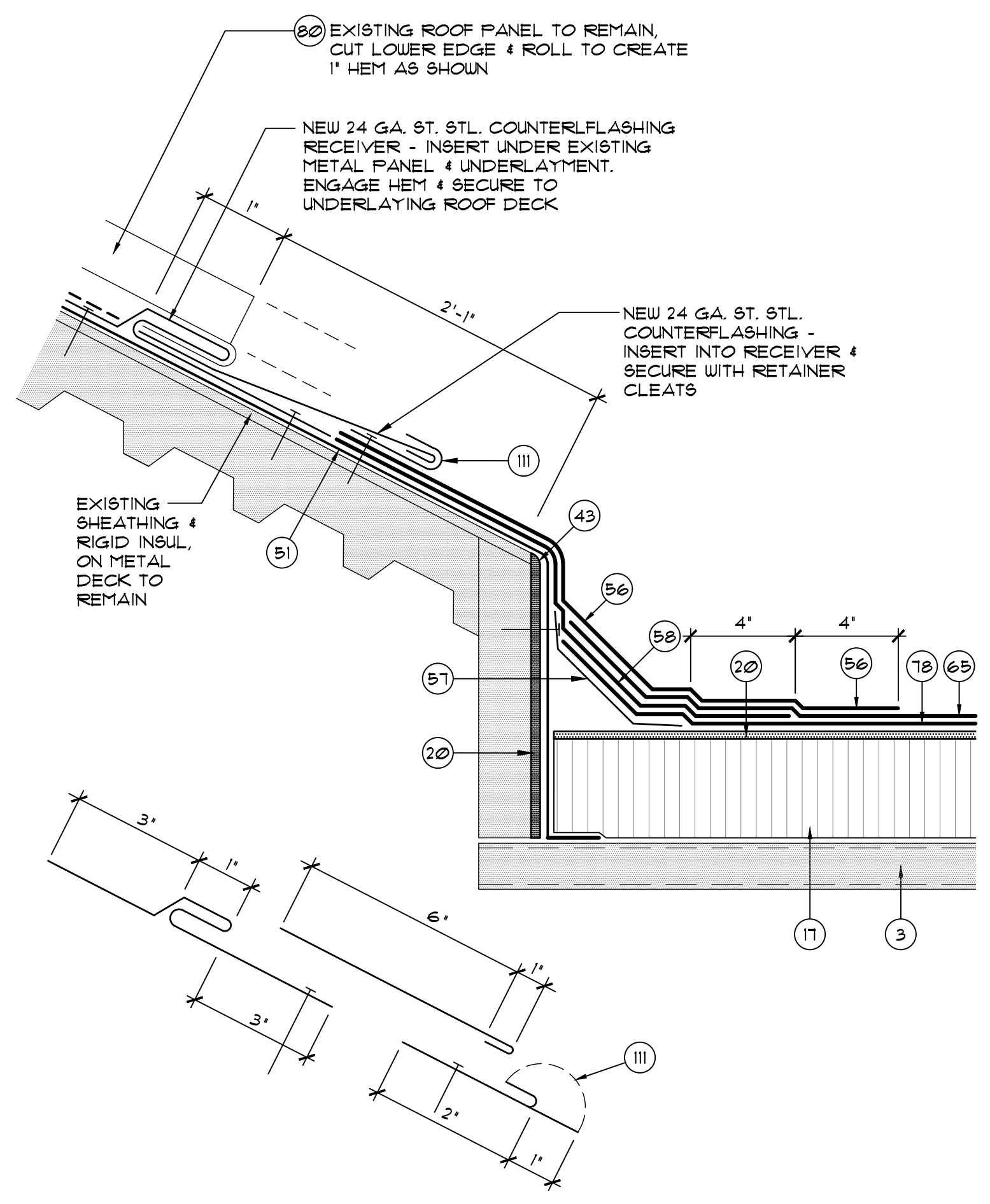
- NOTES:**
1. SOLDER/WELD (AS PER METAL TYPE) ALL LAPS & CORNER INSERTS TO FORM ONE CONTINUOUS PIECE
  2. DIMENSIONS NOT GIVEN TO BE FIELD VERIFIED
  3. SPlice JOINT AT SKIRT METAL SIMILAR TO THAT USED FOR EDGE METAL

**B05.1** TYP. EDGE METAL TERMINATION DETAIL AT CLASSROOM WING WALL  
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"

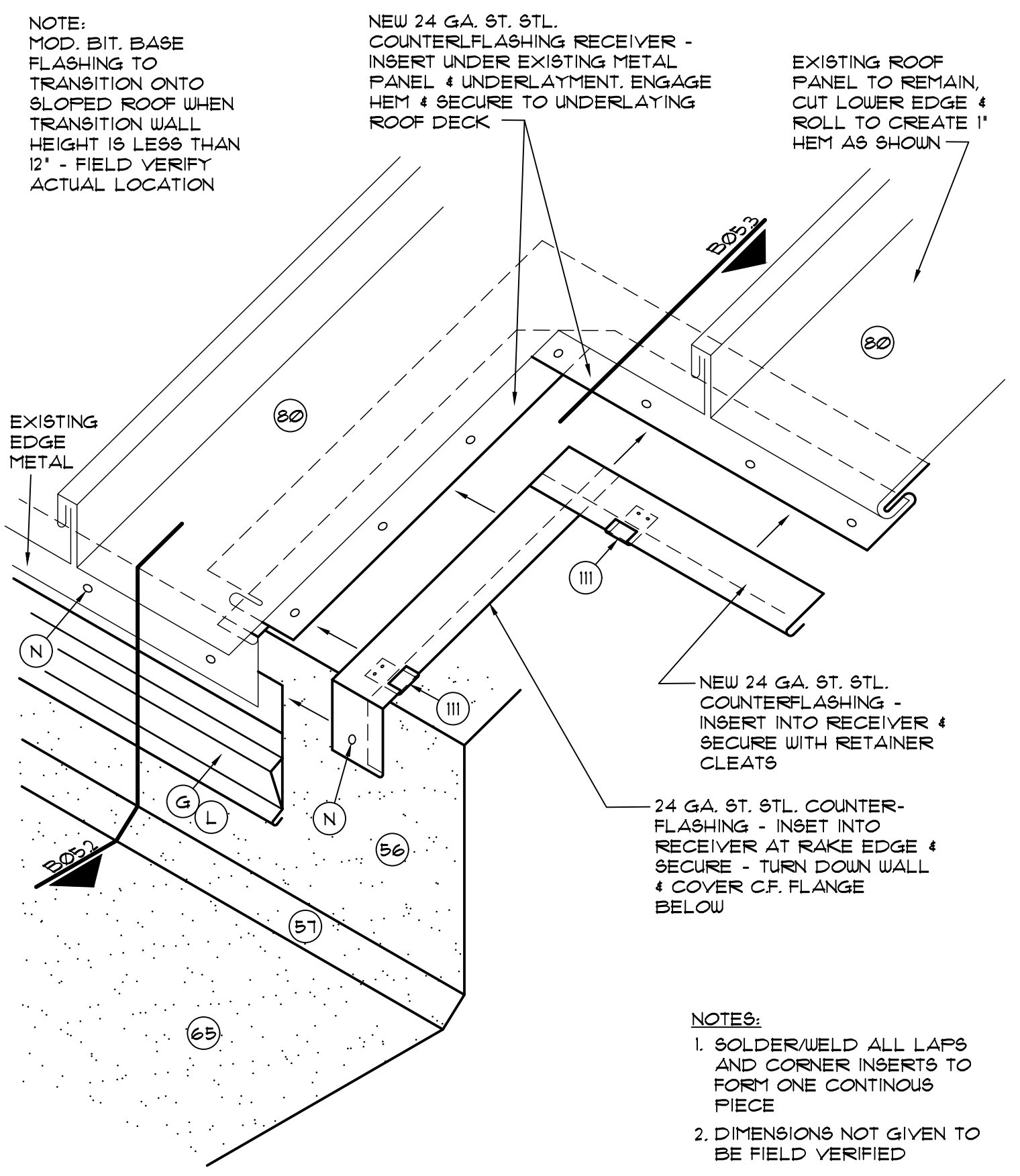


- NOTES:**
1. SOLDER/WELD ALL LAPS AND CORNER INSERTS TO FORM ONE CONTINUOUS PIECE
  2. DIMENSIONS NOT GIVEN TO BE FIELD VERIFIED

**B05.2** TYPICAL EDGE METAL TERMINATION DETAIL AT CLASSROOM WITH METAL ROOF  
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"

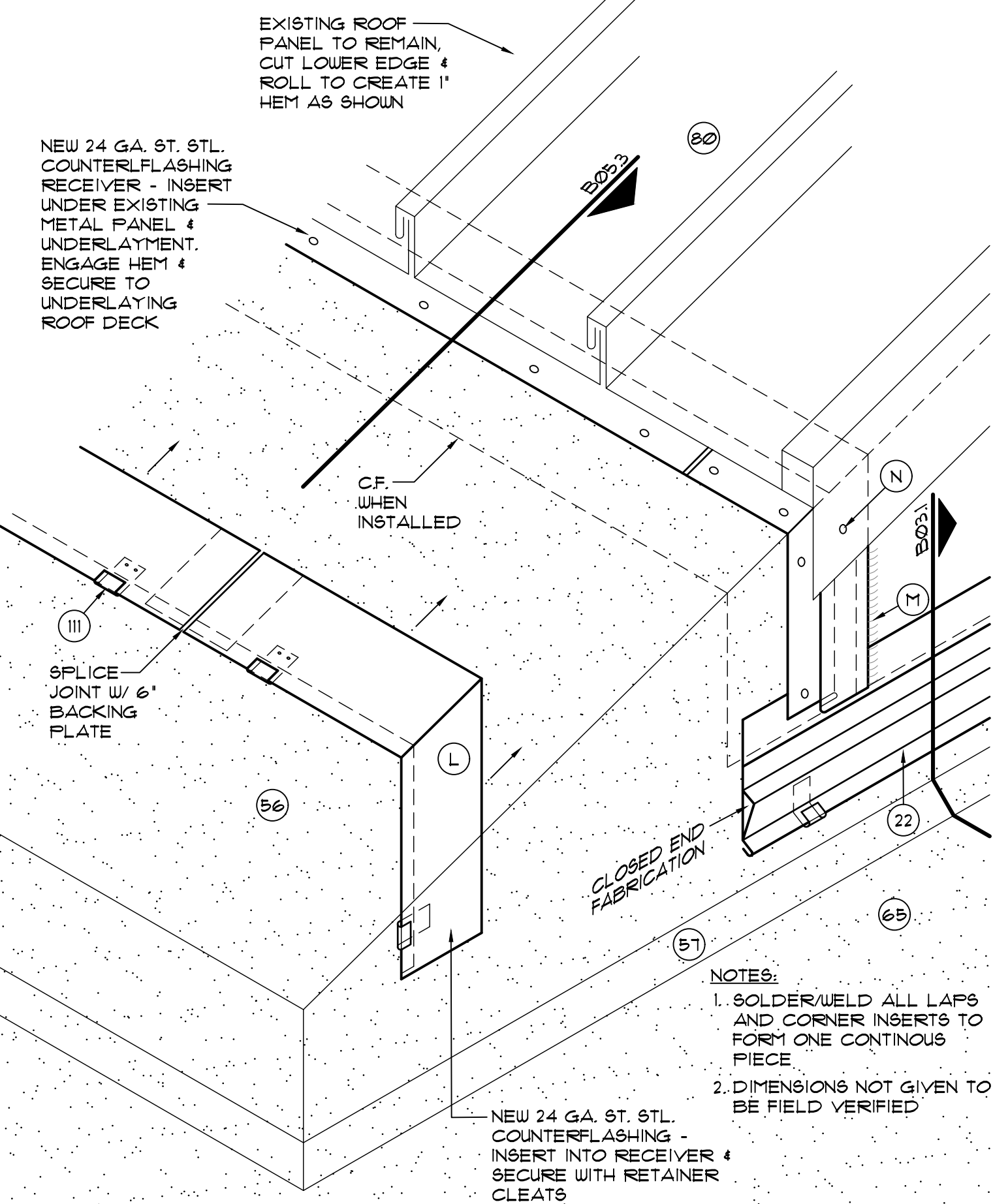


**B05.3** SLOPED CLASSROOM ROOF WITH MODIFIED BITUMEN TRANSITION FLASHING DETAIL  
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



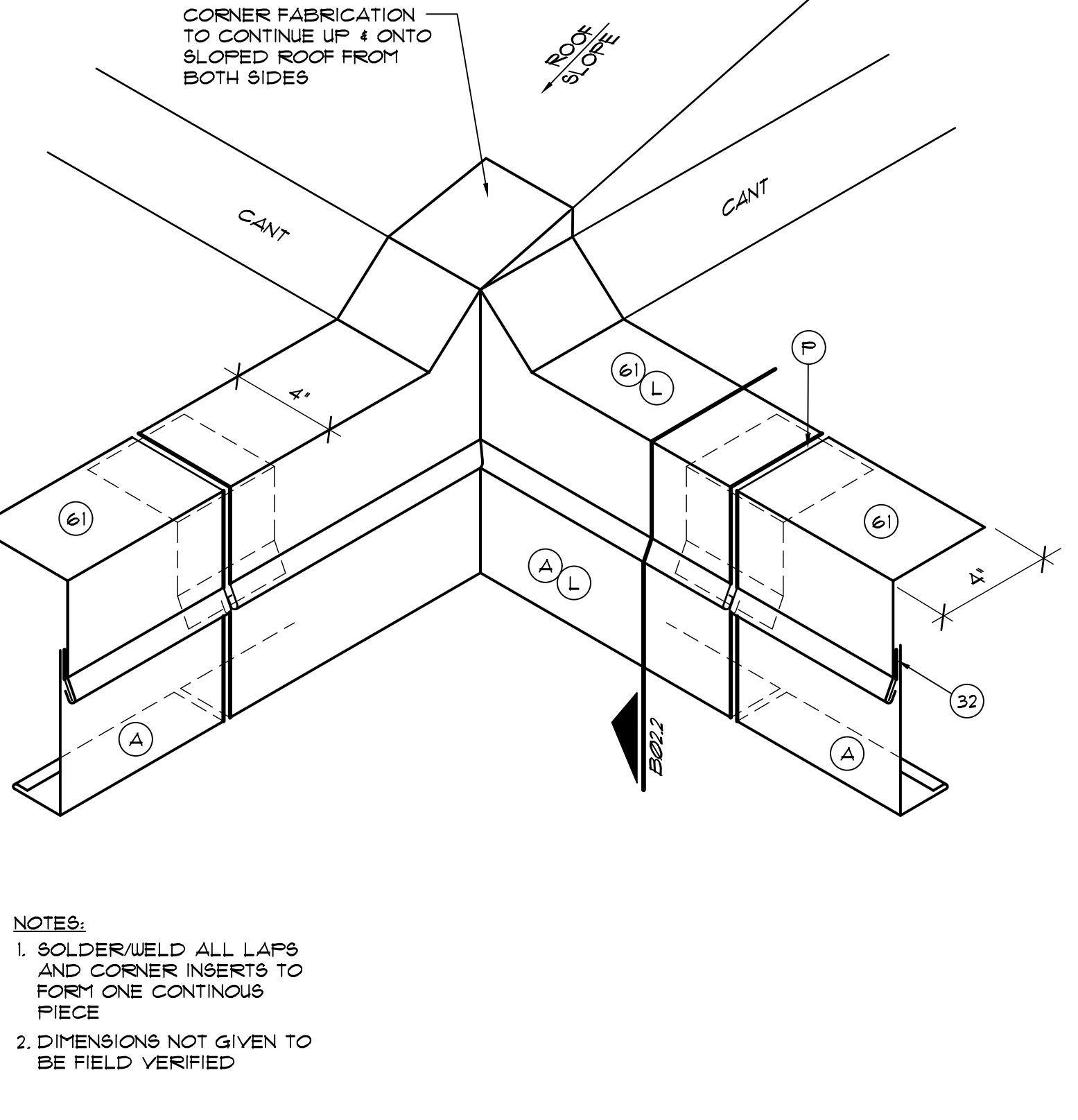
- NOTES:**
1. SOLDER/WELD ALL LAPS AND CORNER INSERTS TO FORM ONE CONTINUOUS PIECE
  2. DIMENSIONS NOT GIVEN TO BE FIELD VERIFIED

**B05.4** TYPICAL MODIFIED BITUMEN BASE FLASHING TRANSITION ONTO SLOPED ROOF DETAIL  
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



- NOTES:**
1. SOLDER/WELD ALL LAPS AND CORNER INSERTS TO FORM ONE CONTINUOUS PIECE
  2. DIMENSIONS NOT GIVEN TO BE FIELD VERIFIED

**B05.5** SLOPED ROOF MODIFIED BASE BITUMEN FLASHING TRANSITION AT GABLE WALL DETAIL  
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"

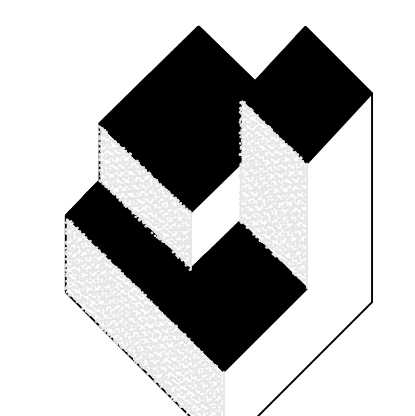


- NOTES:**
1. SOLDER/WELD ALL LAPS AND CORNER INSERTS TO FORM ONE CONTINUOUS PIECE
  2. DIMENSIONS NOT GIVEN TO BE FIELD VERIFIED

**B05.6** EDGE METAL FABRICATION DETAIL AT SOUTHWEST CORNER OF ROOF 1/K  
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"

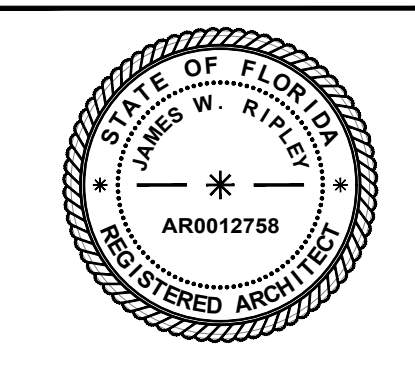
**DETAIL NOTES**

2. EXISTING CONCRETE WALL TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
  3. EXISTING METAL DECK TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
  4. EXISTING CMU BLOCK PARAPET WALL TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
  6. EXISTING CURB OR FLASHING MEMBRANE TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
  8. EXISTING CURB / DIVIDER WALL CONSTRUCTION TO REMAIN.
  9. EXISTING MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT - REMOVE & REINSTALL.
  10. EXISTING ROOFTOP CURB TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
  16. BATT INSULATION, FILL CAVITY OR CURB, (R-19 MINIMUM).
  17. NON-TAPERED RIGID INSULATION PER SPECIFICATIONS.
  18. TAPERED RIGID INSULATION CRICKET PER PLAN / DETAILS.
  20. GYPSUM ROOF COVERBOARD PER SPECIFICATIONS.
  21. CONT. ALUM. TERMINATION BAR, SEE DETAIL B03.2.
  22. 2-PIECE REGLET RECEIVER 4 COUNTERFLASHING - SEE DET. B03.4.
  23. SEALANT - CONTINUOUS TOOLED BEAD (U.N.O.).
  24. CONTINUOUS DOUBLE-SIDED BUTYL FLASHING TAPE.
  32. CONTINUOUS CLEAT - SEE DETAIL AS NOTED.
  34. NEW CONTINUOUS STAINLESS STEEL GUTTER - SEE DETAIL B03.3
  41. 2 x 4 FT. WOOD BLOCKING TO BE FASTENED AT 12" O.C. (MAX.) STAGGERED - COUNTERSINK HEADS.
  42. 5/8" CDX PLYWOOD FLUSH WITH EXISTING CONSTRUCTION ABOVE - SCREW FASTEN @ 8" O.C. (MAX.) TOP 4 BOTTOM STAGGERED (U.N.O.) - COUNTERSINK SCREWS/HEADS.
  43. ROUND THIS CORNER TO PROTECT ROOF MEMBRANE.
  44. NEW ROOF DRAIN - ADJUST ELEV. ABOVE DECK IN FIELD.
  45. EXISTING STRUCTURE TO REMAIN UNCHANGED (U.N.O.).
  47. FOAM BACKER ROD FOR SEALANT.
  51. SELF-ADHESIVE MODIFIED BITUMEN 'DRY-IN' MEMBRANE.
  54. SMOOTH SURFACED MODIFIED BITUMEN STRIP-IN FLASHING.
  56. GRANULE SURFACED MODIFIED BITUMEN FLASHING - CAP SHEET.
  57. CONTINUOUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE CANT PER SPECIFICATIONS.
  58. SMOOTH SURFACED MODIFIED BITUMEN FLASHING - INTERFLY.
  60. STAINLESS STEEL PARAPET COPING CAP - SEE DETAIL B06.3.
  61. STAINLESS STEEL METAL EDGE FLASHING - SEE DETAIL B04.1.
  65. GRANULE SURFACED MODIFIED BITUMEN CAP SHEET.
  74. 1/2" THICK CONTINUOUS WOOD BLOCKING SCREW FASTEN AT 12" O.C. STAGGERED - COUNTERSINK SCREWS/HEADS.
  76. TWO SMOOTH SURFACED MODIFIED BITUMEN INTERFLY SHEETS.
  80. EXIST. METAL ROOF OR WALL PANEL TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
  95. NEW CONT. SUPPORT ANGLE 4' x 2' x 16 GA. GALV. STL. x 8' LONG CLIP ANGLE @ EACH CORNER (OR AT 16" O.C.) - ANCHOR EACH FLANGE WITH THREE #2 GALV. SCREWS.
  111. NEW 3" WIDE RETAINER CLEAT @ 18" O.C. MAX WITH 2 FASTENERS MIN. - BEND UP IN FIELD TO SECURE COUNTER FLASHING.
  120. 2 x 6 FT. WOOD FRAMED CURB / WALL, STUDS @ 16" O.C.
  133. EXISTING FT. WOOD BLOCKING OR TRIM TO REMAIN, REPLACE IN 'LIKE-KIND' WHERE DAMAGED OR DETERIORATED.
  138. MFR'S APPROVED FABRIC REINFORCED LIQUID APPLIED FLASHING SYSTEM TO SEAL METAL-TO-MEMBRANE JOINT.
  149. METAL SEALANT COVER- FRICTION FIT IN FIELD
  170. APPROVED MFR'S TROWELABLE MODIFIED BITUMEN ADHESIVE.
- A. 24 GA. ST. STL. SKIRT METAL WITH 'V-CRIMP' AS SHOWN.
  - B. EXISTING SKIRT METAL OR FASCIA TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
  - C. SAW CUT CONCRETE WALL 125' DEEP AT JOINT AS REQUIRED - CUT THRU EIFS SURFACE WHERE EXISTING.
  - D. ANCHOR TO WALL WITH 1/4" DIA. x 225' ST. STL. 'TAPCONS' WITH NEOPRENE WASHERS @ 6' O.C.
  - E. FASTEN AT 12" O.C. WITH ST. STL. #12x 2 1/2" LONG WOOD SCREWS WITH METAL BACKED NEOPRENE WASHERS
  - F. 1/4" DIA. ST. STL. SCREWS WITH NEOPRENE BACKED WASHERS @ 8' O.C. (MIN. 2 PER SIDE).
  - G. SURFACE MOUNTED COUNTERFLASHING, INSTALL AND SECURE AS DETAILED. SPlice JOINT, END AND CORNER FABRICATIONS SIMILAR TO DETAIL B03.6.
  - H. CONT. 15' x 15' x 22 GA. ST. STL. ANGLE SOLDERED TO INTERIOR OF WEATHERHEAD - ANCHOR TO CURB WITH #2 DIA. ST. STL. SCREWS @ 8' O.C. (2 MIN. PER SIDE).
  - J. SBC INDUSTRIES, MODEL P/D OR C/D SERIES 24 GA. S/S PIPE FLASHING OR APPROVED EQUAL (TWO-PIECE SPLIT FLASHING SYSTEM-FIELD SOLDER ALL SEAMS AND JOINTS).
  - K. 24 GA. ST. STL. CLOSURE FLASHING WITH HEMMED EDGE, INSTALL PRIOR TO GUTTER AND SECURE TO BLOCKING.
  - L. SOLDERED, ONE-PIECE 24 GA. ST. STL. TRANSITION OR TERMINATION FABRICATION - CONFIGURE AS SHOWN.
  - M. 1/2" HEMMED EDGE WITH CONTINUOUS SEALANT.
  - N. #2 ST. STL. SCREWS / FASTENERS WITH METAL BACKED NEOPRENE WASHERS AT 8' O.C. (MAX.) - SEE FASTENER SCHEDULE FOR TYPE BASED ON USE 4 MATERIAL.
  - P. TYPICAL SPlice JOINT AS DETAILED - SEE DETAIL B04.2 FOR EDGE METAL, OR DETAIL B06.4 FOR COPING CAPS.
  - Q. EXISTING ALUM. DRIP AND ST. STL. COUNTERFLASHING RECEIVER INSTALLED PREVIOUSLY TO REMAIN.
  - R. OPEN RETAINER CLEATS TO REMOVE EXISTING COUNTER -FLASHING, SAVE, REINSTALL OVER NEW BASE FLASHING.



**A/R/C**  
Associates  
Incorporated

Architecture  
Roof Consulting  
Construction Technology  
LIC. NBR AA-007684  
601 North Fern Creek Avenue  
Suite 100 Orlando, FL  
32803-4899  
Tel. (407) 896-7875  
Fax. (407) 898-8043  
COPYRIGHT © 2021 A/R/C ASSOCIATES, INC.



JAMES W. RIPLEY AR-0012758  
JOSEPH J. WILLIAMS AR-0007894

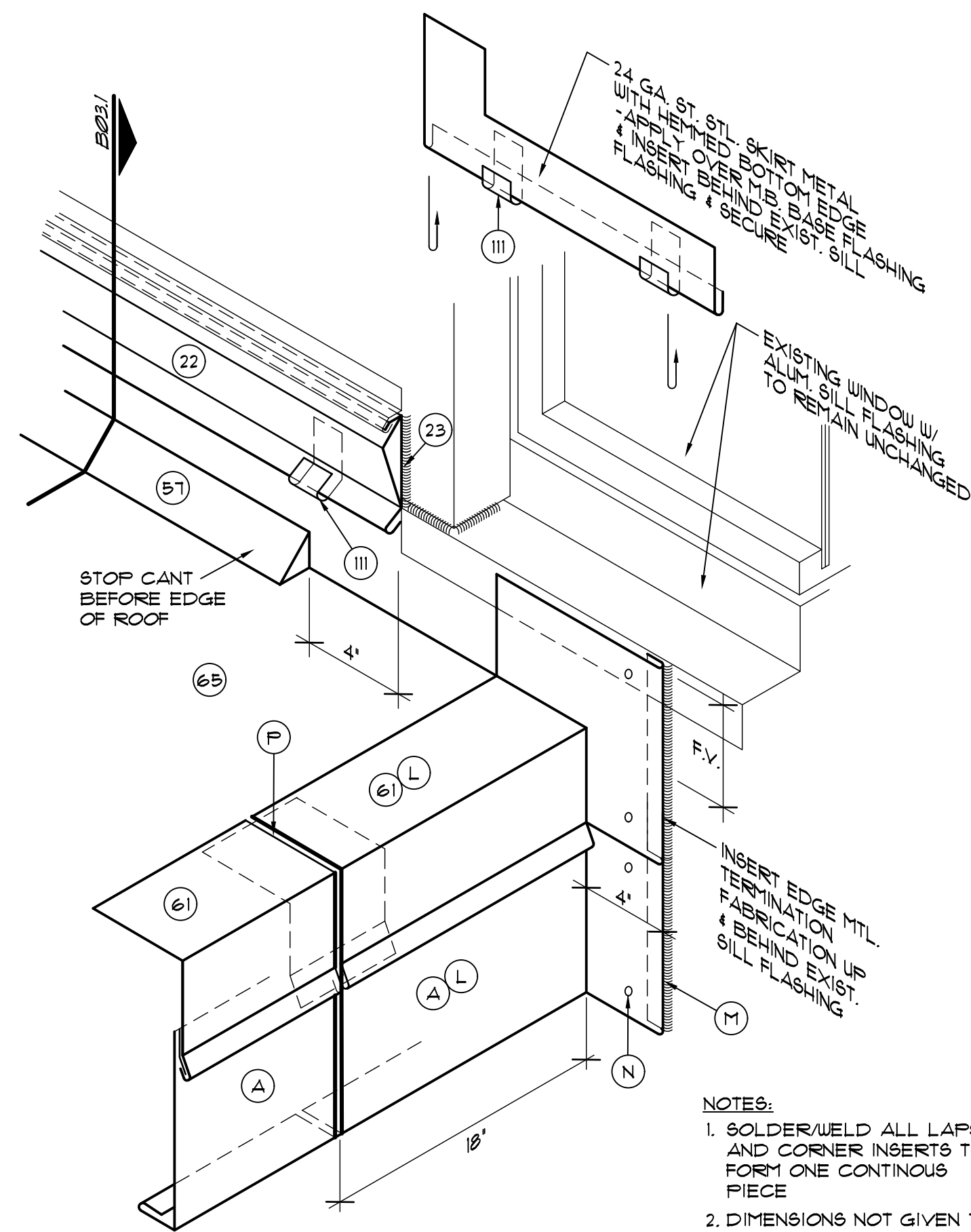
REVISIONS	
NO.	DATE BY:

PARTIAL ROOF REPLACEMENT (PHASE 2) AT:  
**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**  
**230 LANDRUM LANE, PONTE VEDRA BEACH, FL 32082**  
**ST. JOHNS COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD DISTRICT**

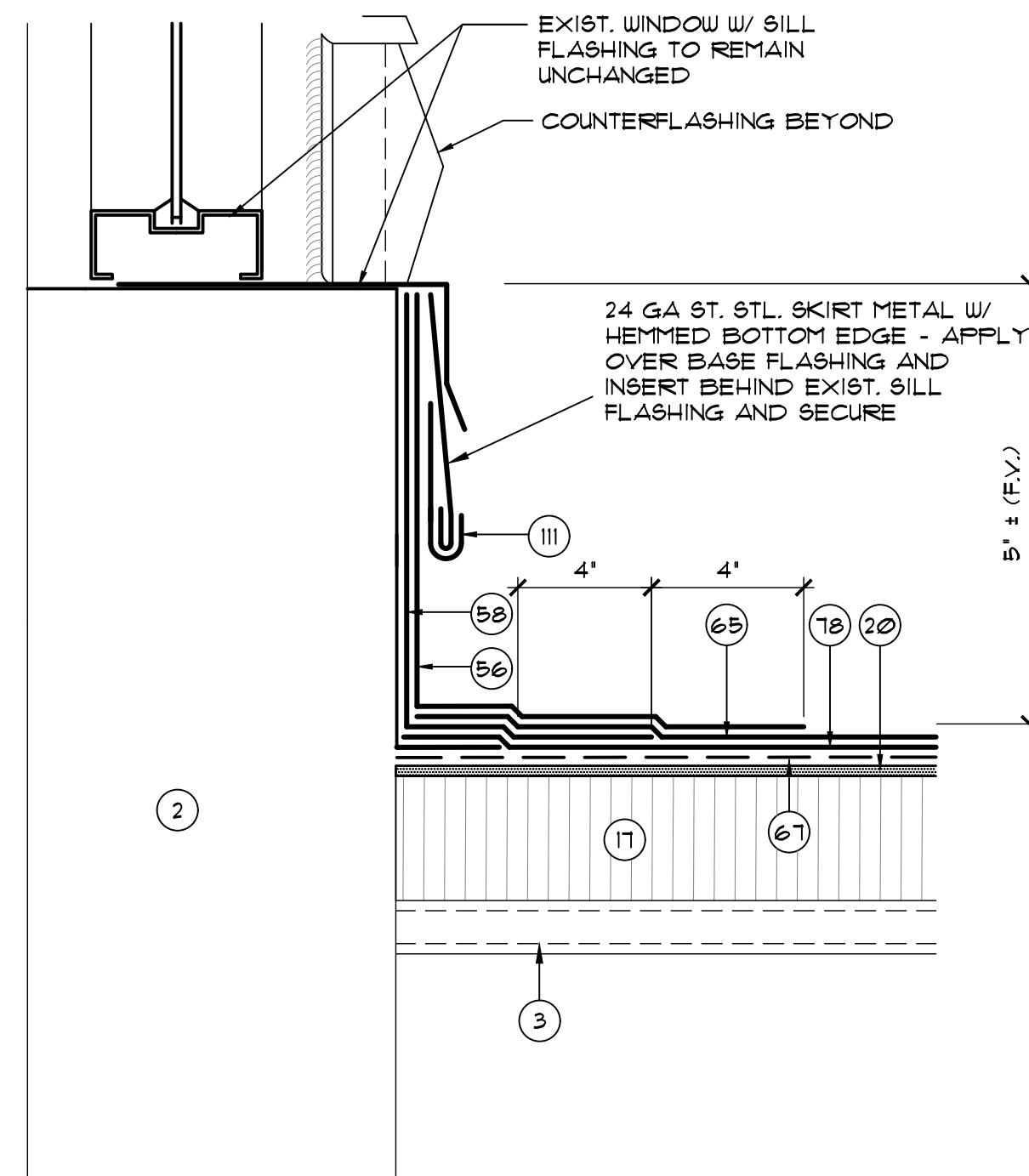
JOB NO.: 19008.01  
DRAWN BY: TG  
CHECKED BY: JR  
DATE: 02/19/2021  
SCALE: AS NOTED  
PLOT SCALE: 1=1

**B05**  
SHEET NO.:  
9 OF 14 SHEET(S)

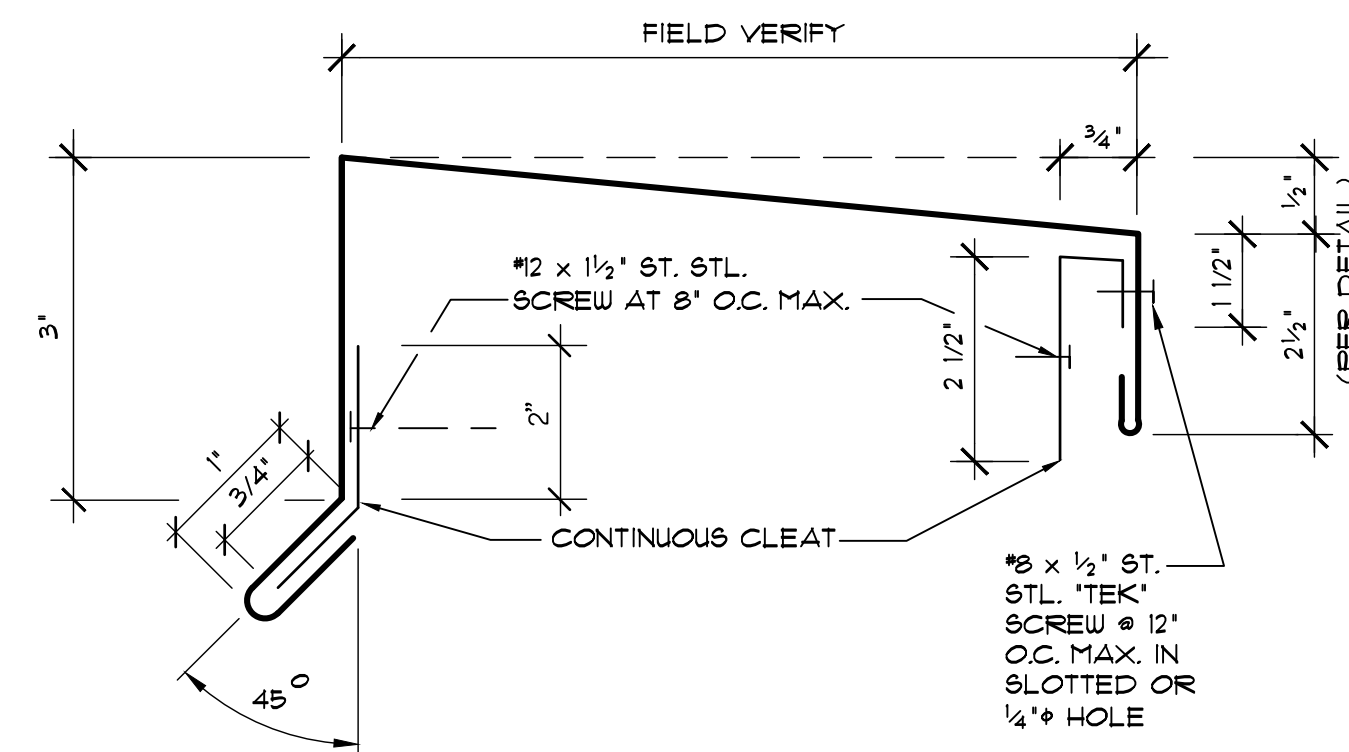
TRANSITION FLASHING AND FABRICATION DETAILS



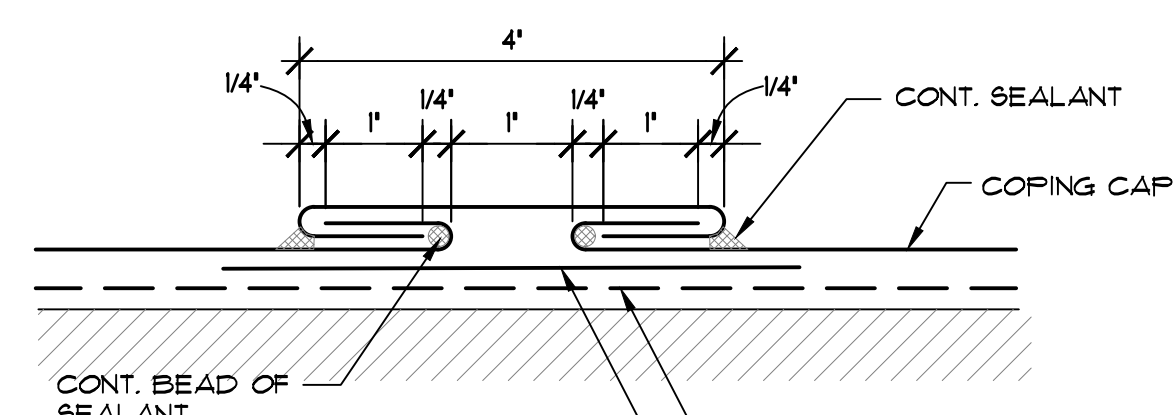
**B06.1** EDGE METAL TERMINATION FABRICATION AND DETAIL - NORTH WALL - BLDG 1/O  
SCALE: 3' = 1'-0"



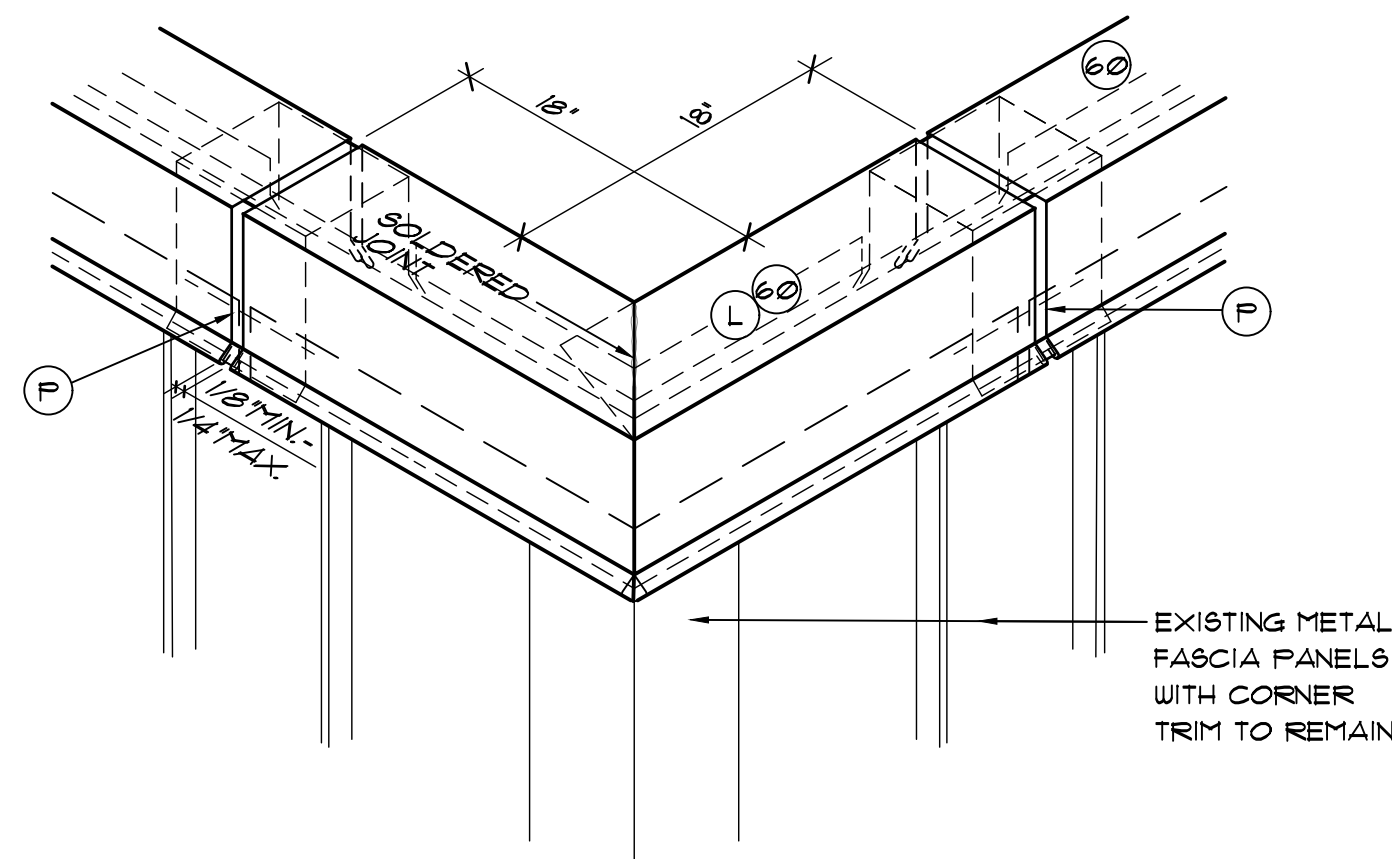
**B06.2** SILL FLASHING AT CLERESTORY WINDOW DETAIL  
SCALE: 3' = 1'-0"



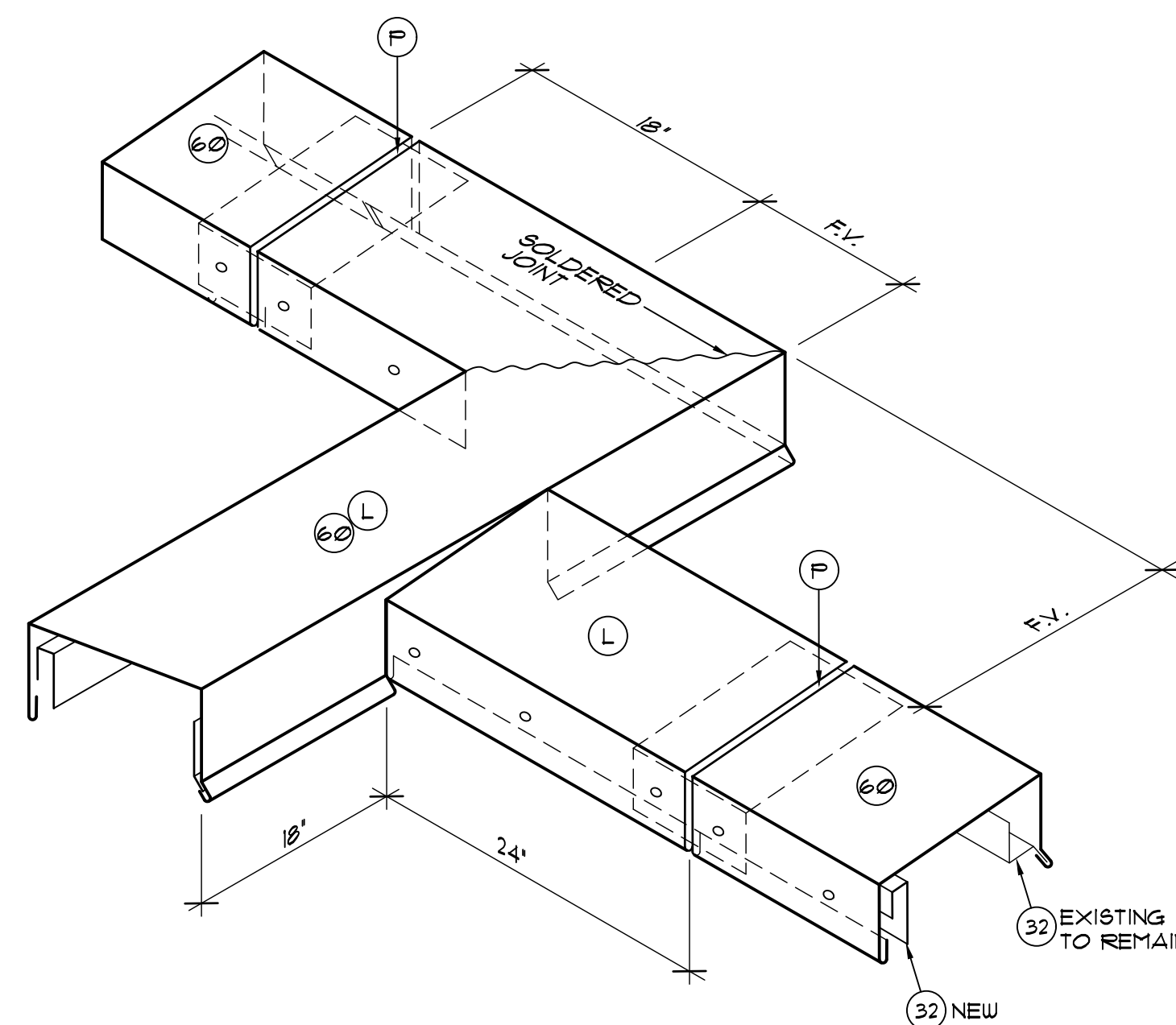
**B06.3** TYPICAL COPING CAP FABRICATION DETAIL  
SCALE: 3' = 1'-0"



**B06.4** TYPICAL COPING CAP SPLICE JOINT AND COVER DETAIL  
SCALE: 3' = 1'-0"



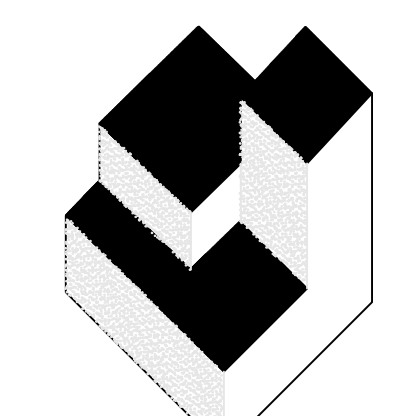
**B06.5** TYP. PARAPET COPING CAP OUTSIDE CORNER DETAIL - ROOF AREA 1/B AND 1/D  
SCALE: 3' = 1'-0"



**B06.6** 3-WAY COPING CAP INTERSECTION FABRICATION DETAIL - ROOF AREA 1/B  
SCALE: 3' = 1'-0"

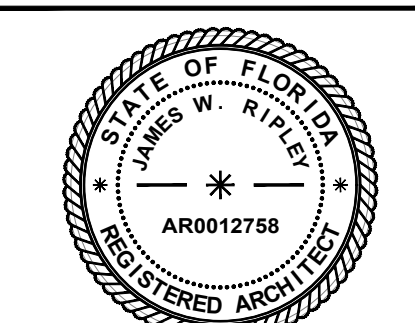
**DETAIL NOTES**

2. EXISTING CONCRETE WALL TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
3. EXISTING METAL DECK TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
4. EXISTING CMU BLOCK PARAPET WALL TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
6. EXISTING ROOF OR FLASHING MEMBRANE TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
8. EXISTING CURB / DIVIDER WALL CONSTRUCTION TO REMAIN.
9. EXISTING MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT - REMOVE & REINSTALL.
10. EXISTING ROOFTOP CURB TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
16. BATT INSULATION, FILL CAVITY OR CURB, (R-19 MINIMUM).
17. NON-TAPERED RIGID INSULATION PER SPECIFICATIONS.
18. TAPERED RIGID INSULATION CRICKET PER PLAN / DETAILS.
20. GYPSUM ROOF COVERBOARD PER SPECIFICATIONS.
21. CONT. ALUM. TERMINATION BAR, SEE DETAIL B03.2.
22. 2-PIECE REGLET RECEIVER & COUNTERFLASHING - SEE DET. B03.4.
23. SEALANT - CONTINUOUS TOOLED BEAD (U.N.O.).
24. CONTINUOUS DOUBLE-SIDED BUTYL FLASHING TAPE.
32. CONTINUOUS CLEAT -SEE DETAIL AS NOTED.
34. NEW CONTINUOUS STAINLESS STEEL GUTTER -SEE DETAIL B03.3.
41. 2 x FT. WOOD BLOCKING TO BE FASTENED AT 12\"/>



**A/R/C**  
Associates  
Incorporated

Architecture  
Roof Consulting  
Construction Technology  
LIC. NBR AA-007684  
601 North Fern Creek Avenue  
Suite 100 Orlando, FL  
32803-4899  
Tel. (407) 896-7875  
Fax. (407) 898-8043  
COPYRIGHT © 2021 A/R/C ASSOCIATES, INC.



JAMES W. REPLEY AR-0012758  
JOSEPH J. WILLIAMS AR-0007884

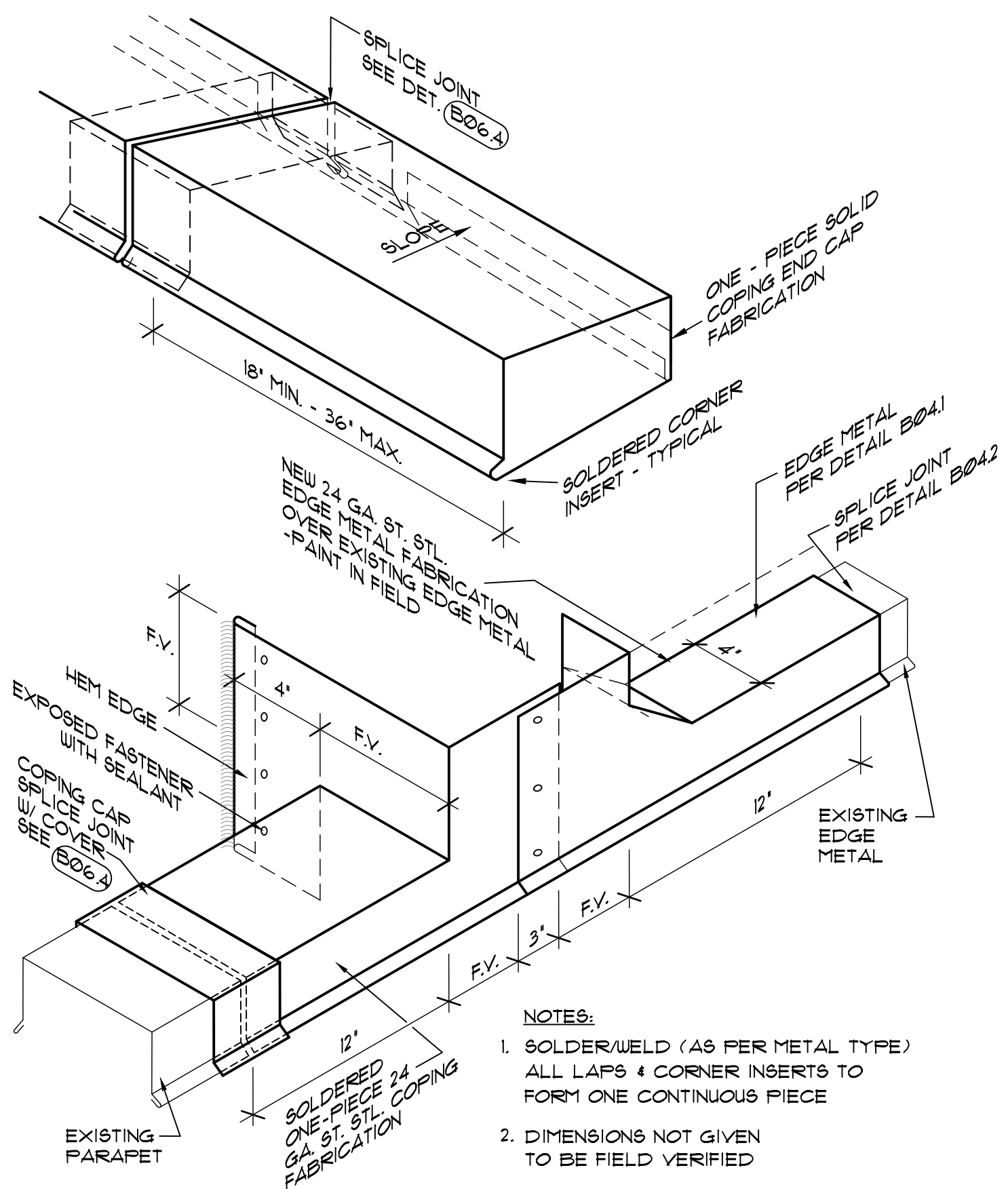
REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	BY:

PARTIAL ROOF REPLACEMENT (PHASE 2) AT:  
**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**  
**230 LANDRUM LANE, PONTE VEDRA BEACH, FL 32082**  
**ST. JOHNS COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD DISTRICT**

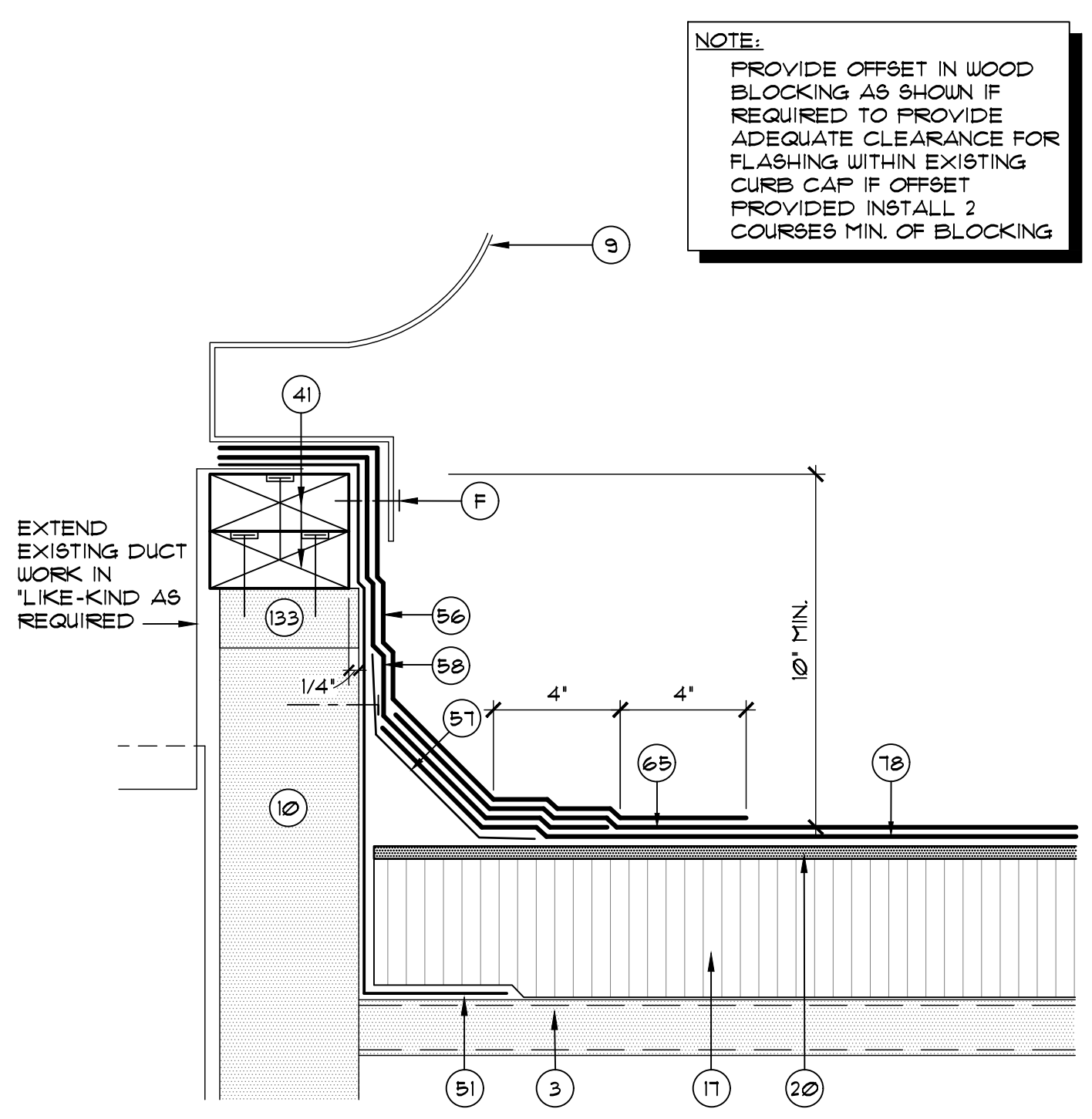
JOB NO.: 19008.01  
DRAWN BY: TG  
CHECKED BY: JR  
DATE: 02/19/2021  
SCALE: AS NOTED  
PLOT SCALE: 1=1

**B06**  
SHEET NO.:  
10 OF 14 SHEET(S)

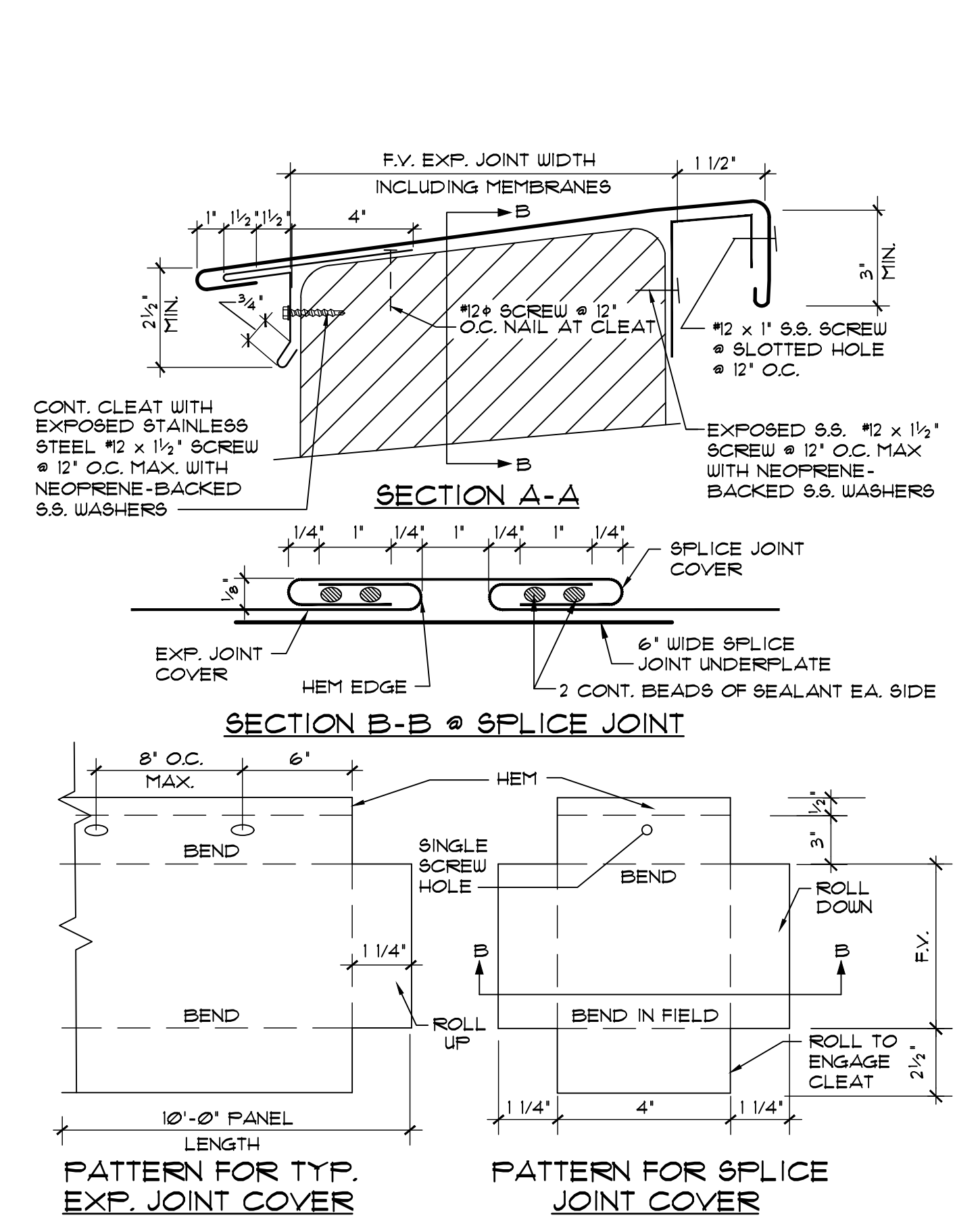
EDGE AND COPING FABRICATION DETAILS



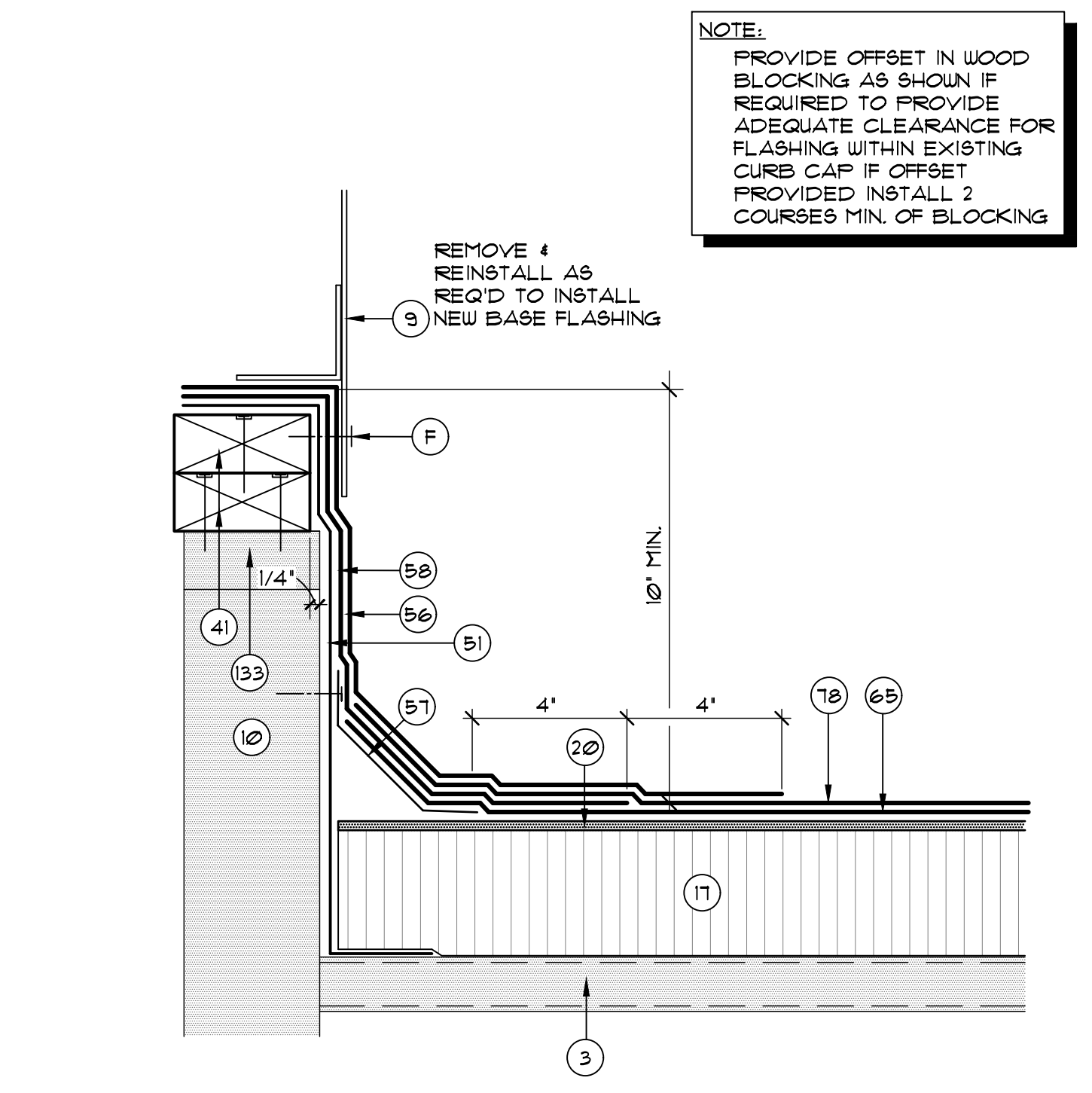
**B07.1** COPING TO EDGE METAL TRANSITION FABRICATION  
SCALE: 3' = 1'-0"



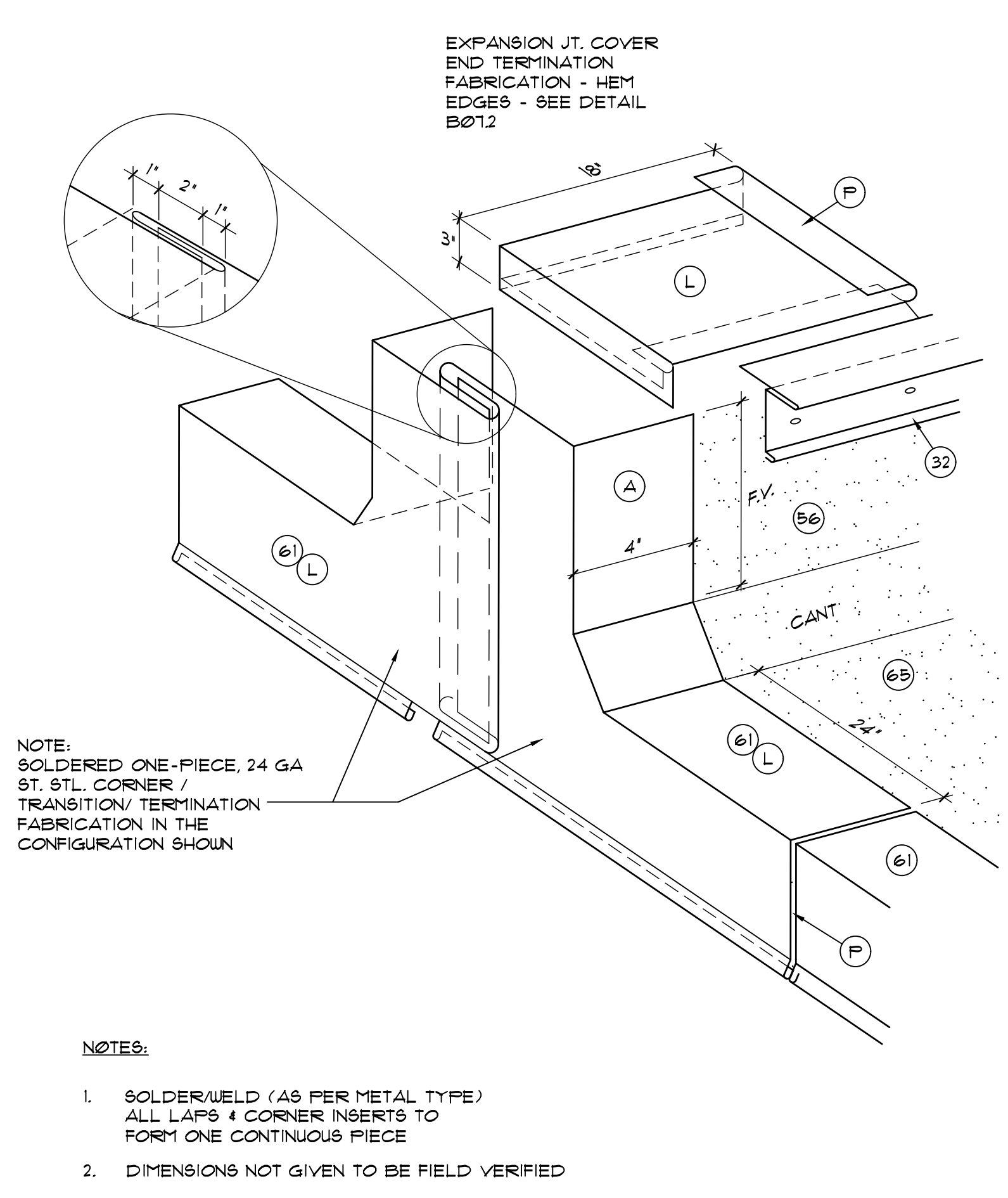
**B07.4** TYPICAL MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT CURB AND FLASHING DETAIL  
SCALE: 3' = 1'-0"



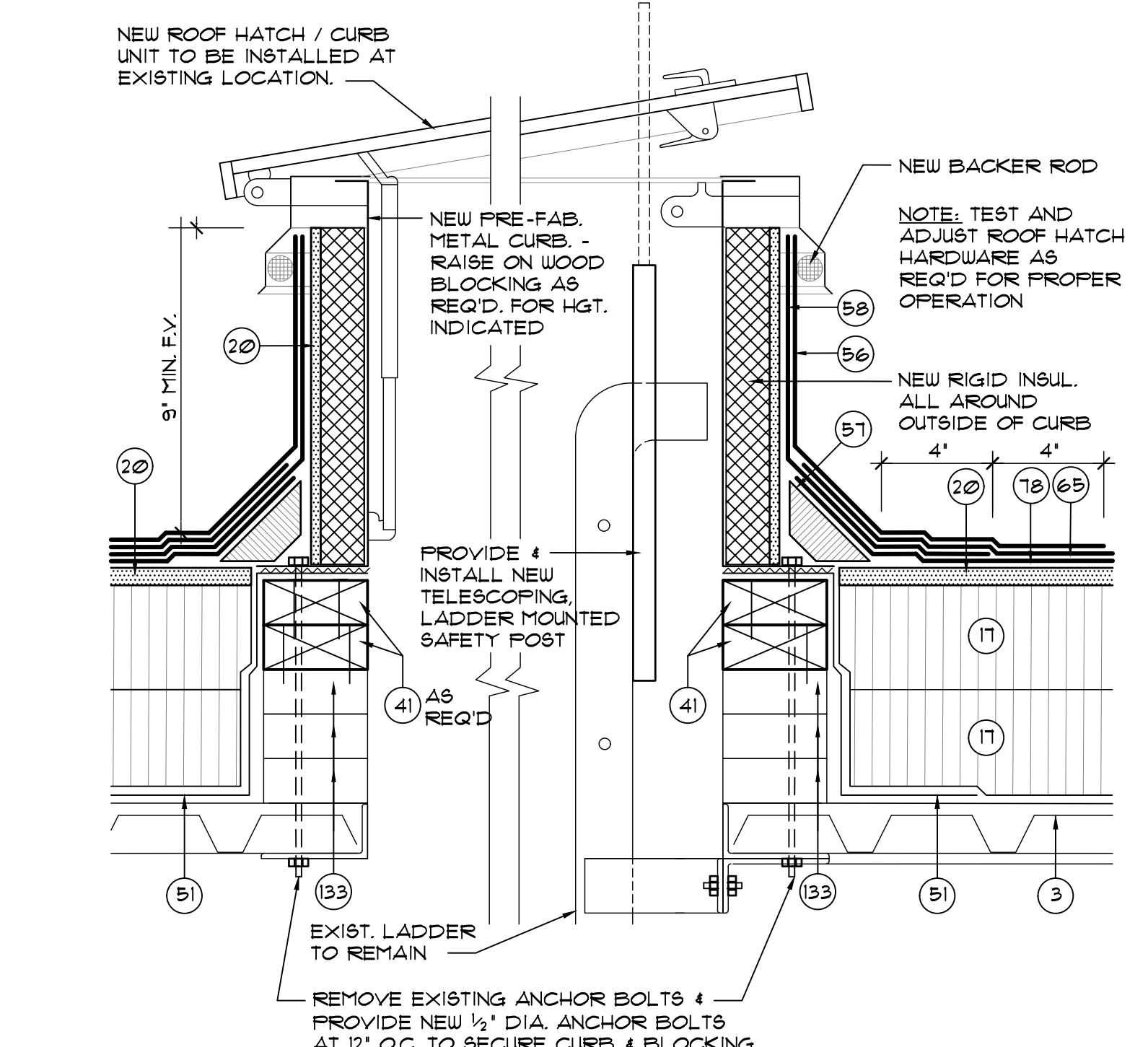
**B07.2** EXPANSION JOINT CAP AND SPLICE JOINT FABRICATION DETAILS  
SCALE: 3' = 1'-0"



**B07.5** TYPICAL CURB AND FLASHING AT GRAVITY VENT DETAIL  
SCALE: 3' = 1'-0"



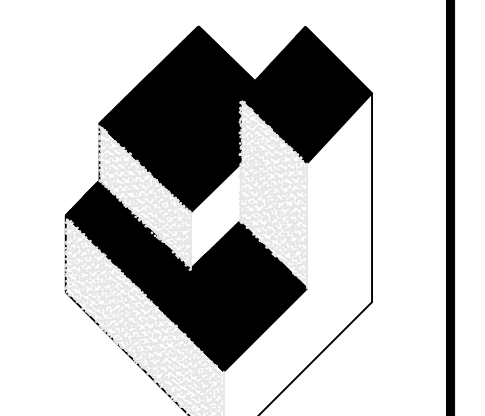
**B07.3** EXPANSION JOINT CURB TERMINATION AT ROOF EDGE FABRICATION DETAIL  
SCALE: 3' = 1'-0"



**B07.6** NEW ROOF ACCESS HATCH CURB AND FLASHING DETAIL  
SCALE: 3' = 1'-0"

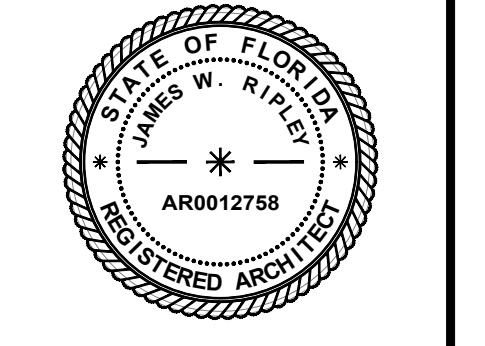
**DETAIL NOTES**

2. EXISTING CONCRETE WALL TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
3. EXISTING METAL DECK TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
4. EXISTING CMU BLOCK PARAPET WALL TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
6. EXISTING ROOF OR FLASHING MEMBRANE TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
8. EXISTING CURB / DIVIDER WALL CONSTRUCTION TO REMAIN.
9. EXISTING MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT - REMOVE & REINSTALL.
10. EXISTING ROOFTOP CURB TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
16. BATT INSULATION, FILL CAVITY OR CURB, (R-19 MINIMUM).
17. NON-TAPERED RIGID INSULATION PER SPECIFICATIONS.
18. TAPERED RIGID INSULATION CRICKET PER PLAN / DETAILS.
20. GYPSUM ROOF COVERBOARD PER SPECIFICATIONS.
21. CONT. ALUM. TERMINATION BAR, SEE DETAIL B03.2.
22. 2-PIECE REGLET RECEIVER 4 COUNTERFLASHING - SEE DET. B03.4.
23. SEALANT - CONTINUOUS TOOLED BEAD (U.N.O.).
24. CONTINUOUS DOUBLE-SIDED BUTYL FLASHING TAPE.
32. CONTINUOUS CLEAT - SEE DETAIL AS NOTED.
34. NEW CONTINUOUS STAINLESS STEEL GUTTER - SEE DETAIL B03.3
41. 2 x FT. WOOD BLOCKING TO BE FASTENED AT 12" O.C. (MAX.) STAGGERED - COUNTERSINK HEADS.
42. 5/8" CDX PLYWOOD FLUSH WITH EXISTING CONSTRUCTION ABOVE - SCREW FASTEN @ 8" O.C. (MAX.) TOP 4 BOTTOM STAGGERED (U.N.O.) - COUNTERSINK SCREWHEADS.
43. ROUND THIS CORNER TO PROTECT ROOF MEMBRANE.
44. NEW ROOF DRAIN - ADJUST ELEV. ABOVE DECK IN FIELD.
45. EXISTING STRUCTURE TO REMAIN UNCHANGED (U.N.O.).
47. FOAM BACKER ROD FOR SEALANT.
51. SELF-ADHESIVE MODIFIED BITUMEN 'DRY-IN' MEMBRANE.
54. SMOOTH SURFACED MODIFIED BITUMEN STRIP-IN FLASHING.
56. GRANULE SURFACED MODIFIED BITUMEN FLASHING - CAP SHEET.
57. CONTINUOUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE CANT PER SPECIFICATIONS.
58. SMOOTH SURFACED MODIFIED BITUMEN FLASHING - INTERFLY.
60. STAINLESS STEEL PARAPET COPING CAP - SEE DETAIL B06.3.
61. STAINLESS STEEL METAL EDGE FLASHING - SEE DETAIL B04.1.
65. GRANULE SURFACED MODIFIED BITUMEN CAP SHEET.
74. 1/2" THICK CONTINUOUS WOOD BLOCKING SCREW FASTEN AT 12" O.C. STAGGERED - COUNTERSINK SCREWHEADS.
76. TWO SMOOTH SURFACED MODIFIED BITUMEN INTERFLY SHEETS.
80. EXIST. METAL ROOF OR WALL PANEL TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
95. NEW CONT. SUPPORT ANGLE 4' x 2' x 16 GA. GALV. STL. x 8' LONG CLIP ANGLE @ EACH CORNER (OR AT 16" O.C.) ANCHOR EACH FLANGE WITH THREE #2 GALV. SCREWS.
111. NEW 3" WIDE RETAINER CLEAT @ 18" O.C. MAX. WITH 2 FASTENERS MIN. - BEND UP IN FIELD TO SECURE COUNTER FLASHING.
120. 2 x 6 FT. WOOD FRAMED CURB / WALL, STUDS @ 16" O.C.
133. EXISTING FT. WOOD BLOCKING OR TRIM TO REMAIN, REPLACE IN 'LIKE-KIND' WHERE DAMAGED OR DETERIORATED.
138. MFR'S APPROVED FABRIC REINFORCED LIQUID APPLIED FLASHING SYSTEM TO SEAL METAL-TO-MEMBRANE JOINT.
149. METAL SEALANT COVER- FRICTION FIT IN FIELD.
170. APPROVED MFR'S TROWELABLE MODIFIED BITUMEN ADHESIVE.
- A. 24 GA. ST. STL. SKIRT METAL WITH 'V-CRIMP' AS SHOWN.
- B. EXISTING SKIRT METAL OR FASCIA TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
- C. SAW CUT CONCRETE WALL 125' DEEP AT JOINT AS REQUIRED - CUT THRU EIFS SURFACE WHERE EXISTING.
- D. ANCHOR TO WALL WITH 1/4" DIA. x 225' ST. STL. 'TAPCONS' WITH NEOPRENE WASHERS @ 6" O.C.
- E. FASTEN AT 12" O.C. WITH ST. STL. #2x 2 1/2' LONG WOOD SCREWS WITH METAL BACKED NEOPRENE WASHERS
- F. 1/4" DIA. ST. STL. SCREWS WITH NEOPRENE BACKED WASHERS @ 8" O.C. (MIN. 2 PER SIDE).
- G. SURFACE MOUNTED COUNTERFLASHING, INSTALL AND SECURE AS DETAILED. SPLICE JOINT, END AND CORNER FABRICATIONS SIMILAR TO DETAIL B03.6.
- H. CONT. 15' x 15' x 22 GA. ST. STL. ANGLE SOLDERED TO INTERIOR OF WEATHERHEAD - ANCHOR TO CURB WITH #2 DIA. ST. STL. SCREWS @ 8" O.C. (2 MIN. PER SIDE).
- J. S.B.C. INDUSTRIES, MODEL P/D OR C/D SERIES 24 GA. 5/8 PIPE FLASHING OR APPROVED EQUAL (TWO-PIECE SPLIT FLASHING SYSTEM-FIELD SOLDER ALL SEAMS AND JOINTS).
- K. 24 GA. ST. STL. CLOSURE FLASHING WITH HEMMED EDGE, INSTALL PRIOR TO GUTTER AND SECURE TO BLOCKING.
- L. SOLDERED, ONE-PIECE 24 GA. ST. STL. TRANSITION OR TERMINATION FABRICATION - CONFIGURE AS SHOWN.
- M. 1/2" HEMMED EDGE WITH CONTINUOUS SEALANT.
- N. #2 ST. STL. SCREWS / FASTENERS WITH METAL BACKED NEOPRENE WASHERS AT 8" O.C. (MAX.) -SEE FASTENER SCHEDULE FOR TYPE BASED ON USE 4 MATERIAL.
- P. TYPICAL SPLICE JOINT AS DETAILED - SEE DETAIL B04.2 FOR EDGE METAL, OR DETAIL B06.4 FOR COPING CAPS.
- Q. EXISTING ALUM. DRIP AND ST. STL. COUNTERFLASHING RECEIVER INSTALLED PREVIOUSLY TO REMAIN.
- R. OPEN RETAINER CLEATS TO REMOVE EXISTING COUNTER FLASHING, SAVE, REINSTALL OVER NEW BASE FLASHING.



**A/R/C**  
Associates  
Incorporated

Architecture  
Roof Consulting  
Construction Technology  
LIC. NBR AA-007684  
601 North Fern Creek Avenue  
Suite 100 Orlando, FL  
32803-4899  
Tel. (407) 896-7875  
Fax. (407) 898-8043  
COPYRIGHT © 2021 A/R/C ASSOCIATES, INC.



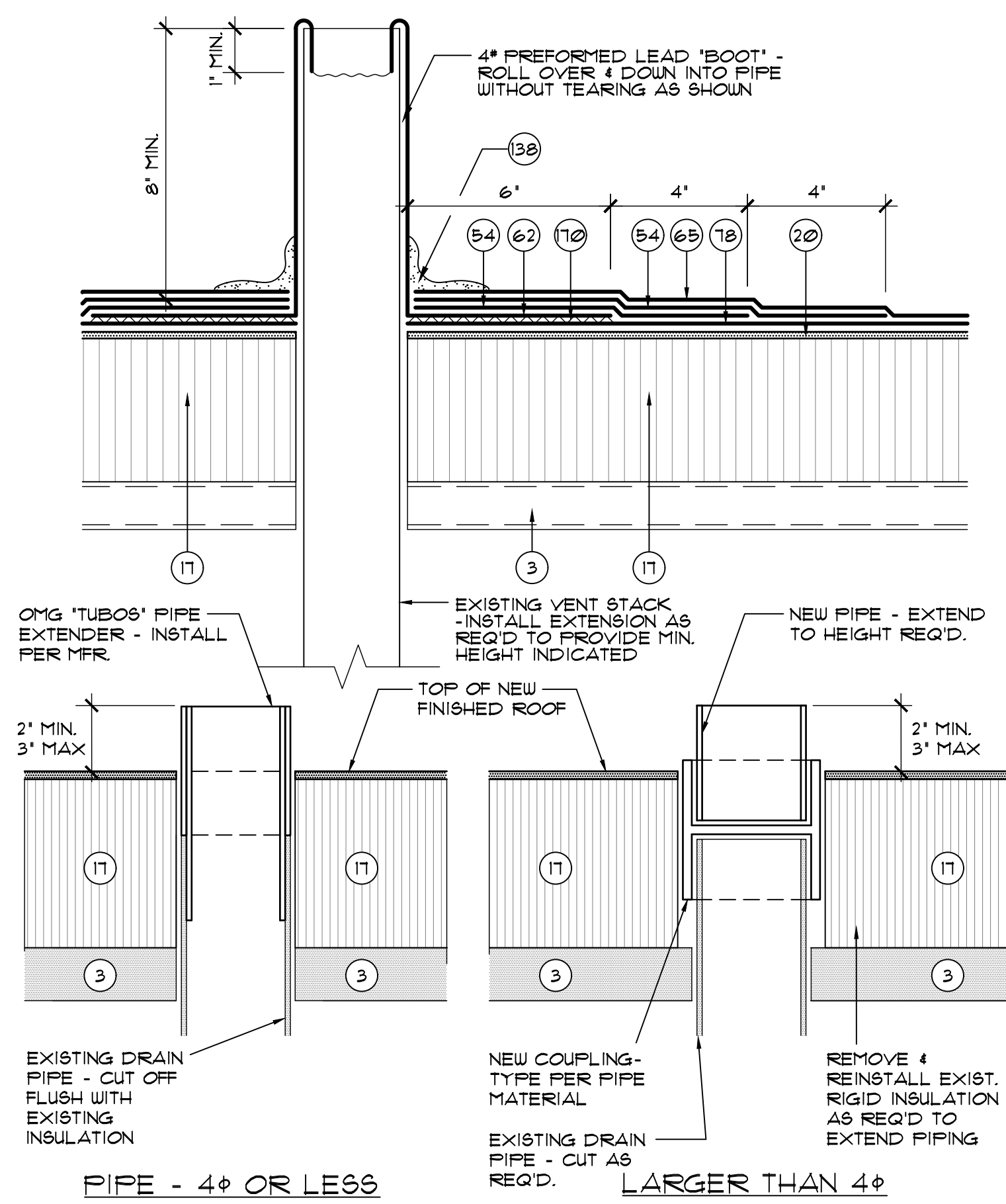
JAMES W. RIPLEY AR-0012768  
JOSEPH J. WILLIAMS AR-0007864

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	BY:

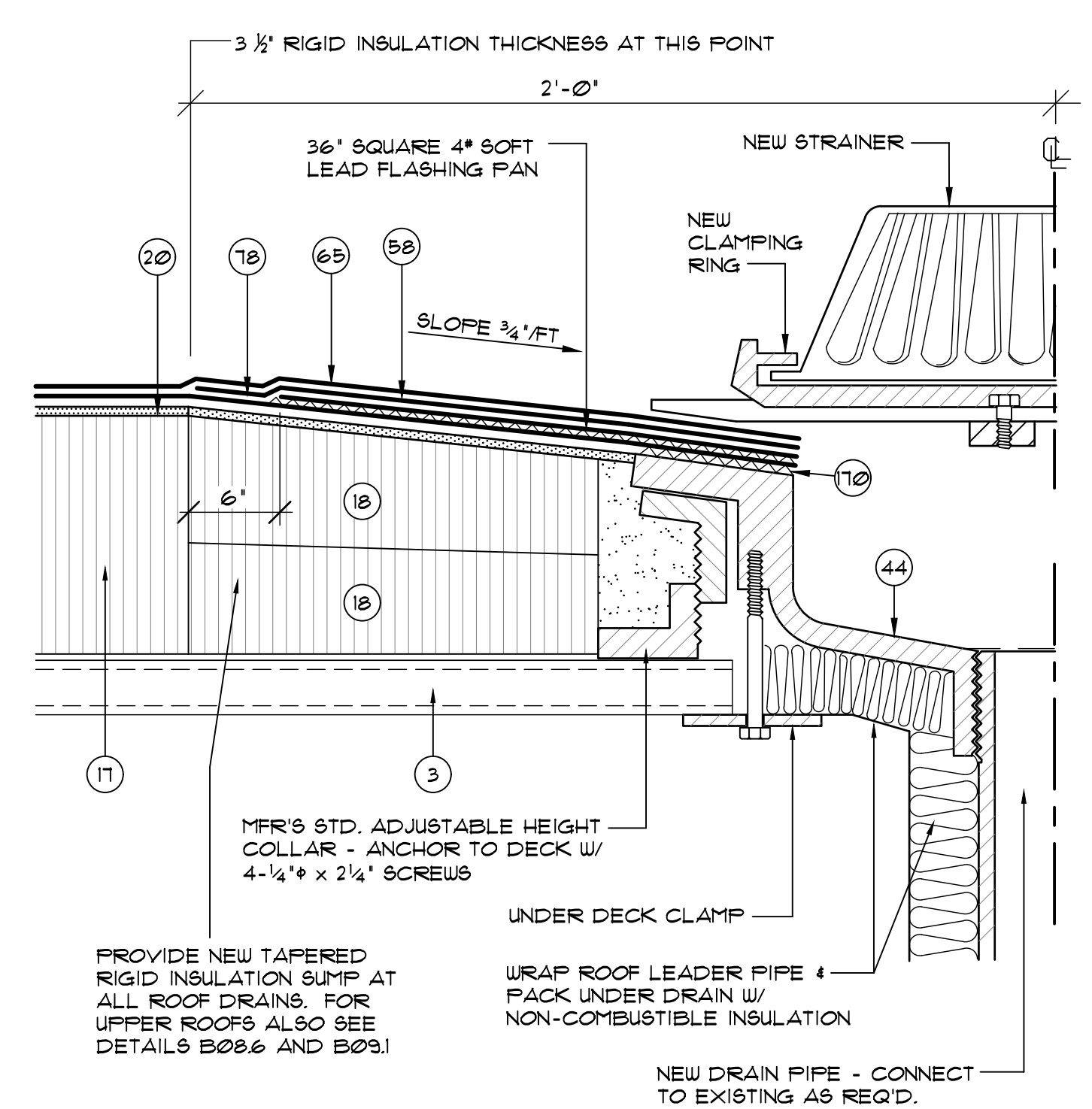
EXPANSION JOINT FABRICATION AND MECHANICAL FLASHING DETAILS  
PARTIAL ROOF REPLACEMENT (PHASE 2) AT:  
**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**  
230 LANDRUM LANE, PONTE VEDRA BEACH, FL 32082  
ST. JOHNS COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD DISTRICT

JOB NO.: 19008.01  
DRAWN BY: TG  
CHECKED BY: JR  
DATE: 02/19/2021  
SCALE: AS NOTED  
PLOT SCALE: 1=1

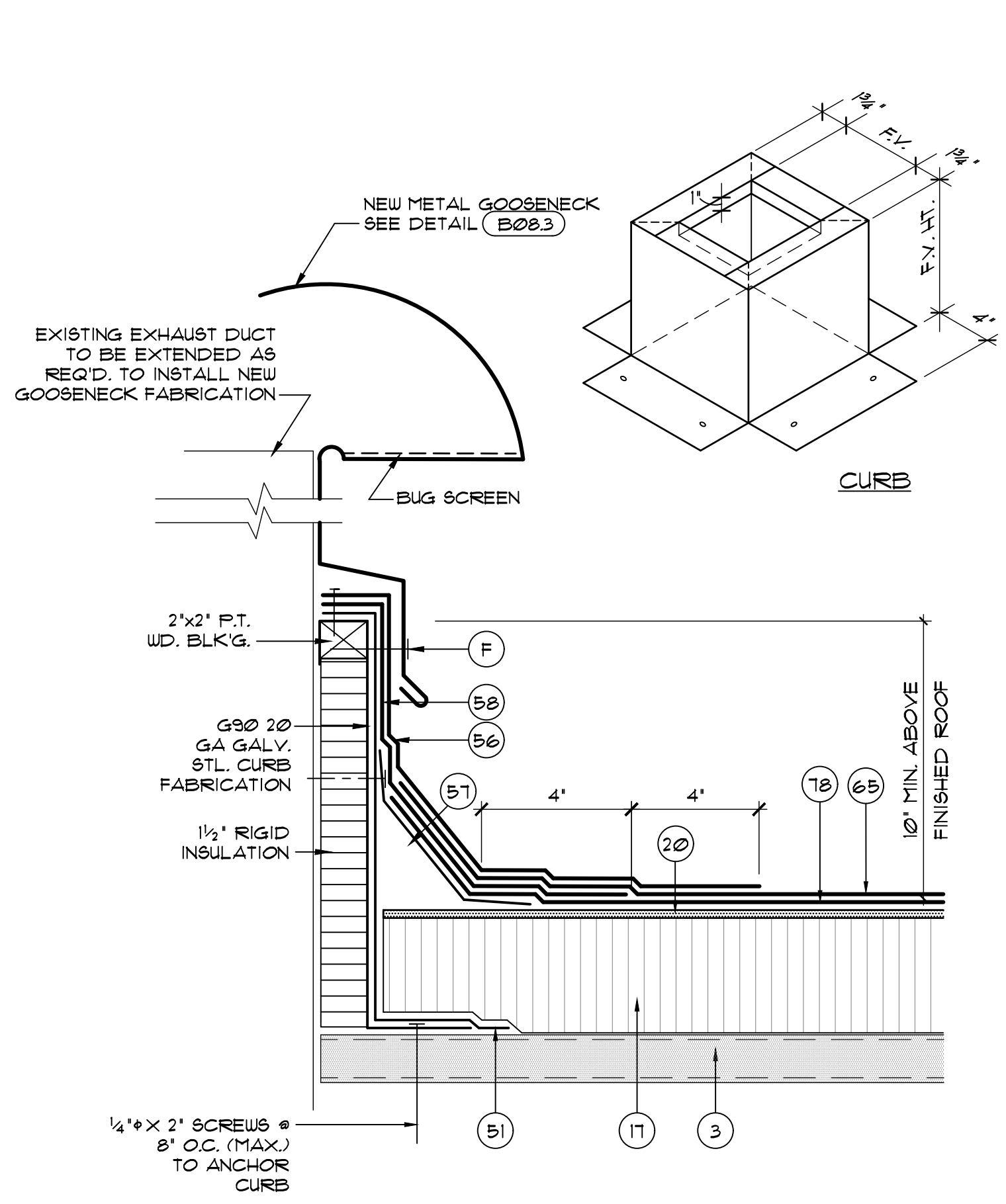
**B07**  
SHEET NO.:  
11 OF 14 SHEET(S)



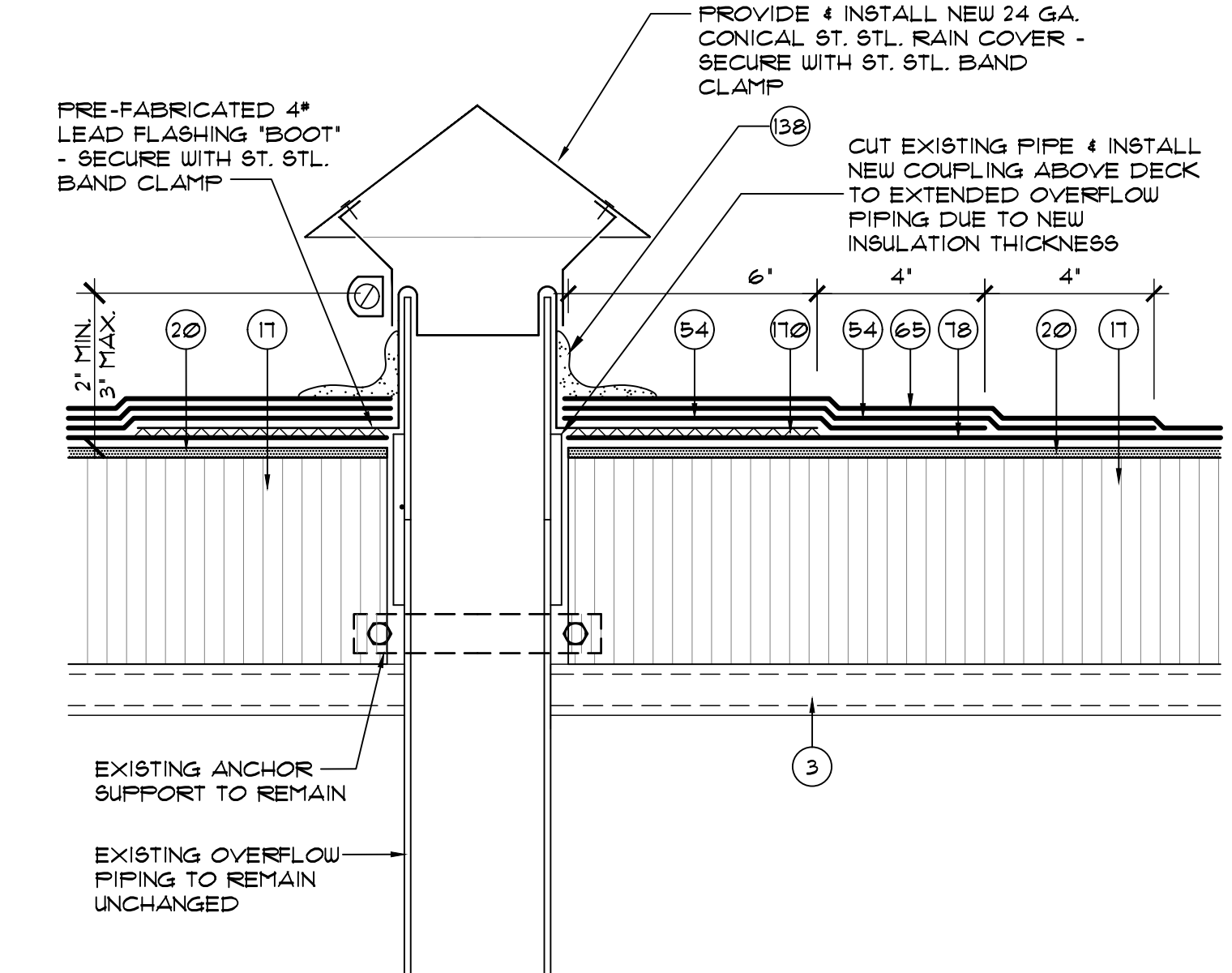
**B08.1** TYPICAL SANITATION VENT (VTR) FLASHING DETAIL  
SCALE: 3' = 1'-0"



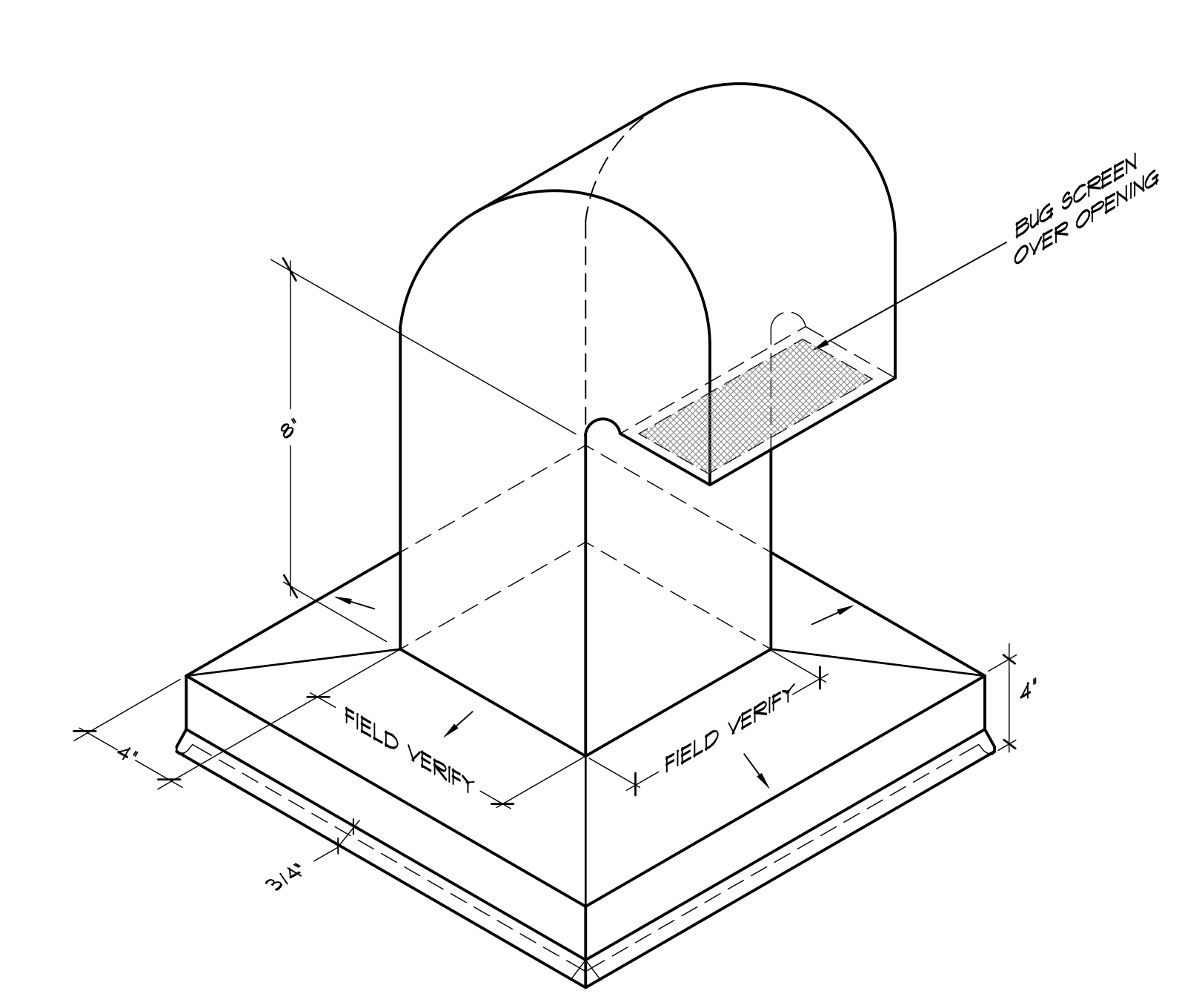
**B08.4** TYPICAL ROOF DRAIN FLASHING, SUMP AND INSTALLATION DETAIL  
SCALE: 3' = 1'-0"



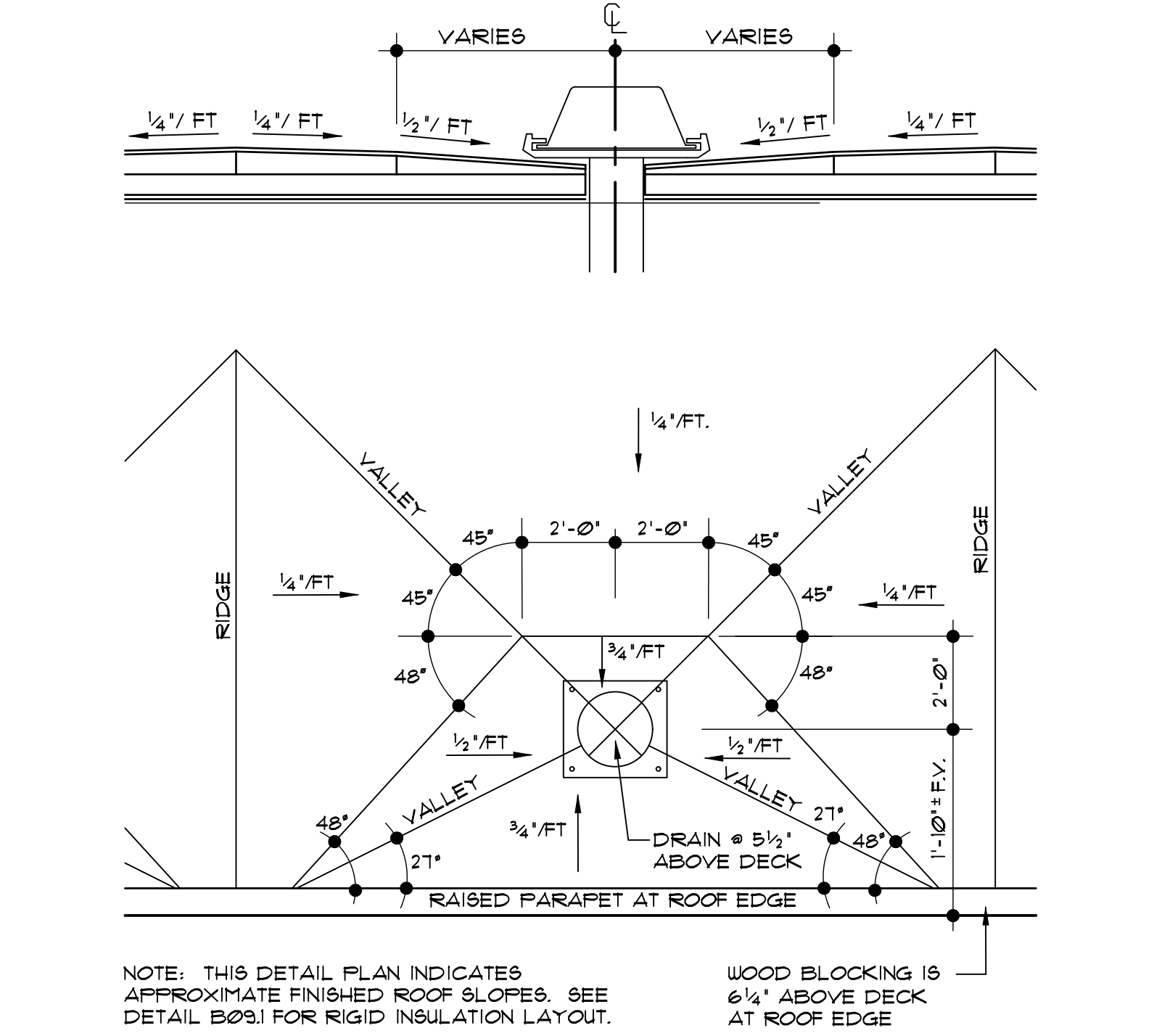
**B08.2** TYPICAL GOOSENECK VENT AND CURB FLASHING DETAIL  
SCALE: 3' = 1'-0"



**B08.5** TYPICAL EMERGENCY OVERFLOW OUTLET PIPING AND FLASHING DETAIL  
SCALE: 3' = 1'-0"



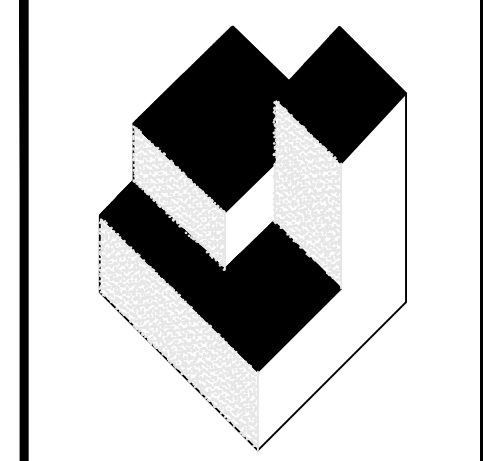
**B08.3** TYP. GOOSENECK VENT FABRICATION DETAIL  
SCALE: 3' = 1'-0"



**B08.6** ROOF DRAIN SUMP FINISHED SLOPES  
SCALE: 3' = 1'-0"

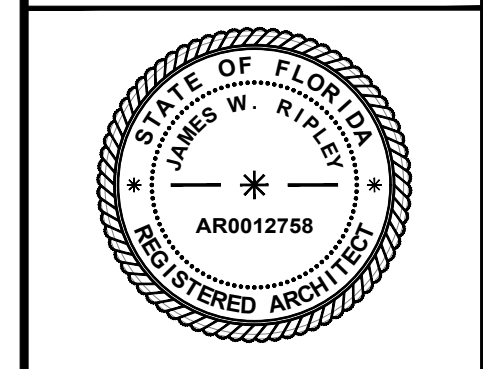
**DETAIL NOTES**

2. EXISTING CONCRETE WALL TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
  3. EXISTING METAL DECK TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
  4. EXISTING CMU BLOCK PARAPET WALL TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
  6. EXISTING ROOF OR FLASHING MEMBRANE TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
  8. EXISTING CURB / DIVIDER WALL CONSTRUCTION TO REMAIN.
  9. EXISTING MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT - REMOVE & REINSTALL.
  10. EXISTING ROOFTOP CURB TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
  16. BATT INSULATION, FILL CAVITY OR CURB, (R-19 MINIMUM).
  17. NON-TAPERED RIGID INSULATION PER SPECIFICATIONS.
  18. TAPERED RIGID INSULATION CRICKET PER PLAN / DETAILS.
  20. GYPSUM ROOF COVERBOARD PER SPECIFICATIONS.
  21. CONT. ALUM. TERMINATION BAR, SEE DETAIL B03.2.
  22. 2-PIECE REGLET RECEIVER & COUNTERFLASHING - SEE DET. B03.4.
  23. SEALANT - CONTINUOUS TOOLED BEAD (U.N.O.).
  24. CONTINUOUS DOUBLE-SIDED BUTYL FLASHING TAPE.
  32. CONTINUOUS CLEAT - SEE DETAIL AS NOTED.
  34. NEW CONTINUOUS STAINLESS STEEL GUTTER - SEE DETAIL B03.3.
  41. 2 x 2 FT. WOOD BLOCKING TO BE FASTENED AT 12" O.C. (MAX.) STAGGERED - COUNTERSINK HEADS.
  42. 5/8" CDX PLYWOOD FLUSH WITH EXISTING CONSTRUCTION ABOVE - SCREW FASTEN @ 8" O.C. (MAX.), TOP & BOTTOM STAGGERED (U.N.O.) - COUNTERSINK SCREWHEADS.
  43. ROUND THIS CORNER TO PROTECT ROOF MEMBRANE.
  44. NEW ROOF DRAIN - ADJUST ELEV. ABOVE DECK IN FIELD.
  45. EXISTING STRUCTURE TO REMAIN UNCHANGED (U.N.O.).
  47. FOAM BACKER ROD FOR SEALANT.
  51. SELF-ADHESIVE MODIFIED BITUMEN 'DRY-IN' MEMBRANE.
  54. SMOOTH SURFACED MODIFIED BITUMEN STRIP-IN FLASHING.
  56. GRANULE SURFACED MODIFIED BITUMEN FLASHING - CAP SHEET.
  57. CONTINUOUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE CANT PER SPECIFICATIONS.
  58. SMOOTH SURFACED MODIFIED BITUMEN FLASHING - INTERFLY.
  60. STAINLESS STEEL PARAPET COPING CAP - SEE DETAIL B06.3.
  61. STAINLESS STEEL METAL EDGE FLASHING - SEE DETAIL B04.1.
  65. GRANULE SURFACED MODIFIED BITUMEN CAP SHEET.
  74. 1/2" THICK CONTINUOUS WOOD BLOCKING SCREW FASTEN AT 12" O.C. STAGGERED - COUNTERSINK SCREWHEADS.
  76. TWO SMOOTH SURFACED MODIFIED BITUMEN INTERFLY SHEETS.
  80. EXIST. METAL ROOF OR WALL PANEL TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
  95. NEW CONT. SUPPORT ANGLE 4" x 2" x 16 GA. GALV. STL. x 8" LONG CLIP ANGLE @ EACH CORNER (OR AT 16" O.C.) - ANCHOR EACH FLANGE WITH THREE #2 GALV. SCREWS.
  111. NEW 3" WIDE RETAINER CLEAT @ 18" O.C. MAX. WITH 2 FASTENERS MIN. - BEND UP IN FIELD TO SECURE COUNTER FLASHING.
  120. 2 x 6 FT. WOOD FRAMED CURB / WALL, STUDS @ 16" O.C.
  133. EXISTING FT. WOOD BLOCKING OR TRIM TO REMAIN, REPLACE IN 'LIKE-KIND' WHERE DAMAGED OR DETERIORATED.
  138. MFR'S APPROVED FABRIC REINFORCED LIQUID APPLIED FLASHING SYSTEM TO SEAL METAL-TO-MEMBRANE JOINT.
  149. METAL SEALANT COVER- FRICTION FIT IN FIELD.
  170. APPROVED MFR'S TROWELABLE MODIFIED BITUMEN ADHESIVE.
- A. 24 GA. ST. STL. SKIRT METAL WITH 'V-CRIMP' AS SHOWN.
  - B. EXISTING SKIRT METAL OR FASCIA TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
  - C. SAW CUT CONCRETE WALL 125" DEEP AT JOINT AS REQUIRED - CUT THRU EIFS SURFACE WHERE EXISTING.
  - D. ANCHOR TO WALL WITH 1/4" DIA. x 225" ST. STL. 'TAPCONS' WITH NEOPRENE WASHERS @ 6" O.C.
  - E. FASTEN AT 12" O.C. WITH ST. STL. #12x 2 1/2" LONG WOOD SCREWS WITH METAL BACKED NEOPRENE WASHERS.
  - F. 1/4" DIA. ST. STL. SCREWS WITH NEOPRENE BACKED WASHERS @ 8" O.C. (MIN. 2 PER SIDE).
  - G. SURFACE MOUNTED COUNTERFLASHING, INSTALL AND SECURE AS DETAILED. 9PLICE JOINT, END AND CORNER FABRICATIONS @ SIMILAR TO DETAIL B03.6.
  - H. CONT. 15' x 15' x 22 GA. ST. STL. ANGLE SOLDERED TO INTERIOR OF WEATHERHEAD - ANCHOR TO CURB WITH #2 DIA. ST. STL. SCREWS @ 8" O.C. (2 MIN. PER SIDE).
  - J. 8B/C, INDUSTRIES, MODEL P/D OR C/D SERIES 24 GA. 5/8 PIPE FLASHING OR APPROVED EQUAL (TWO-PIECE SPLIT FLASHING SYSTEM-FIELD SOLDER ALL SEAMS AND JOINTS).
  - K. 24 GA. ST. STL. CLOSURE FLASHING WITH HEMMED EDGE, INSTALL PRIOR TO GUTTER AND SECURE TO BLOCKING.
  - L. SOLDERED, ONE-PIECE 24 GA. ST. STL. TRANSITION OR TERMINATION FABRICATION - CONFIGURE AS SHOWN.
  - M. 1/2" HEMMED EDGE WITH CONTINUOUS SEALANT.
  - N. #2 ST. STL. SCREWS / FASTENERS WITH METAL BACKED NEOPRENE WASHERS AT 8" O.C. (MAX.) - SEE FASTENER SCHEDULE FOR TYPE BASED ON USE & MATERIAL.
  - P. TYPICAL 9PLICE JOINT AS DETAILED - SEE DETAIL B04.2 FOR EDGE METAL, OR DETAIL B06.4 FOR COPING CAPS.
  - Q. EXISTING ALUM. DRIP AND ST. STL. COUNTERFLASHING RECEIVER INSTALLED PREVIOUSLY TO REMAIN.
  - R. OPEN RETAINER CLEATS TO REMOVE EXISTING COUNTER FLASHING, SAVE, REINSTALL OVER NEW BASE FLASHING.



**A/R/C**  
Associates  
Incorporated

Architecture  
Roof Consulting  
Construction Technology  
LIC. NBR AA-007684  
601 North Fern Creek Avenue  
Suite 100 Orlando, FL  
32803-4899  
Tel. (407) 896-7875  
Fax. (407) 896-8043  
COPYRIGHT © 2021 A/R/C ASSOCIATES, INC.



JAMES W. RIPLEY AR-0012758  
JOSEPH J. WILLIAMS AR-007684

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	BY:

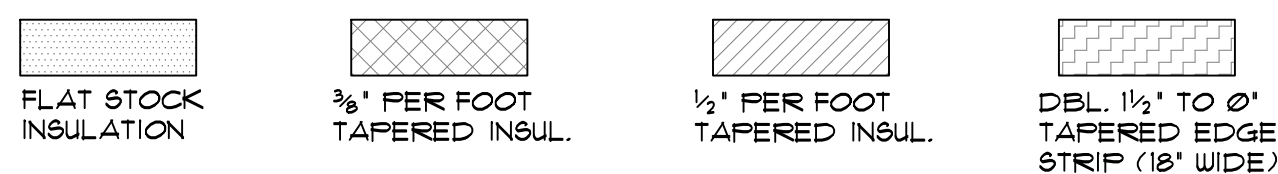
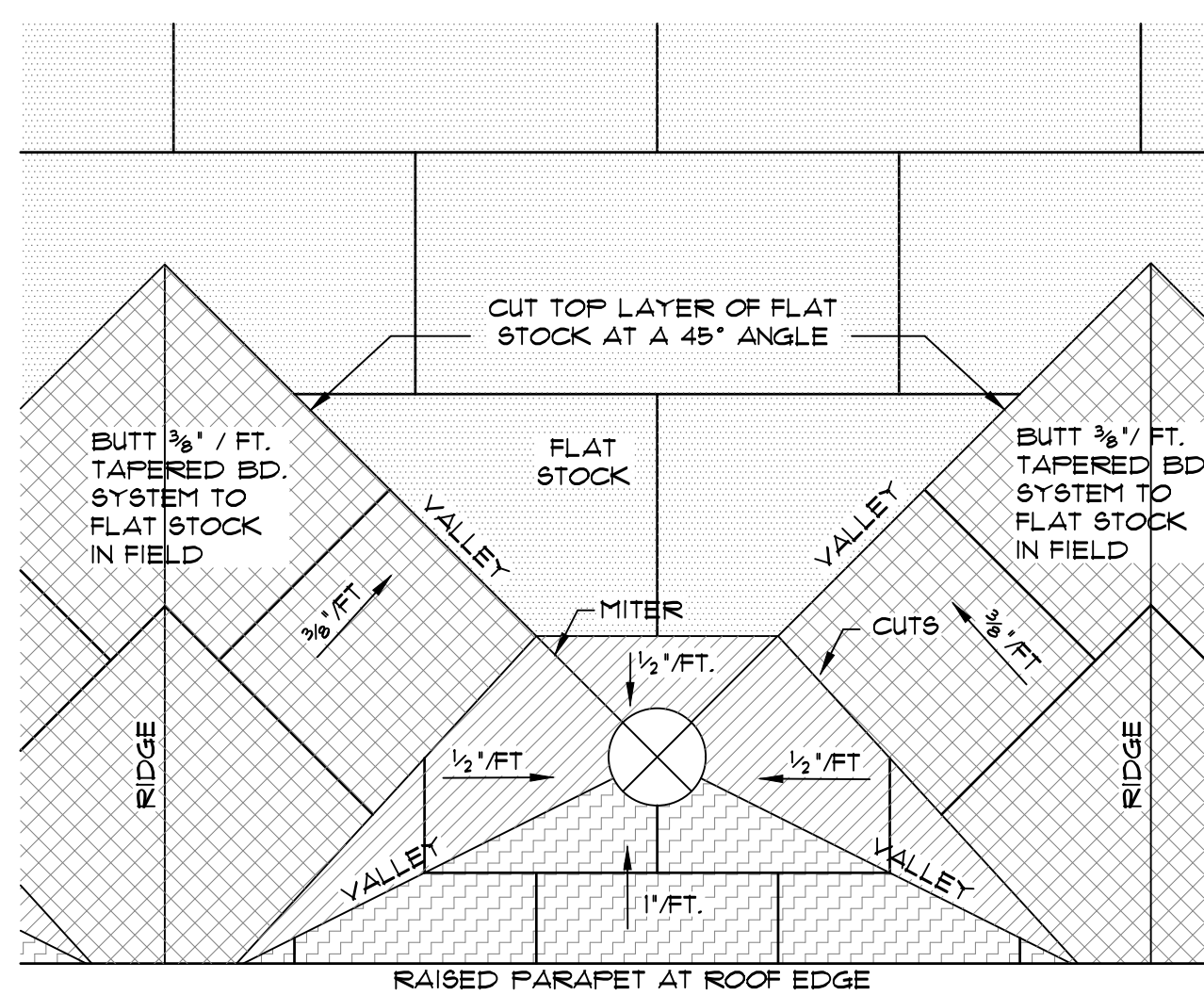
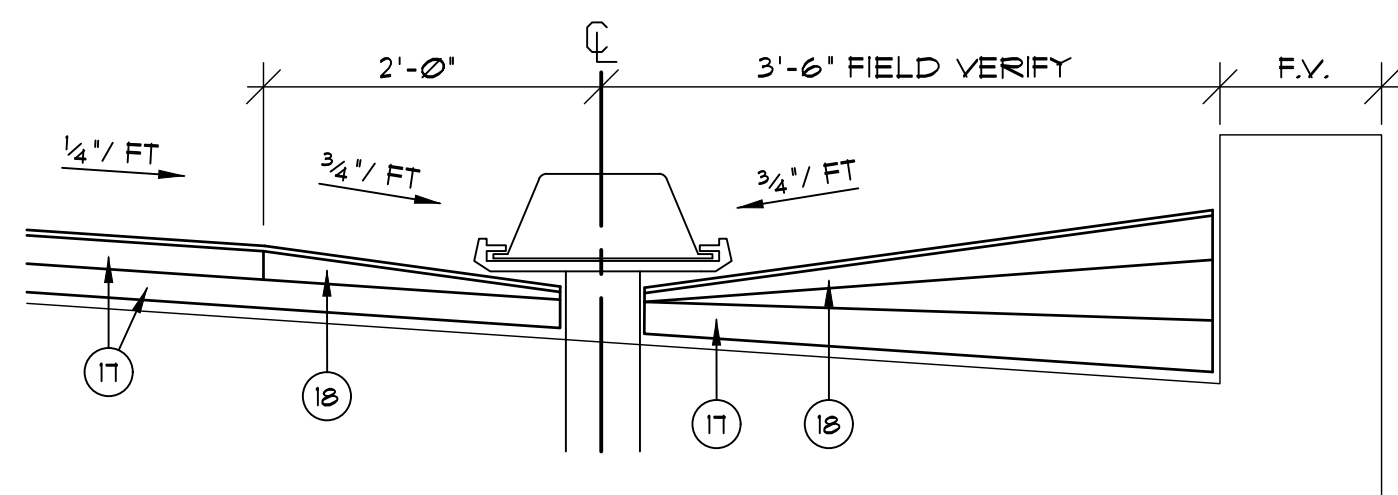
REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	BY:

MECHANICAL FLASHING AND DRAINAGE DETAILS

PARTIAL ROOF REPLACEMENT (PHASE 2) AT:  
**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**  
230 LANDRUM LANE, PONTE VEDRA BEACH, FL 32082  
ST. JOHNS COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD DISTRICT

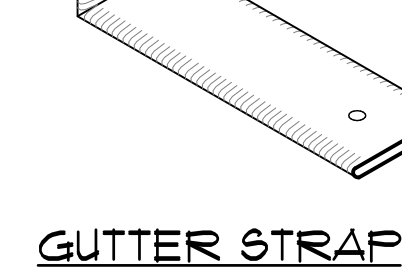
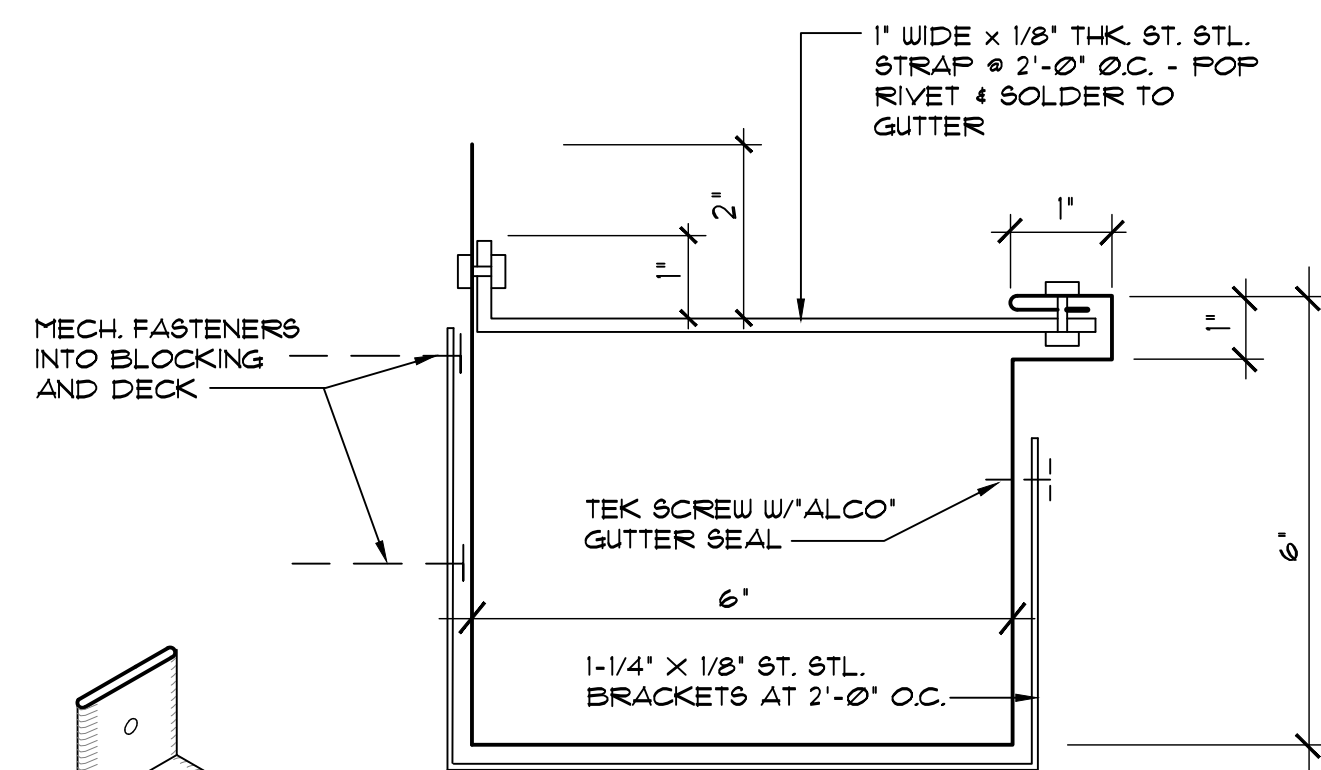
JOB NO.: 19008.01  
DRAWN BY: TG  
CHECKED BY: JR  
DATE: 02/19/2021  
SCALE: AS NOTED  
PLOT SCALE: 1=1

**B08**  
SHEET NO.:  
12 OF 14 SHEET(S)

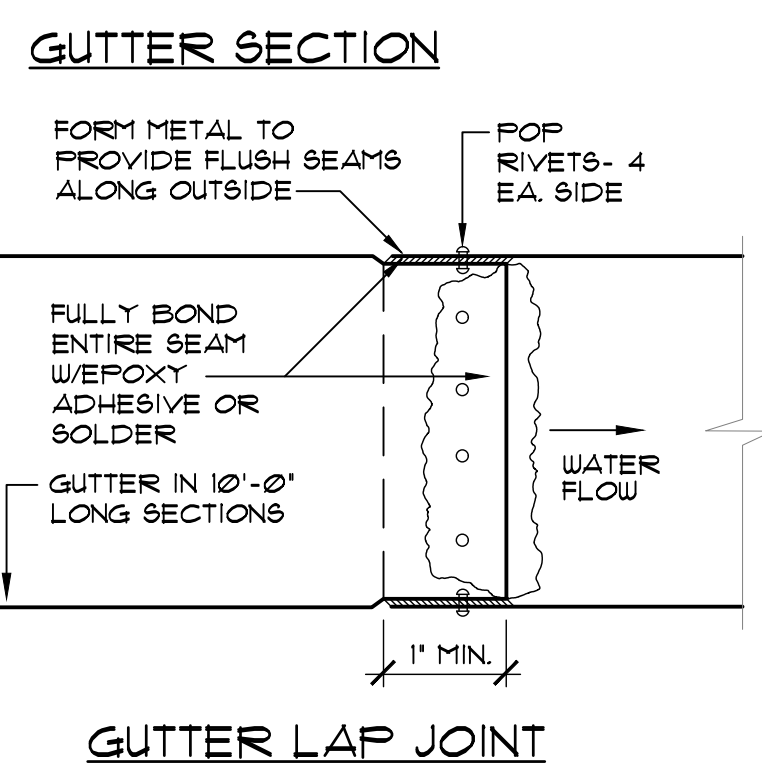


NOTE: THIS DETAIL PLAN INDICATES TAPERED RIGID INSULATION BOARD SLOPES NEEDED FOR THIS SUMP LAYOUT. SEE DETAIL B08.6 FOR FINISHED SLOPES AND DIMENSIONS TO BE USED.

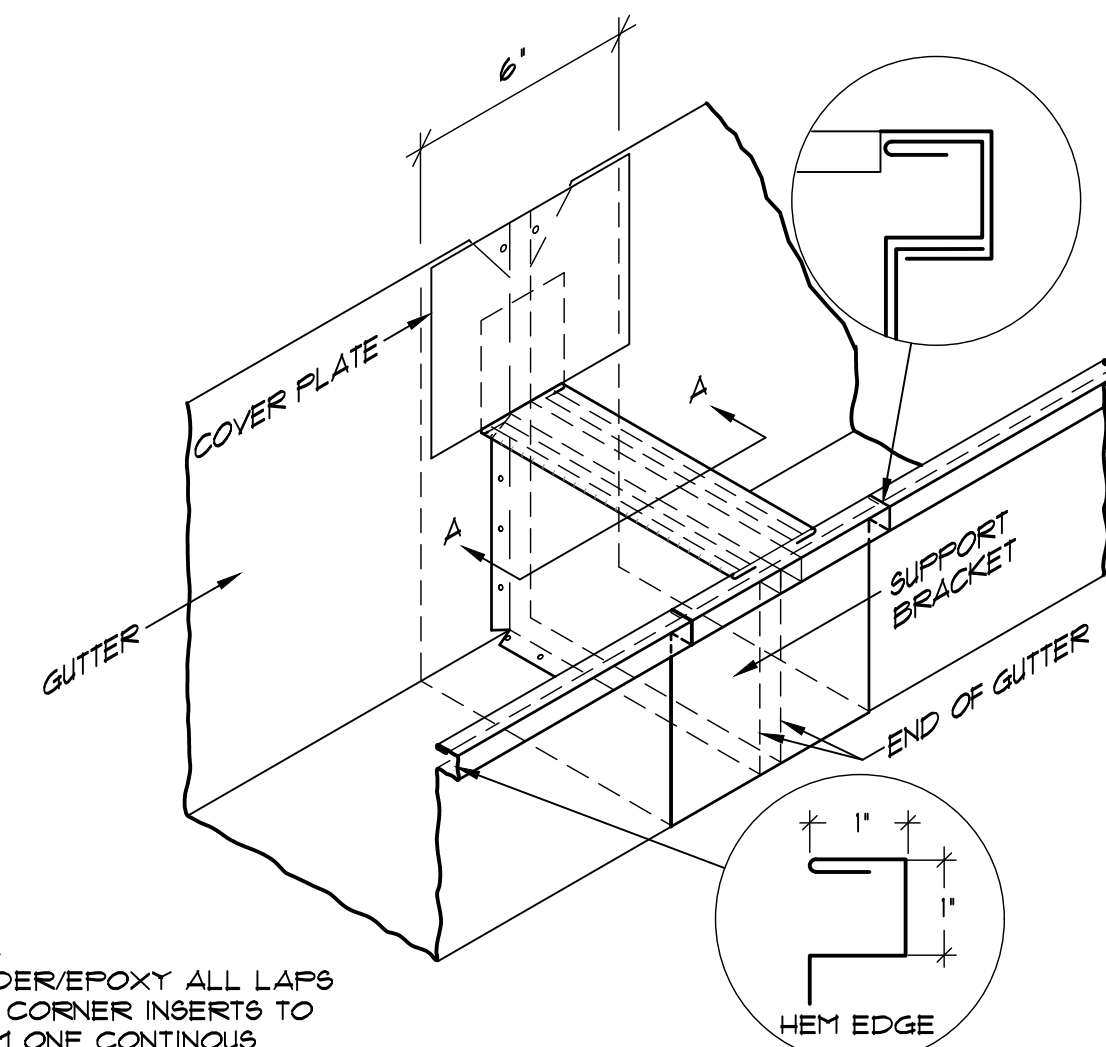
**B09.1** ROOF DRAIN SUMP INSULATION LAYOUT  
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



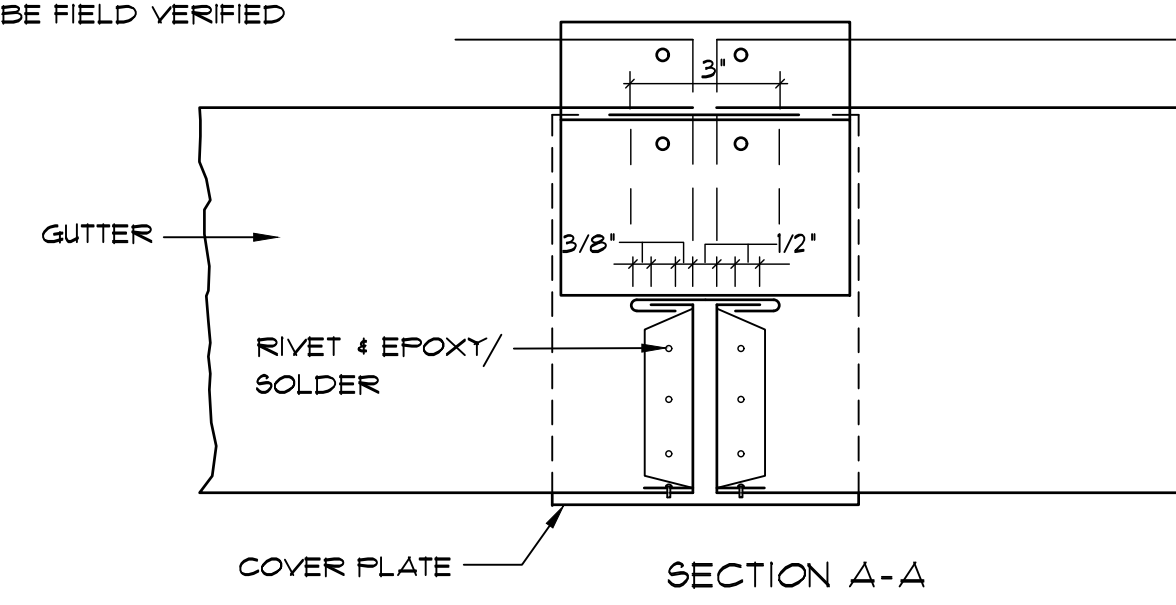
- NOTES:**
- SOLDER/WELD ALL LAPS AND CORNER INSERTS TO FORM ONE CONTINUOUS PIECE
  - DIMENSIONS NOT GIVEN TO BE FIELD VERIFIED
  - PROVIDE 8"x8" GUTTER ALONG WEST EDGE OF ROOF AREA 1/2 (LOADING DOCK)



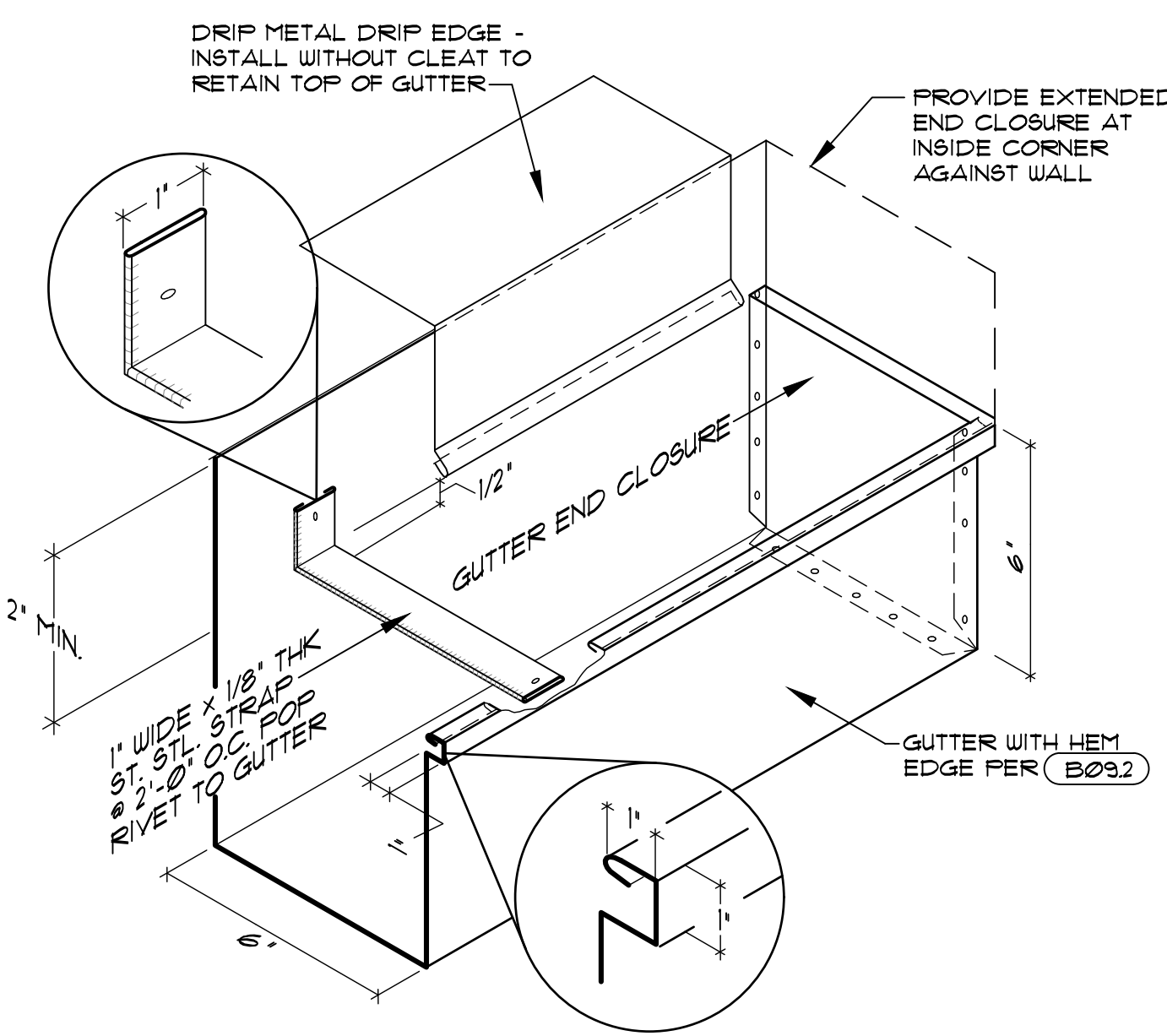
**B09.2** TYPICAL GUTTER FABRICATION AND JOINT DETAILS  
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



- NOTES:**
- SOLDER/EPOXY ALL LAPS AND CORNER INSERTS TO FORM ONE CONTINUOUS PIECE
  - DIMENSIONS NOT GIVEN TO BE FIELD VERIFIED

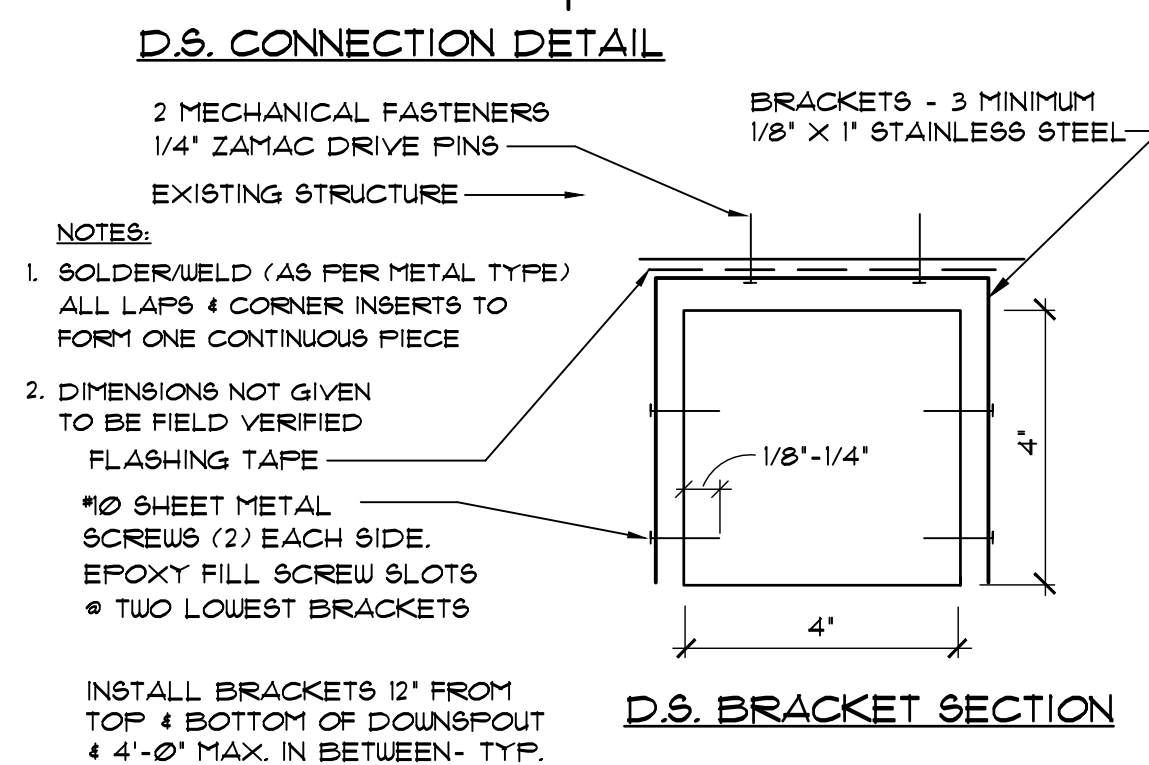
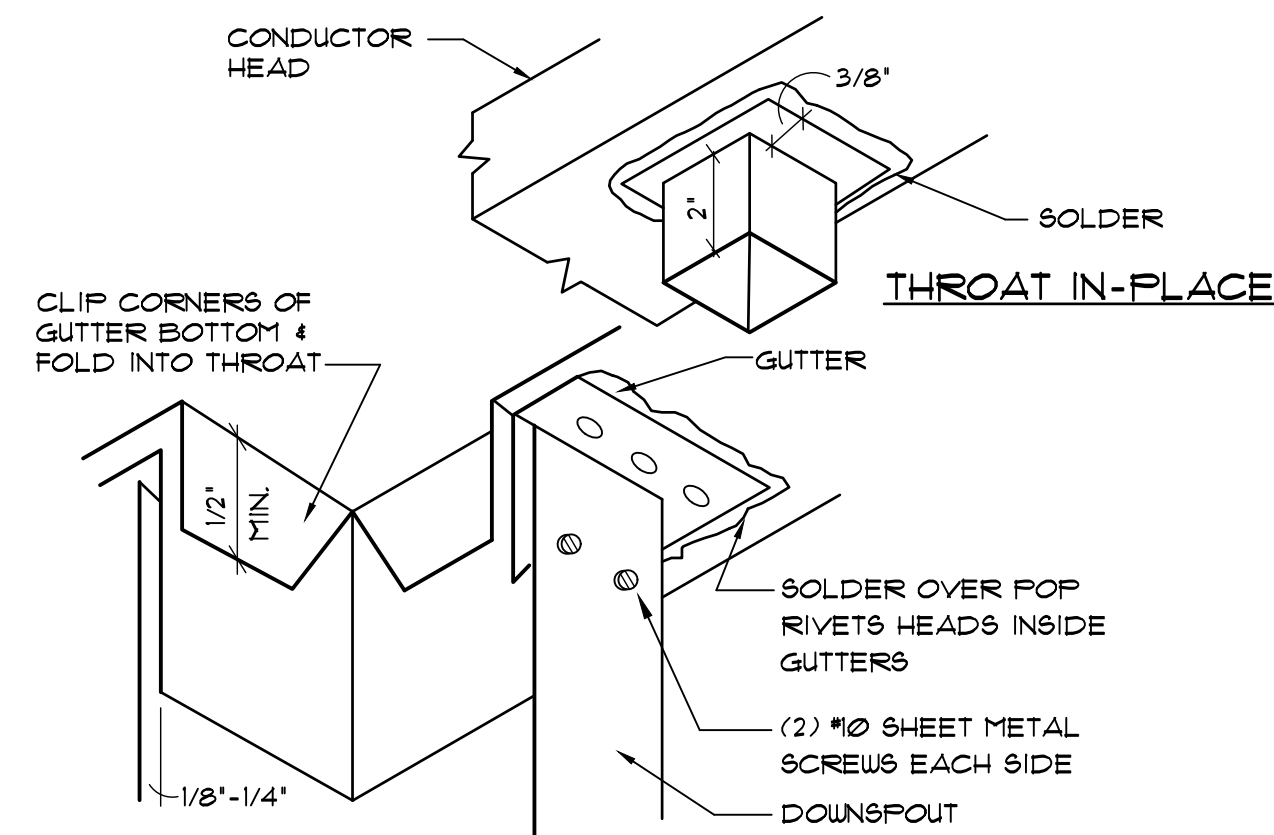


**B09.3** TYPICAL GUTTER EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL  
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"

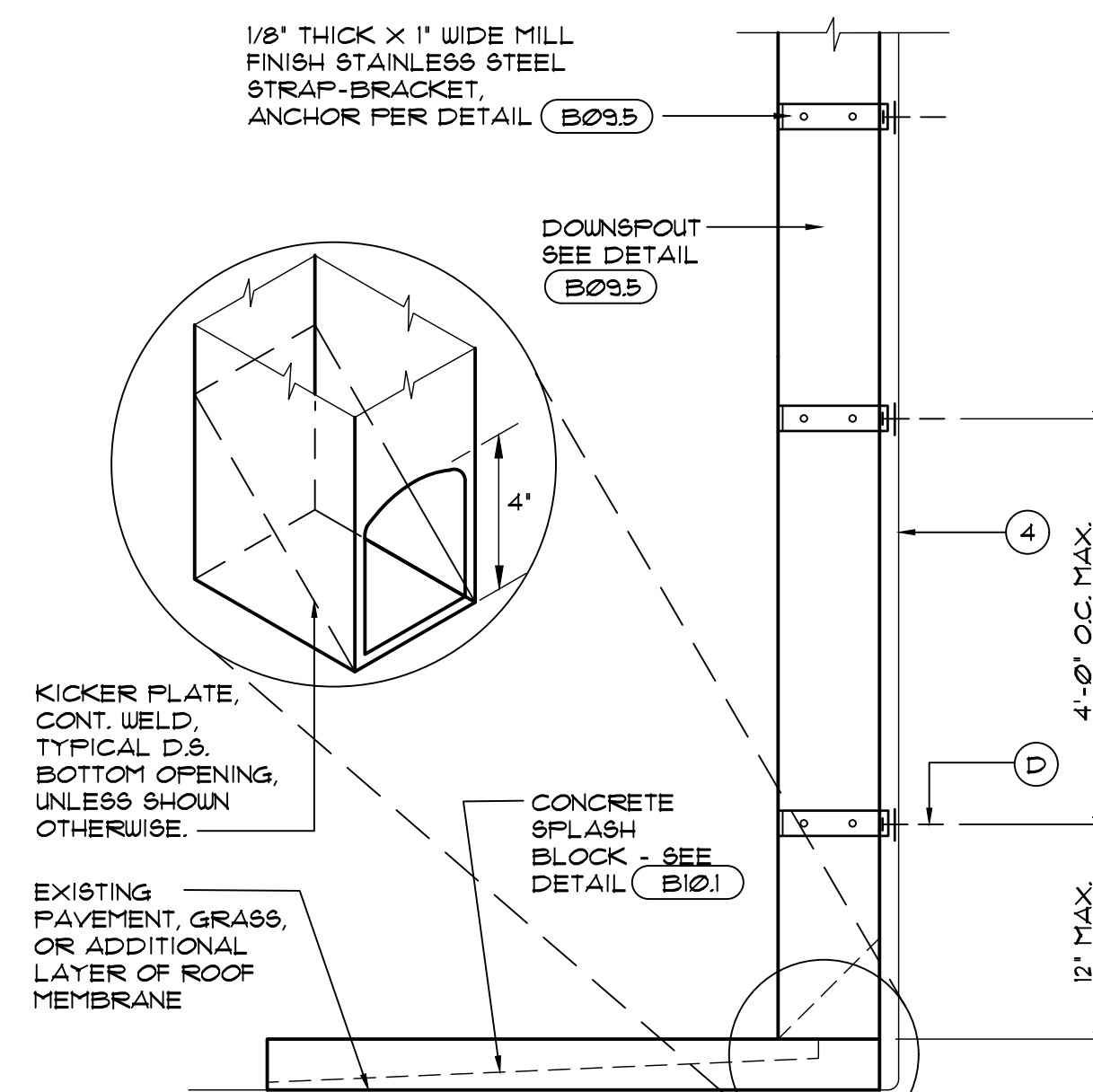


- NOTES:**
- SOLDER/EPOXY (AS PER METAL TYPE) ALL LAPS & CORNER INSERT TO FORM ONE CONTINUOUS PIECE
  - DIMENSIONS NOT GIVEN TO BE FIELD VERIFIED

**B09.4** GUTTER END CLOSURE DETAIL  
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



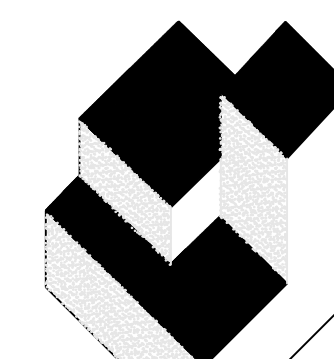
**B09.5** TYPICAL DOWNSPOUT AND GUTTER CONNECTION  
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"



**B09.6** DOWNSPOUT AND KICKER PLATE DETAIL  
SCALE: 3" = 1'-0"

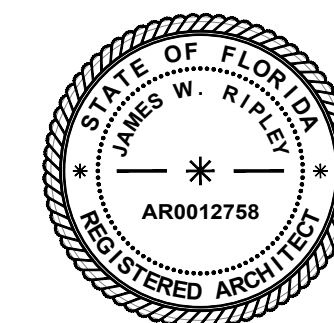
**DETAIL NOTES**

- EXISTING CONCRETE WALL TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
- EXISTING METAL DECK TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
- EXISTING CMU BLOCK PARAPET WALL TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
- EXISTING CURB OR FLASHING MEMBRANE TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
- EXISTING ROOF / DIVIDER WALL CONSTRUCTION TO REMAIN.
- EXISTING MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT - REMOVE & REINSTALL.
- EXISTING ROOFTOP CURB TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
- BATT INSULATION, FILL CAVITY OR CURB, (R-19 MINIMUM).
- NON-TAPERED RIGID INSULATION PER SPECIFICATIONS.
- TAPERED RIGID INSULATION CRICKET PER PLAN / DETAILS.
- GYPSON ROOF COVERBOARD PER SPECIFICATIONS.
- CONT. ALUM. TERMINATION BAR, SEE DETAIL B03.2.
- 2-PIECE REGLET RECEIVER & COUNTERFLASHING - SEE DET. B03.4.
- SEALANT - CONTINUOUS TOOLED BEAD (U.N.O.).
- CONTINUOUS DOUBLE-SIDED BUTYL FLASHING TAPE.
- CONTINUOUS CLEAT -SEE DETAIL AS NOTED.
- NEW CONTINUOUS STAINLESS STEEL GUTTER -SEE DETAIL B03.3
- 2 x FT. WOOD BLOCKING TO BE FASTENED AT 12" O.C. (MAX.) STAGGERED - COUNTERSINK HEADS.
- 5/8" CDX PLYWOOD FLUSH WITH EXISTING CONSTRUCTION ABOVE -SCREW FASTEN @ 8" O.C. (MAX.), TOP & BOTTOM STAGGERED (U.N.O.) - COUNTERSINK SCREWHEADS.
- ROUND THIS CORNER TO PROTECT ROOF MEMBRANE.
- NEW ROOF DRAIN - ADJUST ELEV. ABOVE DECK IN FIELD.
- EXISTING STRUCTURE TO REMAIN UNCHANGED (U.N.O.).
- FOAM BACKER ROD FOR SEALANT.
- SELF-ADHESIVE MODIFIED BITUMEN 'DRY-IN' MEMBRANE.
- SMOOTH SURFACED MODIFIED BITUMEN STRIP-IN FLASHING.
- GRANULE SURFACED MODIFIED BITUMEN FLASHING - CAP SHEET.
- CONTINUOUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE CANT PER SPECIFICATIONS.
- SMOOTH SURFACED MODIFIED BITUMEN INTERFLY.
- STAINLESS STEEL PARAPET COPING CAP - SEE DETAIL B06.3.
- STAINLESS STEEL METAL EDGE FLASHING - SEE DETAIL B04.1.
- GRANULE SURFACED MODIFIED BITUMEN CAP SHEET.
- 1/2" THICK CONTINUOUS WOOD BLOCKING SCREW FASTEN AT 12" O.C. STAGGERED - COUNTERSINK SCREWHEADS.
- TWO SMOOTH SURFACED MODIFIED BITUMEN INTERFLY SHEETS.
- EXIST. METAL ROOF OR WALL PANEL TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
- NEW CONT. SUPPORT ANGLE 4" x 2" x 16 GA. GALV. STL. x 8" LONG CLIP ANGLE @ EACH CORNER (OR AT 16" O.C.) -ANCHOR EACH FLANGE WITH THREE #2 GALV. SCREWS.
- NEW 3" WIDE RETAINER CLEAT @ 18" O.C. MAX WITH 2 FASTENERS MIN. - BEND UP IN FIELD TO SECURE COUNTER FLASHING.
- 2 x 6 FT. WOOD FRAMED CURB / WALL, STUDS @16" O.C.
- EXISTING FT. WOOD BLOCKING OR TRIM TO REMAIN, REPLACE IN 'LIKE-KIND' WHERE DAMAGED OR DETERIORATED.
- MFR'S APPROVED FABRIC REINFORCED LIQUID APPLIED FLASHING SYSTEM TO SEAL METAL-TO-MEMBRANE JOINT.
- METAL SEALANT COVER- FRICTION FIT IN FIELD
- APPROVED MFR'S TROWELABLE MODIFIED BITUMEN ADHESIVE.
- 24 GA. ST. STL. SKIRT METAL WITH 'V-CRIMP' AS SHOWN.
- EXISTING SKIRT METAL OR FASCIA TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
- SAW CUT CONCRETE WALL 125" DEEP AT JOINT AS REQUIRED -CUT THRU EIFS SURFACE WHERE EXISTING.
- ANCHOR TO WALL WITH 1/4" DIA. x 225" ST. STL. 'TAPCONS' WITH NEOPRENE WASHERS @ 6" O.C.
- FASTEN AT 12" O.C. WITH ST. STL. #2x 2 1/2" LONG WOOD SCREWS WITH METAL BACKED NEOPRENE WASHERS
- 1/4" DIA. ST. STL. SCREWS WITH NEOPRENE BACKED WASHERS @ 8" O.C. (MIN. 2 PER SIDE).
- SURFACE MOUNTED COUNTERFLASHING, INSTALL AND SECURE AS DETAILED. SPLICE JOINT, END AND CORNER FABRICATIONS SIMILAR TO DETAIL B03.6.
- CONT. 15' x 15' x 22 GA. ST. STL. ANGLE SOLDERED TO INTERIOR OF WEATHERHEAD - ANCHOR TO CURB WITH #2 DIA. ST. STL. SCREWS @ 8" O.C. (2 MIN. PER SIDE).
- 8/B.C. INDUSTRIES, MODEL P/D OR C/D SERIES 24 GA. 5/8 PIPE FLASHING OR APPROVED EQUAL (TWO-PIECE SPLIT FLASHING SYSTEM-FIELD SOLDER ALL SEAMS AND JOINTS).
- 24 GA. ST. STL. CLOSURE FLASHING WITH HEMMED EDGE, INSTALL PRIOR TO GUTTER AND SECURE TO BLOCKING.
- SOLDERED, ONE-PIECE 24 GA. ST. STL. TRANSITION OR TERMINATION FABRICATION - CONFIGURE AS SHOWN.
- 1/2" HEMMED EDGE WITH CONTINUOUS SEALANT.
- #2 ST. STL. SCREWS / FASTENERS WITH METAL BACKED NEOPRENE WASHERS AT 8" O.C. (MAX.) -SEE FASTENER SCHEDULE FOR TYPE BASED ON USE & MATERIAL.
- TYPICAL SPLICE JOINT AS DETAILED - SEE DETAIL B04.2 FOR EDGE METAL, OR DETAIL B06.4 FOR COPING CAPS.
- EXISTING ALUM. DRIP AND ST. STL. COUNTERFLASHING RECEIVER INSTALLED PREVIOUSLY TO REMAIN.
- OPEN RETAINER CLEATS TO REMOVE EXISTING COUNTER -FLASHING, SAVE, REINSTALL OVER NEW BASE FLASHING.



**A/R/C**  
Associates  
Incorporated

Architecture  
Roof Consulting  
Construction Technology  
LIC. NBR AA-007684  
601 North Fern Creek Avenue  
Suite 100 Orlando, FL  
32803-4899  
Tel. (407) 896-7875  
Fax. (407) 898-8043  
COPYRIGHT © 2021 A/R/C ASSOCIATES, INC.



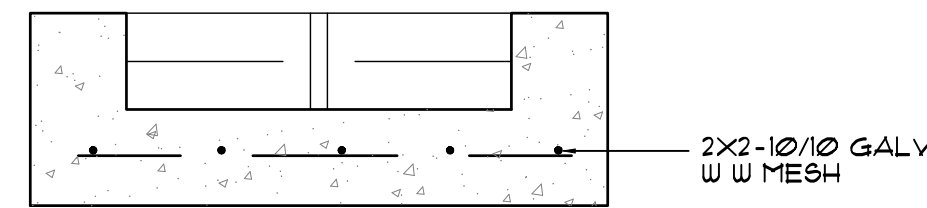
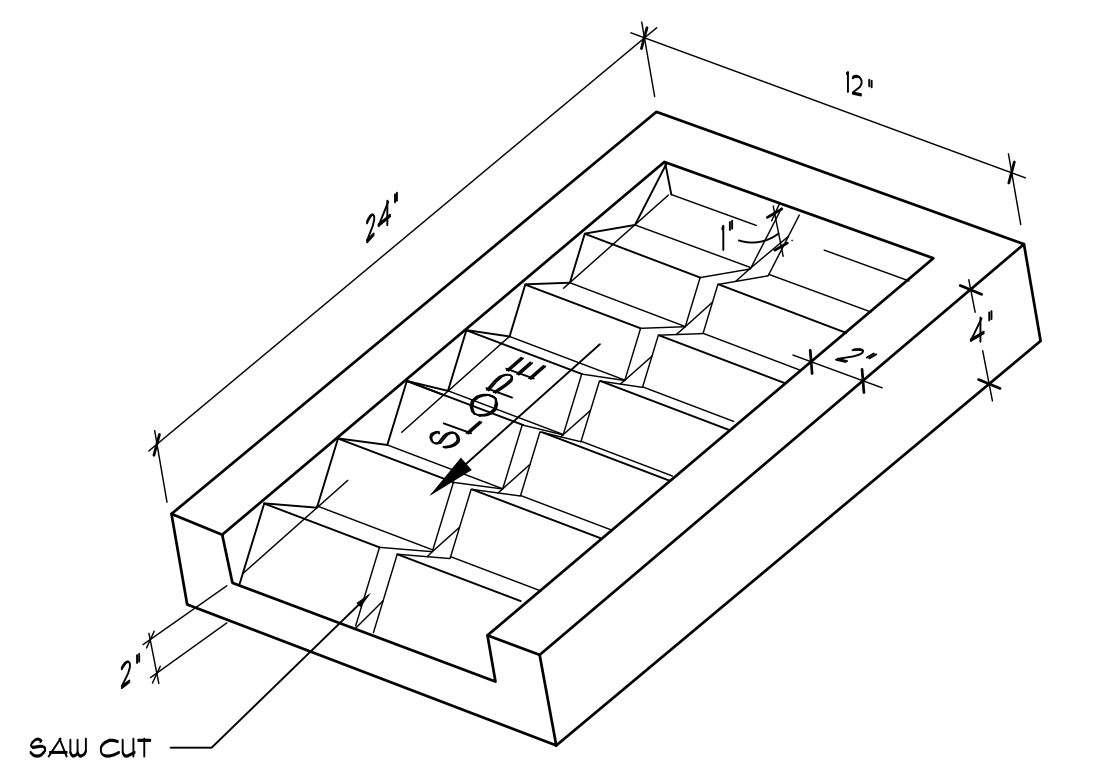
JAMES W. REPLEY AR-0012758  
JOSEPH J. WILLIAMS AR-0007884

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	BY:

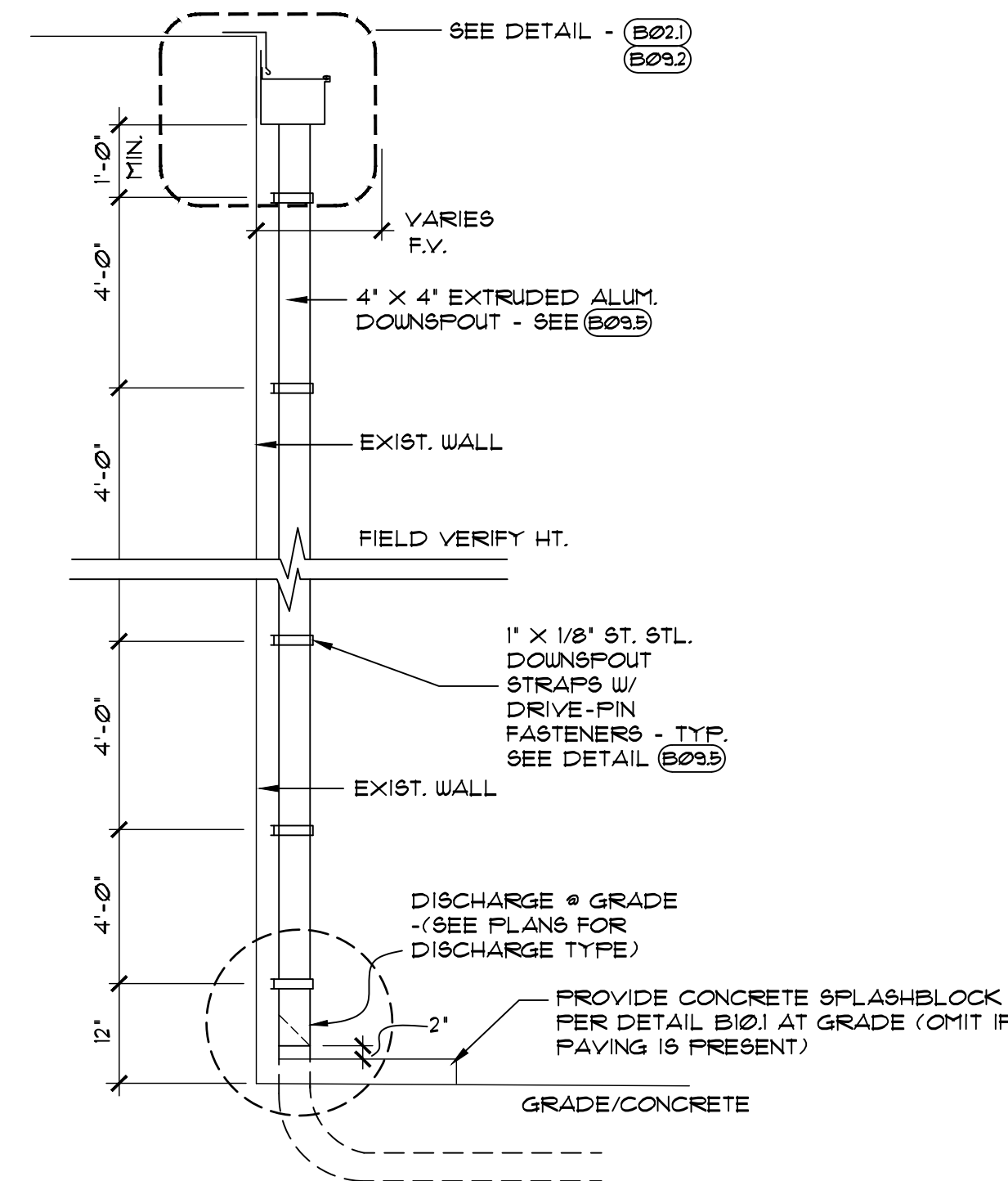
GUTTER AND DOWNSPOUT FABRICATION DETAILS  
 PARTIAL ROOF REPLACEMENT (PHASE 2) AT:  
**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**  
**230 LANDRUM LANE, PONTE VEDRA BEACH, FL 32082**  
**ST. JOHNS COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD DISTRICT**

JOB NO.: 19008.01  
DRAWN BY: TG  
CHECKED BY: JR  
DATE: 02/19/2021  
SCALE: AS NOTED  
PLOT SCALE: 1=1

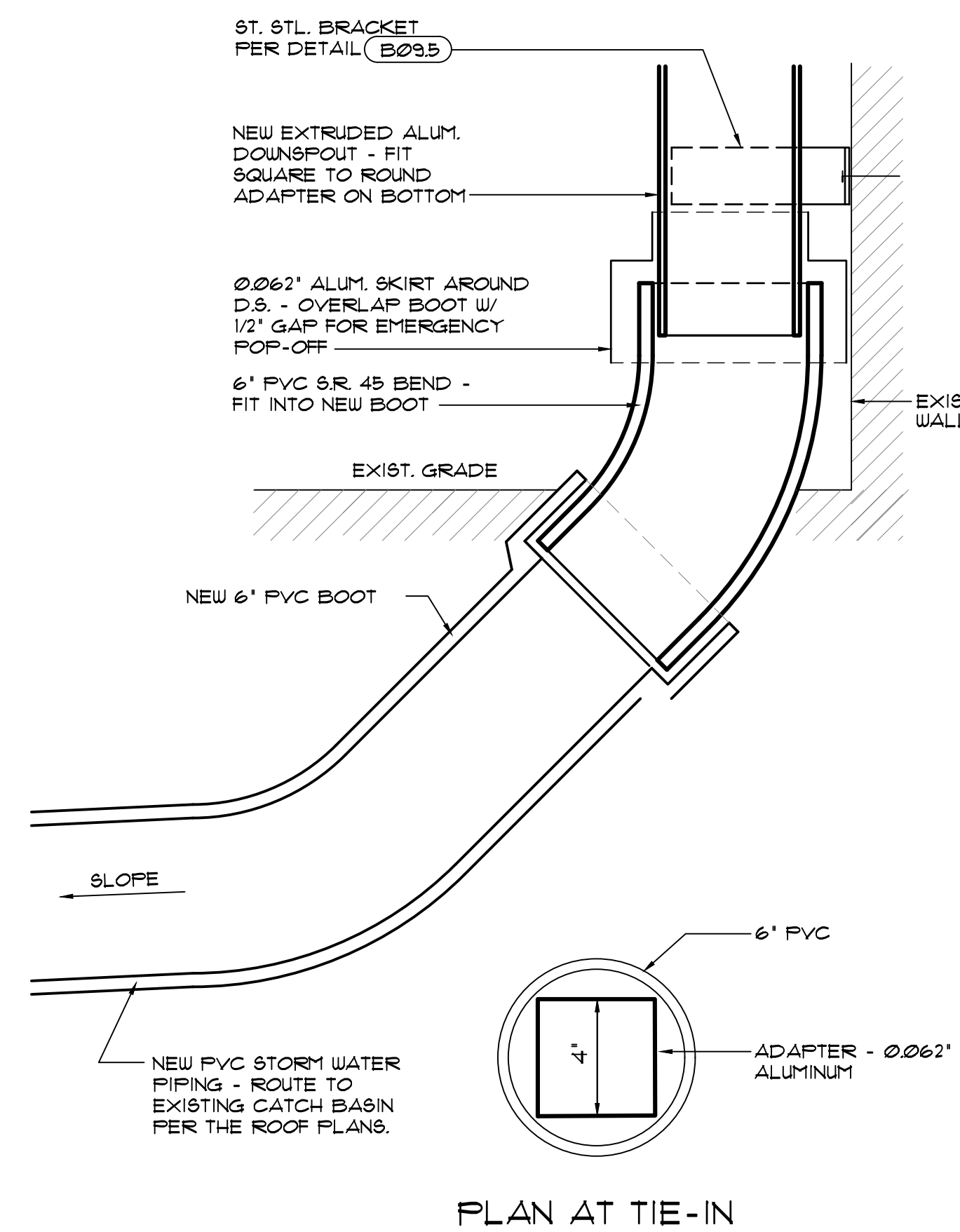
**B09**  
SHEET NO.:  
13 OF 14 SHEET(S)



NOTE: BLOCK SHALL BE SOLID CONCRETE - SET BLOCK ON SOLID LEVEL GROUND SET ONE SPLASH BLOCK AT EACH DOWNSPOUT LOCATION UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED ON THE PLANS.

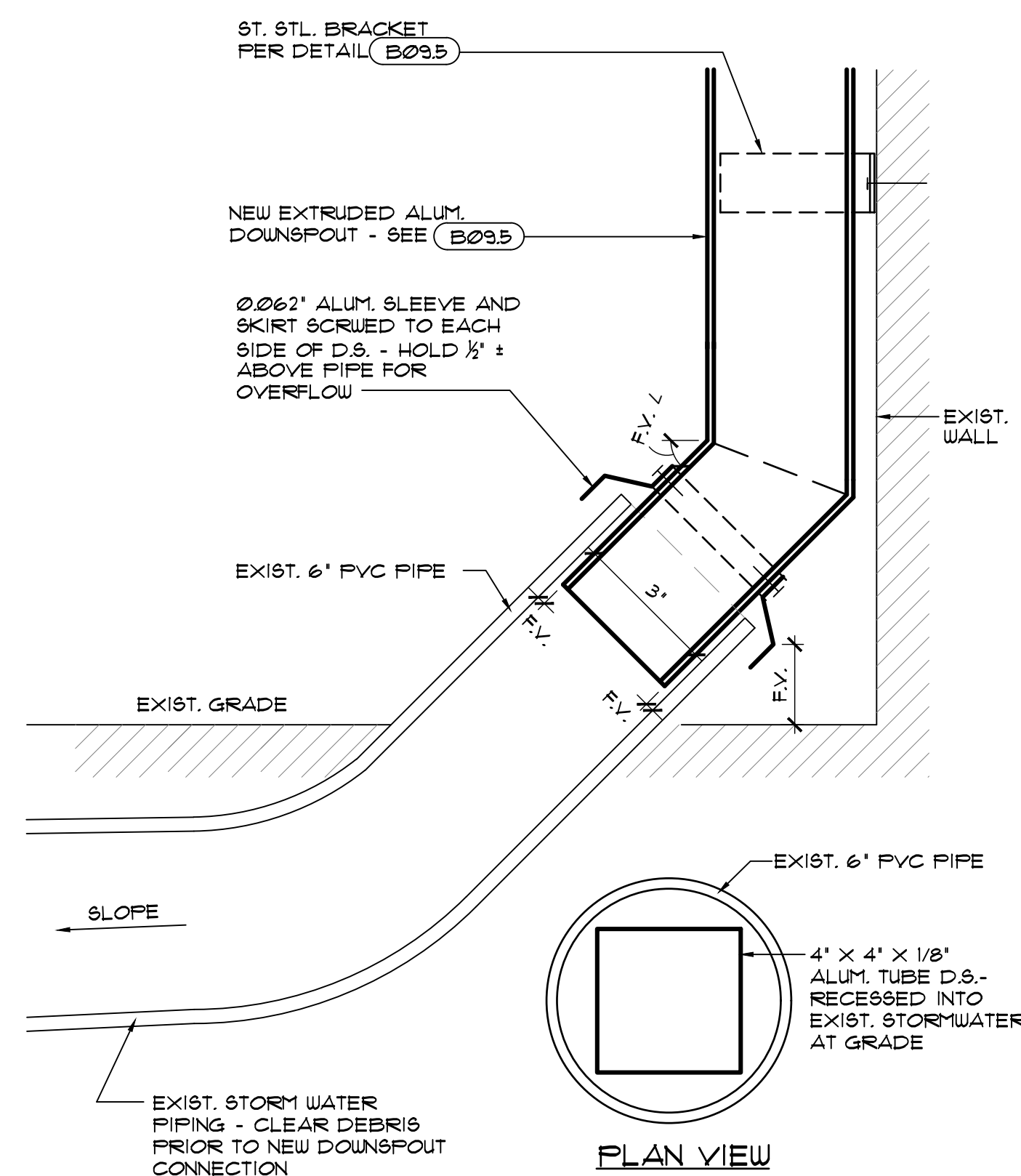


**B10.2** TYP. DOWNSPOUT SECTION WITH DISCHARGE AT GRADE  
SCALE: 3' = 1'-0"

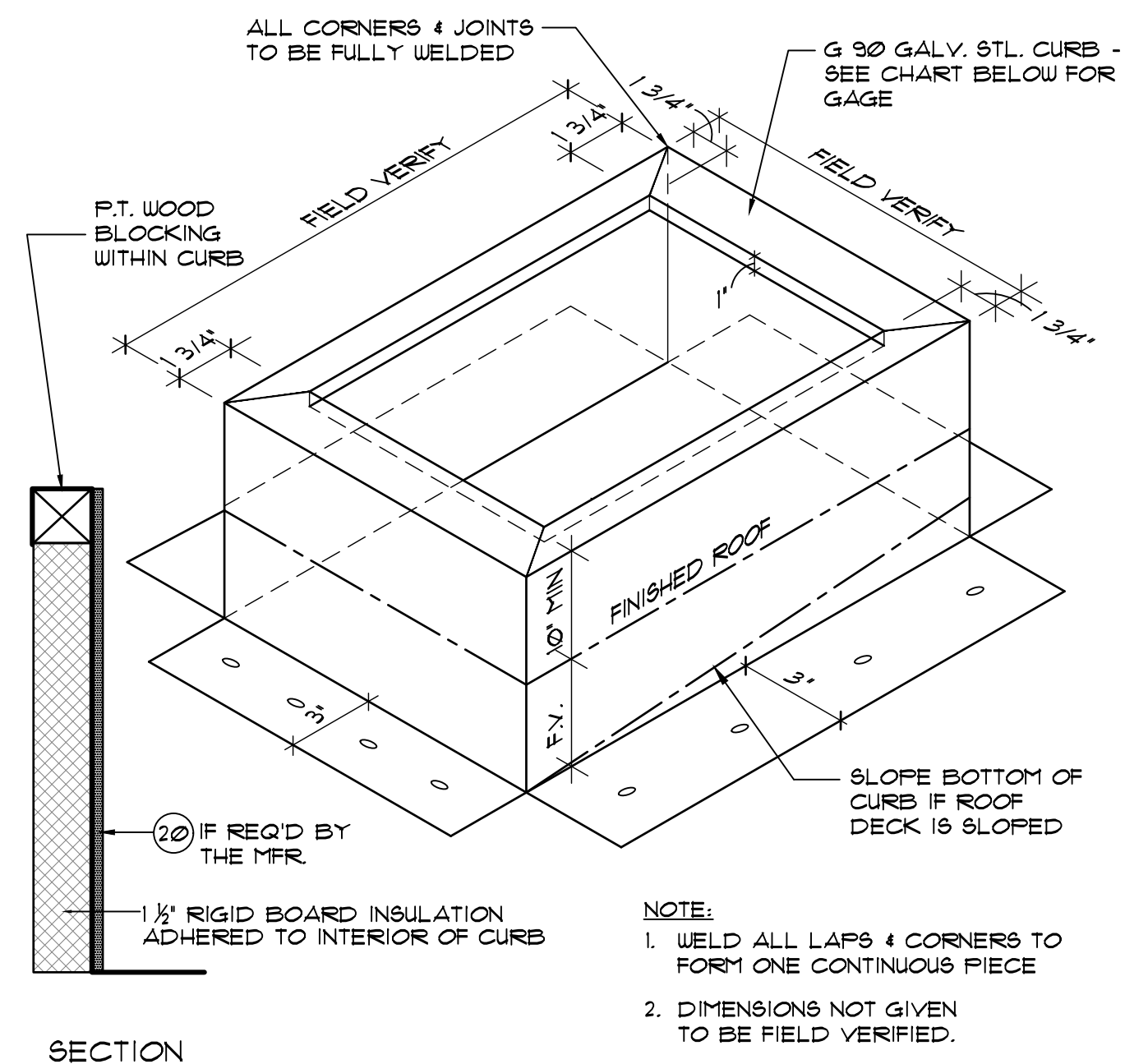


**B10.3** DOWNSPOUT TIE-IN AT NEW STORMWATER LINE DETAIL  
SCALE: 3' = 1'-0"

**B10.1** TYPICAL CONCRETE SPLASH BLOCK DETAIL  
SCALE: 3' = 1'-0"



**B10.4** DOWNSPOUT TIE-IN AT NEW STORMWATER LINE DETAIL  
SCALE: 3' = 1'-0"

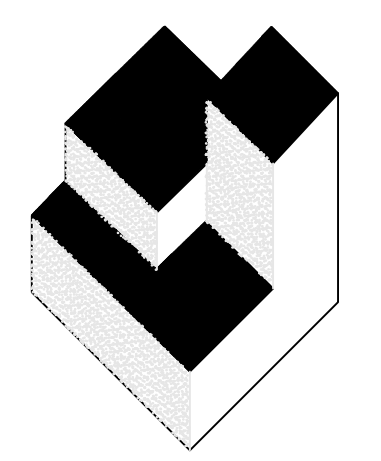


**B10.5** TYPICAL MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT CURB FABRICATION AND ANCHORAGE  
SCALE: 3' = 1'-0"

CURB DATA			
MIN SIZE	MAX SIZE	METAL GAGE	ANCHORAGE - 22 GA METAL DECK
-	24" SQ	20 GA.	1/4" SCREW @ 12" O.C.
25" SQ	60" SQ	18 GA.	1/4" SCREW @ 9" O.C.
61" SQ	120" SQ	16 GA.	1/4" SCREW @ 6" O.C.
121" SQ	240" SQ	14 GA.	3/8" THRU-BOLT @ 32" O.C.

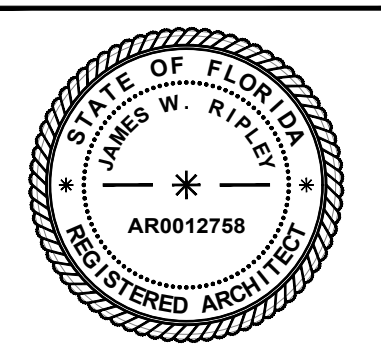
**DETAIL NOTES**

- EXISTING CONCRETE WALL TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
- EXISTING METAL DECK TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
- EXISTING CMU BLOCK PARAPET WALL TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
- EXISTING ROOF OR FLASHING MEMBRANE TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
- EXISTING CURB / DIVIDER WALL CONSTRUCTION TO REMAIN.
- EXISTING MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT - REMOVE & REINSTALL.
- EXISTING ROOFTOP CURB TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
- BATT INSULATION, FILL CAVITY OR CURB, (R-19 MINIMUM).
- NON-TAPERED RIGID INSULATION PER SPECIFICATIONS.
- TAPERED RIGID INSULATION CRICKET PER PLAN / DETAILS.
- GYPSUM ROOF COVERBOARD PER SPECIFICATIONS.
- CONT. ALUM. TERMINATION BAR, SEE DETAIL B03.2.
- 2-PIECE REGLET RECEIVER 4 COUNTERFLASHING - SEE DET. B03.4.
- SEALANT - CONTINUOUS TOOLED BEAD (U.N.O.).
- CONTINUOUS DOUBLE-SIDED BUTYL FLASHING TAPE.
- CONTINUOUS CLEAT -SEE DETAIL AS NOTED.
- NEW CONTINUOUS STAINLESS STEEL GUTTER -SEE DETAIL B03.3
- 2 x FT. WOOD BLOCKING TO BE FASTENED AT 12' O.C. (MAX.) STAGGERED - COUNTERSINK HEADS.
- 5/8" CDX PLYWOOD FLUSH WITH EXISTING CONSTRUCTION ABOVE -SCREW FASTEN @ 8' O.C. (MAX.) TOP & BOTTOM STAGGERED (U.N.O.) - COUNTERSINK SCREWHEADS.
- ROUND THIS CORNER TO PROTECT ROOF MEMBRANE.
- NEW ROOF DRAIN - ADJUST ELEV. ABOVE DECK IN FIELD.
- EXISTING STRUCTURE TO REMAIN UNCHANGED (U.N.O.).
- FOAM BACKER ROD FOR SEALANT.
- SELF-ADHESIVE MODIFIED BITUMEN 'DRY-IN' MEMBRANE.
- SMOOTH SURFACED MODIFIED BITUMEN STRIP-IN FLASHING.
- GRANULE SURFACED MODIFIED BITUMEN FLASHING - CAP SHEET.
- CONTINUOUS NON-COMBUSTIBLE CANT PER SPECIFICATIONS.
- SMOOTH SURFACED MODIFIED BITUMEN FLASHING - INTERFLY.
- STAINLESS STEEL PARAPET COPING CAP - SEE DETAIL B06.3.
- STAINLESS STEEL METAL EDGE FLASHING - SEE DETAIL B04.1.
- GRANULE SURFACED MODIFIED BITUMEN CAP SHEET.
- 1/2" THICK CONTINUOUS WOOD BLOCKING SCREW FASTEN AT 12' O.C. STAGGERED - COUNTERSINK SCREWHEADS.
- TWO SMOOTH SURFACED MODIFIED BITUMEN INTERFLY SHEETS.
- EXIST. METAL ROOF OR WALL PANEL TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
- NEW CONT. SUPPORT ANGLE 4' x 2' x 16 GA. GALV. STL. x 8' LONG CLIP ANGLE @ EACH CORNER (OR AT 16' O.C.) -ANCHOR EACH FLANGE WITH THREE #2 GALV. SCREWS.
- NEW 3" WIDE RETAINER CLEAT @ 18" O.C. MAX WITH 2 FASTENERS MIN. - BEND UP IN FIELD TO SECURE COUNTER FLASHING.
- 2 x 6 FT. WOOD FRAMED CURB / WALL, STUDS @ 16" O.C.
- EXISTING FT. WOOD BLOCKING OR TRIM TO REMAIN, REPLACE IN 'LIKE-KIND' WHERE DAMAGED OR DETERIORATED.
- MFR'S APPROVED FABRIC REINFORCED LIQUID APPLIED FLASHING SYSTEM TO SEAL METAL-TO-MEMBRANE JOINT.
- METAL SEALANT COVER- FRICTION FIT IN FIELD
- APPROVED MFR'S TROWELABLE MODIFIED BITUMEN ADHESIVE.
- 24 GA. ST. STL. SKIRT METAL WITH 'V-CRIMP' AS SHOWN.
- EXISTING SKIRT METAL OR FASCIA TO REMAIN UNCHANGED.
- SAW CUT CONCRETE WALL 125' DEEP AT JOINT AS REQUIRED - CUT THRU EIFS SURFACE WHERE EXISTING.
- ANCHOR TO WALL WITH 1/4" DIA. x 225' ST. STL. 'TAPCONS' WITH NEOPRENE WASHERS @ 6' O.C.
- FASTEN AT 12' O.C. WITH ST. STL. #2x 25' LONG WOOD SCREWS WITH METAL BACKED NEOPRENE WASHERS
- 1/4" DIA. ST. STL. SCREWS WITH NEOPRENE BACKED WASHERS @ 8' O.C. (MIN. 2 PER SIDE).
- SURFACE MOUNTED COUNTERFLASHING, INSTALL AND SECURE AS DETAILED. SPLICE JOINT, END AND CORNER FABRICATIONS SIMILAR TO DETAIL B03.6.
- CONT. 15' x 15' x 22 GA. ST. STL. ANGLE SOLDERED TO INTERIOR OF WEATHERHEAD - ANCHOR TO CURB WITH #2 DIA. ST. STL. SCREWS @ 8' O.C. (2 MIN. PER SIDE).
- 5/8" C. INDUSTRIES, MODEL P/D OR C/D SERIES 24 GA. 5/8" PIPE FLASHING OR APPROVED EQUAL (TWO-PIECE SPLIT FLASHING SYSTEM-FIELD SOLDER ALL SEAMS AND JOINTS).
- 24 GA. ST. STL. CLOSURE FLASHING WITH HEMMED EDGE, INSTALL PRIOR TO GUTTER AND SECURE TO BLOCKING.
- SOLDERED, ONE-PIECE 24 GA. ST. STL. TRANSITION OR TERMINATION FABRICATION - CONFIGURE AS SHOWN.
- 1/2" HEMMED EDGE WITH CONTINUOUS SEALANT.
- #2 ST. STL. SCREWS / FASTENERS WITH METAL BACKED NEOPRENE WASHERS AT 8' O.C. (MAX.) -SEE FASTENER SCHEDULE FOR TYPE BASED ON USE & MATERIAL.
- TYPICAL SPLICE JOINT AS DETAILED - SEE DETAIL B04.2 FOR EDGE METAL, OR DETAIL B06.4 FOR COPING CAPS.
- EXISTING ALUM. DRIP AND ST. STL. COUNTERFLASHING RECEIVER INSTALLED PREVIOUSLY TO REMAIN.
- OPEN RETAINER CLEATS TO REMOVE EXISTING COUNTER -FLASHING, SAVE, REINSTALL OVER NEW BASE FLASHING.



**A/R/C**  
Associates  
Incorporated

Architecture  
Roof Consulting  
Construction Technology  
LIC. NBR AA-007684  
601 North Fern Creek Avenue  
Suite 100 Orlando, FL  
32803-4899  
Tel. (407) 896-7875  
Fax. (407) 898-8043  
COPYRIGHT © 2021 A/R/C ASSOCIATES, INC.



JAMES W. RIPLEY AR-0012758  
JOSEPH J. WILLIAMS AR-007684

REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	BY:

**MISCELLANEOUS DOWNSPOUT AND DRAINAGE DETAILS**  
 PARTIAL ROOF REPLACEMENT (PHASE 2) AT:  
**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**  
**230 LANDRUM LANE, PONTE VEDRA BEACH, FL 32082**  
**ST. JOHNS COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD DISTRICT**

JOB NO.: 19008.01  
DRAWN BY: TG  
CHECKED BY: JR  
DATE: 02/19/2021  
SCALE: AS NOTED  
PLOT SCALE: 1=1

**B10**  
SHEET NO.:  
14 OF 14 SHEET(S)

# **PROJECT MANUAL**

**PARTIAL ROOF REPLACEMENT (Phase 2) AT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL  
ST. JOHNS COUNTY SCHOOLS  
230 Landrum Lane  
Ponte Vedra Beach, Florida 32082**

FOR

**St. Johns County School District**  
299 School House Road  
St. Augustine, Florida 32084

PREPARED BY:

**A/R/C ASSOCIATES, INCORPORATED**  
601 North Fern Creek Avenue - Suite 100  
Orlando, Florida 32803  
(407) 896-7875 FAX # (407) 898-6043

Date: **February 19, 2021**

**A/R/C Project No: 19008.01**  
**SJCSB Bid # 2021- 09**

**COPYRIGHTED 2021 BY A/R/C ASSOCIATES, INCORPORATED**

This Project Manual is a copyrighted document of A/R/C Associates, Incorporated and may not be reproduced or excerpted from in whole or in part without the express written permission of A/R/C Associates, Incorporated. It is only to be used for the project and site specifically identified herein and is not to be used on any other project or extensions of this project. This document is to be returned upon request.

James W Ripley AR-12758

# PROJECT MANUAL INDEX

## PARTIAL ROOF REPLACEMENT (Phase 2) AT

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL  
ST. JOHNS COUNTY SCHOOLS  
230 Landrum Lane  
Ponte Vedra Beach, Florida 32082**

FOR

**St. Johns County School District**  
299 School House Road  
St. Augustine, Florida 32084

PREPARED BY:

**A/R/C ASSOCIATES, INCORPORATED**  
601 North Fern Creek Avenue - Suite 100  
Orlando, Florida 32803  
(407) 896-7875 FAX # (407) 898-6043

Date: **February 19, 2021**

**A/R/C Project No: 19008.01  
SJCSB Bid # 2021-09**

### **Bidding Requirements, Contract Forms, and Conditions of the Contract**

	Advertisement for Bids	1 thru 2
Section A	Information for Bidders	1 thru 11
Section B	Form of Proposal	1 thru 6
	Bid Bond	7 thru 8
	Sub-Contractor List	9
	Manufacturer's Notice of Intent to Issue	
	Roof Warranty	10 thru 11
	Jessica Lunsford Act	12 thru 13
	Public Entity Crime Form	14 thru 15
	Certification Regarding Debarment	1 (only)
	Drug Free Workplace Certification Form	1 (only)
	E-Verify Requirements	1 (only)
	AIA Document A312 – Performance Bond	1 thru 5
	AIA Document A312 – Payment Bond	1 thru 4



Section C	Owner - Contractor Agreement	1 thru 6
	General Conditions	1 thru 86
Section SC	Supplementary Conditions	1 (only)

### **Division 1 - General Requirements**

Section 01090	Reference Standards	1 thru 2
Section 01110	Summary of Work	1 thru 9
	Project Rain Day Form	1 (only)
	Interior Inspection Form	1 (only)
	Exterior Inspection Form	1 (only)
Section 01220	Unit Prices	1 thru 4
Section 01270	Application for Payment	1 thru 3
Section 01280	Schedules of Values	1 thru 4
Section 01281	Schedule of Values Format	1 (only)
Section 01290	Modification Procedures	1 thru 3
Section 01291	Request for Information (RFI) form	1 (only)
Section 01310	Project Meetings	1 thru 4
Section 01320	Schedules and Reports	1 thru 9
Section 01330	Submittal Procedures	1 thru 8
Section 01331	Submittal Cover Form	1 (only)
Section 01332	Submittal Record Log	1 thru 4
Section 01340	Owner Purchase Materials/Equipment	1 thru 5
Section 01450	Quality Control	1 thru 3
Section 01451	Testing Laboratory Service	1 thru 3
Section 01500	Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls	1 thru 5
Section 01600	Product Requirements	1 thru 7
	Product Substitution Request	1 (only)
	Product Substitution Information	1 (only)
Section 01731	Cutting and Patching	1 thru 5
Section 01740	Construction Cleaning	1 thru 4
Section 01770	Closeout Procedures	1 thru 8
Section 01771	Project Closeout Documentation	1 (only)

### **Divisions 2 - Site Work**

Section 02025	Existing Condition Assessment	1 thru 3
Section 02026	Roof Cuts, Thermal Calculations	1 thru 3
Section 02070	Selective Demolition	1 thru 2
Section 02635	Storm Utility Drainage	1 thru 5

### **Division 6 – Wood**

Section 06100	Rough Carpentry	1 thru 6
---------------	-----------------	----------

### **Division 7 - Thermal and Moisture Protection**

Section 07536	Modified Bitumen Roofing – Torched Application Manufacturer's Notice of Intent to Issue	1 thru 23
---------------	--	-----------

	Roof Warranty	24 thru 25
	Applicator's Warranty for Roofing	26 thru 27
Section 07545	Fluid Applied Flashing	1 thru 6
Section 07565	Preparation for Re-Roofing	1 thru 3
Section 07620	Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim	1 thru 8
Section 07630	Roof Penetration Flashing	1 thru 8
Section 07900	Joint Sealers	1 thru 5

### **Division 9 – Painting**

Section 09885	Acrylic Polyurethane Industrial Enamel	1 thru 6
Section 09900	Minor Painting	1 thru 7

### **Division 15 – Mechanical & Plumbing**

Section 15000	Basic Mechanical Requirements	1 thru 3
	Performance Log Data Sheet: Exhaust Fans	1 (only)
	Performance Log Data Sheet: A/C Equipment	1 (only)
Section 15080	Pipe Insulation	1 thru 4
Section 15160	Plumbing Piping	1 thru 4
Section 15170	Plumbing Specialties – Roof Drains (Refurbishment)	1 thru 3
Section 15180	Plumbing Specialties – Roof Drains (New)	1 thru 2

### **Division 16 - Electrical**

Section 16010	Basic Electrical Requirements	1 thru 4
---------------	-------------------------------	----------

### **Drawings and Details**

Plans (24 x 36 format)

CS1	Cover Sheet, Vicinity Map and Drawing Index
A01	Overall Roof Plan, Wind Uplift Plan, Physical Characteristics, Schedule and Building Code Data
A02	West Campus Roof Plan, Specific Notes and Symbols Legend
A03	Central Campus Roof Plan, Specific Notes and Symbols Legend
B01	General Roofing Notes, Roof Component Fastening Schedule and Abbreviations
B02	Roof Edge and Parapet Details
B03	Wall and Area Divider Flashing Details
B04	Edge Flashing Fabrication Details
B05	Transition Flashing and Fabrication Details
B06	Edge Coping Fabrication Details
B07	Expansion Joint Fabrication and Mechanical Flashing Details
B08	Mechanical Flashing and Drainage Details
B09	Gutter and Downspout Fabrication Details
B10	Miscellaneous Downspout and Drainage Details

Division and Section Numbers listed in the Table of Contents and items of work included in each section conform in general to the CSI Master format. Section numbers listed are merely for

identification and may not be consecutive. The Contractor shall verify receipt of all the pages, drawings and details listed in the index. If any are missing or illegible it is the responsibility of the Contractor to request replacements.

## **ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS**

### **Landrum Middle School Partial Roof Replacement (Phase 2) Bid #2021-09**

Sealed bids will be received by the **St. Johns County School Board** for the **Landrum Middle School Partial Roof Replacement (Phase 2)** located in the northeast portion of **St. Johns County, Florida**.

Work includes **Partial Roof Replacement**.

All bids **(to include an original and one copy)** must be sealed and clearly marked on the outside **“Landrum Middle School Partial Roof Replacement (Phase 2), Bid #2021-09”**.

Bids will be received in the office of the **St. Johns County School District, Facilities and Operations Office, 3740 International Golf Parkway, Suite 200, (adjacent to Mill Creek Academy) St. Augustine, Florida 32092** until **3:00pm** prevailing local time, **Wednesday, March 31, 2021**. Bids received after that time will not be accepted. The bids will then be opened publicly and read aloud. The successful bidder must be pre-qualified with St. Johns County School District prior to award of any contract. For more information on pre-qualification contact Dennis Ramharry, Facilities Specialist, St. Johns County School District (904)547-8157.

**A mandatory Pre-Bid Conference will be held on Wednesday, March 17, 2021, at 1:00pm at Switzerland Point Middle School, 777 Greenbriar Road, St. Johns, Florida 32259.** A Site Visit will be held immediately following, at 230 Landrum Lane, Ponte Vedra Beach, Florida 32082. **This will be the only site visit for this project.**

Drawings and Specifications are available through DemandStar, [www.demandstar.com](http://www.demandstar.com)

All notices relative to this bid, including but not limited to initial release, addenda, letters of intent and awards will be posted on DemandStar, [www.demandstar.com](http://www.demandstar.com)

All questions concerning the project shall be submitted, in writing, to the Design Consultant, **A/R/C Associates, Incorporated**. This office is the only point where information will be disseminated. **All questions must be received by 5:00pm on Monday, March 22, 2021. Final Addendum will be issued Friday, March 26, 2021.** Send all questions by email to **Jim Ripley, at [jimr@arc-arc.com](mailto:jimr@arc-arc.com)**

Bid Security in the amount of five percent (5%) of the total bid must accompany each bid in accordance with the Instruction to Bidders. No bid may be withdrawn for a period of forty-five days after the opening thereof.

The successful bidder will be required to furnish and record in the official records of the county in which the project is located a 100% Performance Bond and a 100% Labor and Material Payment Bond in the form identified herein.

The **St. Johns County School Board** reserves the right to reject any and all bids, waive informalities and minor irregularities in bidding and to accept bids which are considered to be in the best interest of the System.

Note: Certain rights are granted to you under Florida Law, and we are required by that law to notify you that if you are going to file a protest that, "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in section 120.57(3), Florida Statutes, or failure to post the bond or other security required by law within the time allowed for filing a bond shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under chapter 120, Florida Statutes."

A-1. SUBMISSION OF BIDS AND BID OPENING:

- A. Bids will be received by the Owner and/or Design Consultant and will be opened and read at the times and places set forth in the Advertisement for Bids. Bidders, or their representative, and other interested persons may be present at the opening of proposals.
- B. The envelopes containing the Bids (an original plus one copy) must be sealed and addressed to **St. Johns County School District (“Owner”), Maintenance Office, 299 School House Road, St. Augustine, FL 32084**, and marked on the outside of the envelope "**Bid # 2021-09, Partial Roof Replacement (Phase 2), Alice B. Landrum Middle School** with the name of the Bidder and his **Florida** Contractor's Registration or Certification Number.
- C. The Bidder shall assume full responsibility for timely delivery at the location designated for receipt of Bids.

A-2. BIDDING DOCUMENTS:

- A. Bidding Documents include the Advertisement for Bids, Information for Bidders, Form of Proposal, the Bid Security and the proposed Contract Documents, including any Addenda issued prior to receipt of Bids. All requirements and obligations of the Bidding Documents are hereby incorporated by reference into the Contract Documents and are binding on the Successful Bidder upon award of the Contract.
- B. Bidders may obtain complete sets of the Bidding Documents from the issuing office designated in the Advertisement for Bids in the number and for the price, if any, stated therein.
- C. Bidders shall use complete sets of Bidding Documents in preparing Bids. Neither the Owner, the Construction Program Manager nor the Design Consultant shall have any responsibility for errors, omissions or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of Bidding Documents.
- D. The Owner in making copies of the Bidding Documents available on the above terms does so only for the purpose of obtaining Bids on the Work and does not confer a license or grant for any other use.

A-3. DEFINITIONS:

A. THE BID:

A Bid is a complete and properly signed Bid to do the work for the sums stipulated therein, submitted in accordance with the Bidding Documents.

B. BASE BID:

The Base Bid is the sum stated in the Bid for which the Bidder offers to perform the Work described in the Bidding Documents as the base, to which work may be added or from which work may be deleted for sums stated in Alternate Bids, if any.

**C. ALTERNATES:**

An Alternate Bid (or Alternate) is an amount stated in the Bid to be added to or deducted from the amount of the Base Bid if the corresponding change in the Work, as described in the Bidding Documents, specification section 01230 – “Alternates”, is accepted.

**A-4. QUALIFICATION OF BIDDER:**

- A. The Successful Bidder shall perform at least fifteen percent (15%) of the work with forces that are in the direct employment of the Contractor's organization. Prior to the signing of the Contract, the successful Bidder shall submit a statement of work to be performed by his own forces.
- B. Prior to Contract award, the successful Bidder shall be prepared to demonstrate that his present organization, direct labor force and prior work experience is of adequate size and development to maintain responsible control of the Project and to schedule, coordinate and perform the work in an expeditious manner and in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall complete and deliver to the Owner, Design Consultant and/or Construction Program Manager a Bidder's Qualification Statement and audited financial statements for the current and past year, as set forth in the Contract Documents, prior to Contract award. This information will be relied upon and investigated by Owner in determining whether Bidder is the best, responsible and most qualified Bidder.
- C. Bidders, whether residents or nonresidents of Florida, will be required to provide evidence of proper licensure before their Bids will be considered. Such evidence should be in the form of copies of their Florida license which authorizes Bidder to perform the work.
- D. The Owner, Design Consultant and/or the Construction Program Manager will consider, in determining the qualifications of a Bidder, its record in the performance of any Contracts for construction work into which it may have entered with the Owner or with similar public or private bodies or corporations. The Owner expressly reserves the right to reject the Bid of any Bidder if such record discloses that such Bidder, in the sole and exclusive opinion of the Owner, is not the best or most responsible and qualified Bidder or that Bidder has not properly performed some or all of its Contracts or has habitually and without good cause neglected the payment of bills, or has otherwise disregarded his obligations to Subcontractors, material men, suppliers or employees.
- E. The Owner, Design Consultant and/or the Construction Program Manager may make such investigation as they deem necessary to determine the responsibility,

qualifications and ability of the Bidder to perform the work, and the Bidder shall furnish to the Owner, Design Consultant and/or the Construction Program Manager all such information and data for this purpose as they may request. The Owner reserves the right to reject any Bid if the evidence submitted by, or investigation of such Bidder, fails to satisfy the Owner that such Bidder is a responsive and responsible Bidder in accordance with the criteria set forth herein. The ability to secure payment and performance bonds for the Work shall not be conclusive evidence of Bidder's financial responsibility. Conditional Bids will not be accepted.

A-5. BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS:

- A. Each Bidder by submitting his Bid understands Owner is relying upon the Bid and the representations contained therein in awarding the Contract and represents that:
1. He has read and understands that Bidding Documents and his Bid is made in accordance therewith; and Bidder agrees to be bound by the terms and requirements set forth in the Bidding and Contract Documents;
  2. He has visited the site, has familiarized himself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed in accordance with the Contract Documents, and has correlated his observations with the requirements of the proposed Contract Documents;
  3. His Bid is based upon the materials, systems and equipment required by the Bidding Documents without exception; and
  4. He has the capability, in all respects, and the moral and business integrity, reliability, technical ability, financial resources, plant, management, superintendence, equipment and materials which will assure effective and efficient good faith performance in full compliance with the Contract Documents and with any and all schedules and Milestone and Completion dates required by the Owner. The Bidder acknowledges and represents that he has made allowances for normal inclement weather or access problems indigenous to the Project Site, in his estimating, planning and scheduling of the Work. The Bidder hereby certifies that the work shall be completed, in place, in full accordance with the Contract Documents, within the time limits specified.
  5. Bidder and all persons, firms or entities working by, through or under his general Contract shall at all times comply with the requirements of Sections 1012.32, 1012.465, Florida Statutes and the Jessica Lunsford Act, as amended from time to time by the Florida Legislature and/or as implemented by the Owner. Bidder acknowledges that the requirements for compliance with the referenced Statutes, Act and implementation requirements of the Owner, as they may be changed from time to time during the course of its performance of the work, is included in the Base Bid price. Bidder further acknowledges that it shall not be entitled to any increase in the Contract Time or price as a result of its compliance with the requirements of the referenced Statutes, Act or the Owner's implementation requirements. Bidder hereby certifies that it and its Subcontractors, materialmen and suppliers, including all of their

employees, laborers, staff, leased personnel or others working by through or under the direction of Bidder on the work shall comply with all of the requirements of the above referenced Statutes, Act and Owner's implementation requirements at all times during the performance of the work and that such compliance will be at Bidder's sole cost and expense. Upon request, Bidder shall immediately produce evidence of compliance with the above referenced Statutes, Act or Owner's implementation requirements to Owner, Design Consultant and/or Construction Program Manager as to any or all persons, firms, entities or others working at the Project site. Bidder shall be required to immediately remove any persons not in compliance with the requirements of the above referenced Statutes, Act and Owner's implementation requirements upon discovery of non-compliance and to report such non-compliance to the Owner.

- B. He agrees that upon receipt of the Notice of Acceptance of his Bid, he will execute the formal Contract, and will deliver all bonds and proof of insurance coverage as required by the Contract Documents.
- C. He agrees to execute the formal Contract within ten (10) days from the date of Notice of Award of the Contract, and in case he fails or neglects to appear within the specified time to execute the Contract, Bidder will be considered as having abandoned the Contract, and the entire Bid Security accompanying its Proposal will be forfeited to the Owner by reason of such failure on the part of the Bidder.
- D. Contractor shall submit a complete list of all Subcontractors to Owner immediately upon notice of apparent low Bidder status and prior to award of the Contract. Owner shall consider such matters as it deems fit as to each Subcontractor and how, if at all, it impacts on Contractor's responsibility, fitness or ability to perform this Contract and on Bidder's overall responsibility. In addition, Contractor shall submit for approval its as-planned schedule pursuant to the requirements of Article 4 of the General Conditions.

A-6. BID SECURITY:

- A. Each Bid must be accompanied by (1) cash, (2) a Cashier's or Certified Check of the Bidder, made payable to the Owner, or (3) a Bidder's bond on the Bid Bond Form provided herein in an amount not less than 5% of his Bid. For purposes of this provision, the amount of the Bid shall be the Base Bid plus all positive amount Alternates. The Bidders bond shall be issued by a surety company licensed to conduct business in **Florida**, which is on the approved U.S. Treasury List, which obtained an A+ rating by the latest Best Insurance Guide and which is otherwise acceptable to the Owner.
- B. Said Bid security is given as a guarantee that the Bidder will enter into a Contract if awarded the work and, in the case of refusal or failure to so enter into said Contract, the entire security shall be declared forfeited to the Owner. Such security shall be returned to all but the three lowest Bidders within three days after the opening of



Bids and the remaining security will be returned within 48 hours after the Owner and the successful Bidder have executed the Contract. If no Contract has been awarded or the Bidder has not been notified of the acceptance of his Bid, within forty-five (45) days of the Bid opening, the Bidder may withdraw his Bid and request the return of his Bid security. If, at the Owner's, Design Consultant's or Construction Program Manager's request, the Bidder agrees to extend and maintain his Bid beyond the specified 45 days, his Bid security will not be returned. Bidder hereby agrees that all Bid prices are firm, fixed prices which the Owner may accept up to 45 days from Bid opening. Bidder further acknowledges that it shall not be entitled to any extension of the Contract Time or an increase in the Contract sum, as a result of Owner's election to utilize all or a part of this 45 day period to evaluate the Bids or Alternate Bids.

**A-7. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:**

The Successful Bidder, upon his failure or refusal to execute the Contract within ten (10) days after he has received notice of the acceptance of his Bid, shall forfeit to the Owner the entire security deposited with his Bid, as liquidated damages for such failure or refusal.

**A-8. SITE CONDITIONS AND CONDITIONS OF THE WORK:**

- A. Each Bidder must acquaint himself thoroughly as to the character and nature of the work to be done. Each Bidder furthermore must make a careful examination of the site of the work and inform himself fully as to the difficulties to be encountered in the performance of the work, the facilities for delivering, storing and placing materials and equipment, and other conditions relating to construction and labor.
- B. No plea of ignorance of conditions that exist or may hereafter exist on the site of the work, or difficulties that may be encountered in the execution of the work, as a result of failure to make necessary investigations and examinations, will be accepted as an excuse for any failure or omission on the part of the successful Bidder to fulfill in every detail all the requirements of the Contract Documents and to complete the Work for the consideration set forth therein, or as a basis for any claim whatsoever from the Bidder. Bidder specifically waives any such claim(s).
- C. Insofar as possible, the Successful Bidder, in carrying out his work, must employ such methods or means as will not cause interruption of or interference with the Work of the Owner, the Design Consultant, the Construction Program Manager or any separate Contractor.

**A-9. BIDDER'S QUESTIONS, ADDENDA AND INTERPRETATIONS:**

- A. Bidders and Sub-Bidders shall promptly notify the Owner, prior to submission of their Bid, of any ambiguity, inconsistency or error which they may discover upon examination of the Bidding and Contract Documents or of the site and local conditions. No interpretation of the meaning of the drawings, specifications or other

Contract Documents will be made to any Bidder orally, nor may Bidder rely on any such pre-Bid statements in completing his Bid.

- B. Every request for such interpretation should be in writing addressed to the **Design Consultant, A/R/C Associates, Inc., attention: James Ripley**. This office is the only point where information will be disseminated. Provide questions via e-mail at [iimr@arc-arc.com](mailto:iimr@arc-arc.com) no later than, , **2021 at 12:00 PM** the deadline for submitting questions prior to the bid date.
- C. Any and all such interpretations and any supplemental instructions will be in the form of written addenda to the Bidding Documents which, if issued, will be emailed or posted to the internet for download. All prospective Bidders registered with the Design Consultant (at the respective email addresses furnished for such purposes) will be notified of the issuance of any such addenda prior to the date or time fixed for the opening of Bids. Neither the Design Consultant, nor the Construction Program Manager nor the Owner will be responsible for any other explanations or interpretations of the proposed documents. Failure of any Bidder to receive any such addendum or interpretation shall not relieve any Bidder from any obligation under his Bid as submitted. All addenda so issued shall become part of the Contract Documents.
- D. Each Bidder shall ascertain prior to submitting his Bid that he has received all Addenda issued, and he shall acknowledge receipt and inclusion in his proposal of all Addenda.

A-10. SECURITY FOR FAITHFUL PERFORMANCE:

The Successful Bidder shall furnish and record in the official records of the county where the Project is located a Performance Bond in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Sum as security for the faithful performance of this Contract and also a Labor and Material Payment Bond in an amount not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Sum, as security for the payment of all persons performing labor and furnishing materials under this Contract. Both the Performance Bond and Labor and Material Payment Bond shall be in the forms set forth in the Contract Documents and shall be written by sureties which are licensed to do business in the State of Florida, which are currently on the approved U.S. Treasury List of Sureties, which maintain an A+ rating with Best Insurance Guide, and are otherwise acceptable to the Owner. The Performance Bond and the Labor and Material Payment Bond shall be in separate instruments and shall be delivered to the Owner not later than the date of execution of the Contract. No work or mobilization may proceed until both bonds are executed and delivered to Owner.

A-11. TIME FOR COMPLETION AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR NON-COMPLETION:

The time for completion of this Contract and liquidated damage for non-completion within the stipulated time shall be as fixed in the Owner-Contractor Agreement.

A-12. LOCATION OF WORK:

The site of the proposed work is on property provided by the Owner, public streets, easements and/or other right-of-ways, as shown on the drawings.

A-13. LIABILITY INSURANCE AND WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION:

The Successful Bidder will be required to carry public liability and workmen's compensation and other insurance in the amounts and under the terms stipulated under the General Conditions.

A-14. BIDDERS REFERRED TO LAWS:

- A. The attention of Bidders is called to the provisions of all Federal, Municipal, County and State laws, regulations, ordinances and resolutions, including but not limited to, (the Human Rights Ordinance; the Equal Opportunity, Small and Minority Business Enterprises and the Construction Safety Resolutions; Chapter 6A-2 FAC; Florida Statute 553, The Trench Safety Act, Americans with Disabilities Act, SREF 1997); as well as laws, regulations, ordinance resolutions and permits relating to obstructing streets, maintaining signals, storing and handling of explosives, or affecting the Bidder, or his employees or his work hereunder in his relation to the Owner or any other person. The Bidder shall obey all such laws, regulations, ordinances, permits or resolutions controlling or limiting Contractors while engaged in the prosecution of work under this Contract.
- B. The provisions of this Contract shall be interpreted in accordance with the laws of **Florida** and in accordance with the laws, ordinances, regulations, permits and resolutions of **St. Johns County**, if applicable.

A-15. TAXES

All applicable Federal, State and Local Taxes shall be included in the Bidder's proposal. Owner reserves the right to direct purchase materials at Contractor's negotiated prices with material suppliers and thereby generate a tax savings to itself.

A-16. RIGHT TO REJECT BIDS:

The Owner expressly reserves the right to reject any or all Bids, to waive any informalities or minor irregularities in the Bids received, and to accept that Bid which in its judgment, best serves the interest of the Owner. Owner hereby retains full discretion to determine the responsiveness of the Bid and Bidder's responsibility, character, fitness and experience to perform the Work.

**A-17. EQUAL PRODUCTS AND SUBSTITUTIONS:**

- A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents the naming of a certain brand, make or manufacturer or article, device, product, material, fixture, form or type construction by name, make or catalog number, shall convey the general style, type, character and standard of quality of the article desired and shall not be construed as limiting competition. Any Bidder, in such cases, may, with Owner approval, use any article, device, product, material, fixture, form or type of construction which in the judgment of the Design Consultant, the Construction Program Manager and Owner is equal to that specified considering quality, workmanship, economy of operation, suitability for the purpose intended, and acceptability for use on the Project. Approval by the Owner prior to Bid opening will be in the form of an Addendum to the Specifications issued to all prospective Bidders indicating that the additional makes or brands are equivalent to those specified.
  
- B. The Bidder may request approval for substitutions after award of the Contract in accordance with the provisions of **Article 4.15** of the Contract General Conditions.

**A-18. PREPARATION AND SUBMITTAL OF FORM OF BID:**

- A. Bids shall be submitted utilizing the Form of Proposal as bound herein, or otherwise provided with the Contract Documents, and shall be complete in every respect. The total Bid amount shall be entered in words and figures in the space provided. Where applicable, the unit price or lump sum items, and their extensions, shall be entered in figures in the respective columns provided for each Bid item. All entries shall be typewritten or printed in ink. The signatures of all persons shall be in longhand. Any entry of amount that appears on the face of the Bid to have involved an erasure, deletion, white-out and/or substitution or other such change or alteration, shall show by them the initials of the person signing the Bid and the date of the change or alteration. A failure to comply with this requirement may be cause for disqualification or rejection of the Bid.
  
- B. For Unit Price Bids, in the event of any discrepancies between the unit prices and the extensions thereof or the total Bid amount, the unit prices shall govern. For Lump Sum Bids, in the event of a discrepancy between the Bid amount in writing and that in figures, the written value shall govern.
  
- C. Bids shall not contain any conditions, restatement or qualifications of work to be done, and Alternate Bids will not be considered unless called for. No oral Bids or modifications will be considered.

**A-19. MODIFICATION OR WITHDRAWAL OF BID:**

- A. Prior to the time and date designated for receipt of Bids, any Bid submitted may be modified or withdrawn by notice to the party receiving Bids at the place designated

for receipt of Bids. Such notice shall be in writing over the signature of the Bidder or by telegrams; if by telegram; written confirmation over the signature of the Bidder shall be mailed and postmarked on or before the date and time set for receipt of Bids, and it shall be so worded as not to reveal the amount of the original Bid.

- B. Withdrawn Bids may be resubmitted up to the time designated for the receipt of Bids provided that they are then fully in conformance with this Information for Bidders.
- C. Bid security, if any is required, shall be in an amount sufficient for the Bid as modified or resubmitted.

A-20. DETAILED BID BREAKDOWN:

If the Owner, Design Consultant or the Construction Program Manager directs, the Bidder shall provide a detailed breakdown and internal job cost estimate of his Bid acceptable to the Owner, Design Consultant or the Construction Program Manager. In addition to verifying accounting requirements, the breakdown may be used by the Owner to determine whether the Bidder has grossly misjudged the requirements of any area. Failure to provide the requested detailed breakdown may result in rejection of the Bid proposal or, if after Contract award, may be deemed a default or breach of the Contract.

A-21. AWARD OF CONTRACT:

The Contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible Bidder, who's Bid is considered to be in the best interest of the Owner. This determination will be in the sole discretion of the Owner and based upon the character, fitness, experience, history and financial status of the Bidder.

- A. The Lowest Bidder is determined by the aggregate amount of the unit prices set forth in the form of Bid, if work is Bid on a unit price basis, or the aggregate amount of the Base Bid, plus any Alternates selected by the Owner.
- B. A Responsive Bidder shall mean a Bidder who has submitted a Bid which conforms, in all material respects, to the Bidding Documents.
- C. A Responsible Bidder shall mean a Bidder who has the capability, in all respects, to perform fully the Contract requirements and the moral and business integrity and reliability which will assure good faith performance. In determining responsibility, the following criteria may be considered:
  - 1. The ability, capacity and skill of the Bidder to perform the Contract or provide the service required;
  - 2. Whether the Bidder can perform the Contract or provide the service promptly, or within the time specified, without delay or interference;

3. The character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience and efficiency of the Bidder;
4. The Bidder's quality of performance on previous Contracts or services. For example the following information will be considered:
  - a. The administrative and consultant cost overruns incurred by Owners on previous contracts with Bidder,
  - b. The Bidder's compliance record with contract general conditions on other Projects,
  - c. The submittal by the Bidder of excessive and/or unsubstantiated extra cost proposals and claims on other Projects,
  - d. The Bidder's record for completion of the work within the contract time or within contract milestones and Bidders compliance with scheduling and coordination requirements on other projects,
  - e. The Bidder's demonstrated cooperation with the Owner, the Construction Program Manager or the Design Consultant and other contractors on previous contracts,
  - f. Whether the work performed and materials furnished on previous contracts was in accordance with the contract documents on those projects;
5. The previous and existing compliance by the Bidder with laws and ordinances relating to the contracts or services;
6. The sufficiency of the financial resources and ability of the Bidder to perform the Contract or provide the service;
7. The quality, availability and adaptability of the goods or services to the particular use required;
8. The ability of the Bidder to provide future maintenance and service for the warranty period of the Contract;
9. Whether the Bidder has or is allegedly failing to perform its obligations on any other projects, is in arrears on any of its financial obligations, has required the assistance of its Surety on any other projects to pay its obligations to others or perform the work on those projects, including warranty repairs;
10. Such other information as may be secured by the Owner or the Construction Program Manager having a bearing on the decision to award the Contract, which may include, but not be limited to:
  - a. The ability, experience and commitment of the Bidder to properly and reasonably plan, schedule, coordinate and execute the Work,
  - b. Whether the Bidder has ever been debarred from Bidding by any other public or private Owner or found ineligible for Bidding on any other Projects.
  - c. Bidder's litigation history and reputation with other owners for whom Bidder has previously worked.
  - d. Bidder's Public Entity crime statement, which must be returned with the Bid or which may form the basis for Bid rejection.
  - e. Whether Bidder's Contract on other Projects have ever been terminated.

- D. The purpose of the above is to enable the Owner to select the Bid which is in the best interests of the Owner. The ability of the low Bidder to provide the required bonds will not sufficiently demonstrate the responsibility of the Bidder.
- E. The Owner reserves the right to defer award of this Contract for a period of forty-five (45) days after the due date of Bids. During this period time, the Bidder shall guarantee the prices quoted in his Bid. No increase in the Contract Time or Contract Price shall be awarded to Bidder as a result of the Owner's use of some or all of the time allocated to it herein for its award decisions on either the Base Bid or Bid Alternates.

A-22 INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO BIDDERS:

- A. Field Investigation Information: Any provided Field Investigation Data and/or photographs are not a part of the construction Contract Documents and is enclosed within this document, or posted to the internet, for informational use only.
  - 1. Any enclosed report and test cut data, and any interpolations of conditions between test cut locations is not a warrant or guarantee by the Owner, Construction Program Manager, or Design Consultant of existing project conditions.
  - 2. The Contractor should visit the site and acquaint himself with all existing conditions. Prior to Bidding, Bidders may make their own site investigations to satisfy themselves as to the existing building and roofing conditions, but such site investigations shall be performed only under the time schedules and arrangements approved in advance by the Owner.

END OF SECTION A  
INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

FORM OF PROPOSAL  
Bid # 2021-09

Contract for **St. Johns County School Board** for  
**Partial Roof Replacement (Phase 2)**  
at  
**Alice B. Landrum Middle School**

TO: **St. Johns County School Board**  
**Maintenance Office**  
**299 School House Road**  
**St. Augustine, Florida 32084**

FROM: Bidder \_\_\_\_\_  
  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**1. BASE BID PROPOSAL:**

Having become completely familiar with the local conditions affecting the cost of work at the place where work is to be executed, and having carefully examined the site conditions as they currently exist, and having carefully examined Bidding and Contract Documents prepared by:

A/R/C Associates, Incorporated and titled: **Partial Roof Replacement (Phase 2), Alice B. Landrum Middle School**, dated February 2, 2021 together with any addenda to such Bidding Documents as listed hereinafter, the undersigned hereby proposes and agrees to provide all labor, materials, plant, equipment, transportation and other facilities as necessary and/or required to execute all of the work described by the aforesaid Bidding and Contract Documents for the lump sum consideration of:

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars

(\$ \_\_\_\_\_), said amount being hereinafter referred to as the Base Bid

or Base Bid Proposal.



2. ALTERNATES:

The undersigned proposes to perform Alternates for stated resulting additions to or deductions from the Base Bid. Additions and deductions shall include any modifications of work or additional work that undersigned may be required to perform by reason of the acceptance of any Alternate, additional information is contained within section 01230 – Alternates.

3. UNIT PRICES

Unit prices are complete for labor, equipment, and material; overhead and profit for additions will be based on stated percentages. See specification section 01220 – Unit Prices for additional information.

Descriptions:

**Unit Price “A”:** Cost per lineal foot to remove any existing deteriorated wood blocking and/or fascia along roof edge or within roof system or accessories and replace with new **2 x 4 pressure treated wood blocking** per Section 06100. The exact locations and extent of replacement to be determined in the field by the Owner and Architect. Base bid shall include the replacement of **one hundred fifty (150) lineal feet** of pressure treated wood blocking and/or fascia.

\_\_\_\_\_ \$\_\_\_\_\_ per Lineal Foot.

**Unit Price “B”:** Cost per lineal foot to remove any existing deteriorated wood blocking and/or fascia along roof edge or within roof system or accessories and replace with new **2 x 6 pressure treated wood blocking** per Section 06100. The exact locations and extent of replacement to be determined in the field by the Owner and Architect. Base bid shall include the replacement of **one hundred fifty (150) lineal feet** of pressure treated wood blocking and/or fascia.

\_\_\_\_\_ \$\_\_\_\_\_ per Lineal Foot.

**Unit Price “C”:** Cost per square foot to remove existing damaged or deteriorated **metal decking** and replace with new metal decking in-kind. The exact locations and extent of replacement to be determined in the field by the Owner and Architect. Base bid shall include the replacement of **one hundred (100) square feet** of damaged metal decking.

\_\_\_\_\_ \$\_\_\_\_\_ per Square Foot.

**Unit Price "D":** Cost per lineal foot to provide and install new 6 inch wide, 6 inch deep, 0.050" thick, **pre-finished aluminum, edge mounted gutter**, with rolled straps and underside support brackets at 30 inches on center per the project details. The exact locations and extent of replacement to be determined in the field by the Owner and Architect. Base bid shall include the replacement of **twenty (50) lineal feet** of gutter beyond that already shown on the drawings.

\_\_\_\_\_ \$\_\_\_\_\_ per Lineal Foot.

**Unit Price "E":** Cost per lineal foot to provide and install new **4" by 4" square tube extruded aluminum downspout** (1/8" wall thickness), including any welded offsets, a "mouse-hole" type outlet, and a downspout outlet throat fabrication. This is in addition to the downspout locations already indicated by the project drawings, the exact locations and extent of additional downspout use is to be determined in the field by Owner and Architect. Base bid shall include the installation of **one hundred (100) lineal feet** of additional downspout.

\_\_\_\_\_ \$\_\_\_\_\_ per Lineal Foot.

**Unit Price "F":** Cost per square foot to remove and replace existing damaged and/defaced "lay-in" **suspended acoustical ceiling tile** to match size, type, manufacturer, and finish of the existing tile, which will need to be field verified by the contractor. The exact locations and extent of replacement to be determined in the field by the Owner and Architect. The base bid shall include removal and replacement of **three hundred (300) square feet** of damaged acoustic ceiling tiles. NOTE: Additional ceiling tile damaged during the course of construction by construction events shall be replaced at no additional cost to the Owner.

\_\_\_\_\_ \$\_\_\_\_\_ per Square Foot.

**4. ADDENDA ACKNOWLEDGEMENT:**

The undersigned acknowledges receipt of the following addenda: (List by number and date appearing on addenda.)

<u>Addendum No.</u>	<u>Date</u>
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

**5. BID SECURITY:**

Bid security in the amount of five (5) percent of the Base Bid is attached, without endorsement, in the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), which will be forfeited in its entirety and is to become the property of the Owner in the event the Contract and Performance and Labor and Material Payment Bonds are not executed within the time set forth in the Contract Documents, as liquidated damages for the delay and additional work caused the Owner.

- 6. The undersigned declares that the person or persons signing this Proposal is/are fully authorized to sign on behalf of the firm listed and to fully bind the firm listed to all terms of the Bid Solicitation.
  
- 7. It is agreed that no person or persons or company other than the firm listed below or as otherwise indicated has any interest whatsoever in this proposal or the Contract that may be entered into as a result of the Proposal and that in all respects the proposal is legal and firm, submitted in good faith without collusion or fraud.
  
- 8. It is agreed that the undersigned has complied or will comply with all requirements of local, state, and national laws, and that no legal requirement has been or will be violated in making or accepting this Proposal, in awarding the Contract to Bidder and/or in the prosecution by Bidder of the work required. Bidder and all persons, firms or entities working by, through or under his general Contract shall at all times comply with the requirements of Sections 1012.32, 1012.465, Florida Statutes and the Jessica Lunsford Act, as amended from time to time by the Florida Legislature and/or as implemented by the Owner. Bidder acknowledges that the requirements for compliance with the referenced Statutes, Act and implementation requirements of the Owner, as they may be changed from time to time during the course of its performance of the work, is included in the Base Bid price. Bidder further acknowledges that it shall not be entitled to any increase in the Contract Time or price as a result of its compliance with the requirements of the referenced Statutes, Act or the Owner's implementation requirements. Bidder hereby certifies that it and its Subcontractors, materialmen and suppliers, including all of their employees, laborers, staff, leased personnel or others working by through or under the direction of Bidder on the work shall comply with all of the requirements of the above referenced Statutes, Act and Owner's implementation requirements at all times during the performance of the work and that such compliance will be at Bidder's sole cost and expense. Upon request, Bidder shall immediately produce evidence of compliance with the above referenced Statutes, Act or Owner's implementation requirements to Owner, Design Consultant and/or Construction Program Manager as to any or all persons, firms, entities or others working at the Project site. Bidder shall be required to immediately remove any persons not in compliance with the requirements of the above referenced Statutes, Act and Owner's implementation requirements upon discovery of non-compliance and to report such non-compliance to the Owner.

9. The following information is provided pursuant to the Contract Documents:

a. Legal Name of Firm:

\_\_\_\_\_

.1 If Firm is a corporation; state that corporation is organized under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_. Please affix corporate seal to this Form of Bid.

.2 If Firm is a partnership, state names of partners:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

.3 If Firm is an individual using a trade name, state name of individual:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

b. Contractor Registration Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Respectfully submitted, this

\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name Typed)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

(SEAL IF BIDDER IS A CORPORATION)

End of Form of Proposal

Enclosures:

1. Bid Bond
2. Sub-contractor List
3. Manufacturer's Notice of Intent to Issue Roof Warranty Form
4. Jessica Lunsford Act Acknowledgement
5. Public Entity Crimes Form
6. Certification Regarding Debarment
7. Drug Free Workplace Certification
8. E-Verify Requirements

**BID BOND**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_,  
of \_\_\_\_\_, hereinafter  
called the Principal, and \_\_\_\_\_,  
(Surety), a corporation organized and existing under the Laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_,  
and authorized to transact business in the State of Florida, as Surety, hereinafter called Surety, are  
held and firmly bound unto the St. Johns County School Board (Owner), hereinafter called Obligee,  
in the Penal sum of five percent (5%) of the amount Bid, good and lawful money of the United  
States of America, for the payment of which the Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs,  
executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.  
The Condition of this Obligation is such, that,

WHEREAS the Principal has submitted a Bid to the Obligee on a Contract for the construction  
of: **Partial Roof Replacement (Phase 2) – Alice B. Landrum Middle School, St. Johns County  
School Board Bid # 2021-0.**

NOW THEREFORE, if the Obligee shall accept the Bid of the Principal and the Principal shall  
enter into a Contract with the Obligee in accordance with the terms of such Bid, and give such  
bond or bonds as may be specified in the Bidding or Contract Documents with good, qualified and  
sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such construction for the prompt payment of labor  
and material furnished in the prosecution thereof, then this obligation shall be null and void;  
otherwise this Bid is to remain in full force and effect for the payment to Obligee of the stated penal  
sum hereof which shall be forfeited to Owner/Obligee in its entirety as liquidated damages for  
Principal's failure to execute any such Contract and/or to provide the required payment and  
performance bonds as required by the Contract Documents.



SUBCONTRACTOR LIST

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

St. Johns School District  
St, Augustine, Florida

Gentlemen:

The undersigned, hereinafter called Contractor has determined to his/her satisfaction that a listed subcontractor has been successfully engaged in this work, has successfully completed installations comparable to that required by this project, is qualified technically and financially to perform that work for which he is listed and is capable of being bonded by an approved Surety Company.

The names and addresses and licenses of subcontractors whose percentage value of work is five percent (5%) or greater than the total construction value of the Project shall be submitted to the Owner and architect with the bid.

Subcontractor	Trade	Florida State Cert. (License) No.**
---------------	-------	--

---



---



---



---

(Attach additional pages as needed)

\*\* : Applicable To State Certified Construction Trades

In witness whereof, the Contractor has hereunto set his signature and affixed his seal this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, A.D. 20\_\_\_\_\_.

Firm: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_



# **MANUFACTURER'S NOTICE OF INTENT TO ISSUE ROOF WARRANTY**

**Whereas** \_\_\_\_\_

herein called the "Roofing System Manufacturer" hereby gives notice to:

Owner: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

of its Notice of Intent to issue its Roof Warranty, to the Owner for the Project,

Project: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

incorporating the Manufacturer's \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ roofing system or product is installed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

A. Manufacturers' Notice of Intent to Issue Roof Warranty in conformance with the Contract Documents shall be executed by the manufacturer and attached to the bid submittal. Each Bidder shall submit a single form, only from the specified manufacturer, and shall include items 1 and 2 as follows:

1. A detailed description of the components of the manufacturer's system proposed and a list of any other component and accessories, proposed for use in the system that is provided by other manufacturers or suppliers.

a). A statement that the Manufacturer's Representative has thoroughly reviewed the project requirements defined by the project document, (plans, specifications & details). Having reviewed the above items and project requirements in detail, the Representative will provide a written response to the Design Professional ten days prior to the bid date, if conflicts between the Manufacturer's requirements occur with the above listed documents.

2. A sample of the Manufacturer's Roof Warranty shall be attached to and submitted with this form and the bid package. The manufacturer shall delete all exceptions relative to system failure from high wind conditions based on one of the following options:

a). Uplift pressures due to gale force winds and windstorms below a wind speed of 140 mph

..... or .....

b). Uplift pressures below the following Wind Uplift Pressures as calculated per the applicable Florida Building Code and ASCE 7 calculation methods:

- 1) Interior of Roof (Zone 1') - 26 psf
- 2) Interior of Roof (Zone 1): - 40.3 psf
- 3) Perimeter of Roof (Zone 2): - 51.1 psf
- 4) Corners of Roof (Zone 3): - 67.2 psf.

MANUFACTURER'S NOTICE OF INTENT  
TO ISSUE ROOF WARRANTY - page 2

3. **Twenty (20)** year total roof system warranty inclusive of all new roofing materials, all associated products and accessories, including all metal flashings, from roof deck to finish membrane, whether supplied by the membrane manufacturer or by a manufacturer approved / recommended third-party supplier. Provide a "No Dollar Limit", single source responsibility, non-deductible roofing warranty inclusive of all material and labor in full compliance with all the requirements of the project specifications.
  - a). The manufacturer shall modify the roof warranty to include total labor coverage for the warranty period and to Cover damage to roof materials and insulation down to the roof deck resulting from water penetration.
  - b). The manufacturer shall modify the roof warranty to state that the Owner has the right to make emergency repairs without voiding the warranty if the manufacturer or applicator do not respond within 24 hours to notification by the Owner of a defect or leak.
  - c). The manufacturer shall modify the roof warranty to state that annual inspections with written reports by the Owner, and resulting maintenance, are sufficient to fulfill the periodic inspection requirements of the manufacturer's warranty.
4. The manufacturer's Representative shall conduct a Post-Construction field inspection no earlier than **eleven (11) months**, and no later than **twelve (12) months** after the Date of Substantial Completion. Submit a written report within seven (7) days of this visit to the Owner's Maintenance Dept. listing observations, conditions and any recommended repairs or remedial action.
5. The manufacturer will, during the second (2<sup>nd</sup>), and fifth (5<sup>th</sup>), year of this warranty, inspect the roof system and provide a written Executive Summary of the Roof Condition to the Owner.

Further, the manufacturer acknowledges that the applicator:

Roof Applicator's Name:  
Address:

has been approved to install this roof system since \_\_\_\_\_ and meets the criteria for an approved applicator listed in the Project Manual.

By signing the above, the Authorized Representative of said Manufacturer certifies and represents the Roofing System Manufacturer with the authority to contract and make the above representations to the Owner.

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date:  
Signature of Authorized Representative

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Title:

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_ Date:

**ST. JOHNS COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**SWORN STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 1012.465 AND 1012.467,  
FLORIDA STATUTES, THE JESSICA LUNSFORD ACT**

**THIS FORM MUST BE SIGNED AND SWORN TO IN THE PRESENCE OF A NOTARY PUBLIC OR OTHER OFFICIAL AUTHORIZED TO ADMINISTER OATHS.**

1. This sworn statement is submitted to the School Board of St. Johns County, Florida (Hereinafter "Board" or "School Board") by \_\_\_\_\_  
(Print individual's name and title)

for \_\_\_\_\_ whose  
(Print Name of entity submitting sworn statement)

business address is \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

and its Federal Employer Identification Number (FEIN) is \_\_\_\_\_. If the entity has no FEIN, include the Social Security Number (SSN) of the individual signing this sworn statement and so indicate.

2. I, \_\_\_\_\_, am duly authorized to make this sworn statement on  
(Print individual's name and title)

behalf of \_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name of entity submitting sworn statement)

3. I understand that during the 2005 Legislative Session, House Bill 1877, The Jessica Lunsford Act (hereinafter "The Act" or "Act") was passed and approved by Governor Bush on May 2, 2005, with an effective date of September 1, 2005.

4. I understand that the Act amended the background screening requirements of Section 1012.465, Florida Statutes (2004) for all non-instructional school district employees or "contractual personnel" by requiring all non-instructional school district employees or contractual personnel who are permitted access on school grounds when students are present to undergo and pass "level 2 background screening", and further, I understand the Act defines "contractual personnel" to include any vendor, individual, or entity under contract with the Board.

5. I understand that pursuant to Section 1012.465, Florida Statutes, non-instructional school district employees or contractual personnel who are permitted access on school grounds when students are present, who have direct contact with students or who have access to or control of school funds must meet level 2 screening requirements as described in Sections 1012.32 and 435.04, Florida Statutes.

6. I further understand that Section 1012.467, Florida Statutes (2007) requires a fingerprint-based criminal history check for all "non-instructional contractors," which is defined as any individual who received remuneration for services performed for the school district or a school, but who is not otherwise considered an employee of the school district. "Non-instructional contractor" includes any employee of a contractor who performed services for the school district or the school under the contract and any subcontractor and its employees who are permitted access to school grounds when students are present, whose performance of the contract with the school or school board are not anticipated to result in direct contact with students, and for whom anticipated contact would be infrequent and incidental.

7. I understand that as a \_\_\_\_\_ (e.g. A private bus service  
(Type of entity)  
contractor) all contractual personnel, as defined in section 1012.465, Florida Statutes, must meet level 2 screening requirements as outlined in sections 1012.32 and 435.04, Florida Statutes in order to do business with the School Board of St. Johns County, Florida. In addition, all "non-instructional contractors" must meet the screening requirements outlined in Section 1012.467, Florida Statutes.

8. I understand that “level 2 screening requirements”, as defined in Sections 1012.32 and 435.04, and the background check required by Section 1012.467, Florida Statutes means that fingerprints of all contractual personnel and non-instructional contractors must be obtained and submitted to the Florida Department of Law Enforcement for state processing and to the Federal Bureau of Investigation for federal processing.
9. I understand that the School Board will implement local procedures to comply with screening requirements, as defined in Sections 1012.32, 1012.467 and 435.04. I understand that my company must comply with these local procedures as they are developed.
10. I understand that any costs and fees associated with the required background screening will be borne by my company.
11. I understand that any personnel of the contractor found through fingerprint processing and subsequent level 2 background screening to have been found guilty of, regardless of adjudication, or entered a plea of nolo contendere or guilty to any offense outlined in Section 435.04, Florida Statutes (or any similar statute of another jurisdiction), shall not be permitted to come onto school grounds or any leased premises where school-sponsored activities are taking place when students are present, shall not be permitted direct contact with students, and shall not be permitted to have access to school district funds. In addition, any personnel of the contractor found to have been convicted of any offenses listed in Section 1012.467(2)(g), shall not be permitted access on school grounds.
12. I understand that the failure of any of the company’s or my affected personnel to meet the screening standards as required by Sections 1012.465 and 1012.467, Florida Statutes, may disqualify my company from doing business with the School Board.
13. I hereby certify that the foregoing statement is true and correct in relation to the company for which I am submitting this sworn statement. I further certify that this statement is being given knowingly and voluntarily by me on behalf of my company.

The company submitting this sworn statement agrees to be bound by the provisions of SECTIONS 1012.32, 1012.465, 1012.467 AND 435.04, FLORIDA STATUTES, THE JESSICA LUNSFORD ACT 2005.

I CERTIFY THAT THE SUBMISSION OF THIS FORM TO THE SCHOOL BOARD OF ST. JOHNS COUNTY, FLORIDA ON BEHALF OF THE COMPANY IDENTIFIED IN PARAGRAPH ONE (1) ABOVE BINDS THE COMPANY TO FULLY COMPLY WITH THE BACKGROUND SCREENING REQUIREMENTS OF SECTIONS 1012.32, 1012.465, 1012.467 AND 435.04, FLORIDA STATUTES.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

Sworn to and subscribed before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

Personally known \_\_\_\_\_

OR Produced Identification \_\_\_\_\_

Notary Public – State of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Type of Identification)  
My commission expires \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed typed or stamped commissioned name of notary public)



submitting this sworn statement. **(Indicate which statement applies.)**

\_\_\_\_\_ Neither the entity submitting this sworn statement, nor any of its officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, or agents who are active in the management of the entity, nor any affiliate of the entity has been charged with and convicted of a public entity crime subsequent of July 1, 1989.

\_\_\_\_\_ The entity submitting this sworn statement, or one or more of its officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, or agents who management of the entity, or an affiliate of the entity has been charged with and convicted of a public entity crime subsequent to July 1, 1989.

\_\_\_\_\_ The entity submitting this sworn statement, or one or more of its officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, or agents who are active in the management of the entity, or an affiliate of the entity has been charged with and convicted of a public entity crime subsequent to July 1, 1989. However, there has been a subsequent proceeding before a Hearing Officer of the State of Florida, Division of Administrative Hearings and the Final Order entered by the Hearing Officer determined that it was not in the public interest to place the entity submitting this sworn statement on the convicted vendor list. **(Attach a copy of the final order)**

**I UNDERSTAND THAT THE SUBMISSION OF THIS FORM TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER FOR THE PUBLIC ENTITY IDENTIFIED IN PARAGRAPH 1 (ONE) ABOVE IS FOR THAT PUBLIC ENTITY ONLY AND, THAT THIS FORM IS VALID THROUGH DECEMBER 31 OF THE CALENDAR YEAR IN WHICH IT IS FILED. I ALSO UNDERSTAND THAT I AM REQUIRED TO INFORM THE PUBLIC ENTITY PRIOR TO ENTERING INTO A CONTRACT IN EXCESS OF THE THRESHOLD AMOUNT PROVIDED IN SECTION 287.017, FLORIDA STATUTES FOR CATEGORY TWO OF ANY CHANGE IN THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS FORM.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**(signature)**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**(date)**

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

PERSONALLY APPEARED BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority,

\_\_\_\_\_ who, after first being sworn by me, affixed  
**(name of individual signing)**

his/her signature in the space provided above on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**NOTARY PUBLIC**

My commission expires:

---

# Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions

---

*This certification is required by the Department of Education regulations implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 34 CFR Part 85, for all lower tier transactions meeting the threshold and tier requirements stated at Section 85.110.*

---

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to whom this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
4. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.
8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
9. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

## Instructions for Certification:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal that neither it nor its principals are:
  - (a) presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency;
  - (b) have not within a three-year period preceding this application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; or for violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements or receiving stolen property;
  - (c) are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity (federal, state or local) with commission of the offenses enumerated in this certification; or
  - (d) have not within a three-year period preceding this application had one or more public transaction (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default.
2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

Name of Applicant	PR/Award Number and/or Project Name
Printed Name	Title of Authorized Representative
Signature	Date

## **DRUG FREE WORKPLACE CERTIFICATION FORM**

In accordance with Florida statute 287.087, preference shall be given to businesses with drug-free workplace programs. Whenever two or more bids, which are equal with respect to price, quality, and service, are received by the state or by any political subdivision for the procurement of commodities or contractual services, a bid received from a business that certifies that it has implemented a drug-free workplace program *shall be given preference* in the award process. Established procedures for processing tie bids will be followed if none of the tied vendors have a drug-free workplace program. In order to have a drug-free program, a business shall:

- 1) Publish a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the workplace and specifying the action that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition.
- 2) Inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace, the business's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace, any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs, and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations.
- 3) Give each employee engaged in providing the commodities or contractual services that are under bid a copy of the statement specified in subsection (1).
- 4) In the statement specified in subsection (1), notify the employees that, as a condition of working on the commodities or contractual services that are under bid, the employee will abide by the terms of the statement and will notify the employer of any conviction of, or plea of guilty or nolo contendere to, any violation of chapter 893 or of any controlled substance law of the United States or any state, for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.
- 5) Impose a sanction on, or require the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program if such is available in the employee's community, by any employee who is so convicted.
- 6) Make a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of this section.

As the person authorized to sign the statement, I certify that this firm complies fully with the above requirements.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Vendor's Signature)





## St. Johns County School District E-Verify Requirements

- A. Pursuant to Section 448.095, Florida Statutes, Contractor shall register with and use the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the work authorization status of all employees hired during the term of this Agreement and must, upon request, provide evidence of compliance with this provision.
- B. Subcontractors
1. Contractor shall also require all subcontractors performing work under this Agreement to use the E-Verify system for any employees they may hire during the term of this Agreement.
  2. Subcontractors shall provide Contractor with an affidavit stating the subcontractor does not employ, contract with, or subcontract with an unauthorized alien, as stated in Section 448.095, Florida Statutes.
  3. Contractor shall provide a copy of such affidavit to the School Board upon receipt and shall maintain a copy for the duration of the Agreement.
- C. Failure to comply with this provision is a material breach of the Agreement, and School Board may choose to terminate the Agreement at its sole discretion. Contractor may be liable for all costs associated with School Board securing the same services, inclusive, but not limited to, higher costs for the same services.
- D. It is the responsibility of the vendor/contractor to insure compliance with E-verify requirements (as applicable). To enroll in E-Verify, employers should visit the E-Verify website (<http://www.uscis.gov/e-verify>) and follow the instructions. The employer must retain the I-9 Forms for inspection. By affixing your signature below you hereby affirm that you will comply with E-Verify requirements.

Federal Employer Identification Number (FEIN): \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Firm: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Authorized Representative: \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name of Authorized Representative: \_\_\_\_\_

 **AIA**<sup>®</sup> Document A312<sup>™</sup> – 2010

**Performance Bond**

**CONTRACTOR:**  
*(Name, legal status and address)*

**SURETY:**  
*(Name, legal status and principal place of business)*

**OWNER:**  
*(Name, legal status and address)*

**CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT**  
Date:  
Amount: \$  
Description:  
*(Name and location)*

**SAMPLE**

**ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:**  
The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

**BOND**  
Date:  
*(Not earlier than Construction Contract Date)*

Amount: \$  
Modifications to this Bond:  None  See Section 16

**CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL**  
Company: *(Corporate Seal)*

**SURETY**  
Company: *(Corporate Seal)*

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name and  
Title:

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name and  
Title:

*(Any additional signatures appear on the last page of this Performance Bond.)*

*(FOR INFORMATION ONLY — Name, address and telephone)*

**AGENT or BROKER:**

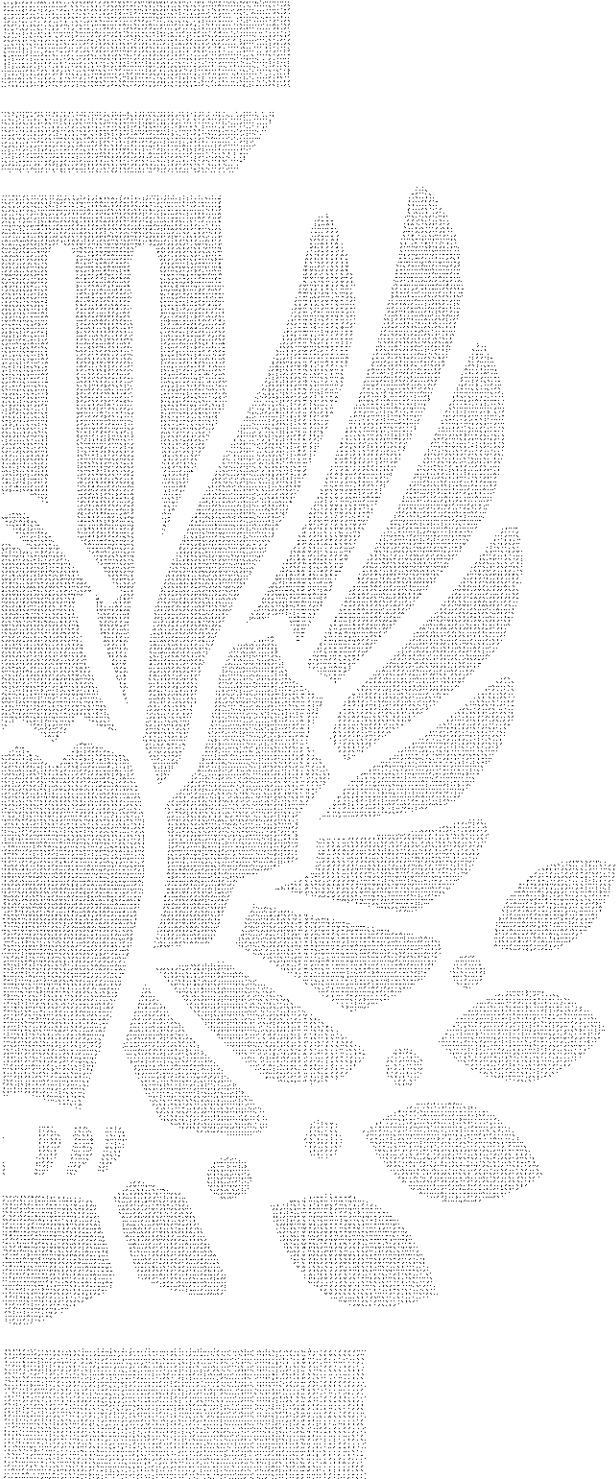
**OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE:**  
*(Architect, Engineer or other party:)*

Init.

AIA Document A312<sup>™</sup> – 2010 Performance Bond. The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA<sup>®</sup> Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA<sup>®</sup> Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 08:01:40 on 08/16/2010 under Order No.1502223060\_1 which expires on 02/03/2011, and is not for resale.

User Notes:

(1733324358)



Init.

AIA Document A312™ – 2010 Performance Bond. The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 08:01:40 on 06/16/2010 under Order No.1502223060\_1 which expires on 02/03/2011, and is not for resale.  
User Notes:

(1733324358)

§ 1 The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to the Owner for the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

§ 2 If the Contractor performs the Construction Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond, except when applicable to participate in a conference as provided in Section 3.

§ 3 If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after

- .1 the Owner first provides notice to the Contractor and the Surety that the Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default. Such notice shall indicate whether the Owner is requesting a conference among the Owner, Contractor and Surety to discuss the Contractor's performance. If the Owner does not request a conference, the Surety may, within five (5) business days after receipt of the Owner's notice, request such a conference. If the Surety timely requests a conference, the Owner shall attend. Unless the Owner agrees otherwise, any conference requested under this Section 3.1 shall be held within ten (10) business days of the Surety's receipt of the Owner's notice. If the Owner, the Contractor and the Surety agree, the Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Construction Contract, but such an agreement shall not waive the Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default;
- .2 the Owner declares a Contractor Default, terminates the Construction Contract and notifies the Surety; and
- .3 the Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price in accordance with the terms of the Construction Contract to the Surety or to a contractor selected to perform the Construction Contract.

§ 4 Failure on the part of the Owner to comply with the notice requirement in Section 3.1 shall not constitute a failure to comply with a condition precedent to the Surety's obligations, or release the Surety from its obligations, except to the extent the Surety demonstrates actual prejudice.

§ 5 When the Owner has satisfied the conditions of Section 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take one of the following actions:

§ 5.1 Arrange for the Contractor, with the consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Construction Contract;

§ 5.2 Undertake to perform and complete the Construction Contract itself, through its agents or independent contractors;

§ 5.3 Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Construction Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by the Owner and a contractor selected with the Owner's concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Construction Contract, and pay to the Owner the amount of damages as described in Section 7 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by the Owner as a result of the Contractor Default; or

§ 5.4 Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:

- .1 After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, make payment to the Owner; or
- .2 Deny liability in whole or in part and notify the Owner, citing the reasons for denial.

§ 6 If the Surety does not proceed as provided in Section 5 with reasonable promptness, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond seven days after receipt of an additional written notice from the Owner to the Surety demanding that the Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner. If the Surety proceeds as provided in Section 5.4, and the Owner refuses the payment or the Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner.

Init.

§ 7 If the Surety elects to act under Section 5.1, 5.2 or 5.3, then the responsibilities of the Surety to the Owner shall not be greater than those of the Contractor under the Construction Contract, and the responsibilities of the Owner to the Surety shall not be greater than those of the Owner under the Construction Contract. Subject to the commitment by the Owner to pay the Balance of the Contract Price, the Surety is obligated, without duplication, for

- .1 the responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Construction Contract;
- .2 additional legal, design professional and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Section 5; and
- .3 liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Construction Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.

§ 8 If the Surety elects to act under Section 5.1, 5.3 or 5.4, the Surety's liability is limited to the amount of this Bond.

§ 9 The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price shall not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than the Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

§ 10 The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.

§ 11 Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located and shall be instituted within two years after a declaration of Contractor Default or within two years after the Contractor ceased working or within two years after the Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this Paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

§ 12 Notice to the Surety, the Owner or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears.

§ 13 When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common-law bond.

#### § 14 Definitions

§ 14.1 **Balance of the Contract Price.** The total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract after all proper adjustments have been made, including allowance to the Contractor of any amounts received or to be received by the Owner in settlement of insurance or other claims for damages to which the Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Construction Contract.

§ 14.2 **Construction Contract.** The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.

§ 14.3 **Contractor Default.** Failure of the Contractor, which has not been remedied or waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Construction Contract.

§ 14.4 **Owner Default.** Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.

§ 14.5 **Contract Documents.** All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

Init.

§ 15 If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a Contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

§ 16 Modifications to this bond are as follows:

*(Space is provided below for additional signatures of added parties, other than those appearing on the cover page.)*

**CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL**

Company: \_\_\_\_\_ (Corporate Seal)

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Name and Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

**SURETY**

Company: \_\_\_\_\_ (Corporate Seal)

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Name and Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Init.

AIA Document A312™ – 2010 Performance Bond. The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 08:01:40 on 06/16/2010 under Order No.1502223060\_1 which expires on 02/03/2011, and is not for resale.

User Notes:

(1733324358)



# AIA<sup>®</sup> Document A312<sup>™</sup> – 2010

## Payment Bond

**CONTRACTOR:**  
*(Name, legal status and address)*

**SURETY:**  
*(Name, legal status and principal place of business)*

**OWNER:**  
*(Name, legal status and address)*

**CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT**  
Date:  
Amount: \$  
Description:  
*(Name and location)*

# SAMPLE

**BOND**  
Date:  
*(Not earlier than Construction Contract Date)*

Amount: \$  
Modifications to this Bond:  None  See Section 18

**CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL**  
Company: *(Corporate Seal)*

**SURETY**  
Company: *(Corporate Seal)*

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name and Title:  
*(Any additional signatures appear on the last page of this Payment Bond.)*

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name and Title:

*(FOR INFORMATION ONLY — Name, address and telephone)*

**AGENT or BROKER:**

**OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE:**  
*(Architect, Engineer or other party:)*

**ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:**  
The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

Int.

User Notes:

§ 1 The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to the Owner to pay for labor, materials and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, subject to the following terms.

§ 2 If the Contractor promptly makes payment of all sums due to Claimants, and defends, indemnifies and holds harmless the Owner from claims, demands, liens or suits by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, then the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.

§ 3 If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation to the Owner under this Bond shall arise after the Owner has promptly notified the Contractor and the Surety (at the address described in Section 13) of claims, demands, liens or suits against the Owner or the Owner's property by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens or suits to the Contractor and the Surety.

§ 4 When the Owner has satisfied the conditions in Section 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Owner against a duly tendered claim, demand, lien or suit.

§ 5 The Surety's obligations to a Claimant under this Bond shall arise after the following:

§ 5.1 Claimants, who do not have a direct contract with the Contractor,

1. have furnished a written notice of non-payment to the Contractor, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the materials were, or equipment was, furnished or supplied or for whom the labor was done or performed, within ninety (90) days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the Claim; and
2. have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Section 13).

§ 5.2 Claimants, who are employed by or have a direct contract with the Contractor, have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Section 13).

§ 6 If a notice of non-payment required by Section 5.1.1 is given by the Owner to the Contractor, that is sufficient to satisfy a Claimant's obligation to furnish a written notice of non-payment under Section 5.1.1.

§ 7 When a Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Sections 5.1 or 5.2, whichever is applicable, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take the following actions:

§ 7.1 Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within sixty (60) days after receipt of the Claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed; and

§ 7.2 Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.

§ 7.3 The Surety's failure to discharge its obligations under Section 7.1 or Section 7.2 shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of defenses the Surety or Contractor may have or acquire as to a Claim, except as to undisputed amounts for which the Surety and Claimant have reached agreement. If, however, the Surety fails to discharge its obligations under Section 7.1 or Section 7.2, the Surety shall indemnify the Claimant for the reasonable attorney's fees the Claimant incurs thereafter to recover any sums found to be due and owing to the Claimant.

§ 8 The Surety's total obligation shall not exceed the amount of this Bond, plus the amount of reasonable attorney's fees provided under Section 7.3, and the amount of this Bond shall be credited for any payments made in good faith by the Surety.

§ 9 Amounts owed by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract shall be used for the performance of the Construction Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any construction performance bond. By the Contractor furnishing and the Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by the Contractor in the performance of the Construction Contract are dedicated to satisfy obligations of the Contractor and Surety under this Bond, subject to the Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the work.

Init.



§ 10 The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligation to make payments to, or give notice on behalf of, Claimants or otherwise have any obligations to Claimants under this Bond.

§ 11 The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.

§ 12 No suit or action shall be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the state in which the project that is the subject of the Construction Contract is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant sent a Claim to the Surety pursuant to Section 5.1.2 or 5.2, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Construction Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this Paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

§ 13 Notice and Claims to the Surety, the Owner or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears. Actual receipt of notice or Claims, however accomplished, shall be sufficient compliance as of the date received.

§ 14 When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

§ 15 Upon request by any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, the Contractor and Owner shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.

#### § 16 Definitions

§ 16.1 Claim. A written statement by the Claimant including at a minimum:

- 1 the name of the Claimant;
- 2 the name of the person for whom the labor was done, or materials or equipment furnished;
- 3 a copy of the agreement or purchase order pursuant to which labor, materials or equipment was furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
- 4 a brief description of the labor, materials or equipment furnished;
- 5 the date on which the Claimant last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
- 6 the total amount earned by the Claimant for labor, materials or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim;
- 7 the total amount of previous payments received by the Claimant; and
- 8 the total amount due and unpaid to the Claimant for labor, materials or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim.

§ 16.2 Claimant. An individual or entity having a direct contract with the Contractor or with a subcontractor of the Contractor to furnish labor, materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract. The term Claimant also includes any individual or entity that has rightfully asserted a claim under an applicable mechanic's lien or similar statute against the real property upon which the Project is located. The intent of this Bond shall be to include without limitation in the terms "labor, materials or equipment" that part of water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service or rental equipment used in the Construction Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the work of the Contractor and the Contractor's subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials or equipment were furnished.

§ 16.3 Construction Contract. The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and all changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.

Init.

§ 16.4 **Owner Default.** Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.

§ 16.5 **Contract Documents.** All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

§ 17 If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a Contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

§ 18 Modifications to this bond are as follows:

*(Space is provided below for additional signatures of added parties, other than those appearing on the cover page.)*

**CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL**

Company: \_\_\_\_\_ (Corporate Seal)

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name and Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_

**SURETY**

Company: \_\_\_\_\_ (Corporate Seal)

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name and Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Init.

OWNER-CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT  
Bid #2021-09

THIS AGREEMENT, in four (4) copies, made this thirteenth (13<sup>th</sup>) day of April, 2021, by and between the **St. Johns County School Board** (herein referred to as the "Owner"), whose mailing address is **Deputy Superintendent for Operations, 40 Orange Street, St. Augustine, Florida 32084** and [\_\_\_\_\_] (herein referred to as the "Contractor"), whose mailing address is [\_\_\_\_\_]. All correspondence, submittals, and notices relating to or required under this Contract shall be sent in writing to the above addresses; unless either party is notified in writing by the other, of a change in address.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the Owner to obtain the services of the Contractor in connection with the construction of the **Landrum Middle School Partial Roof Replacement (Phase 2)**, hereinafter referred to as the "Project" or the "Work"; and

WHEREAS, the Contractor desires to perform such construction on the Project in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement,

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises made herein and other good and valuable consideration, the following terms and conditions are hereby mutually agreed to, by and between the Owner and Contractor:

Article 1

DEFINITIONS

- 1.1 All terms in this Agreement which are defined in the Information for Bidders and the General Conditions shall have the meanings designated therein.
- 1.2 The Contract Documents are as defined in the General Conditions. Such documents form the Contract, and all are as fully a part hereof as if attached to this Agreement or repeated herein.

Article 2

STATEMENT OF THE WORK

- 2.1 The Contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, tools, equipment, labor and professional and non-professional services, and shall perform all other acts and supply all other things necessary, to fully and properly perform and complete the Work, as required by the Contract Documents, including the provision of all required warranties and related warranty services.

- 2.2 The Contractor shall further provide and pay for all related facilities described in any of the Contract Documents, including all work expressly specified therein and such additional work as may be reasonably inferred therefrom, saving and excepting only such items of work as are specifically stated in the Contract Documents not to be the obligation of the Contractor. The totality of the obligations imposed upon the Contractor by this Article and by all other provisions of the Contract Documents, as well as the structures to be built and the labor to be performed, is herein referred to as the "Work".

Article 3

DESIGN CONSULTANT

- 3.1 The Design Consultant (as defined in the General Conditions) shall be **A/R/C Associates, Incorporated**, whose address is 601 North Fern Creek Avenue, Suite 100, Orlando, Florida 32803 provided, however, that the Owner may, without liability to the Contractor, unilaterally amend this Article from time to time by designating a different person or organization to act as its Design Consultant and so advising the Contractor in writing, at which time the person or organization so designated shall be the Design Consultant for purposes of this Contract.

Article 4

TIME OF COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION

- 4.1 The Contractor commence the Work promptly upon the date established in the Notice to Proceed. If there is no Notice to Proceed, the date of commencement of the Work shall be the date of this Agreement or such other date as may be established herein.
- 4.2 Time is of the essence. The Contractor shall achieve Substantial Completion, as defined in the General Conditions, by the date of **Monday, June 14, 2021**. This time period from Notice to Proceed until this date shall be designated the Contract Time.
- 4.3 The Contractor shall also complete the following activities of Work within the interim Milestone dates indicated, as applicable:

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Date</u>
A. Award of Contract	April 13, 2021
B. Notice to Proceed (Upon completion and submission of all required documents)	April 16, 2021
C. Substantial Completion (Beneficial Occupancy of the entire Project)	June 14, 2021
D. Final Completion	July 13, 2021

- 4.4 Should the Contractor fail to substantially complete the Work on or before the date stipulated as a Milestone Date in Article 4.3 above, or for Substantial Completion (or such later date as may result from a written extension of time granted by the Owner), he shall pay the Owner, as liquidated damages, the sum of **five hundred dollars (\$500.00)** for each consecutive calendar day that terms of the Contract remain unfulfilled beyond the date allowed by the Contract, which sum is agreed upon as a reasonable and proper measure of damages which the Owner will sustain per day by failure of the Contractor to complete within time as stipulated; it being recognized by the Owner and the Contractor that the injury to the Owner which could result from a failure of the Contractor to complete on schedule is uncertain and cannot be computed exactly. In no way shall cost for liquidated damages be construed as a penalty on the Contractor.
- 4.5 For each consecutive calendar day that the Work remains incomplete after the date established for Final Completion, the Owner will retain from the compensation otherwise to be paid to the Contractor the sum of **five hundred dollars (\$500.00)**. This amount is the minimum measure of damages the Owner will sustain as a failure of the Contractor to complete all remedial work, correct deficient work, clean up the Project and other miscellaneous tasks as required to complete all work specified. This amount is in addition to the liquidated damages prescribed above and represents compensation for additional costs the Owner could incur or suffer caused by on-going construction while school may or may not be in progress. Such costs include, but are not limited to, additional security and safety measures for students, employee overtime, split shift for school, additional busing, meals prepared off-site and insurance and like costs.
- 4.6 The amount of liquidated damages set forth in Articles 4.4 and 4.5 hereinabove shall be assessed cumulatively so long as Substantial Completion has not occurred. Once Substantial Completion has occurred, then only the liquidated damages set forth in Article 4.5 shall be assessed. The items of cost included in the assessment of liquidated damages are as defined in the General Conditions.

Article 5

CONTRACT SUM

- 5.1 Provided that the Contractor shall strictly and completely perform all of its obligations under the Contract Documents, and subject only to additions and deductions by Modification or as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall pay to the Contractor, in current funds and at the time and in the installments hereinafter specified, the sum of Dollars (\$) herein referred to as the "Contract Sum or Contract Price".
- 5.2 The above "Contract Sum" includes unit price allowances as follows:
- Unit Price "A": Cost per lineal foot to remove any existing deteriorated wood blocking and/or fascia along roof edge or within roof system or accessories and replace with new 2 x 4 pressure treated wood blocking per Section 06100. Base bid shall include the replacement of one hundred fifty (150) lineal feet of pressure treated wood blocking and/or fascia at a cost of \$\_\_ per lineal foot.

Unit Price "B": Cost per lineal foot to remove any existing deteriorated wood blocking and/or fascia along roof edge or within roof system or accessories and replace with new 2 x 6 pressure treated wood blocking per Section 06100. Base bid shall include the replacement of one hundred fifty (150) lineal feet of pressure treated wood blocking and/or fascia at a cost of \$\_ per lineal foot.

Unit Price "C": Cost per square foot to remove existing damaged or deteriorated metal decking and replace with new metal decking in-kind. Base bid shall include the replacement of one hundred (100) square feet of damaged metal decking at a cost of \$\_ per square foot.

Unit Price "D": Cost per lineal foot to provide and install new 6 inch wide, 6 inch deep, 0.050" thick, pre-finished aluminum, edge mounted gutter, with rolled straps and underside support brackets at 30 inches on center per the project details. Base bid shall include installation of an additional fifty (50) lineal feet of gutter beyond that already shown on the drawings at a cost- of \$\_per linear foot.

Unit Price "E": Cost per lineal foot to provide and install new 4" by 4" square tube extruded aluminum downspout (1/8" wall thickness), including any welded offsets, a "mouse-hole" type outlet, and a downspout outlet throat fabrication. This is in addition the downspout locations already indicated by the project drawings. Base bid shall include the installation of one hundred (100) lineal feet of additional downspout.

Unit Price "F": Cost per square foot to remove and replace existing damaged and/defaced "lay-in" suspended acoustical ceiling tile to match size, type, manufacturer, and finish of the existing tile, which will need to be field verified by the contractor. The exact locations and extent of replacement to be determined in the field by the Owner and Architect. NOTE: Additional ceiling tile damaged during the course of construction by construction events shall be replaced at no additional cost to the Owner. The base bid shall include removal and replacement of three hundred (300) square feet of damaged acoustic ceiling tiles at a cost of \$\_ per square foot.

#### Article 6

#### PROGRESS PAYMENTS

- 6.1 The Contractor hereby agrees that on or about the First day of the month for every month during the performance of the Work he will deliver to the Design CONSULTANT an Application for Payment in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the General Conditions. This date may be changed upon mutual agreement, stated in writing, between the Owner and Contractor. Payment under this Contract shall be made as provided in the General Conditions.

#### Article 7

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- 7.1 The Contractor shall submit the Performance Bond, Labor and Material Payment Bond and Certification of Insurance as required by the Contract Documents prior to the issuance of the Notice to Proceed.
- 7.2 The Owner shall furnish to the Contractor four (4) set(s) of drawings and four (4) set(s) of specifications, at no extra cost, for use in the Construction of the Work. Additional sets of drawings or specifications may be obtained by the Contractor by paying the Owner for the costs of reproduction, handling and mailing.
- 7.3 The Contractor shall perform at least fifteen percent (15%) of the total Work with forces that are in the direct employment of the Contractor's organization.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, **St. Johns County School Board** (hereinafter called the "Owner") by resolution of its authorized body and directing the same and adopted at a regular meeting thereof, duly called and held in the County of **St. Johns, Florida** on Tuesday, the thirteenth (13th) day of April, 2021, has caused these presents to be signed and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed, attested by its **Superintendent**, and (\_\_\_\_\_)  
(hereinbefore called "Contractor") has caused these presents to be signed by its President and its Corporate seal to be hereunto affixed, as hereinafter attested, all as of the day and year first above written.

**ST. JOHNS COUNTY SCHOOL BOARD**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
James Forson

Its: Superintendent

**TBD (Contractor)**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_

(Seal)

END OF SECTION C  
OWNER-CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT



GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE  
CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION

INDEX

Article 1	Contract Documents
Article 2	The Design Consultant
Article 3	Owner
Article 4	Contractor
Article 5	Subcontractors
Article 6	Work by Owner or By Separate Contractors
Article 7	Miscellaneous Provisions
Article 8	Time
Article 9	Payments and Completion
Article 10	Protection of Persons and Property
Article 11	Insurance
Article 12	Changes in the Work
Article 13	Uncovering and Correction of Work
Article 14	Termination of the Contract

NOTICE OF DISCLAIMER

TAKE NOTICE, that these General Conditions may contain language and Article or Paragraph headings or names which appear similar to or the same as the provisions of the "General Conditions of the Contract for Construction", published by the American Institute of Design Consultants, AIA Document A-201.

TAKE NOTICE, however, that these General Conditions are substantially and materially different in many respects from the AIA Document A-201 and that certain additions, deletions or other modifications have been made to provisions similar to those contained in the AIA Document. This document, further, contains provisions which do not appear in the AIA document.

The use of any language or article or paragraph format similar to or the same as AIA Document A-201 does not constitute an endorsement by the American Institute of Architects of this document.

TABLE OF ARTICLES

1. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
2. THE DESIGN CONSULTANT
3. OWNER
4. CONTRACTOR
5. SUBCONTRACTORS
6. WORK BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS
7. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
8. TIME
9. PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION
10. PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY
11. INSURANCE
12. CHANGES IN THE WORK
13. UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK
14. TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT

ARTICLE 1

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

**1.1 DEFINITIONS**

1.1.1 THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Contract Documents consist of the Owner-Contractor Agreement, the Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), the Performance and Labor and Material Payment Bonds, Bid Bond, the Drawings, the Specifications, and all Addenda issued prior to and all Modifications issued after execution of the Contract. A Modification is (1) a written amendment to the Contract signed by both parties, (2) a Change Order issued pursuant to the provisions of Article 12.1, (3) a written order for a minor change in the Work issued by the Design Consultant pursuant to Paragraph 12.5.

The Contract Documents include Bidding Documents such as the Advertisement or Invitation to Bid, the Instructions to Bidders, sample forms, the Contractor's Bid or portions of Addenda relating to any of these. The Contract Documents do not include any other documents including but not limited to soils, geotechnical or other reports, boundary or other surveys and analyses, which may be printed, bound or assembled with the Contract Documents, or otherwise made available to the Contractor for review or information under this Contract, unless specifically enumerated and expressly incorporated by reference in the Owner-Contractor Agreement.

1.1.1.1 The Drawings and Specifications referred to in the Contract Documents have been prepared by the **Design Consultant, A/R/C Associates, Incorporated, 601 North Fern Creek Avenue, Suite 100, Orlando, Florida 32803** and are identified by as **“Partial Roof Replacement (Phase 2)”** at the **Alice B. Landrum Middle School**.

1.1.2 THE CONTRACT

The Contract is the sum of all the Contract Documents. This Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the Owner and the Contractor and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only by a written Modification as defined in Subparagraph 1.1.1 and notwithstanding anything contained in the Contract Documents to the contrary; there can be no increase in the Contract Sum or Time without a fully executed change order.

1.1.3 THE WORK

The Work comprises the completed construction required by the Contract Documents and includes all incidental labor, supplies and other facilities or things reasonably necessary to produce such fully completed construction whether identified in the

Contract Documents or not, and all labor, materials, equipment, and supplies incorporated or to be incorporated in such construction.

**1.1.4 THE PROJECT**

The Project is the total construction of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part.

**1.1.5 FURNISH, INSTALL, PROVIDE:**

The terms "Furnish" or "Install" or "Provide", unless specifically limited in context, mean: Furnishing and incorporating a specified item, product or material in the work, including all necessary labor, materials, equipment to perform the work required, ready for use.

**1.1.6 NOTICE**

The term "Notice" as used herein shall mean written notice. Written notice shall be deemed to have been duly served when delivered to or at the last known business address of the person, firm or corporation for whom intended, or to his, their or its duly authorized agent, representative or officer; or when enclosed in a postage prepaid wrapper or envelope addressed to such person, firm or corporation at his, their or its last known business address and deposited in a United States mailbox.

**1.1.7 MISCELLANEOUS WORDS OR TERMS**

Whenever they refer to the work or its performance, "Directed", "Required", "Permitted", "Ordered", "Designated", "Prescribed", and words of like import shall imply the direction, requirements, permission, order, designation or prescription of the Owner, Construction Program Manager or Design Consultant, and "Approved", "Acceptable", "Satisfactory", "in the judgment of" and words of like import shall mean approved by or acceptable to or satisfactory to, in the judgment of the Owner.

**1.1.8 BIDDER:** Any individual, company, corporation, partnership, or joint venture who submits a Bid for work required as distinct from a sub-bidder who submits a Bid to a prime Bidder.

**1.1.9 BIDDING DOCUMENTS:** The Invitation to Bid, Contractor's Qualification Statement, Instructions to Bidders, Sample Forms, Proposal, Specifications, Drawings and Addenda issued prior to receipt of Bids.

**1.1.10 DIRECTED, REQUIRED, ACCEPTABLE:** When these words refer to work or its performance, "directed," "required," "permitted," "ordered," "designated," "prescribed," and words of like implication, mean "by direction of," "requirements of," "permission of," "order of," "designation of," or "prescription of" the Design Consultant. Likewise, "acceptable," "satisfactory," "in the judgment of," and words of like import, mean "recommended by," "acceptable to," "satisfactory to," or "in the judgment of" the Owner.

- 1.1.11 **AS SHOWN, AS INDICATED, AS DETAILED:** These words, and words of like implication, refer to information contained by drawings describing the work, unless explicitly stated otherwise in other Contract Documents.
- 1.1.12 **MANUFACTURER:** An individual, company, or corporation who manufactures, fabricates, or assembles a standard product. A standard product is one that is not made to special design, and if furnished by either direct sale or by contract to the Contractor, Subcontractor or Vendor.
- 1.1.13 **MATERIAL SUPPLIER OR VENDOR:** A person or organization who supplies, but who is not responsible for the installation of, materials, products and equipment of a standard nature that are not specifically fabricated for this particular Contract.
- 1.1.14 **PLANS OR DRAWINGS:** All drawings or reproduction of drawings pertaining to required work.
- 1.1.15 **PRODUCT:** The term 'product' includes materials, systems and equipment.
- 1.1.16 **PROJECT MANUAL:** The Project Manual includes the Bidding requirements, Conditions of Contract and the specifications. Not all documents bound in the Manual are necessarily Contract Documents as described in Paragraph 1.1.1.
- 1.1.17 **PROPOSAL:** A complete and properly signed document whereby a Bidder proposes to do the work or designated portion thereof for the sums stipulated therein, supported by data called for by the Bidding requirements.
- 1.1.18 **PROVIDE:** As a directive to the Contractor, "provide" means "furnish and install completely".
- 1.1.19 **SPECIFICATIONS:** Descriptions, provisions and requirements, pertaining to method and manner of performing work, or to quantities and qualities of materials to be furnished under terms of the Contract.

## **1.2 EXECUTION, CORRELATION AND INTENT**

- 1.2.1 The Contract Documents shall be signed in not less than quadruplicate by the Owner and Contractor and each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument. If either the Owner or the Contractor or both do not sign the Contract Documents, then they shall be as described in Paragraph 1.1.1 and shall be identified by the Construction Project Manager.
- 1.2.2 By executing the Contract, the Contractor represents that he has visited the site, familiarized himself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and correlated his observations with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Contractor further represents that all Design Drawings and Specifications contain some

minor errors and discrepancies. Such errors and discrepancies shall not form the basis of any claim by Contractor for defective design or breach of any implied warranties as to fitness of plans or specifications against Owner or Design Consultant.

- 1.2.3 The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by any one shall be as binding as if required by all. Performance by the Contractor shall be required only to the extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the intended results. Words and abbreviations which have well-known technical or trade meanings are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meanings unless otherwise specifically defined herein. The table of contents, index, titles, headings, running headlines and marginal notes contained herein and in said documents are solely to facilitate reference to various provisions of the Contract Documents and in no way affect, limit or cast light upon the interpretation of the provisions to which they refer.
- 1.2.4 The organization of the Specifications into divisions, sections and articles, and the arrangement of Drawings is for clarity only, and shall not control the Contractor in dividing the work among Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of Work to be performed by any trade. The Contractor may sub-contract the Work in such divisions as he sees fit, so long as Contractor self-performs the required portion of the Work, and he is ultimately responsible for furnishing all work shown on the drawings and/or in the specifications.
- 1.2.5 Anything shown on the drawings and not mentioned in the specifications or mentioned in the specifications and not shown on the drawings shall have the same effect as if shown or mentioned respectively in both. Technical specifications take priority over general specifications and detail drawings take precedence over general drawings. Any work shown on one drawing shall be construed to be shown in all drawings and the Contractor will coordinate the work and the drawings. If any portion of the Contract Documents shall be in conflict with any other portion, the various documents comprising the Contract Documents shall govern in the following order of precedence: The Owner-Contractor Agreement; Modifications; Addenda; any Supplementary Conditions; the General Conditions; the Specifications; the Drawings; as between schedules and information given on Drawings, the schedules shall govern; as between figures given on Drawings and the scaled measurements, the figures shall govern; as between large-scale Drawings and small scale Drawings, the larger scale shall govern. Any such conflict or inconsistency between or in the drawings shall be submitted to the Design Consultant whose decision thereon shall be final and conclusive.
- 1.2.6 The Contractor agrees that nothing contained in the Contract Documents or any Contract between the Owner and the Construction Program Manager or the Owner and the Design Consultant shall create any Contractual relationship between the Construction Program Manager and the Contractor, the Design Consultant and the Contractor, the Design Consultant and the Construction Program Manager or between the Owner,

Design Consultant, and the Construction Program Manager and any Subcontractor or sub-Subcontractors. The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that this Contract is not intended to create, nor shall any provision be interpreted as creating, any Contractual relationship between the Owner or Contractor and any third parties, nor is it intended to create any third party beneficiaries unless expressly so stated in the Contract Documents.

- 1.2.7 The provisions of this Contract cannot be amended, modified, varied or waived by the Owner or its agents or representatives in any respect except by a Modification approved and executed by the **St. Johns County School Board**. The Contractor is hereby given notice that no person or entity has authority to orally waive, or to release the Contractor from any of the Contractor's duties or to alter obligations under or arising out of this Contract. Any waiver, approval or consent granted by Modification to the Contractor shall be limited to those matters specifically and expressly stated thereby to be waived, approved or consented to and shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligation to obtain any future waiver, approval or consent.
- 1.2.8 Any material or operation specified by reference to published specifications of a manufacturer, a society, an association, a code, or other published standard, shall comply with requirements of the listed document which is current on date of receipt of Bids. In case of a conflict between referenced document and Project specifications, Project specifications shall govern. In case of a conflict between referenced documents, the one having more stringent requirements, as determined by the Design Consultant, shall govern.
- 1.2.9 The Contractor, if requested, shall furnish an affidavit from manufacturer certifying that materials or products delivered to Project meet all of the requirements specified.

### **1.3 OWNERSHIP AND USE OF DOCUMENTS**

- 1.3.1 All Drawings, Specifications and copies thereof furnished by the Design Consultant are and shall remain his property. They are to be used only with respect to this Project and are not to be used on any other Project. With the exception of one Contract set for each party to the Contract, such documents are to be returned or suitably accounted for to the Design Consultant on request at the completion of the Work. Submission or distribution to meet official regulatory requirements or for other purposes in connection with the Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the Design Consultant's common law copyright or other reserved rights.
- 1.3.1.1 The Contractor will be furnished with the following quantities of drawings and specifications free. (Refer to Article 7.2 of the Owner-Contractor Agreement).

END OF ARTICLE 1

ARTICLE 2

THE DESIGN CONSULTANT

**2.1 DEFINITIONS**

- 2.1.1 The terms "Design Consultant" or "A/E" or "Architect" or "Engineer" as used or set forth in the Contract Documents, shall mean the entity and its consulting firm or agencies, or their duly authorized representatives, that is responsible for designing or engineering the work, and performing the activities specified herein, as identified in the Owner-Contractor Agreement, including any consulting-engineers or Subcontractors to said entity or firm. Such firm or agency and its representatives shall act severally within the scope of particular duties entrusted to them, unless otherwise provided for in the Contract.
- 2.1.2 The Design Consultant is identified in the Owner-Contractor Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and masculine in gender. The Design Consultant is further described as and, throughout this document, shall mean one or both of the following:
  - 2.1.2.1 ARCHITECT, a person or other legal entity lawfully licensed to practice architecture in the state wherein the Project is located; or
  - 2.1.2.2 ENGINEER, a person or other legal entity lawfully licensed to practice engineering in the state wherein the Project is located.
- 2.1.3 DESIGN CONSULTANT: A/R/C Associates, Incorporated, 601 North Fern Creek Avenue, Suite 100, Orlando, Florida 32803, Phone: 407-896-7875, Fax: 407-898-6043

**2.2 SERVICES OF THE DESIGN CONSULTANT**

- 2.2.1 The Design Consultant will provide certain services as hereinafter described.
- 2.2.2 Should errors, omissions, or conflicts in the Drawings, Specifications, or other Contract Documents prepared by the Design Consultant be discovered, the Design Consultant will prepare such amendments or supplementary documents and provide consultation as may be required.
- 2.2.3 The Design Consultant will visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction to familiarize itself generally with the progress and quality of the Work and to determine in general if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Design Consultant will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work, but it shall make as many inspections as may reasonably be required to fulfill its obligations to the Owner. On the basis of such on-site observations, the Design Consultant and his



consulting engineers shall endeavor to guard the Owner against defects and deficiencies in the Work of the Contractor. Contractor shall not be relieved from any of the obligations of the Contract Documents as a result of the Design Consultant's failure to detect any defective or deficient Work of the Contractor or others working by, through or under the Contractor.

- 2.2.4 The Design Consultant will render written field reports to the Construction Program Manager in the form required by the Construction Program Manager relating to the periodic visits and inspections of the Project required by Subparagraph 2.2.3.
- 2.2.5 The Design Consultant will not be responsible for and will not have control or charge of construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, and he will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Design Consultant will not be responsible for or have control or charge over the acts or omissions of the Contractor, Subcontractors, or any of their agents or employees, or any other persons performing any of the Work.
- 2.2.6 The Design Consultant shall at all times have access to the work wherever it is in preparation or progress. The Contractor shall provide safe facilities for such access so the Design Consultant may perform his functions under the Contract Documents.
- 2.2.7 As required, the Design Consultant will render to the Construction Program Manager, within a reasonable time, interpretations concerning the design and other technical aspects of the Work and the Contract Documents.
- 2.2.8 All communications, correspondence, submittals, and documents exchanged between the Design Consultant and the Contractor in connection with the Project shall be through or in the manner prescribed by the Construction Program Manager.
- 2.2.9 All interpretations and decisions of the Design Consultant shall be consistent with the intent of and reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents.
- 2.2.10 The Design Consultant's decisions in matters relating to artistic effect will be final if consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents.
- 2.2.11 If the Design Consultant observes any Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents, the Design Consultant shall report this observation to the Contractor and Construction Program Manager. The Design Consultant will prepare and submit to the Contractor and Construction Program Manager "an inspection report" of the Contractor's Work which is not in conformance with the Contract Documents. The Design Consultant shall have a reasonable time to complete his inspection report for substantial and final completion. Contractor shall, upon receipt of the inspection report, cause the defective, omitted or non-conforming work listed in the inspection report to be corrected and/or completed. Contractor shall further cause the person or entity performing the corrective work to sign the inspection report adjacent to the listed item, which signature

shall attest to the completion or correction of the listed item. After Contractor has completed and corrected all items listed in the inspection report, Contractor shall, in writing, call for final inspection. Design Consultant shall have a reasonable time within which to conduct the final inspection. In the event Design Consultant determines that one or more of the items required for completion of the work (whether listed in the inspection report referenced above or not) remain incomplete or uncorrected, then in such event, Contractor shall be responsible for and liable to the Owner for any and all additional design or construction inspection costs associated with the completion of the Project. This liability shall be in addition to any liability for liquidated damages otherwise due from Contractor and payable to Owner. It is the intent of this paragraph that Owner shall be responsible for the costs associated with one inspection to determine substantial completion and one additional inspection to determine final completion. All additional design or inspection costs shall be deducted from Contractor's final pay estimate and Contractor, by execution of this Contract, hereby consents to same. In the event insufficient funds remain in Contractor's final pay estimate, then Contractor shall promptly remit any such difference to Owner.

- 2.2.12 The Design Consultant has the authority to condemn or reject work on behalf of the Owner when, in its opinion, the work does not conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents. Whenever, in the Design Consultant's reasonable opinion, it is considered necessary or advisable for the implementation of the intent of the Contract Documents, the Design Consultant will have the authority to require special inspection or testing of the work in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents whether or not such work be then fabricated, installed or completed.
- 2.2.13 The Design Consultant will review Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, but only for conformance with the design concept of the Work and for general compliance with the Contract Documents. Such action shall be taken within fourteen (14) days of receipt unless otherwise authorized by the Construction Program Manager.
- 2.2.14 The Construction Program Manager will establish with the Design Consultant procedures to be followed for review and processing of all Shop Drawings, catalog submittals, Project reports, test reports, maintenance manuals, and other necessary documentation, as well as requests for changes and applications for extensions of time.
- 2.2.15 The Design Consultant will prepare Change Orders as required under the Contract Documents.
- 2.2.16 The Design Consultant and the Construction Program Manager will conduct inspections to determine the dates of Substantial Completion and Final Completion, and will jointly issue a final Certificate for Payment. The Design Consultant shall be solely responsible for issuance of Certificates of Substantial and Final Completion.
- 2.2.17 The Design Consultant will prepare a set of reproducible record prints of Drawings showing significant changes in the Work made during the construction process, based

on neatly and clearly marked-up prints, Drawings, and other data furnished by the Contractor. The Design Consultant will also provide the Owner assistance in the original operation of any equipment or system such as initial start-up, testing, adjusting, and balancing.

- 2.2.18 In case of the termination of the employment of the Design Consultant, the Owner may appoint a new Design Consultant whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former Design Consultant, or the Owner may have the Construction Program Manager assume all of the services of the Design Consultant thereafter.

END OF ARTICLE 2

ARTICLE 3

OWNER

**3.1 DEFINITION**

3.1.1 The Owner is the person or entity identified as such in the Owner-Contractor Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and masculine in gender.

3.1.2 Owner: **St. Johns County School Board  
40 Orange Street  
St. Augustine, Florida 32084**

**3.2 CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM MANAGER**

3.2.1 A Construction Program Manager, as occasionally assigned by the owner, (herein referred to as the Construction Program Manager) may assist and advise the Owner during Project construction and until the issuance of the final Certificate for Payment. The term Construction Program Manager is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and masculine in gender. The Owner's communications with the Contractor and the Design Consultant shall generally be through the Construction Program Manager, who will assist the Owner with regard to the Project. The Owner must approve all Change Orders and payments to the Contractor and, notwithstanding anything in the Contract Documents to the contrary, neither the Design Consultant nor Construction Program Manager shall have any authority to authorize or issue change orders. All of the Contractor's communications to the Owner or to the Design Consultant shall be exclusively through the Design Consultant.

3.2.2 The Construction Program Manager is not authorized to revoke, alter, change, relax, or release any requirements of the Contract Documents, nor to approve or accept any portion of the Work not executed in accordance with, nor to issue instructions contrary to, the Contract Documents.

**3.3 INFORMATION, SERVICES AND RIGHTS OF THE OWNER**

3.3.1 The Construction Program Manager, will provide administration of the Contract as hereinafter described.

3.3.2 The Owner and the Construction Program Manager shall at all times have access to the Work whenever it is in preparation or progress. The Contractor shall provide safe facilities for such access.

- 3.3.3 The Owner and the Construction Program Manager shall not be responsible for or have control or charge of the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, and will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- 3.3.4 The Construction Program Manager or Design Consultant will have authority to require special inspection or testing of the work in accordance with Subparagraph 2.2.12 whether or not such Work is then fabricated, installed, or completed. However, neither the Construction Program Manager's authority to act under Subparagraph 3.3.4, nor any decision made by the Construction Program Manager in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to any duty or responsibility of the Construction Program Manager to the Contractor, any Subcontractor, any of their agents or employees, or any other person performing any of the Work.
- 3.3.5 The Construction Program Manager shall have the authority and discretion to call, schedule, and conduct job meetings to be attended by the Contractor, representatives of his Subcontractors, and the Design Consultant, to discuss such matters as procedures, progress, problems, and scheduling.
- 3.3.5.1 Each Contractor is requested and required to attend weekly job site progress conferences as called by the Design Consultant. Contractor shall be represented at these job progress conferences by an authoritative representative of the home office of the Contractor as well as by Project personnel representatives. These meetings shall be open to Subcontractors, material suppliers, and any others who can contribute shall be encouraged by Contractor to attend. It shall be the principal purpose of these meetings, or conferences, to affect coordination, cooperation and assistance in every practical way toward the end of maintaining progress of the Project on schedule and to complete the Project within the specified Contract Time. Each Contractor shall be prepared to assist progress of the work and to recommend remedial measures for the correction of progress as may be appropriate. The Construction Program Manager shall be the coordinator of the conferences and shall preside as chairman.
- 3.3.6 The Construction Program Manager and/or Design Consultant will establish procedures to be followed for processing all Shop Drawings, catalogs, and other Project reports, and other documentation, test reports, and maintenance manuals.
- 3.3.7 The Design Consultant will review all requests for changes and Design Consultant shall implement the processing of Change Orders, including applications for extension of the Contract Time.
- 3.3.8 The Owner and the Construction Program Manager, however, will not be responsible for the failure of the Contractor to plan, schedule, and execute the Work in accordance with the approved schedule or the failure of the Contractor to meet scheduled completion dates or the failure of the Contractor to schedule and coordinate the Work of his own

trades and Subcontractors or to coordinate and cooperate with other separate Contractors.

- 3.3.9 The Construction Program Manager, in consultation with the Design Consultant, will review and process all Applications for Payment by the Contractor, including the final Application for Payment.
- 3.3.10 The Owner, Construction Program Manager and Design Consultant shall not be responsible or liable to Contractor for the acts, errors or omissions of any separate prime contractor, surveyor, designer other entity or their respective Subcontractors, agents or employees, or any other persons performing any work separate from Contractor's Work at or on the Project (hereinafter collectively referenced as "Separate Prime Contractor"). In all such cases, Contractor shall look solely to the Separate Prime Contractor for recovery of any and all damages caused to Contractor or the Work, by the Separate Prime Contractor's acts, omissions or errors. Contractor further agrees to provide any such Separate Prime Contractor written notice, within the same time frames required for timely notice of any similar claim had it been made against Owner, of any such claim(s), but addressed and delivered to the Separate Prime Contractor, with a copy provided to Owner for informational purposes only. Failure to timely provide such notice shall give rise to the Separate Prime Contractor having all of the defenses inuring under this agreement to Owner in the event of the untimely provision of notice of such a claim. To the limited extent that Separate Prime Contractor(s) are entitled to timely notice of any claim herein from Contractor and to assert defenses arising out of the Contract Documents for the Contractor's failure to provide timely notice of its claims against them, the Separate Prime Contractor(s) are expressly intended third party beneficiaries of the Contract Documents. Separate Prime Contractor(s) are not intended third party beneficiaries of the Contract Documents for any other purposes. Contractor hereby waives and releases any claims against Owner for damages caused by any Separate Prime Contractor. Contractor and all Separate Prime Contractors, if any, are required to coordinate and schedule their respective work so as not to unreasonably interfere with one another's operations. Contractor shall be solely responsible for such coordination and scheduling with the Separate Prime Contractor and the Owner shall have no liability for improper coordination or scheduling between Contractor and Separate Prime Contractor. Contractor hereby acknowledges that it has included in its Base Bid Price and the Contract Sum, the costs of such coordination and has also included sufficient time in its construction schedule to coordinate the Work with such Separate Prime Contractor(s) without requiring any extension of the Contract Time and without interference with the Separate Prime Contractor's work at the Project.
- 3.3.11 The Owner shall furnish all surveys describing the physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project. Such documents are not part of the Contract Documents and are provided for Contractor's information only.
- 3.3.12 The Owner shall secure and pay for necessary easements, required for permanent structures or for permanent changes in existing facilities.

- 3.3.13 At all times relevant hereto, Contractor shall be required to keep the Project in a clean and reasonably safe condition. If Contractor shall see or identify an unsafe condition at the Project site, he shall immediately bring the condition to a safe one.
- 3.3.14 The Owner will make available for the Contractor's reasonable review, at the Owner's offices or together with the Contract Documents, certain boring logs, geotechnical, soils and other reports, surveys and analyses prepare by Separate Prime Contractor's within the meaning of Article 3.3.10 above, pertaining to the Contract site of which the Owner is aware and has in its possession. Any boring logs that are provided to the Contractor are only intended to reflect conditions at the locations of the borings and do not necessarily reflect site conditions at other locations. Any reports, surveys, boring logs and analyses provided by Owner are for the Contractor's information only, and their accuracy and completeness are not guaranteed or warranted by the Owner, the Construction Program Manager or the Design Consultant, and such reports are not adopted by reference into, nor are they part of the Contract Documents. Notwithstanding any factual statement, conclusion, or any language or recommendations contained in such reports, the Contractor assumes full responsibility for inspection of the site and determination of the character, legal limits, quality and quantity of any soil, surface or subsurface conditions that may be encountered or which may affect the Work, and for the means and methods of construction that he employs when performing the Work.
- 3.3.15 The foregoing rights are in addition to other rights of the Owner enumerated herein and those provided by law.

#### **3.4 OWNER'S RIGHT TO STOP OR TO SUSPEND THE WORK**

- 3.4.1 If the Contractor fails to correct defective Work as required by Paragraph 13.2 or fails to carry out the Work or supply labor and materials in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Construction Program Manager or Owner by a written order may order the Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of the Construction Program Manager or Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of the Construction Program Manager or Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of the Contractor or any person or entity other than the Owner.
- 3.4.2 The Construction Program Manager or Owner may order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay, or interrupt all or any part of the Work for such period of time as the Owner may determine to be appropriate for its convenience.
- 3.4.3 If the performance of all or any part of the Work is, for an unreasonable period of time, suspended, delayed, or interrupted by an act of the Owner, the Construction Program Manager, or the Design Consultant in the administration of this Contract, or by failure of any one of them to act within the time specified in this Contract (or if no time is specified, within a reasonable time), an adjustment shall be made for an increase in the actual time required for performance of the Work by the Contractor, due solely to such unreasonable suspension, delay, or interruption and the Contract modified in writing

accordingly. However, no claim for an extension of time shall be made under this Subparagraph 3.4.3 for any suspension, delay, or interruption pursuant to Subparagraph 3.4.1, or for which claim is provided or excluded under any other provision of this Contract. No claim under this Subparagraph shall be allowed for an extension of time required for performance, unless within 20 days after the act or failure to act involved, the Contractor submits to the Construction Program Manager a written statement setting forth, as then practicable, the extent of such claimed time extension and unless the claim for an extension of time is asserted in writing as soon as practicable after the termination of such suspension, delay, or interruption, and unless such delay actually delayed critical work activities on the Project. Any time extension granted shall only be for the unreasonable portion of the delay to critical work activities and in accordance with Article 8 hereof.

- 3.4.4 In the event of a suspension of work or delay or interruption of work per Article 3.4.3, the Contractor and his Subcontractors shall protect carefully his, and their, materials and work against damage or injury from the weather and maintain completed and uncompleted portions of the work as required by the Contract Documents. If, in the opinion of the Construction Program Manager, any work or material shall have been damaged or injured by reason of failure on the part of the Contractor or any of his Subcontractors to so protect same, such work and materials shall be removed and replaced at the expense of the Contractor.
- 3.4.5 No claim by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment under Subparagraph 3.4.3 shall be allowed if asserted after final payment under this Contract.

### **3.5 OWNER'S RIGHT TO CARRY OUT THE WORK AND SURETY'S OBLIGATIONS**

- 3.5.1 If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and fails within seven days after receipt of written notice from the Construction Program Manager, with a copy of such notice sent to the Contractor's surety, to commence and continue correction of such default or neglect with diligence and promptness, the Owner may, and without prejudice to any other remedy he may have, make good such deficiencies and may further elect to complete all Work thereafter through such means as the Owner may select, including the use of a new Contractor pursuant to Article 3.5.2. In such case the Owner shall provide notice to the Contractor's surety and an appropriate unilateral Change Order, signed by Owner, shall be issued deducting from the payments then or thereafter due the Contractor the cost of correcting such deficiencies, including compensation for the Design Consultant's and the Construction Program Manager's additional services made necessary by such default, neglect or failure. Such action by the Owner and the amount charged to the Contractor are both subject to the prior approval of the Construction Program Manager and the Design Consultant. If the payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amount, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. Notwithstanding the Owner's right to carry out a portion of the work, maintenance and protection of the work remains the Contractor's and Surety's responsibility as provided for in the Performance Bond and warranty obligations of the Contractor.



3.5.2 Whenever Contractor shall be, and is declared by Owner to be in default under the Contract, the Owner having performed Owner's obligations thereunder, the Surety shall promptly remedy the default, or shall promptly, at Owner's sole and exclusive option:

- 1) Complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, or,
- 2) Obtain a Bid or Bids for completing the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions upon determination by the Owner and the Surety jointly of the lowest responsible Bidder, arrange for a Contract between such Bidder and Surety to complete the Work and provide any required warranty work on service, or
- 3) Indemnify the Owner from any completion cost incurred by it in completion of the Work, including but not limited to all construction, design, inspection or other costs incurred to completely and timely perform the Work, including payment of the any assessment of liquidated damages.

3.5.3 Notwithstanding anything contained in the Performance and Payment Bonds (hereinafter collectively "Bonds") issued by the Contractor and its Surety to the contrary, neither the Contractor nor its Surety shall be relieved of their respective obligations under the Bonds by reason of any alleged overpayments to the Surety or by any changes to the Work or Contract Documents, whether material, cardinal or otherwise by the Owner and Contractor. Contractor and its Surety on the Bonds do hereby consent to all payments being made to Contractor until such time as Surety shall expressly instruct Owner otherwise, in writing. Contractor and its Surety do hereby waive notice of right to any and all changes to the Work or Contract Documents and agree not to assert any such changes as a defense to liability under the Bonds.

END OF ARTICLE 3

ARTICLE 4

CONTRACTOR

**4.1 DEFINITION**

4.1.1 The Contractor is the person or organization identified as such in the Owner-Contractor Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and masculine in gender. The term Contractor means the Contractor or his authorized representative, who shall have authority to bind the Contractor in all matters pertinent to this Contract.

4.1.2 This entire Contract is not one of agency by the Contractor for Owner but one in which Contractor is engaged independently in the business of providing the services and performing the Work herein described as an independent Contractor.

**4.2 REVIEW OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

4.2.1 Before placing his proposal to the Owner, and continuously after execution of the Contract, the Contractor shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and shall at once report to the Owner and Design Consultant through the Construction Program Manager any error, inconsistency or omission he may discover in the Contract Documents, including any requirement which may be contrary to any law, ordinance, rule, regulation or order of any public authority bearing on the performance of the Work. If the Contractor has reported in writing an error, inconsistency or omission, has promptly stopped the affected work until otherwise instructed, and has otherwise followed the instructions of the Owner, the Contractor shall not be liable to the Owner or the Design Consultant for any damage resulting from any such errors, inconsistencies or omissions in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work at any time without first: being awarded the Contract; furnishing the required certification of insurance; furnishing the required Payment and Performance Bonds; furnishing the required licensure certification or registration; receiving a Notice to Proceed under these Contract Documents; and, where required, possessing approved Shop Drawings, Product Data or Samples for such portion of the Work.

4.2.2 The Contractor and his Subcontractors shall keep at the site of the Work at least one copy of the drawings and specifications and shall at all times give the Construction Program Manager, the Design Consultant, inspectors, as well as other representatives of the Owner access thereto. Further, said drawings shall be the approved sets issued to the Contractor by the Owner through the Construction Program Manager.

**4.3 SUPERVISION AND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES**

- 4.3.1 The Contractor shall supervise, coordinate and direct the Work, using his best skill and attention. He shall be solely responsible for and have control over all construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction and for coordinating all portions of the Work under the Contract.
- 4.3.1.1 It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to coordinate the work with other Separate Prime Contractors; to maintain a progress schedule for all Separate Prime Contractors for this Project; and to notify the Construction Program Manager and the Design Consultant of any changes in the approved progress schedule. He shall be responsible for providing adequate notice to all Separate Prime Contractors to insure efficient continuity of all phases of the Project work.
- 4.3.2 The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for the acts and omissions of his employees, Subcontractors and sub-Subcontractors, suppliers, their agents and employees, and other persons performing any of the Work and for their compliance with each and every requirement of the Contract Documents, in the same manner as if they were directly employed by the Contractor.
- 4.3.3 The Contractor shall not be relieved from his obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by the acts, failures to act or duties of the Owner, the Design Consultant or the Construction Program Manager in their administration of the Contract, or by inspections (or lack thereof), tests or approvals (or lack thereof) required or performed under Paragraph 7.6 by persons other than the Contractor.
- 4.3.4 Before starting any section of work, the Contractor shall carefully examine all preparatory work that has been executed to receive his work to see that it has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents. He shall check carefully, by whatever means are required, to ensure that his Work and adjacent, related work will finish to proper and required standards for quality, contours, planes, and levels.
- 4.3.5 The Contractor understands and agrees that the Owner, Construction Program Manager and Design Consultant will not be responsible for and will not have control or charge of construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, and they will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Owner, Construction Program Manager and the Design Consultant will not be responsible for or have control or charge over the acts or omissions of the Contractor, Subcontractors, or any of their agents or employees, or any other persons performing any of the Work.
- 4.3.6 The Contractor shall employ no plant, equipment, materials, methods or persons to which the Construction Program Manager and Design Consultant have a reasonable

objection and shall remove no portion of the Work or stored materials from the site of the Work.

- 4.3.7 Contractor shall ensure that all persons, firms or entities working by, through or under his general Contract shall at all times comply with the requirements of Sections 1012.32, 1012.465, Florida Statutes and the Jessica Lunsford Act (hereinafter "Lunsford Requirements"), as amended from time to time by the Florida Legislature and/or as implemented by the Owner. Contractor acknowledges that the requirements for compliance with the Lunsford Requirements, as they may be changed or amended from time to time during the course of Contractor's performance of the Work, is included in the Contract Sum. Contractor further acknowledges that it shall not be entitled to any increase in the Contract Time or Sum as a result of its and its subcontractors' compliance with the Lunsford Requirements. Contractor hereby certifies that it and its Subcontractors, materialmen and suppliers, including all of their employees, laborers, staff, leased personnel or others working by through or under the direction of Contractor on the Project site shall comply with all of the Lunsford Requirements at all times during the performance of the work and that such compliance will be at Contractor's sole cost and expense. Upon request, Contractor shall immediately produce evidence of compliance with the Lunsford Requirements to Owner, Design Consultant and/or Construction Program Manager as to any or all persons, firms, entities or others working at the Project site. Contractor shall be required to immediately remove any persons not in compliance with the Lunsford Requirements upon discovery of non-compliance and to report such non-compliance to the Owner.

Contractor shall also cause this Article 4.3.7 to be incorporated by reference or included in each and every purchase order, sub-contract agreement or other contract for persons working by, through or under the ultimate direction of Contractor at the Project site and shall further require all such persons and entities to include this Article 4.3.7 in each of their respective agreements with lower tier sub-Subcontractors, materialmen or others working at the Project site. Finally, Contractor shall continuously maintain a list of all persons who work by, through or under its ultimate direction on the Project Site and their certification and approval to work at the Project site in accordance with the Lunsford Requirements. Contractor shall also pay all of the cost to obtain and maintain such compliance with the Lunsford Requirements for each such person or entity working by, through or under its ultimate direction at the Project site.

A sworn certification of compliance with the Lunsford Requirements will be provided to the Owner in advance of the Contractor providing any services on the Project site while students are present. The Contractor shall pay the cost of acquiring the background screening required by Section 1012.32, F.S. and of any fees imposed by the Florida Department of Law Enforcement to maintain the fingerprints and compliance with the Lunsford Requirements for all persons working at the Project site under Contractor's ultimate direction. Contractor shall maintain an up to date list of all persons working under its ultimate direction at the Project site and their certified compliance with the Lunsford Requirements. Owner shall advise Contractor of any new Lunsford Requirements implemented after execution of the Contract Documents

and Contractor shall immediately bring the workforce working under its ultimate direction into full compliance with such new or additional requirements at no cost or expense to Owner. Contractor acknowledges that it has included in its Base Bid price an amount deemed sufficient to cover any additional cost of such compliance with new or additional Lunsford Requirements. Contractor agrees that in the event the Contractor or any person or entity working under its ultimate direction at the Project site who was previously certified as meeting the Lunsford Requirements subsequently no longer meets such requirements that Contractor shall immediately remove such person or entity from the Project site and not permit its return until Contractor may again properly certify compliance with the Lunsford Requirements for such person or entity.

#### 4.4 CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIONS

4.4.1 By entering into this Contract with the Owner, the Contractor represents and warrants the following, together with all other representations and warranties in the Contract Documents:

- .1 that he is experienced in and competent to perform the type of work required and to furnish the plant, materials, supplies or equipment to be so performed or furnished by him;
- .2 that he is financially solvent, able to pay his debts as they mature, and possessed of sufficient working capital to initiate and complete the Work required under the Contract;
- .3 that he is familiar with all Federal, State, County, municipal and department laws, ordinances, permits, regulations and resolutions, including the Lunsford Requirements as referenced in Article 4.3.7 above which may in any way affect the Work or those employed therein, including but not limited to any special laws or regulations relating to the Work or any part thereof;
- .4 that such temporary and permanent work required by the Contract Documents which is to be done by him will be satisfactorily constructed and fit for use for its intended purpose and that such construction will not injure any person, or damage any property;
- .5 that he has carefully examined the Contract Documents and the site of the Work and that from his own investigations, he has satisfied himself and made himself familiar with:
  - (1) the nature, access to and location of the Work;
  - (2) the character, legal limits, quality and quantity of surface and subsurface materials likely to be encountered, including, but not limited to, all structures and obstructions on or at the Project site, both natural and man-made;
  - (3) the character of equipment and other facilities needed for the performance of the Work;
  - (4) the general and local conditions including without limitation its climatic conditions, the availability and cost of labor and the availability and cost of materials, tools and equipment;

- (5) the quality and quantity of all materials, supplies, tools, equipment, labor and professional services necessary to complete the work in the manner required by the Contract Documents; and (6) all other matters or things which could in any manner affect the performance of the Work;
- .6 that he will fully comply with all requirements of the Contract Documents;
- .7 that he will perform the Work consistent with the best workmanship, sound business practice, and in the most expeditious and economical manner consistent with the best interests of the Owner;
- .8 that he will furnish efficient business administration and experienced superintendence and an adequate supply of properly qualified workmen, equipment, tools and materials at all times;
- .9 that he has carefully reviewed the Work required and that the Work can be planned and executed in a normal and orderly sequence of Work and reasonably scheduled so as to ensure completion of the work in accordance with the Contract Documents, allowing for normal and reasonably foreseeable weather, labor, coordination and other delays, interruptions and disruptions of the Work, including but not limited to those caused by coordination with Separate Prime Contractors;
- .10 that he will complete the Work within the Contract Time and all portions thereof within any required Contract Milestones; and
- .11 that the Contract Price is based upon the labor, materials, systems and equipment required by or reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents, without exception.

#### **4.5 LABOR AND MATERIALS**

- 4.5.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for all labor, materials, equipment, supplies, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary or proper for or incidental to the execution and completion of the Work required by and in accordance with the Contract Documents and any applicable code or statute, whether specifically required by the Contract Documents or whether their provision may reasonably be inferred as necessary to produce the intended results, whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work. Final payment will not be made until the Work is so completed. The Contractor hereby acknowledges that the Contract Sum and its Bid price is not based upon any claim to the land, timber, soils or other resources at the Construction site, except for the use of soils for necessary for the site work on the Project.
- 4.5.2 The Contractor shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among his employees and shall not employ on the Work any unfit Subcontractor or person or anyone not skilled in the task assigned to him. The Owner may, by notice in writing, require the Contractor to remove from the work any Subcontractor or employee the Owner deems incompetent, careless or otherwise objectionable and Contractor shall provide for this contingency in his sub-contracts and remove all such persons at no additional cost or expense to Owner.

4.5.3 The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that the work is completed in a skillful and workmanlike manner using only the best skill, attention and care available for the completion of the Project.

4.5.4 The Contractor shall perform at least that percentage of the Work, if any, specified in Article 7 of the Owner-Contractor Agreement, with forces that are in the direct employment of the Contractor's organization. The Contractor shall submit to the Construction Program Manager within thirty (30) calendar days after award of the Contract for the Work, a designation of the Work to be performed by the Contractor with his own forces. The percentage of the Work to be performed under sub-contract, shall be calculated by adding the amounts of all sub-contracts and dividing this sum by the total amount of the Contract. No portion of the Contract shall be sub-contracted or otherwise performed by a party not the Contractor, except with the written consent of the Owner.

4.5.5 All equipment, apparatus and/or devices of any kind to be incorporated into the work that are shown or indicated on the drawings or called for in the Specifications or required for the completion of the work shall be entirely satisfactory to the Construction Program Manager and the Design Consultant as regards operations, capacity and/or performance. No approval, either written or verbal, of any drawings, descriptive data or samples of such equipment, apparatus and/or device shall relieve the Contractor of his responsibility to turn over the same in good working order and fit for its intended purpose and use at the completion of the Work in complete accordance with the Contract Documents. Any equipment, apparatus and/or device not fulfilling these requirements shall be removed and replaced by new, proper and acceptable equipment satisfactory to the Construction Program Manager and Design Consultant without additional cost to the Owner.

#### **4.6 WARRANTY**

4.6.1 The Contractor warrants to the Owner, the Construction Program Manager, and the Design Consultant that all materials and equipment furnished under this Contract will be new, unless otherwise specified, and that all workmanship will be of the best, first class quality, free from faults and defects and in conformance with the Contract Documents and all other warranties and guaranties specified therein. Where no standard is specified for such workmanship or materials, they shall be the best of their respective kinds. All Work not conforming to these requirements, including substitutions not properly approved and authorized, may be considered defective. If required by the Construction Program Manager or the Design Consultant, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials, workmanship and equipment. This warranty is not limited by the provisions of Article 13.

4.6.2 The Work included in this Contract is herein specified. The Contractor will be required to complete the Work specified and to provide all items needed for construction of the Project, complete and in the best working order.

- 4.6.3 The warranties set forth in this Paragraph 4.6 and elsewhere in the Contract Documents shall survive Final Completion of the Work under Paragraph 9.9.
- 4.6.4 The Contractor and Surety guarantee and warrant to the Owner all work as follows:
- .1 that all materials and equipment furnished under this Contract will be new and the best of its respective kind unless otherwise specified;
  - .2 that all Work will be of the best, first-class quality and free of omissions and faulty, poor quality, imperfect and defective material or workmanship;
  - .3 that the Work shall be entirely watertight and leak proof in accordance with all applicable industry customs, standards and practices, and shall be free of shrinkage and settlement;
  - .4 that the Work, including but not limited to, mechanical and electrical machines, devices and equipment, shall be fit and fully usable for its intended and specified purpose and shall operate satisfactorily with ordinary care;
  - .5 that consistent with requirements of the Contract Documents the Work shall be installed and oriented in such a manner as to facilitate unrestricted access for the operation and maintenance of fixed equipment; and
  - .6 that the Work will be free of abnormal or unusual deterioration which occurs because of poor quality materials, workmanship or unsuitable storage.
- 4.6.5 All Work not conforming to guarantees and warranties specified in the Contract Documents, including substitutions not properly approved and authorized, may be considered defective. If required by the Design Consultant, the Contractor or Surety shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of workmanship, materials and equipment.
- 4.6.6 If, within one year after the Date of Final Completion of the Work or within such longer period of time as may be prescribed by law or by the terms of any applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found to be defective, not in accordance with the Contract Documents, or not in accordance with the guarantees and warranties specified in the Contract Documents, the Contractor or its Surety shall correct it within five (5) working days or such other period as mutually agreed, after receipt of a written notice from the Owner to do so. The Owner shall give such notice with reasonable promptness after discovery of the condition.
- 4.6.7 If at any time latent deficiencies in the Work are discovered, the Contractor will be liable for replacement or correction of such Work and any damages which Owner has incurred related thereto, regardless of the time limit of any guarantee or warranty, up to the time limit of the applicable statute of repose.
- 4.6.8 Any materials or other portions of the Work, installed, furnished or stored on site which are not of the character or quality required by the specifications, or are otherwise not acceptable to the Construction Program Manager, the Design Consultant or the Owner, shall be immediately removed and replaced by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the



Construction Program Manager, Design Consultant and Owner, when notified to do so by the Construction Program Manager, Design Consultant or Owner. All such materials shall be replaced at the Contractor's sole cost and expense.

- 4.6.9 If the Contractor fails to correct defective or nonconforming Work as required by Article 4.6.6, or if the Contractor fails to remove defective or nonconforming Work from the site, as required by Article 4.6.8, the Owner may elect to either correct such Work in accordance with Article 3.5 or remove and store materials and equipment at the expense of the Contractor. If the Contractor does not pay the cost of such removal and storage within ten (10) days thereafter, the Owner may upon ten (10) additional days' written notice sell such Work at auction or at private sale and shall account for the net proceeds thereof, after deducting all the costs that should have been borne by the Contractor, including compensation for the Construction Program Manager's and/or the Design Consultant's additional services made necessary thereby. If such proceeds of sale do not cover all costs which the Contractor should have borne, the difference shall be charged to the Contractor and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued. If the payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amount, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner.
- 4.6.10 The Contractor shall bear the cost of making good all work of the Owner, separate Contractors or others, destroyed or damaged by such correction or removal required under this Article 4, Article 13 or elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

#### **4.7 TAXES AND DIRECT OWNER PURCHASE OPTION**

- 4.7.1 The Contractor has included in its Contract Price and shall pay all sales, consumer, use and other similar taxes for the Work or portions thereof provided by the Contractor which are legally enacted at the time Bids are received, whether or not yet effective. Owner reserves the right to delete portions of the Work and to direct purchase materials to realize a tax savings via an Owner Direct Purchase ("ODP") program. Contractor hereby agrees to permit Owner to direct purchase from his suppliers at prices quoted to Contractor and for Owner to retain any tax savings generated thereby.
- 4.7.2 In accordance with the provisions of Article 4.7.1 of the General Conditions, Owner may exercise its right to implement an Owner Direct Purchase/ Sales Tax Savings Program, with respect to this PROJECT. This Article describes the procedures by which this program will be implemented and administered if the Owner subsequently determines to do so. Pursuant to these procedures, Owner may order and pay for all such purchases, as well as take title to all such purchases, directly from the supplier or manufacturer.

At the time the Contract Price is established, but not later than concurrently with submission of the required Schedule of Values, Owner, Construction Program Manager and Contractor shall endeavor to identify the specific items and the estimated costs of the potential Owner Direct Purchases ("ODP"). Contractor shall

identify a separate line item cost for each potential ODP item. Contractor must clearly and separately identify any contingency or allowance amount associated with any ODP line items. The Contract Price must include the total cost of the Work, including the cost of the ODP items and their associated sales taxes.

Based upon its review of the Contract Documents, Contractor shall recommend potential ODP items to Owner and Construction Program Manager. After reviewing the Contractor's recommendations and the applicable Contract Documents, and after consultation with the Construction Program Manager, Owner shall make the final determination as to which items, if any, will be purchased as ODP items.

4.7.3 After Owner identifies the ODP items, Contractor shall prepare a standard purchase order requisition on a purchase order form provided by Owner, to specifically identify the materials which Owner has elected to purchase directly. The purchase order requisition form shall include the following information:

- 1 Project Name;
2. Contractor Name;
3. Manufacturer/Supplier Name;
4. Name, address, telephone number and contact person for Manufacturer/Supplier;
5. Manufacturer or brand model or specification number of the item;
6. The quantity and unit of measure needed as estimated by Contractor;
7. The price quoted by the Manufacturer/Supplier for the materials or equipment identified;
8. All sales tax associated with the price quote;
9. Delivery address;
10. Delivery dates;
11. Delivery instructions;
12. Vendor identification number;
13. Mailing address for invoices.

All purchase order requisitions prepared by Contractor must be sent to Owner's, Facilities & Operations Department, with a copy to the Construction Program Manager, and they must be expressly approved by OWNER before they will be sent by OWNER to the applicable Manufacturer/Supplier. In preparing the standard purchase order requisition, the Contractor shall include all terms and conditions, which may have been negotiated by the Contractor with the Manufacturer/Supplier (e.g. payment terms, warranties, etc.). To the extent any such terms or conditions differ from the standard terms and conditions included in Owner's standard purchase order requisition form, such differences must be specifically identified to Owner by the Contractor at the time the Contractor forwards the requisition to Owner for its review. All shipping expenses associated with any ODP item (including all freight insurance) must be included in the cost of that item and not charged as a separate item.

All purchase order requisitions prepared by Contractor must be submitted to Owner

and Construction Manager no less than twenty-one (21) calendar days prior to the need for the ordering of the subject ODP item, in order to provide sufficient time for their review. Contractor is responsible for ensuring that all necessary attachments to the purchase order requisition (e.g., shop drawings, details, specification sheets, etc.) required to properly place the order with the Manufacturer/Supplier, have been attached to the purchase order requisition at the time it is sent to Owner for their review. Once approved by Owner, Owner shall forward the completed purchase order requisition, with all attachments, to the Manufacturer/Supplier, with a copy to Contractor.

- 4.7.4 As ODP items are delivered to the job site, the Contractor shall visually inspect all shipments from Manufacture/Suppliers, and approve the vendor's shipping record for material delivered. The Contractor shall assure that each delivery of an ODP item is accompanied by the appropriate documentation to adequately identify the purchase order number against which the purchase is made and to confirm that the correct type and quantity of the ODP item has been delivered in the appropriate condition. The Contractor's approval will include a legible signature (printed) of the person who inspected the delivered items, dated as of the date of delivery.

All invoices from the Manufacturer/Supplier must be directed and sent to Construction Program Manager and Owner's Facilities & Operations Department via the Contractor. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to review all such invoices and confirm their correctness before forwarding them on to the Construction Program Manager and Owner for processing and payment. The Contractor shall verify in writing to Owner the accuracy of the invoice in relation to the delivery ticket and the ODP items actually delivered. The Contractor shall obtain from the Manufacturer/Supplier all releases, warranties and other necessary supporting documentation which may be required by Owner and shall insure that all such releases, warranties and supporting documentation have been attached to the invoice before forwarding the invoice to OWNER for processing and payment. The Contractor also is responsible for obtaining from the Manufacturer/Supplier all operating information and manuals, spare parts and all other items required to be provided by the Manufacturer/Supplier. The Contractor shall review all such items for compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and shall organize and deliver all such items to Owner as part of its requirements for achieving Substantial Completion of the Work.

Each month the Contractor, Owner and the Construction Program Manager shall review the ODP's that have been delivered and paid for during that month. Contractor's monthly requests for payment of completed Work will be reduced by an amount equal to the value of any ODP's, including sales taxes, paid for by Owner and not previously deducted from a prior payment application, during the previous month(s). At a time of its choosing, but prior to completion of the Work, Owner shall prepare an appropriate Change Order, for Contractor's execution, which reduces the Contract Sum by the total cost paid by Owner for the ODP's, together with the amount of sales tax savings that have been realized as a result of Owner Direct Purchases.

Further, the CHANGE ORDER shall deduct from the CONTRACT PRICE any remaining contingency or allowance balance associated with the subject ODP item.

Nothing in this Article 4.7 relieves the Contractor from its responsibility for the requisitioning of the order, scheduling, coordinating, insuring, delivery, unloading, storage, installation, repair, operation and warranty of all ODP items. All such obligations remain the responsibility of the Contractor and have been pay for by Owner as a part of the Contract Price (which always included these responsibilities and obligations) as fully as if there had been no Owner ODP purchase whatsoever.

**4.8 PERMITS, FEES AND NOTICES**

4.8.1 Except as specifically provided in Subparagraph 3.3.13, the Contractor shall secure and pay for all permits and governmental fees, licenses and inspections necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work which are legally required at the time the bids are received. The total cost of the permits will be paid by the Contractor. Each Contractor will pay for his own fees, licenses and inspections for his part of the work. Impact fees, acreage fees and costs for service and service connections of the respective utility will be paid by the Owners.

4.8.2 The Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and lawful orders of any public authority bearing on the performance of the Work.

**4.9 ALLOWANCES**

4.9.1 The Contractor shall include in the Contract Sum all allowances stated in the Contract Documents. Items covered by these allowances shall be supplied for such amount and by such persons as the Owner may direct, but the Contractor will not be required to employ persons against whom he makes a reasonable objection.

4.9.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents:

- .1 these allowances shall cover the cost to the Contractor, less any applicable trade discount, of the materials and equipment required by the allowance delivered at the site, and all applicable taxes;
- .2 the Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit and other expenses contemplated for the original allowance shall be included in the Contract Sum and not in the allowance;
- .3 whenever the cost is more than or less than the allowance, the Contract Sum shall be adjusted accordingly by Change Order, the amount of which will recognize changes, if any, in handling costs on the site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit and other expense.

**4.10 SUPERINTENDENT**

- 4.10.1 The Contractor shall employ a competent superintendent and necessary assistants who shall be in attendance at the Project site during the progress of the Work. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor and all communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor. If the Contractor employs more than a single individual in this role, the Construction Program Manager shall be provided an organizational chart and personnel listing for the superintending staff. In such event, all references to the superintendent elsewhere in the Contract Documents shall mean the superintending staff.
- 4.10.2 The superintendent shall be in attendance at the Project site not less than eight (8) hours per day, five (5) days per week, unless the job is closed down due to a general strike or conditions beyond the control of the Contractor or until completion or termination of the Contract in accordance with the Contract Documents. It is understood that such Superintendent shall be acceptable to the Owner and the Construction Program Manager and shall be the one who will be continued in that capacity for the duration of the Project, unless he ceases to be on the Contractor's payroll or the Owner otherwise agrees. The Superintendent shall not be employed on any other Project for or by Contractor or any other entity during the course of the Work.
- 4.10.3 In the event any of the following conditions shall exist, the Contractor shall require that his superintendent be at the Project site not less than ten (10) hours per day, six (6) days per week:
- .1 should Substantial Completion not be accomplished on schedule.
  - .2 should Final Completion not be accomplished on schedule.
  - .3 should the progress schedule indicate in the opinion of the Construction Program Manager that the Contractor is fourteen (14) or more days behind schedule at any time during construction up until thirty (30) days prior to scheduled Substantial Completion.
  - .4 should the progress schedule indicate in the opinion of the Construction Program Manager that the Contractor is seven (7) or more days behind schedule at any time during the last thirty (30) days prior to scheduled Substantial Completion.

**4.11 PROGRESS SCHEDULE**

- 4.11.1 The Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Construction Program Manager for the Owner's review and approval an as-planned progress schedule for the Work pursuant to Division 1, Section 01311 of the General Requirements entitled "Construction Schedules and Reports". This Schedule shall be submitted after notice of apparent low Bidder status, but prior to Contract award.

**4.12 RESPONSIBILITY FOR COMPLETION**

- 4.12.1 The Contractor shall furnish such manpower, materials, facilities and equipment and shall work such hours, including night shifts, overtime operations and Sundays and holidays, as may be necessary to ensure the performance of the Work within the Milestone and Completion dates specified in the Owner-Contractor Agreement. If it becomes apparent to the Construction Program Manager, Design Consultant or Owner that the Work will not be completed within required Milestone or Completion dates, the Contractor agrees to undertake some or all of the following actions, at no additional cost to the Owner, in order to ensure, in the opinion of the Construction Program Manager, Design Consultant or Owner, that the Contractor will comply with all Milestone and Completion date requirements:
- .1 increase manpower, materials, crafts, equipment and facilities to accelerate performance of the Work;
  - .2 increase the number of working hours per shift, shifts per working day, working days per week, or any combination of the foregoing; and
  - .3 reschedule activities to achieve maximum practical concurrence of accomplishment of activities.
- 4.12.2 In undertaking the actions required under paragraph 4.12.1, Contractor shall comply with the requirements for a Recovery Schedule as otherwise set forth in Contract Documents or in Project Manual at Division 1, Section 01320 of the General Requirements entitled "Construction Schedules and Reports".
- 4.12.3 If the schedule recovery actions taken by the Contractor are not satisfactory, the Construction Program Manager, Design Consultant or Owner may direct the Contractor to take any and all actions necessary to ensure completion within the required Milestone and Completion dates (which shall be at Contractor's sole expense), without additional cost to the Owner. In such event, the Contractor shall continue to assume responsibility for his performance and for completion within the required dates.
- 4.12.4 If, in the opinion of the Construction Program Manager, Design Consultant or Owner, the actions taken by the Contractor pursuant to this Article or the progress or sequence of Work are not accurately reflected on the Construction Schedule, the Contractor shall revise such schedule to accurately reflect the actual progress and sequence of Work.
- 4.12.5 Failure of the Contractor to substantially comply with the requirements of this Article and Division 1, Section 01320 of the General Requirements entitled "Construction Schedules and Reports", may be considered grounds for a determination by the Owner, pursuant to Article 14, that the Contractor is failing to prosecute the Work with such diligence as will ensure its completion within the time specified and that as a result, the Contractor is in material breach of the terms of the Contract Documents.
- 4.12.6 The Owner may, at its sole discretion and for any reason, other than when it becomes apparent to the Construction Program Manager, Design Consultant or Owner that the

Work will not be completed within the required Milestone or Completion dates, require the Contractor to accelerate the Schedule of Performance by providing overtime, Saturday, Sunday and/or holiday work and/or by having all or any Subcontractors designated by the Owner provide overtime, Saturday, Sunday, and/or holiday work. In the event that the Owner requires such acceleration a Change Order shall be issued in accordance with Article 12.

- 4.12.7 This paragraph 4.12 does not eliminate the Contractor's responsibility to comply with the local noise ordinances, all highway permit requirements and all other applicable laws, regulations, rules, ordinances, resolutions, and permit requirements.

#### **4.13 DOCUMENTS AND SAMPLES AT THE SITE**

- 4.13.1 The Contractor shall maintain at the site for the Owner one record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders and other Modifications, in good order and marked currently to record all changes made during construction, and approved Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples. These shall be delivered to the Design Consultant for the Owner upon completion of the Work.

#### **4.14 SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES**

- 4.14.1 Shop drawings are drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, performance charts, brochures, and other data which are prepared by the Contractor or subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier, or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work. Refer to Specification Section 01330 of the General Requirements entitled "Submittals" for submittal procedures and requirements.
- 4.14.2 The General Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work requiring submittal and review of shop drawings, product data, samples or similar submittals until the respective submittal has been approved by the Architect. Such Work shall be in accordance with approved submittals.

#### **4.15 EQUAL PRODUCTS AND SUBSTITUTIONS**

- 4.15.1 The Contractor may prepare and submit to the Construction Program Manager for the Owner's review and approval any request for substitution for an unspecified product or material pursuant to Division 1, Section 01630 of the General Requirements entitled "Substitutions". This written request must utilize the "Product Substitution Request" form contained within the documents, and shall be reviewed and approved by the Owner and their consultant prior utilization.
- 4.15.2 Subject to the provisions of any applicable laws, approval for substitutions or equal products shall be at the sole discretion of the Owner, shall be in writing to be effective, and the decision of the Owner shall be final. The Owner or Design Consultant may require tests of all materials proposed for substitution so submitted to establish quality standards, at the Contractor's expense. After approval of a substitution, if it is

determined that the Contractor submitted defective information or data regarding the substitution upon which Owner's approval was based, and that unexpected or unanticipated extensive redesign or rework of the project will be required in order to accommodate the substitution, or that the substituted item will not perform or function as well as the specified item for which substitution was requested, the Contractor will be required to furnish the original specified item or request approval to use another substitution; the Contractor shall pay all costs, expenses or damages associated with or related to the unacceptability of such a substitution and the resultant utilization of another item and no time extension shall be granted for any delays associated with or related to such substitution

#### **4.16 USE OF SITE**

4.16.1 The Contractor shall confine operations at the site to areas provided by the Owner permitted by law, ordinances, permits, easements, right of way agreements and the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall not unreasonably encumber the site, in the opinion of the Owner or the Design Consultant, with any materials, equipment or trailers nor shall he block the entrances or otherwise prevent reasonable access to the site, other working and parking areas, completed portions of the Work and/or properties, storage areas, areas of other facilities that are adjacent to the worksite. If the Contractor fails or refuses to move said material, equipment or trailers within 24 hours of notification by the Owner, through the Design Consultant to so do, the Owner shall have the right, without further notice, to remove, at the Contractor's expense, any material, equipment and/or trailers which the Owner deems are in violation of this paragraph

#### **4.17 CUTTING AND PATCHING OF WORK**

4.17.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for all cutting, fitting or patching that may be required to complete the Work or to make its several parts fit together properly and in accordance with Division 1, Section 01731 of the General Requirements entitled "Cutting and Patching".

4.17.2 The Contractor shall not damage or endanger any portion of the Work or the work of the Owner or any separate contractors by cutting, patching or otherwise altering any work, or by excavation. The Contractor shall not cut or otherwise alter the work of the Owner or any separate contractor except with the written consent of the Owner and of such separate contractor. The Contractor shall not unreasonably withhold from the Owner or any separate contractor his consent to cutting or otherwise altering the Work. The Owner shall not be required to accept Work with a cut, splice, or patch when such cut, splice or patch is not generally accepted practice for the particular work involved or is otherwise unworkmanlike in the opinion of the Design Consultant, or the Owner.

4.17.3 Existing structures and facilities including but not limited to building, utilities, topography, streets, curbs, walks, etc., that are damaged or removed due to required excavations or other construction work, shall be patched, repaired or replaced by the Contractor to satisfaction of the Architect and the Owner of such structures and facilities and



authorities having jurisdiction. In event the local jurisdictional authorities require that such repairing and patching be done with their own labor and materials, the Contractor shall abide by such regulations and pay for such work.

**4.18 CLEANING UP**

4.18.1 The Contractor at all times shall keep the premises free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by his operations. At the completion of the Work and before Final Payment is made, he shall remove all his waste materials and rubbish from and about the Project as well as all his tools, construction equipment, machinery and surplus materials.

4.18.2 If the Contractor fails to clean up during or at the completion of the Work, the Owner may do so as provided in Paragraph 6.3 and the cost thereof shall be charged to the Contractor.

**4.19 COMMUNICATIONS**

4.19.1 The Contractor shall generally forward its communications and communications from its Subcontractors, or to the Owner, through the Construction Program Manager.

**4.20 ROYALTIES AND PATENTS**

4.20.1 The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. He shall defend all suits or claims for infringement of any patent rights and shall save the Owner harmless from loss, damages, costs or attorneys' fees on account thereof.

**4.21 INDEMNIFICATION**

4.21.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, but as limited as provided by Article 4.21.5 below, the Contractor shall, at his sole cost and expense, indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Owner, the Construction Program Manager and the Design Consultant and their agents, representatives, and employees from and against all claims, actions, judgments, costs, liabilities, penalties, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, action, judgment, cost, liability, penalty, damage, loss or expense

(1) is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself) including the loss of use resulting therefrom, and

(2) is caused, in whole or in part, by any negligent act or omission of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or otherwise reduce any other right or obligation of indemnity which would otherwise exist as to any party or person described in this Paragraph

4.21. Contractor specifically agrees that it has included Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) in its Bid price, over and above what it otherwise would have bid, to compensate Contractor for all indemnity obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

4.21.1.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, but as limited as provided by Article 4.21.5 below, Contractor agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, its School Board Members, Officers, employees and staff from any liability in the form of physical injury, death, or property damage resulting from Contractor's failure to comply with the Lunsford Requirements referenced in Article 4.3.7 above.

4.21.2 In any and all claims against the Owner, the Construction Program Manager or the Design Consultant or any of their agents, representatives, or employees by any employee of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this Paragraph 4.21 shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or any Subcontractor under workers' or workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

4.21.3 No provision of this Paragraph 4.21 shall give rise to any duties on the part of the Construction Program Manager, the Design Consultant, the Owner, or any of their agents, representatives, or employees.

4.21.4 To the extent that a court of competent jurisdiction deems it necessary, if at all to limit the amount of the indemnification obligations set forth in this Article 4.21, it shall reform this Article to comply with the requirements of law, while maintaining the maximum amount of indemnification otherwise available to Owner as authorized by law and herein.

4.21.5 Notwithstanding anything in the Contract Documents to the contrary, all indemnity obligations set forth in the Contract Documents are limited to the monetary value stated as the Contract Sum, or one million dollars per occurrence, whichever is greater. None of the indemnity obligations shall be construed to require indemnification for the Owner's, Construction Program Manager's, or the Design Consultant's acts of gross negligence, or willful, wanton or intentional misconduct.

#### **4.22 PERSONS AUTHORIZED TO SIGN DOCUMENTS**

4.22.1 The Contractor, within five (5) days after the earlier of the date of a Notice to Proceed or the date of the Owner-Contractor Agreement, shall file with the Construction Program Manager a list of all persons who are authorized to sign documents such as Contracts, certificates, payment applications, releases and affidavits on behalf of the Contractor and to fully bind the Contractor to all the conditions and provisions of such documents. If requested, Contractor shall provide Owner with a certified copy of a resolution of the

Board of Directors of the corporation in which are listed the names and titles of corporate personnel who are authorized to sign documents on behalf of the corporation and to fully bind the corporation to all the conditions and provisions of such documents.

**4.23 CONDITIONS AFFECTING THE WORK**

4.23.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for taking all steps necessary to ascertain the nature and location of the Work and the general and local conditions which can affect the Work or the cost thereof. Failure by the Contractor to fully acquaint himself with conditions which may affect the Work, including, but not limited to conditions relating to access, transportation, handling, storage of materials, availability of labor, water, roads, weather, topographic and subsurface conditions, Separate Prime Contractor conditions and schedules, applicable provisions of law, and the character and availability of equipment and facilities needed prior to and during the execution of the Work, shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibilities under the Contract Documents and shall not constitute a basis for an adjustment in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time under any circumstances. The Owner assumes no responsibility for any understanding or representation about conditions affecting the Work made by any of its officers, employees, representatives, or agents prior to the execution of the Contract, unless such understandings or representations are expressly stated in the Contract Documents.

4.23.2 If in the execution of the Work any valuable items or materials of any kind are discovered at the Project site, such items or materials shall be the property of the Owner. The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions to prevent any persons from removing or damaging such items or materials and shall immediately upon discovery thereof and before removal, acquaint the Construction Program Manager and the Design Consultant with such discovery and carry out the Construction Program Manager and the Design Consultant's orders as to disposal and handling of the same.

END OF ARTICLE 4

ARTICLE 5

SUBCONTRACTORS

**5.1 DEFINITION**

- 5.1.1 A Subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct Contract with the Contractor to perform any of the Work at the site. The term Subcontractor is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and masculine in gender and means a Subcontractor or his authorized representative. The term Subcontractor does not include any Separate Prime Contractor or its Subcontractors.
- 5.1.2 A Sub-Subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct or indirect Contract with a Subcontractor to perform any of the Work at the site. The term Sub-Subcontractor is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and masculine in gender and means a Sub-Subcontractor or an authorized representative thereof.
- 5.1.3 Nothing contained in the Contract Documents is intended to, nor shall it create, any Contractual relationship between the Owner, the Construction Program Manager, the Design Consultant, or any of their agents, consultants, employees, independent Contractors, or representatives and any Subcontractor, Sub-Subcontractor, supplier or vendor of the Contractor, but the Owner shall be entitled to performance of all obligations intended for its benefit, and to enforcement thereof.
- 5.1.4 The Construction Program Manager and Design Consultant will not normally deal directly with any Subcontractor or Sub-Subcontractor or materials supplier. Communication will generally be made only through the Contractor. Subcontractor, Sub-Subcontractors or material suppliers shall route requests for information or clarification through the Contractor to the Construction Program Manager, who will direct them to the Design Consultant.

**5.2 AWARD OF SUBCONTRACTS AND OTHER CONTRACTS FOR PORTIONS OF THE WORK**

- 5.2.1 The Contractor, in compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, shall furnish to the Owner and the Construction Program Manager in writing the names of the qualified persons or entities (including those who are to furnish materials or equipment fabricated to a special design) proposed for each of the principal portions of the Work. The Construction Program Manager will promptly reply to the Contractor in writing stating whether or not the Owner after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any such proposed person or entity. Failure of the Construction Program Manager to reply within a reasonable time shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection. The Contractor understands and agrees that no Contractual agreement exists for any part of the Work under this Contract between the Owner, Construction Program Manager or

Design Consultant and any of the Contractor's Subcontractors or Sub-Subcontractors. Further, the Contractor understands and agrees that he alone is responsible to the Owner for all of the Work under this Contract and that any review of Subcontractors or Sub-Subcontractors by the Owner or Construction Program Manager will not in any way make the Owner or Construction Program Manager responsible to any Subcontractor, nor responsible for the actions or failures of any Subcontractor or Sub-Subcontractor.

- 5.2.1.1 The Contractor, in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders, shall furnish as part of their Proposal (Bid) submittal to the Owner on the "Subcontractor List" form provided, a list of names of the Subcontractors proposed for the principal portions of the Work. The Owner and Construction Program Manager will issue written notification to the Contractor of any objections of any proposed Subcontractor prior to Contract award.
- 5.2.2 The Contractor shall not Contract with any such proposed person or entity to which the Owner has made reasonable objection under the provisions of Subparagraph 5.2.1. The Contractor shall not be required to Contract with anyone to whom he has a reasonable objection. All such persons or entities must be qualified and meet the Lunsford Requirements set forth in Article 4.3.7.
- 5.2.3 If the Owner or the Construction Program Manager has reasonable objection to any proposed person or entity under Subparagraph 5.2.1, the Contractor shall name a substitute to whom the Owner or the Construction Program Manager has no reasonable objection. The Contract Sum shall be increased or decreased by the difference in cost occasioned by such substitution and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued, subject to an audit of said difference by the Owner; provided, however, that no increase in the Contract Sum shall be allowed for any such substitution unless the Contractor has acted promptly and responsively in submitting names as required by Subparagraph 5.2.1; or if the Owner or Construction Program Manager has stated said objection in writing before the submission by the Subcontractors of a proposal acceptable to Contractor; or if said Subcontractor is unable to enter into and carry out his work under his proposed Subcontract; or if said Subcontractor or its personnel working at the Project site shall fail to meet or maintain compliance with the Lunsford Requirements; or if said Subcontractor fails to comply with all applicable laws; or if the proposed Subcontractor is not an on-going business in the field of his proposed Subcontract; or if the proposed Subcontractor does not have a labor force and the means of supply compatible with the scope of the Subcontract.
- 5.2.4 If the Owner requires a change of any proposed Subcontractor or person or organization previously accepted by him, the Contract Sum shall be increased or decreased by the difference in cost occasioned by such change and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued, subject to an audit by Owner.
- 5.2.5 The Contractor shall make no substitution for any Subcontractor, person or entity previously selected if the Owner, the Construction Program Manager, or the Design Consultant makes reasonable objection to such substitution.

**5.3 SUBCONTRACTUAL RELATIONS**

5.3.1 By an appropriate agreement, written where legally required for validity, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor, to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, to be bound to the Contractor by the terms of the Contract Documents, and to assume toward the Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities which the Contractor, by these Documents, assumes toward the Owner. Said agreement shall preserve and protect the rights of the Owner under the Contract Documents with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor so that the Sub-Contracting thereof will not prejudice such rights, and shall allow to the Subcontractor, unless specifically provided otherwise in the Contractor- Subcontractor agreement, the benefit of all rights, remedies and redress against the Contractor that the Contractor, by these Documents, has against the Owner. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with his sub-Subcontractors. The Contractor shall make available to each proposed Subcontractor, prior to the execution of the Sub-contract, copies of the Contract Documents to which the Subcontractor will be bound by this Paragraph 5.3, and identify to the Subcontractor any terms and conditions of the proposed Sub-contract which may be at variance with the Contract Documents. Each Subcontractor shall similarly make copies of such Documents available to his Sub-Subcontractors.

5.3.2 The provisions herein regarding Subcontractor approvals shall in no way affect the liability of the Contractor to the Construction Program Manager or Owner regarding performance of all obligations by or payment of Subcontractors. Approval to sub-contract and of any given Subcontractor shall not to any degree relieve the Contractor of his obligation to perform or have performed to the full satisfaction of the Owner all of the work required by this Contract.

**5.4 QUALIFICATION SUBMITTALS**

5.4.1 Specific qualification submittals may be required of Subcontractors, installers and suppliers for certain critical items of the Work. Required qualification submittals are set forth in detail in the Technical Specifications and shall be collected and submitted by the Contractor for review and approval by the Design Consultant. All information required of a single Subcontractor, installer or supplier shall be contained in a single, complete submittal. The Contractor shall submit the required qualification information within ten (10) days after receipt of the Design Consultant's request.

5.4.2 The Construction Program Manager, the Design Consultant, and the Owner shall reject any proposed Subcontractor, installer or supplier, or any qualification submittals related thereto, for the following reasons:

- .1 the Contractor's failure to submit requested information within the specified time; or
- .2 the Contractor's failure to provide all of the requested information; or

- .3 the Contractor's submission of a Subcontractor, installer or supplier, or qualifications thereof, which are unacceptable in the judgment of the Owner, the Construction Program Manager, or Design Consultant; or
- .4 Submission of an unqualified Subcontractor or one whose workforce does not meet the Lunsford Requirements set forth in Article 4.3.7.

5.4.3 Should the Construction Program Manager, the Design Consultant, and the Owner have reasonable objection to any proposed Subcontractor, installer or supplier, the Contractor shall submit another firm for approval by the Design Consultant, the Construction Program Manager, and Owner.

**5.5 PREPARATORY WORK**

5.5.1 Before starting any Section of Work, the responsible Subcontractor shall carefully examine all preparatory work that has been executed to receive his work. He shall check carefully, by whatever means are required, to ensure that his work and adjacent related work will finish to proper contours, planes and levels. He shall promptly notify the Contractor and the Construction Program Manager of any defects or imperfections in preparatory work which will, in any way, affect satisfactory completion of his Work. Absence of such notification will be construed as an acceptance of preparatory work and later claims of defects therein will not be recognized.

5.5.2 Under no condition shall a Section of Work proceed prior to preparatory work having been completed, cured, dried, and otherwise made satisfactory to receive such related work. Responsibility for timely installation of all materials rests solely with the Contractor, who shall maintain coordination control at all times.

END OF ARTICLE 5

ARTICLE 6

WORK BY OWNER OR BY  
SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

**6.1 OWNER'S RIGHT TO PERFORM WORK AND TO AWARD SEPARATE CONTRACTS**

6.1.1 The Owner reserves the right to perform work related to the Project with his own forces and to award Separate Prime Contracts in connection with other portions of the Project or other work on the site under these or similar Conditions of the Contract.

6.1.2 When Separate Prime Contracts are awarded for different portions of the Project or other work on the site, the term Contractor in the Contract Documents in each case shall mean the Contractor who executes each separate Owner-Contractor Agreement.

**6.2 COORDINATION RESPONSIBILITY**

6.2.1 The Contractor shall afford other Separate Prime Contractors, the Construction Program Manager and the Owner reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of their materials and equipment and the execution of their work and shall properly connect and coordinate the Work with that of the Owners, the Construction Program Manager and other Separate Prime Contractors to store his apparatus, materials, supplies and equipment in such orderly fashion at the site of the Work as will not unduly or unreasonably interfere with the progress of the Work or the work of any other Separate Prime Contractors.

6.2.1.1 If the execution or result of any part of the Work depends upon any work of the Owner or of any Separate Prime Contractor, the Contractor shall, prior to proceeding with the Work, inspect and promptly report to the Owner in writing any apparent discrepancies or defects in such work of the Owner or of any Separate Prime Contractor that render it unsuitable for such proper execution or result of any part of the Work.

6.2.1.2 Failure of the Contractor to so inspect and report shall constitute an acceptance of the Owner's or Separate Prime Contractor's work as fit and proper to receive the Work, except as to defects which may develop in the Owner's or Separate Prime Contractor's work after completion of the Work and which the Contractor could not have discovered by its inspection prior to completion of the Work.

6.2.2 Should the Contractor cause damage to the work or property of the Owner or of any Separate Prime Contractor on the Project, or to other work on the Site, or delay or interfere with the Owner's work on ongoing operations or facilities or adjacent facilities or said Separate Prime Contractor's work, the Contractor shall be liable for the same; and, in the case of a Separate Prime Contractor, the Contractor shall attempt to settle said



claim with such other Contractor prior to such other Contractor's institution of litigation or other proceedings against the Contractor. Contractor is reminded that these Contract Documents provide for direct trade to trade dispute resolutions as provided in Article 3.3.10 above.

- 6.2.2.1 If such Separate Trade Contractor sues the Owner or the Construction Program Manager or Design Consultant on account of any damage, delay or interference caused or alleged to have been caused by the Contractor, the Owner shall notify the Contractor, who shall defend, hold harmless and indemnify the Owner, the Construction Program Manager and Design Consultant in such proceedings at the Contractor's sole cost and expense. Owner shall have a right to select or approve its defense counsel in any such proceedings who shall be paid directly by Contractor. If any judgment or award is entered against the Owner, Construction Program Manager or Design Consultant, the Contractor shall satisfy the same and shall reimburse the Owner, Construction Program Manager and Design Consultant for all damages, expenses, attorneys' fees and other costs which the Owner, Construction Program Manager or Design Consultant incurs as a result thereof.
- 6.2.3 Should a Separate Prime Contractor cause damage to the Work or to the property of the Contractor or cause delay or interference with the Contractor's performance of the Work, the Contractor shall present directly to said Separate Prime Contractor any claims it may have as a result of such damage, delay or interference (with an information copy to the Owner) and shall attempt to settle its claim against said Separate Prime Contractor prior to the institution of litigation or other proceedings against said Separate Prime Contractor. Contractor shall otherwise comply with the requirements of Article 3.3.10 in bringing or defending any such claims.
- 6.2.3.1 In no event shall the Contractor seek to recover from the Owner, the Construction Program Manager, or the Design Consultant, and the Contractor hereby warrants to the Owner, Construction Program Manager and Design Consultant that it will not seek to recover from them, or any of them, any costs, expenses (including, but not limited to, attorney's fees) or damages or other losses incurred by the Contractor as a result of any damage to the Work or property of the Contractor or any delay or interference caused by any Separate Prime Contractor.
- 6.2.3.2 In order to carry out the intent of this Article 6, Contractor agrees that privity of Contract exists between Contractor and any Separate Prime Contractor, as defined herein, for the purpose of disposing of the liabilities or obligations which are imposed upon Contractor or any Separate Prime Contractor hereunder; and Contractor agrees to accept service of process and to sue and be sued in Contractor's own name in any litigation which may arise hereunder between Contractor and any Separate Prime Contractor.
- 6.2.4 Whenever Contractor receives items from a vendor, materialman, Separate Prime Contractor or from Owner for storage, erection or installation, the Contractor receiving such items shall give receipt for items delivered, and thereafter will be held responsible for care, storage and any necessary replacing of item or items received.

6.2.5 When certain items of equipment and other work are indicated as "NIC" (not in Contract), or to be furnished and installed under other Separate Prime Contracts, any requirements for preparation of openings, provision of backing, etc., for receipt of such "NIC" work shall be furnished by the Contractor who shall properly form and otherwise prepare his work in a satisfactory manner to receive such "NIC" work.

**6.3 OWNER'S RIGHT TO PERFORM DISPUTED WORK**

6.3.1 If a dispute arises between the Contractor and Separate Prime Contractors as to their responsibility for cleaning up as required by Paragraph 4.18 or for accomplishing coordination or doing required cutting, filling, excavating or patching as required by Paragraph 4.17, the Owner may carry out such Work and charge the cost thereof to the Contractors responsible therefor as the Owner or the Construction Program Manager shall determine to be just and equitable in their sole and absolute discretion. Such determination shall be final.

**6.4 COORDINATION OF THE WORK**

6.4.1 By entering into this Contract, Contractor acknowledges that there may be other Separate Prime Contractors on the site whose work will be coordinated with that of his own. Contractor expressly warrants and guarantees that he will cooperate with other Separate Prime Contractors and will do nothing to delay, hinder or interfere with the work of other Separate Prime Contractors, the Owner, the Construction Program Manager or Design Consultant. Contractor also expressly agrees that, in the event his work is hindered, delayed, interfered with or otherwise affected by a separate Contractor, his sole remedy will be a direct action against the Separate Prime Contractor as described in this Article 6 and in Article 3.3.10. Contractor will have no remedy, and hereby expressly waives and releases any remedy, against the Owner and/or the Construction Program Manager or Design Consultant on account of delay, hindrance, interference or other damages caused by a Separate Prime Contractor.

END OF ARTICLE 6

ARTICLE 7

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

**7.1 GOVERNING LAW**

7.1.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contract shall be governed by the law of the State of Florida. The sole and exclusive venue for any litigation arising from or related to this Contract or the Payment or Performance Bonds issued by the Contractor and its Surety, shall be in **St. Johns County**, Florida.

7.1.2 Each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein and the Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein. If through mistake or otherwise, any such provision is not inserted or is not correctly or fully inserted, then upon the application of either party, the Contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion, or in the absence of same, shall be inserted by a court of competent jurisdiction.

**7.2 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS**

7.2.1 The Owner, Contractor and its Surety each binds himself, his partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to the other party hereto and to the partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives of such other party in respect to all covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall not assign the Contract or sublet it as a whole without the written consent of the Owner, nor shall the Contractor assign any moneys due or to become due to him hereunder, without the previous written consent of the Owner and the Contractor's Surety.

**7.3 CLAIMS AND DAMAGES**

7.3.1 Should the Contractor suffer injury or damage to person or property because of any act or omission of the Owner, Construction Program Manager or Design Consultant, or of any of their employees, agents or others for whose acts either is legally liable, notice of same shall be given in writing to the Owner within 15 days after the first observance of such injury or damage; otherwise, the Contractor shall have waived and released any and all rights he may have against the Owner, the Construction Program Manager, the Design Consultant, or their employees, representatives and agents which are not otherwise covered by Contractor's indemnity obligations set forth in the Contract Documents.

**7.4 PERFORMANCE BOND AND LABOR AND MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND**

- 7.4.1 The Contractor shall furnish bonds covering the faithful performance of the Contract and the payment of all obligations and damages arising thereunder whether same be direct or indirect, real or consequential in a form and with a surety satisfactory to the Owner and who is listed on the United States' Treasury List of approved sureties. It is expressly agreed that the Surety shall be responsible for any delay or liquidated damages assessed against Contractor.
- 7.4.2 The Contractor is required to furnish in duplicate a Performance Bond and a Labor and Material Payment Bond, each in the amount of one-hundred percent (100%) of the Contract sum.
- 7.4.3 The Contractor and its Surety shall issue the Payment and Performance Bonds in the form attached hereto as part of the Contract Documents. The Contractor and its Surety shall be bound as otherwise described in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the provisions of Article 3.5 above.

**7.5 RIGHTS AND REMEDIES**

- 7.5.1 The duties and obligations of the Contractor imposed by the Contract Documents and the rights and remedies of the Owner available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of any duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.
- 7.5.2 Except as may be specifically agreed in writing, the failure of the Owner, the Construction Program Manager, or the Design Consultant to insist in any one or more instances upon the strict performance of any one or more of the provisions of this Contract, or to exercise any right herein contained or provided by law, shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment of the performance of such provisions or right(s) or of the right to subsequently demand such strict performance or exercise such right(s), and the rights shall continue unchanged and remain in full force and effect.
- 7.5.3 The Contractor agrees that he can be adequately compensated by money damages for any breach of this Contract which may be committed by the Owner and hereby agrees that no default, act, or omission of the Owner, the Construction Program Manager or the Design Consultant, shall constitute a material breach of the Contract entitling the Contractor to cancel or rescind the provisions of this Contract or (unless the Owner shall so consent or direct in writing) to suspend or abandon performance of all or any part of the Work. The Contractor hereby waives and releases any and all rights and remedies to which he might otherwise be or become entitled, save only his right to money damages. Contractor hereby specifically agrees that it has an adequate remedy at law and is thus unentitled to injunctive relief in the event Owner should materially breach the Contract.

**7.6 TESTS**

- 7.6.1 If the Contract Documents, laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of any public authority having jurisdiction require any portion of the Work to be inspected, tested, or approved, the Contractor shall give the Construction Program Manager timely notice of its readiness so the Design Consultant and the Construction Program Manager may observe such inspection, testing or approval. The Contractor shall bear all costs of such inspections, tests or approvals conducted by public authorities. Unless otherwise provided, the Owner shall bear all costs of other inspections, tests or approvals.
- 7.6.1.1 Unless otherwise stipulated in other Contract Documents, the Contractor shall pay for all utilities required for testing of installed equipment of all of his work and work of each Subcontractor. Boiler fuel other than gas shall be provided by Subcontractor furnishing boilers. Labor and supervision required for making such tests shall be provided at no additional cost to the Owner.
- 7.6.2 If the Design Consultant or the Construction Program Manager determine that any Work requires special inspection, testing, or approval which Subparagraph 7.6.1 does not include, the Construction Program Manager will instruct the Contractor to order such special inspection, testing or approval, and the Contractor shall give notice as provided in Subparagraph 7.6.1. If such special inspection or testing reveals a failure of the Work to comply
- (1) with the requirements of the Contract Documents, or
  - (2) with respect to the performance of the Work, with laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, or orders of any public authority having jurisdiction, the Contractor shall bear all costs thereof, including compensation for the Design Consultant's and the Construction Program Manager's and Design Consultant's additional services made necessary by such failure.
- 7.6.3 Inspections and tests required to establish compliance with the Contract Documents, as provided for in the Contract Documents, will be made by a pre-qualified, independent testing agency selected by the Owner. The cost of the initial services of such agency will be paid by the Owner. When the initial tests indicate non-compliance with the Contract Documents, any subsequent testing occasioned by non-compliance shall be performed by the same agency and the cost thereof shall be borne by the Contractor. Representatives of the testing agency shall have access to the Work at all times. The Contractor shall provide facilities for such access in order that the agency may properly perform its functions.
- 7.6.4 The independent testing agency, employed by the Owner, shall prepare the test reports, logs, and certificates applicable to the specific inspections and tests and promptly deliver the specified number of copies to the designated parties. Certificates of inspection, testing or approval required by public authorities shall be secured by the Contractor and promptly delivered by him to the Owner, in adequate time to avoid delays in the Work or final payment therefor.

7.6.5 If the Design Consultant or the Construction Program Manager is to observe the inspections, tests or approvals required by the Contract Documents, laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, or order of any public authority having jurisdiction or that are required to establish compliance with the Contract Documents, he will do so promptly and, where practicable, at the normal place of testing.

7.6.6 The Contractor shall pay for and have sole responsibility for inspections or testing performed exclusively for his own convenience.

#### **7.7 UNENFORCEABILITY OF ANY PROVISION**

7.7.1 If any provision of this Contract is held as a matter of law to be unenforceable, against public policy or unconscionable, that provision shall be amended by the Court to make it compliant with the requirements of law and thereafter be enforced, or if required by law, it shall be deleted from the Contract Documents in its entirety. The remainder of the Contract shall remain enforceable, either as amended by the Court or without such unenforceable provision if deleted by the Court as outlined in this paragraph.

#### **7.8 ATTORNEYS' FEES AND OTHER EXPENSES**

7.8.1 The Contractor hereby agrees that he will certify, under oath, the validity of each and every claim, including both the entitlement to the claim under these Contract Documents and the amount thereof and that it will not submit, assert, litigate or otherwise pursue any frivolous or unsubstantiated claim or claims. Contractor further agrees that it will have specifically waived certain types of claims herein under the terms of the Contract Documents and that the assertion of any claims for items waived or released in the Contract Documents or for damages that are not due under the terms of the Contract Documents shall constitute a False Claim in violation of the requirements of this Contract and Florida's False Claims Act. In the event that the Contractor submits any False Claim or claims, as defined herein, then in such event the Contractor hereby agrees that it shall forfeit its right to collect damages as to its entire claim(s), including the non-false portions of its claim(s). Contractor hereby agrees that the submission of a False Claim, as defined herein, shall create a complete defense to any claim of the Contractor in its entirety. The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner, Construction Program Manager or Design Consultant for all costs and expenses associated with defending such False Claim(s), including but not limited to, attorneys' fees, paralegal expenses, audit costs, accountants' fees, expert witness' fees, additional Construction Program Manager or Design Consultant expenses, whether incurred at trial or on appeal.

7.8.2 If the Contractor breaches any obligation under the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall reimburse the Owner and Construction Program Manager and Design Consultant for all costs and expenses incurred by the Owner in defending any claim(s) asserted by the Contractor, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, audit costs, accountants' fees, expert witness' fees, additional Construction Program Manager and Design Consultant expenses and any other consultant, legal, paralegal fees, expenses or costs, whether at trial or on appeal.

- 7.8.3 If the Owner, Construction Program Manager or Design Consultant prevails in a claim brought against the Contractor, including but not limited to, claims for fraud or misrepresentation, presentation of a False Claim, overpayment, defective work, liquidated or delay damages, and recovery of termination expenses, the Contractor shall reimburse the Owner and Construction Program Manager and Design Consultant for all costs and expenses incurred by them relating to the lawsuit, including but not limited to, attorneys' fees, paralegal costs, audit costs, accountants' fees, expert witness' fees, additional Construction Program Manager and Design Consultant expenses, and any other fees, costs or expenses, whether incurred at trial or on appeal.

END OF ARTICLE 7

ARTICLE 8

TIME

**8.1 DEFINITIONS**

- 8.1.1 Unless otherwise provided, the Contract Time is the period of time allotted in the Contract Documents for Final Completion of the Work as defined in Subparagraph 8.1.4, including authorized adjustments thereto. The Contractor shall finally complete his Work within Contract Time.
- 8.1.2 The date of commencement of the Work is the date established in a Notice to Proceed. If there is no Notice to Proceed, it shall be the date of the Owner-Contractor Agreement or such other date as may be established therein. The Contractor shall not mobilize, commence Work or store materials or equipment on site until:
- (1) written Notice to Proceed is issued;
  - (2) all bonds and Certificates of Insurance have been executed, delivered to and accepted by the Owner;
  - (3) Contractor has delivered to Owner his as-planned schedule, original job cost estimate, list of Subcontractors and corporate resolution designating his representative;
  - (4) or until the Contractor otherwise receives the Owner's or Construction Program Manager's written consent.
- 8.1.3 The Date of Substantial Completion of the Work is the Date certified by the Design Consultant and the Construction Program Manager when the Work is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so the Owner can fully occupy and utilize the Work for the use for which it is intended, with all of the Project's parts and systems operable as required by the Contract Documents. Only incidental corrective work and any final cleaning beyond that needed for the Owner's full use may remain for final completion.
- 8.1.4 The date of Final Completion of the Work is the date certified by the Construction Program Manager, the Design Consultant and the Owner when the Work is totally complete, to include all items listed on the inspection report following substantial completion inspection, in accordance with the Contract Documents and the Owner may fully occupy and utilize all of the Work for the use for which it is intended.
- 8.1.5 The term day as used in the Contract Documents shall mean calendar day unless otherwise specifically designated. All dates shall mean midnight of the indicated day unless otherwise stipulated.



## 8.2 PROGRESS AND COMPLETION

8.2.1 All time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

8.2.2 The Contractor shall begin the Work on the date of commencement as defined in Subparagraph 8.1.2. He shall carry the Work forward expeditiously with adequate forces and shall achieve Substantial Completion and Final Completion within the time frames stated in the Contract Documents.

8.2.3 If a date or time of completion is included in the Contract, it shall be the Date of Final Completion as defined in Subparagraph 8.1.4, including authorized extensions thereto, unless otherwise provided.

### 8.2.4 SPECIFIC DATES

The Owner-Contractor Agreement contains certain specific dates within Article 4 in addition to date of Notice to Proceed. These dates shall be adhered to and are the last acceptable dates unless modified by a Change Order executed by and between the Contractor and the Owner. All dates indicate midnight unless otherwise stipulated. The only exceptions to this schedule are defined in paragraph 8.3, DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME.

## 8.3 DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME

8.3.1 The time during which the Contractor is delayed in the performance of the Work, by the acts or omissions of the Owner, the Construction Program Manager, the Design Consultant or their employees or agents, acts of god, unusually severe and abnormal climatic conditions, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, riots, civil commotions or freight embargoes, or other conditions beyond the Contractor's control and which the Contractor could not reasonably have foreseen and provided against, shall be added to the time for completion of the Work (i.e., the Contract Time) stated in the Agreement; provided, however, that no claim by the Contractor for an extension of time for delays will be considered unless made in compliance with the requirements of this Article and other provisions of the Contract Documents. Contractor agrees that a change in the Contract Time may only be authorized by a written Change Order authorized and executed by the **St. Johns County School Board**. No person has authority to orally or in writing grant any change in the Contract Time except as stated herein.

8.3.2 Neither the Owner, the Construction Program Manager, nor the Design Consultant shall be obligated or liable to the Contractor for, and the Contractor hereby expressly waives and releases any claims against the Owner, the Construction Program Manager and the Design Consultant on account of any indirect or direct damages, costs or expenses of any nature which the Contractor, its Subcontractors, or Sub-Subcontractors or any other person may incur as a result of any delays, interferences, changes in sequence or the like, which are reasonable, foreseeable, contemplated, or avoidable by Contractor,

arising from or out of any act or omission of the Owner, the Contract Program Manager or the Design Consultant, or their agents, employees, consultants, Separate Prime Contractors or any governmental representative, it being understood and agreed that the Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy in any such events shall be an extension of the Contract Time, but only as determined in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

- 8.3.3 The Contract Time shall be adjusted only for changes pursuant to Paragraph 12.1, suspension of Work pursuant to Paragraph 3.4 and excusable delays pursuant to Subparagraph 8.3.4. In the event the Contractor requests an extension of the Contract Time, he shall furnish such justification and supporting evidence as the Owner may deem necessary for a determination of whether or not the Contractor is entitled to an extension of time under the provisions of the Contract, and shall further conform to all of the requirements of Specification Section 01311, "Construction Schedules and Reports". The burden of proof to substantiate a claim for an extension of the Contract Time shall rest with the Contractor, including evidence that the cause was beyond his control. The Owner shall base his findings of fact and decision on such justification and supporting evidence and shall advise the Contractor in writing thereof. If the Owner finds that the Contractor is entitled to any extension of the Contract Time, the Owner's determination of the total number of days extension shall be based upon the currently approved progress schedule and on all data relevant to the extension. Such data will be incorporated into the schedule in the form of a revision thereto, accomplished in a timely manner. The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that actual delays (due to said changes, suspension of Work or excusable delays) in activities which, according to the schedule, do not affect the Contract Time, do not have any effect upon the Contract Time and therefore will not be the basis for a change therein. The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that time extensions will be granted only to the extent that excusable delays exceed the available float in the Contractor's schedule. The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that all available float in the Contractor's as-planned schedule(s) belongs to the Owner and may be utilized, without additional cost, by the Owner.

- 8.3.3.1 Extensions in the Contract Time authorized by Change Orders are subject to extension-of-time audit by the Construction Program Manager as follows:

The Contractor agrees that, even though the Owner, Contractor and Design Consultant have previously signed a Change Order containing an extension-of-time resulting from a change in or addition to the Work that said extension in the Contract Time may be adjusted by an audit conducted, after the fact by the Construction Program Manager. If such an audit is to be made, the Construction Program Manager must undertake the audit and make a ruling within 30 days after the completion of the Work under the Change Order and an appropriate request is made as set forth below.

The Contractor agrees that any extension of the Contract Time to which he is entitled arising out of a change order undertaken on a force accounting (labor and materials) basis, shall be determined by an extension-of-time audit by the Construction Program

Manager after the Work of the Change Order is completed. Such rulings shall be made by the Construction Program Manager within 30 days after a request for same is made by the Contractor, Owner or Design Consultant, except said 30 days will not start until the Work under the Change Order is completed and the request is made.

8.3.4 Subject to other provisions of the Contract, the Contractor may be entitled to an extension of the Contract Time (but no increase in the Contract Sum) for delays arising from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor, his Subcontractors or suppliers as follows:

- .1 labor disputes and strikes (including strikes affecting transportation), that do, in fact, directly and critically affect the progress of the Work; however, an extension of Contract Time on account of an individual labor strike shall not exceed the number of days of said strike;
- .2 acts of God, tornado, war, fire, hurricane, blizzard, earthquake, typhoon, or flood that damage completed work or stored materials;
- .3 abnormal inclement weather; however, the Contract Time will not be extended due to normal inclement weather. The time for performance of this Contract, as stated in the Contract Documents, includes an allowance for calendar days which may not be available for construction out-of-doors; for the purposes of this Contract, the Contractor agrees that said number of calendar days per month are to be considered as normal inclement weather. Unless the Contractor can substantiate to the satisfaction of the Owner that there was greater than normal inclement weather considering the full term of the Contract Time using a ten year average of accumulated record mean values from climatological data compiled by the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration for the locale of the Project and that such alleged greater than normal inclement weather actually delayed the Work or portions thereof which had an effect upon the Contract Time, the Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of time. If the total accumulated number of calendar days lost due to inclement weather, from the start of Work until Substantial Completion, exceeds the total accumulated number to be expected for the same period from the aforesaid table, time for completion will be extended by the number of calendar days needed to include the excess number of calendar days lost.
- .4 acts of war, acts of the state, Federal or local government in its sovereign capacity, and acts of a Separate Prime Contractor in the performance of a Contract with the Owner relating to the Project, after proper coordination by Contractor. Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of the Contract Time for delays occasioned by its failure to properly coordinate with any Separate Prime Contractor.

8.3.5 The Contractor shall not be entitled to and hereby expressly waives any extension of time resulting from any condition or cause unless said claim for extensions of time is made in writing to the Construction Program Manager within seven (7) days of the first instance of delay. Circumstances and activities leading to such claim shall be indicated or referenced in a daily field inspection report for the day(s) affected; otherwise, all such

claims are waived and released by the Contractor. In every such written claim, the Contractor shall provide the following information:

- .1 Nature of the delay;
- .2 Date (or anticipated date) of commencement of delay;
- .3 Activities on the progress schedule affected by the delay, and/or new activities created by the delay and their relationship with existing activities;
- .4 Identification of person(s) or organization(s) or event(s) responsible for the delay;
- .5 Anticipated extent of the delay; and
- .6 Recommended action to avoid or minimize the delay.

8.3.6 For the purpose of this Contract, the Contractor agrees that he may expect inclement weather for the number of calendar days in accordance with the following table:

0.1 in. Precipitation, or more;	32 Degrees F., or less
Jan <u>  10  </u>	<u>  3  </u>
Feb <u>  10  </u>	<u>  1  </u>
Mar <u>  10  </u>	<u>  0  </u>
Apr <u>   9  </u>	<u>  0  </u>
May <u>  10  </u>	<u>  0  </u>
June <u>   9  </u>	<u>  0  </u>
July <u>  11  </u>	<u>  0  </u>
Aug <u>  10  </u>	<u>  0  </u>
Sept <u>   8  </u>	<u>  0  </u>
Oct <u>   7  </u>	<u>  0  </u>
Nov <u>   8  </u>	<u>  0  </u>
Dec <u>   9  </u>	<u>  1  </u>

Also the Contractor agrees that the measure of abnormal inclement weather during the period covered by this Contract shall be the number of days in excess of those shown for each month in the table above, in which precipitation exceeded .10 inch, or in which the highest temperature was 32 degrees F. or less from Jacksonville International Airport, FL-NWS Station, over the same period of time, which is the same source of data used to determine normal inclement weather losses. If the total accumulated number of calendar days lost to inclement weather, from the start of work until the building is enclosed, exceeds the total accumulated number to be expected for the same period from the table above, time for completion will be extended by the number of calendar days needed to include the excess number of calendar days lost. No extension of time will be made for days due to weather occurring after the building is enclosed. For the purpose of this Contract, the term "enclosed" is defined to mean when the building is sufficiently roofed and sealed, either temporarily or permanently, to permit the structure to be heated and the plastering or dry-wall trades to work. The Construction Program Manager shall determine when the structure is "enclosed". Upon request of the Contractor, the Construction Program Manager shall issue a letter certifying to the Owner, with a copy to the Contractor, stating the date the building became enclosed. No

change in Contract Sum will be authorized because of adjustment of Contract Time due to weather.

The occurrence of inclement weather which prohibits the prosecution of the Work specifically at the jobsite is also to be document on a daily basis by the Contractor on the "Project Rainday Form" attached to Section 01010 of the General Requirements entitled "Summary of Work". Any and all claims of inclement weather are to be certified by a representative on the Owner, copies of this form is to be submitted with the Contractor's Application for Payment.

8.3.7 If no schedule or agreement is made stating the dates upon which written interpretations as set forth in Paragraph 2.2 shall be furnished, then no claim for delay shall be allowed on account of failure to furnish such interpretations until twenty days after demand is made for them, and not then unless such claim is reasonable.

8.3.8.1 If the said Contractor shall neglect, fail or refuse to complete the Work within the time herein specified, or any proper extension thereof granted by the Owner, then the Contractor does hereby agree, as a part consideration for the awarding of this Contract, to pay the Owner the amount specified in the Contract, not as a penalty but as liquidated damages for such breach of Contract as hereinafter set forth, for each and every calendar day that the Contractor shall be in default after the time stipulated in the Contract for completing the work.

8.3.8.2 The said amount is fixed and agreed upon by and between the Contractor and the Owner because of the impracticability and extreme difficulty of fixing and ascertaining the actual damages the Owner would in such event sustain, and said amount is agreed to be the amount of damages which the Owner may sustain and said amount shall be retained from time to time by the Owner from current periodical estimates.

#### **8.4 RESPONSIBILITY FOR COMPLETION**

8.4.1 The Contractor shall furnish such manpower, materials, facilities and equipment and shall work such hours, including night shifts, overtime operations and Sundays and holidays, as may be necessary to insure the progress and completion of the Work in accordance with the approved and currently updated progress schedule. If Work actually in place falls behind the currently updated and approved progress schedule and it becomes apparent from the current schedule that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time, the Contractor agrees that he will, as necessary, take some or all of the following actions at no additional cost to the Owner, as required to eliminate the backlog of Work:

- .1 increase manpower in quantities and crafts as necessary;
- .2 increase the number of working hours per shift, shifts per day, working days per week, the amount of equipment, or any combination of the foregoing; and/or
- .3 reschedule activities to achieve maximum practical concurrence.

- 8.4.2 The Construction Program Manager may require the Contractor to submit a recovery schedule in accordance with Section 01311 of the Specifications, demonstrating his program and proposed plan to make up the lag in scheduled progress and to ensure completion of the Work within the Contract Time. If the Construction Program Manager finds the proposed plan not acceptable, he may require the Contractor to submit a new plan. If the actions taken by the Contractor or the second plan proposed are not satisfactory, the Construction Program Manager may require the Contractor to take any of the actions set forth in this Paragraph 8.4 without additional cost to the Owner, to make up the lag in scheduled progress.
- 8.4.3 Failure of the Contractor to substantially comply with the requirements of this Paragraph 8.4 may be considered grounds for a determination by the Owner, pursuant to Article 14, that the Contractor is failing to prosecute the Work with sufficient diligence to ensure its completion within the Contract Time.

**8.5 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR DELAY**

- 8.5.1 The damages incurred by the Owner due to the Contractor's failure to complete the Work within required Milestone dates and the Contract Time, including any extensions thereof, shall be in the amount set forth in the Owner-Contractor Agreement, for each consecutive calendar day beyond the Milestone dates or the Contract Time (Sundays and all holidays included) for which the Contractor shall fail to complete the Work.

END OF ARTICLE 8

ARTICLE 9

PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

**9.1 CONTRACT SUM**

9.1.1 The Contract Sum is stated in the Owner-Contractor Agreement and, including authorized adjustments thereto, is the total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor for the performance of the Work under the Contract Documents.

**9.2 SCHEDULE OF VALUES**

9.2.1 As part of the pre-construction submittals, and before the first Application for Payment, the Contractor shall submit to the Owner a schedule of values allocated to the various portions of the Work, as set forth in Division 1, Section 01270 of the General Requirements entitled "Applications for Payment" and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Construction Program Manager and the Owner may require. This schedule, unless objected to by the Owner, shall be used as a basis for the Contractor's Applications for Payment and only for this purpose. If approved by the Owner, the Contractor may include in his schedule of values a line item for mobilization which shall include a reasonable amount of mobilization for the Contractor and his Subcontractors. The Contractor shall not front-end load his schedule of values, and such schedule shall set forth Contractor's best evaluation of the value of the various segments of the Work. Surety hereby consents to, agrees and accepts Contractor's schedule of values. Contractor's Surety does hereby further agree and consent to all payments made to Contractor, save and except for payments, made after the Surety has notified Owner, in writing, that it withholds consent to any future payments. As a result of the foregoing, Surety shall not assert and hereby waives, as a defense in any action by Owner, that the Owner overpaid the Contractor.

**9.3 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT**

9.3.1 As conditions precedent to any payment by Owner to Contractor, Contractor shall, as required by the Contract Documents and in accordance with Division 1, Section 01270 of the General Requirements entitled "Applications for Payment", submit to the Construction Program Manager an itemized Application for Payment, notarized if required, supported by such data substantiating the Contractor's right to payment as the Construction Program Manager and the Design Consultant may require, including but not limited to the Contractor's certification that all work for which payment is requested has been completed in full in accordance with the Contract Documents, and reflecting retainage, if any, as provided elsewhere in the Contract Documents. As an additional condition precedent to the Owner's liability for any progress or final payment under the terms of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall also pay all sums due and payable to its laborers, Subcontractors and materialmen for which previous certificates

- for payment were issued and payments received from the Owner and so certify such payments, under oath, to Owner.
- 9.3.2 Pursuant to the requirements of F.S. 255.078 (5) the Owner and Contractor hereby agree to the following schedule for the release of retainage. The Owner shall retain ten percent of the amount of all progress payments until the Work is fifty percent completed, including all change orders and approved alternates, as determined by the approved and paid payment applications. Upon fifty percent completion, the retainage withheld from future payment applications will be reduced to five percent until the project has been Finally Completed and accepted by the Owner. When fifty percent completion is attained, the Contractor may request a reduction of its retainage by up to one-half. This reduction shall be allowed as a one-time reduction permitted to be requested by the Contractor in conjunction with the first payment application submitted by the Contractor immediately after completion of fifty percent of the Work. No additional request for retainage reduction shall be submitted by the Contractor or given by the Owner during the course of the Project's completion, except upon Final Payment. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Owner shall not be required to reduce the amount of retainage if there should be any asserted or unasserted disputes or claims made or pending between the Owner, including but not limited to its agents and representatives, and the Contractor
- 9.3.3 Payments may be made by the Owner at his discretion, on account of materials or equipment not incorporated in the Work, but delivered and suitably stored at the site by the Contractor. Payments for materials or equipment stored on the site shall only be considered upon submission of the Contractor of satisfactory evidence (for example, releases or paid invoices from the Seller) that he has acquired title to such material, that it will be utilized on the Work under this Contract and that it is satisfactorily stored, protected, and insured or that other procedures satisfactory to the Owner that will protect the Owner's interests have been taken. Materials once paid for by the Owner become the property of the Owner and may not be removed from the work site without the Owner's written permission.
- 9.3.3.1 Owner will be under no obligation to make payment to the Contractor on account of materials or equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and stored at the site unless the Contractor, in his Schedule of Values, includes line items for such delivered and stored materials or equipment.
- 9.3.3.2 It is specifically understood and agreed that an inspection and approval of the materials by the Owner, Construction Program Manager, the Design Consultant or any agency retained by any of them shall not in any way subject the Owner to pay for the said materials or any portion thereof, even though incorporated in the Work, if said materials shall in fact turn out to be unfit to be used in the Work, nor shall such inspection be considered as any waiver of objection to the Work on account of the unsoundness or imperfection of the material used.



9.3.3.3 Unless otherwise provided for elsewhere in the Contract Documents, no payments will be made for any materials or equipment stored off or away from the Project site.

9.3.4 The Contractor warrants that title to all Work, materials and equipment covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the Owner, either by incorporation in the construction or upon the receipt of payment by the Contractor, whichever occurs first, free and clear of all liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances, hereinafter referred to in this Article 9 as "liens"; and that no Work, materials or equipment covered by an Application for Payment will have been acquired by the Contractor, or by any other person performing Work at the site or furnishing materials and equipment for the Project, subject to an agreement under which an interest therein or an encumbrance thereon is retained by the seller or otherwise imposed by the Contractor or such other person.

#### **9.4 CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT**

9.4.1 The Design Consultant and the Construction Program Manager will, after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, and within the time set forth in Division 1, Section 01270 of the General Requirements entitled "Applications for Payment", either jointly issue a Certificate for Payment to the Owner, with a copy to the Contractor, for such amount as the Construction Program Manager and the Design Consultant determine is properly due, or notify the Contractor in writing of their reasons for withholding a Certificate as provided in Subparagraph 9.6.1. The Design Consultant shall at all times seek the advice of the Construction Program Manager regarding said applications for payment.

9.4.2 The submission and approval of the progress schedule and monthly updates thereof as required by Division 1, Section 01270 of the General Requirements entitled "Applications for Payment", shall be an additional condition precedent to the processing and payment of any Application for Payment. The Contractor shall be entitled to progress payments only as determined from the currently approved and updated schedule.

9.4.3 The signing of a Certificate for Payment will constitute a representation by the Construction Program Manager and the Design Consultant to the Owner, based on their observations at the site pursuant to their agreements with the Owner, and the data comprising the Application for Payment, that the Work has progressed to the point indicated; that, to the best of their knowledge, information and belief, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, to the results of any subsequent tests required by or performed under the Contract Documents, to minor deviations from the Contract Documents correctable prior to completion, and to any specific qualifications stated in their Certificate); and that the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified. However, by signing a Certificate for Payment, the Construction Program Manager and the Design Consultant shall not thereby be deemed to represent that either has made exhaustive or

continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work or that either has reviewed the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures, or that either has made any examination to ascertain how or for what purpose the Contractor has used the moneys previously paid on account of the Contract Sum. Notwithstanding any such certification, should it be subsequently determined that the Contractor's Work is not in strict accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, Contractor shall be required to correct all such defects and deficiencies.

## **9.5 PROGRESS PAYMENTS**

9.5.1 After a Certificate for Payment has been issued, the Owner shall make payment in the manner and within the time provided in the Contract Documents.

9.5.2 The Contractor shall promptly pay each Subcontractor (including suppliers, laborers, and material-men) performing labor or furnishing material for the Work, upon receipt of payment from the Owner, out of the amount paid to the Contractor on account of such Subcontractor's Work, the amount to which said Subcontractor is entitled, reflecting the percentage actually retained, if any, from payments to the Contractor on account of such Subcontractor's Work. The Contractor shall, by an appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor, also require each Subcontractor to make payments to his Sub-Subcontractors in a similar manner.

9.5.3 The Owner may, on request and at his discretion, furnish to any Subcontractor, if practicable, information regarding the percentages of completion or the amounts applied for by the Contractor and the action taken thereon by the Construction Program Manager or the Design Consultant on account of Work done by such Subcontractor.

9.5.4 Neither the Owner, the Construction Program Manager, nor the Design Consultant shall have any obligation to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys to any Subcontractor or materialman.

9.5.5 No Certificate for a progress payment, nor any progress payment, nor any partial or entire use or occupancy of the Project by the Owner, shall constitute an acceptance of any Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.5.6 Contractor acknowledges that he may not lien Owner's interest in the Project site, pursuant to Florida law. Contractor agrees to advise all Subcontractors and materialmen of the non-lienable nature of the Project and to further furnish each such person or entity a copy of the Labor and Material Payment Bond for the Project.

## **9.6 PAYMENTS WITHHELD**

9.6.1 The Design Consultant and the Construction Program Manager may decline to certify payment and may withhold their Certificate in whole or in part, to the extent necessary reasonably to protect the Owner, if in their opinion they are unable to make representations to the Owner as provided in Subparagraph 9.4.3. If the Construction

Program Manager and the Design Consultant are unable to make representations to the Owner as provided in Subparagraph 9.4.3 and to certify payment in the amount of the Application, they will notify the Contractor as provided in Subparagraph 9.4.1. If the Contractor and the Design Consultant cannot agree on a revised amount, the Construction Program Manager and the Design Consultant will promptly issue a Certificate for Payment for the amount for which they are able to make such representations to the Owner. The Design Consultant and the Construction Program Manager may also decline to certify payment or because of subsequently discovered evidence or subsequent observations, they may nullify the whole or any part of any Certificate for Payment previously issued to such extent as may be necessary in their opinion to protect the Owner from loss, because of:

- .1 defective work not remedied,
- .2 third party claims filed, whether in court, in arbitration or otherwise, or reasonable evidence indicating the probability of filing of such claims,
- .3 failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to Subcontractors or for labor, materials or equipment,
- .4 reasonable evidence that the Work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum,
- .5 damage to the Owner or another Contractor,
- .6 reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time, or within any Contract Milestones as established in the Contract Documents,
- .7 failure or refusal of the Contractor to carry out the Work in accordance with or to otherwise substantially or materially comply with the Contract Documents,
- .8 failure or refusal of the Contractor to properly schedule and coordinate the Work, to provide progress schedules, reports and updates, or to otherwise fully comply with Division 1, Section 01027 of the General Requirements entitled "Applications for Payment", or
- .9 failure or refusal of the Contractor to fully comply with the provisions of Article 6.2 requiring the Contractor to direct certain claims to Separate Prime Contractors and to defend and indemnify the Owner, the Construction Program Manager and/or the Design Consultant in the event a Separate Prime Contractor files a claim against Owner for the actions or omissions of the Contractor.

9.6.2 When the above grounds in Subparagraph 9.6.1 are removed, payment shall be made, if otherwise authorized in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents, for amounts withheld because of them.

## **9.7 FAILURE OF PAYMENT**

9.7.1 If the Owner does not make payment to the Contractor within the forty (40) calendar days after receipt of the Contractor's Approved Application for Payment by the Design Consultant and the Construction Program Manager, through no fault of the Contractor, and the Owner otherwise is not entitled under the Contract Documents or applicable law to withhold payment, then the Contractor may, upon seven (7) additional days'

written notice to the Owner and the Construction Program Manager, stop the Work until payment of the amount owing according to the Contract Documents has been received.

## **9.8 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION**

- 9.8.1 When the Contractor considers that the Work, is substantially complete as defined in Subparagraph 8.1.3, the Contractor shall prepare for submission to the Owner a list of items which in his opinion are to be completed or corrected and shall request in writing that the Design Consultant and the Construction Program Manager perform a Substantial Completion inspection. The Design Consultant and the Construction Program Manager shall review the Contractor's list and shall compile an inspection report of items to be corrected and completed. The failure to include any items on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. When the Design Consultant on the basis of an inspection determines that the Work is substantially completed then, the Design Consultant will prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion which shall establish the Date of Substantial Completion, shall state the responsibilities of the Owner and the Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work, and insurance, and shall fix the time within which the Contractor shall complete the items listed therein. Warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the Date of Final Completion of the Work. The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be submitted to the Owner and the Contractor for their written acceptance of the responsibilities assigned to them in such Certificate.
- 9.8.2 Upon Substantial Completion of the Work and upon application by the Contractor and certification by the Construction Program Manager and the Design Consultant, the Owner may make payment, reflecting adjustment in retainage, if any, for such work or portion thereof, as provided in the Contract Documents.
- 9.8.3 The acceptance of any Substantial Completion payment shall constitute a waiver and full release of all claims by the Contractor except those previously made in writing and identified by the Contractor as unsettled at the time of the Application for Payment for Substantial Completion, and except for the retainage sums due at final completion and acceptance.
- 9.8.4 The Contractor shall have thirty (30) working days from the Date of Substantial Completion to complete all items on the inspection report to the satisfaction of the Owner, Design Consultant and Construction Program Manager. The Owner and the Construction Program Manager shall have the option to correct or conclude any and all items on the inspection report not completed by the Contractor within thirty (30) working days from the Date of Substantial Completion by utilizing its own forces or by hiring others. The cost of such correction of remaining inspection report items by the Owner or others shall be deducted from the final payment to the Contractor.
- 9.8.5 The issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion does not indicate final acceptance of the Project by the Owner, and the Contractor is not relieved of any

responsibility for the Project except as specifically stated in the Certificate of Substantial Completion.

- 9.8.6 Should the Design Consultant and the Construction Program Manager determine that the work or a designated portion thereof is not substantially complete, they shall provide the Contractor with written notice stating why the Project or designated portion is not substantially complete. The Contractor shall expeditiously complete the Work and shall re-request in writing that the Design Consultant and the Construction Program Manager perform a Substantial Completion inspection. Costs, if any, associated with such additional inspection(s) shall be assessed to and paid by the Contractor.

## 9.9 FINAL COMPLETION AND FINAL PAYMENT

- 9.9.1 Upon receipt of the documentation required by Article 9.8, and of written notice that the Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance and upon receipt of a final Application for Payment, the Design Consultant and the Construction Program Manager will promptly make such inspection and, when they find the Work acceptable under the Contract Documents and the Contract fully performed, they will jointly issue a final Certificate of Payment stating that to the best of their knowledge, information and belief, and on the basis of their observations and inspections, the Work has been completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents and that the entire balance found to be due the Contractor, and noted in said final Certificate, is due and payable. The final Certificate for Payment will constitute a further representation that the conditions precedent to the Contractor's being entitled to final payment as set forth in Subparagraph 9.8 have been fulfilled. Payment shall be made in full to the Contractor within thirty (30) calendar days of the date of the final Certificate of Payment provided that the requirements of Article 9 have been fulfilled, except for an amount mutually agreed upon for any work remaining uncompleted for which the Owner is entitled a credit under the Contract Documents. Owner shall have no obligation to pay any Applications for Progress or Final Payments absent an approved Certificate of Payment from the Design Consultant and the Construction Program Manager.

- 9.9.2 Neither the final payment nor the remaining retained percentage shall become due until the Work is free and clear of any and all liens and as additional conditions precedent to the requirement to make final payment, the Contractor shall submit to the Owner:

- .1 an affidavit from Contractor and all Subcontractors, sub-Subcontractors and materialmen that all payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Work have been paid or otherwise satisfied;
- .2 consent of surety, if any, to final payment;
- .3 if required by the Construction Program Manager, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of all such obligations, such as receipts, releases and waivers of liens arising out of the Contract, to the extent and in such form as may be designated by the Construction Program Manager;

- .4 all as-built drawings, operation manuals and project close training and documentation in the form required by the Contract Documents after having been delivered to and approved by the Design Consultant; and
- .5 a written certification that:
  - (1.) the Contractor has reviewed the requirements of the Contract Documents,
  - (2.) the Work has been inspected by the Contractor for compliance with all requirements of the Contract Documents,
  - (3.) pursuant to this inspection, the Contractor certifies and represents that the Work complies in all respects with the requirements of the Contract Documents,
  - (4.) the Contractor further certifies and represents that all equipment and systems have been installed in accordance with the Contract Documents and have been tested in accordance with specification requirements and are operational, and
  - (5.) the Contractor hereby certifies and represents that the Work is complete and properly installed in all respects and ready for final inspection.

9.9.3 If any Subcontractor refuses to furnish a release or waiver required by the Owner, the Contractor may furnish a bond satisfactory to the Owner to indemnify him against any loss. If any such lien or claim remains unsatisfied after all payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to the Owner all moneys that the latter may be compelled to pay in discharging such lien or claim, including all costs and reasonable attorneys' fees. The Owner may withhold from the final payment any sum that the Owner has reason to believe may be needed to satisfy any claim arising from the Work. The Owner may deduct from the final payment an amount equal to any costs, expenses and attorneys' fees incurred by the Owner associated with any lien or claim by a Subcontractor, sub-subcontractor, material supplier, laborer, etc.

9.9.4 The making of final payment shall not constitute a waiver of any claims by the Owner against the Contractor.

9.9.5 The acceptance of final payment shall constitute a waiver and release of all claims by the Contractor.

## **9.10 OWNER'S RIGHT TO OCCUPY INCOMPLETE WORK**

9.10.1 Should the Project, or any portion thereof, be incomplete for Beneficial Occupancy or Final Completion at or on the scheduled date or dates, the Owner shall have the right to occupy any remaining portion of the Project. In such an event, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any extra compensation on account of said occupancy by the Owner or by the Owner's normal full use of that portion of the Project, nor shall the Contractor interfere in any way with said normal full use of that portion of the Project. Further, in such an event, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any extra compensation on account of the Owner's partial occupancy and use of the Project, nor shall the Contractor be relieved of any responsibilities of the Contract including the required times of completion, the payment of liquidated or other damages. Such occupancy by

the Owner does not constitute Beneficial Occupancy, Substantial Completion or Final Completion. Finally, in the event Owner partially occupies the Project, the Contractor should thereafter conduct its construction operations in a manner that does not interfere with the Owner's partial use of the Project as a school or otherwise. This may include work hours restricted to nights, holidays and weekends. Notwithstanding such work hour restrictions, Contractor shall nonetheless man the Project for prompt completion and shall pay all additional cost of construction, security, utility, energy and related costs incurred during its ongoing construction operations.

## 9.11 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

9.11.1 Should the Contractor fail to substantially complete the Work on or before the date stipulated for Substantial Completion (or such later date as may result from extension of time granted by Owner), he shall pay the Owner, as liquidated damages, the sum of five hundred dollars (\$500.00) for each consecutive calendar day that terms of the Contract relating to obtaining Substantial Completion remain unfulfilled beyond the date allowed by the Contract, which sum is agreed upon as a reasonable and proper measure of damages which the Owner will sustain per day by failure of the Contractor to complete work within time as stipulated; it being recognized by the Owner and the Contractor that the injury to the Owner which could result from a failure of the Contractor to complete on schedule is uncertain and cannot be computed exactly. In no way shall costs for liquidated damages be construed as a penalty on the Contractor.

9.11.2 For each consecutive calendar day that the Work remains incomplete after the date established for Final Completion, the Owner will retain from the compensation otherwise to be paid to the Contractor the sum of five hundred dollars (\$500.00) per calendar day. This amount is the minimum measure of damages the Owner will sustain by failure of the Contractor to complete all remedial work, correct deficient work, clean up the Project and other miscellaneous tasks as required to complete all work specified. This amount is in addition to the liquidated damages prescribed above and shall be added to such damages for any period of time that the Contractor is late in achieving both Substantial and Final Completion. After Substantial Completion is achieved, Owner shall only be entitled to collect liquidated damages for Contractor's failure to meet the Final Completion.

END OF ARTICLE 9

ARTICLE 10

PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

**10.1 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PROGRAMS**

10.1.1 Neither the Owner, the Construction Program Manager, the Design Consultant, nor their agents, employees or representatives are responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures utilized by the Contractor, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising the means, methods, techniques, sequences, procedures and all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. This requirement applies continuously throughout the Contract performance, until Final Payment is made, and is not limited to regular working hours.

**10.2 SAFETY OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY**

10.2.1 The Contractor shall take all reasonable precautions for the safety of, and shall provide all reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

- .1 all employees on the Work and all other persons who may be affected thereby;
- .2 all the Work and all materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, under the care, custody or control of the Contractor or any of his Subcontractors or Sub-Subcontractors, machinery, equipment and all hazards shall be guarded or eliminated in accordance with all applicable safety regulations; and
- .3 other property at the site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures and utilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction.

10.2.2 The Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, permits, rules, regulations and lawful orders of any public authority bearing on the safety or persons or property or their protection from damage, injury or loss. Contractors shall comply with the requirements of the Trench Safety Act, Chapter 553, Florida Statutes. Each specific subcontract within the scope of such act shall be in compliance with the Act and Contractor hereby acknowledges his Bid complies with and was prepared in accordance with the Act.

10.2.2.1 The Contractor shall at all times safely guard the Owner's property from injury or losses in connection with the Contract. He shall at all times safely guard and protect his own work and adjacent property as provided by law and the Contract Documents, from damage. All passageways, guard fences, lights and other facilities required for protection by applicable safety regulations must be provided and maintained by the Contractor.



- 10.2.3 The Contractor shall erect and maintain, as required by existing conditions and progress of the Work, all reasonable safeguards for safety and protection, including posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards, promulgating safety regulations and notifying Owners and users of adjacent utilities.
- 10.2.4 When the use or storage of explosives or other hazardous materials or equipment is necessary for the execution of the Work, the Contractor shall exercise the utmost care and shall carry on such activities under the supervision of properly qualified personnel.
- 10.2.5 The Contractor shall promptly remedy at his own cost and expense all damage or loss to any property referred to in Clauses 10.2.1.2 and 10.2.1.3 caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Sub-Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable and for which the Contractor is responsible under Clauses 10.2.1.2 and 10.2.1.3. The foregoing obligations of the Contractor are in addition to his obligations under Paragraph 4.21. The Contractor shall perform such restoration by underpinning, repairing, rebuilding, replanting, or otherwise restoring as may be required or directed by the Construction Program Manager or Owner, or shall make good such damage in a satisfactory and acceptable manner. In case of failure on the part of the Contractor to promptly restore such property or make good such damage, the Construction Program Manager or Owner may, upon two (2) calendar days written notice, proceed to repair, rebuild or otherwise restore such property as may be necessary and the cost thereof, or a sum sufficient in the judgment of the Construction Program Manager or Owner to reimburse the Owners of property so damaged, will be deducted from any monies due or to become due the Contractor under the Contract.
- 10.2.6 The Contractor is responsible for the proper packing, shipping, handling and storage (including but not limited to shipment or storage at the proper temperature and humidity) of materials to be incorporated in the Work, so as to insure the preservation of the quality and fitness of the material for proper installation and incorporation in the Work, as required by the Contract Documents. For example, but not by way of limitation, Contractor shall, when necessary, place material on wooden platforms or other hard and clean surfaces and not on the ground and/or place such material under cover in any appropriate shelter or facility. Stored materials or equipment shall be located so as to facilitate proper inspection. Material and equipment which is delivered crated shall remain crated until ready for installation. Lawns, grass plots or other private property shall not be used for storage purposes without the written permission of the Owner or lessee unless otherwise within the terms of the easements obtained by the Owner.
- 10.2.6.1 It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor in his preparation of phasing schedule of work operations after consulting with the other Separate Prime Contractors to designate areas in which each Contractor may store materials. Areas designed shall meet with the approval of the Design Consultant.

- 10.2.7 The Contractor shall give notice in writing at least 48 hours before breaking ground, to all persons, Public Utility Companies, Owners of property having structures or improvements in proximity to site of the Work, superintendents, inspectors, or those otherwise in charge of property, streets, water pipes, gas pipes, sewer pipes, telephone cables, electric cables, railroads or otherwise, who may be affected by the Contractor's operation, in order that they may remove any obstruction for which they are responsible and have representative on site to see that their property is properly protected. Such notice does not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for all damages, claims, or defense or indemnification of all actions against Owner resulting from performance of such work in connection with or arising out of Contract.
- 10.2.8 Contractor shall field locate all utilities and acknowledges that all utilities are not necessarily shown in the Contract Documents, or may be incorrectly located thereon. The Contractor shall protect all utilities encountered while performing its Work, whether indicated on the Contract Drawings or not. The Contractor shall maintain utilities in service until moved or abandoned. The Contractor shall exercise due care when excavating around utilities and shall restore any damaged utilities to the same condition or better as existed prior to starting the Work, at no cost to the Owner. The Contractor shall maintain operating utilities or other services, even if they are shown to be abandoned on the Contract Drawings, in service until new facilities are provided, tested and ready for use.
- 10.2.9 The Contractor shall return all improvements on or about the site and adjacent property which are not shown to be altered, removed or otherwise changed to conditions which existed prior to starting work.
- 10.2.10 The Contractor shall protect the Work, including but not limited to, the site, stored materials and equipment, excavations, and excavated or stockpiled soil or other material, intended for use in the Work, and shall take all necessary precautions to prevent or minimize damage to same or detrimental effect upon his performance or that of his Subcontractors, caused by or due to rain, snow, ice, run-off, floods, temperature, wind, dust, sand and flying debris; for example, but not by way of limitation, Contractor shall, when necessary, utilize temporary dikes, channels or pumping to carry-off divert or drain water, and shall as necessary tie-down or otherwise secure the Work and employ appropriate covers and screens.
- 10.2.11 The Contractor shall designate a responsible member of his organization at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents and the protection of material, equipment and property. This person shall be the Contractor's superintendent unless otherwise designated by the Contractor in writing to the Owner.
- 10.2.12 The Contractor shall not load or permit any part of the Work to be loaded so as to endanger its safety.

- 10.2.13 Notification to the Contractor by the Owner, the Construction Program Manager or the Design Consultant of a safety violation will in no way relieve the Contractor of sole and complete responsibility for the correction of said violation, the safety at the Project site, or of sole liability for the consequences of said violation.

**10.3 EMERGENCIES**

- 10.3.1 In any emergency affecting the safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall act, at his discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. The Contractor shall notify the Owner and the Construction Program Manager of the situation and all actions taken immediately thereafter. If, in the opinion of the Contractor, immediate action is not required, the Contractor shall notify the Owner and Construction Program Manager of the emergency situation and proceed in accordance with the Owner's or Construction Program Manager's instructions. Provided, however, if any loss, damage, injury or death occurs that could have been prevented by the Contractor's prompt and immediate action, the Contractor shall be fully liable for all costs, damages, claims, actions, suits, attorney's fees and all other expenses arising therefrom or relating thereto. Any additional compensation or extension of time claimed by the Contractor on account of emergency work shall be determined as provided in Article 12 for Changes in the Work.

END OF ARTICLE 10

ARTICLE 11

INSURANCE

**11.1 CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE**

11.1.1 The Contractor shall purchase and maintain in companies properly licensed and qualified to do business in the State of Florida and acceptable to the Owner such non-surplus lines of insurance as will protect him, the Owner, the Construction Program Manager, the Design Consultant and their agents, representatives, and employees from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from the Contractor's operations under the Contract, whether such operations be by himself or by any Subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:

- .1 claims under worker's or workmen's compensation, disability benefit and other similar employee benefit acts (with Workmen's Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance in amounts not less than those necessary to meet the statutory requirements of the state having jurisdiction over the Work);
- .2 claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of his employees; the Contractor will require his Subcontractors to similarly provide Workmen's Compensation Insurance for all of the latter's employees;
- .3 claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than his employees;
- .4 claims for damages insured by usual personal injury liability coverage which are sustained (1) by any person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to the employment of such person by the Contractor, or (2) by any other person;
- .5 claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property, including loss of use resulting therefrom; and
- .6 claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the Ownership, maintenance or use of any motor vehicle.

11.1.2 The insurance required by Subparagraph 11.1.1 shall be primary and noncontributing to any insurance possessed or procured by the Owner, and limits of liability shall be not less than those set forth in the Supplementary Conditions of this Contract or required by law, whichever is greater.

11.1.3 The insurance required by Subparagraph 11.1.1 shall include Contractual liability insurance applicable to the Contractor's obligations under Paragraph 4.21.

11.1.4 Without limiting the above during the term of the Contract, the Contractor shall, at his own expense, purchase and maintain the following insurance with companies licensed to do business in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located and satisfactory to the Owner:

- .1 Workmen's Compensation including Occupational Disease and Employer's Insurance.
  - a. Statutory - Amounts and coverage as required by **State of Florida** Workers' Compensation Laws;
  - b. Employers Liability: At least five hundred dollars (\$500.00) for each accident;
  
- .2 Public Contractor's Liability and Property Damage Insurance - The Contractor shall take out and maintain during the life of this Contract such Public Contractor's Liability and Property Damage Insurance as shall protect him and any Subcontractor performing work under this Contract from claims for damages for personal injury including accidental death, as well as from claims for personal property damage which may arise from operations under this Contract, whether such operations be by himself or by any Subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them. The Contractor shall procure insurance coverage for direct operations, sublet work, elevators, Contractual liability and completed operations with limits not less than those stated below:
  - a. Bodily Injury Liability:           \$500,000 Per Person  
  \$1,000,000 Per Occurrence
  
  - b. Property Damage Liability:   \$500,000 Per Person  
  \$1,000,000 Per Occurrence  
  \$2,000,000 Aggregate
  
  - c. Personal Injury:                 \$500,000 Per Person  
  \$2,000,000 Aggregate
  
- .3 Property Damages, including Broad Form Property Damage and Explosion, Collapse, Underground property damage coverages, and blasting; in the amounts noted in paragraph 11.1.4.2;
  
- .4 Completed Operations and Product Liability: Continuous coverage in force for one year after completion of work in the amounts noted in paragraph 11.1.4.2;
  
- .5 Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance, including coverage for owned, non-owned and hired vehicles - with limits not less than those stated below:
  - a. Bodily Injury Liability:           \$500,000 Each Person  
  \$1,000,000 Each Occurrence;
  
  - b. Property Damage Liability:   \$1,000,000 Each Occurrence;
  
  - c. Excess/umbrella policy raising the above limits to \$1,000,000; and

.6 The Contractor shall purchase and maintain during the life of this Contract complete Owner's Protective Liability Insurance in amounts as specified below. Insurance shall be taken out in the name of the Owner.

- |                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| a. Bodily Injury:   | \$1,000,000 Each Occurrence<br>\$2,000,000 Aggregate         |
| b. Property Damage: | \$1,000,000 Each Occurrence<br>\$2,000,000 Aggregate Limit   |
| c. Personal Injury: | \$1,000,000 Each Occurrence<br>\$2,000,000 General Aggregate |

.7 Liability insurance may be arranged by Comprehensive General Liability and Comprehensive Automobile Liability policies for the full limits required; Comprehensive General Liability Insurance may be arranged under a single policy for the full limits required or by a combination of underlying policies with the balance provided by an excess of umbrella liability policy.

11.1.5 The insurance required by Subparagraph 11.1 shall be written for not less than any limits of liability specified in the Contract Documents, or required by law, whichever is greater.

11.1.6 All certificates of Insurance acceptable to the Owner shall be filed with the Owner prior to commencement of the Work. These Certificates shall contain a provision that coverages afforded under the policies will not be canceled until at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice has been given to the Owner. The Contractor shall not commence work under this Contract until he has obtained all the insurance required hereunder and such insurance has been approved by the Owner, nor shall the Contractor allow any Subcontractor to commence work on his subcontract until all similar insurance required of the Subcontractor has been so obtained and approved. Approval of the insurance by the Owner shall not relieve or decrease the liability of the Contractor hereunder.

11.1.7 Regarding Property Damage  
Include Broad Form Property Damage Endorsement wherein any exclusions relating to loss or damage due to explosion, collapse, or underground property damage have been removed.

## 11.2 PROPERTY INSURANCE

11.2.1 The Contractor shall purchase Commercial General Liability or other insurance and at all times maintain such insurance as will protect the Contractor, the Owner, the Construction Program Manager, the Owner's representatives, agents and employees, the Design Consultant, Subcontractors and Sub-Subcontractors from loss or damage to Work or property in the course of construction, including all machinery, materials

and supplies on the premises or in transit thereto and intended to become a part of the finished work until acceptance by the Owner. This insurance shall be in the form of "Builders All- Risk", "All-Risk Installation Floater", or equivalent. The Contractor shall cause such policy or policies of insurance required under this Subparagraph to be endorsed so as to provide that the insurer or insurers waive any right of subrogation against the Owner. Any deductible provision in such insurance shall not exceed the amount set forth in the Supplementary Conditions of the Contract. Notwithstanding any such deductible provision, the Contractor shall remain solely liable for the full amount of any item covered by such insurance.

- 11.2.2 Any loss insured under Subparagraph 11.2.1 is to be adjusted with the Owner and made payable to the Owner as trustee for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgagee clause and of Subparagraph 11.2.5. The Contractor shall pay each Subcontractor a just share of any insurance moneys received by the Contractor, and by appropriate agreement, written where legally required for validity, shall require each Subcontractor to make payments to his Sub-Subcontractors in similar manner.
- 11.2.3 The Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other for damages caused by fire or other perils to the extent covered and paid by property insurance obtained pursuant to this Paragraph 11.2, or any other property insurance applicable to the Work, except such rights as they may have to the proceeds of such insurance held by the Owner as trustee. The Contractor shall require, by appropriate agreement, written where legally required for validity, similar waivers in favor of the Owner and the Contractor by Subcontractors and Sub-Subcontractors. With respect to the waiver of rights of recovery, the term Owner shall be deemed to include, to the extent covered by property insurance applicable thereto, his consultants, employees, and agents and representatives including the Design Consultant and Construction Program Manager and the Construction Program Manager's consultants, employees and agents and the Design Consultant and his consultants, employees and agents. The Contractor waives as against any Separate Prime Contractor described in Article 6 all rights for damages caused by fire or other perils in the same manner as is provided above as against the Owner. The Owner shall require, by appropriate agreement, written where legally required for validity, similar waivers in favor of the Contractor by any separate Contractor and his Subcontractors and sub-subcontractors.
- 11.2.4 If required in writing by any party in interest, the Owner as trustee shall, upon the occurrence of an insured loss, give bond for the proper performance of his duties. He shall deposit in a separate account any money so received, and he shall distribute it in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or in accordance with a court order or award. If after such loss no other special agreement is made, replacement of damaged work shall be covered by an appropriate Change Order.
- 11.2.5 The Owner as trustee shall have power to adjust and settle any loss with the insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within five (5) days after the

occurrence of loss to the Owner's exercise of this power, and if such objection is made, the matter shall be decided by a court of competent jurisdiction or as the parties in interest otherwise mutually agree. The Owner as trustee shall, in that case, make settlement with the insurers in accordance with the orders of the court or as otherwise mutually agreed by the parties in interest.

- 11.2.6 If the Owner finds it necessary to occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of the entire Project such occupancy or use shall not commence prior to a time mutually agreed to by the Owner and Contractor and to which the insurance company or companies providing the property insurance have consented by endorsement to the policy or policies. This insurance shall not be canceled or lapsed on account of such partial occupancy or use. Consent of the Contractor and of the insurance company or companies to such occupancy or use shall not be unreasonably withheld.

### **11.3 EFFECT OF SUBMISSION OF CERTIFICATES**

- 11.3.1 The Owner and Construction Program Manager shall be under no obligation to review any Certificates of Insurance provided by the Contractor or to check or verify the Contractor's compliance with any and all requirements regarding insurance imposed by the Contract Documents. The Contractor is fully liable for the amounts and types of insurance required herein and is not excused should any policy or certificate of insurance provided by the Contractor not comply with any and all requirements regarding insurance imposed by the Contract Documents.

### **11.4 FAILURE OF COMPLIANCE**

- 11.4.1 Should the Contractor fail to provide and maintain in force any and all insurance, or insurance coverage required by the Contract Documents or by law, or should a dispute arise between Owner and any insurance company of Contractor over policy coverage or limits of liability as required herein, the Owner shall be entitled to recover from the Contractor and its Surety all amounts payable, as a matter of law, to Owner or any other parties, including but not limited to the Construction Program Manager and the Design Consultant, had the required insurance or insurance coverage been in force. Said recovery shall include, but is not limited to interest for the loss of use of such amounts of money, plus all attorney's fees, costs and expenses incurred in securing such determination and any other consequential damages arising out of the failure of the Contractor or insurance company to comply with the provisions of the Contract Documents, or any policy required hereby, or any other requirements regarding insurance imposed by law. Nothing herein shall limit any damages for which Contractor is responsible as a matter of law.

### **11.5 OWNER'S INSURANCE**

- 11.5.1 The Owner, at his option, may purchase and maintain such insurance as will insure him against loss of use of his property due to fire or other hazards, however caused.



**11.6 LICENSED INSURANCE COMPANIES**

11.6.1 All insurance companies providing the above insurance shall be licensed by the **Department Insurance & Treasurer of the State of Florida** and shall be general lines of insurance. No surplus lines of insurance are permitted.

END OF ARTICLE 11

ARTICLE 12

CHANGES IN THE WORK

**12.1 CHANGE ORDERS**

12.1.1 The Owner may, at any time, by written order designated or indicated to be a Change Order, make any change or modification in the Work or add to the Work within the general scope of the Contract, including, but not limited to changes:

- .1 in the Specifications or Drawings;
- .2 in the sequence, method or manner of performance of the Work;
- .3 in the Owner-furnished facilities, equipment, materials, services or site; or
- .4 directing acceleration in the performance of the Work.

12.2 OWNER DIRECTED CHANGES REQUIRING AN INCREASE IN CONTRACT SUM. No change in the Contract Sum or Time may be made except by a duly authorized and executed written Change Order. If the Change in or addition to the Work will result in an increase in the Contract Sum, the Owner shall have the right to require the performance thereof on a lump sum basis, a unit price basis or a time and material basis, all as hereinafter more particularly described (the right of the Owner as aforesaid shall apply with respect to each such Change in the Work).

12.2.1 If the Owner elects to have the Change in the Work performed on a lump sum basis, its election shall be based on a lump sum proposal which shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Construction Program Manager within ten (10) days of the Contractor's receipt of a request therefor (but the Owner's request for a lump sum proposal shall not be deemed an election by the Owner to have the Change in the Work performed on a lump sum basis). The Contractor's proposal shall be itemized and segregated by labor and materials for the various components of the Change in or addition to the Work (no aggregate labor total will be acceptable) and shall be accompanied by signed proposals of any Subcontractors who will perform any portion of the Change in, or addition to, the Work and of any persons who will furnish materials or equipment for incorporation therein. The proposal shall also include the Contractor's estimate of the time required to perform said changes or additional work.

The portion of the proposal relating to labor, whether by the Contractor's forces or the forces of any of its Subcontractors, may include reasonably anticipated gross wages of Job Site labor, including foremen, who will be directly involved in the Change in the Work (for such time as they will be so involved), plus payroll costs (including premium costs of overtime time, if overtime is anticipated, Social Security, Federal or State unemployment insurance taxes and fringe benefits required by collective bargaining agreements entered into by the Contractor or any such Subcontractor in connection with such labor) and up to ten percent (10%) of such anticipated gross wages, but not

payroll costs, as overhead and profit for the Contractor or any such Subcontractor, as applicable (said overhead and profit to include all supervision except foremen).

The portion of the proposal relating to materials may include the reasonably anticipated direct costs to the Contractor or to any of its Subcontractors of materials to be purchased for incorporation in the Change in the Work, plus transportation and applicable sales and use taxes and up to ten percent (10%) of said direct material costs as overhead and profit for the Contractor or any such Subcontractor (said overhead and profit to include all small tools), and may further include the Contractor's and any of its Subcontractor's reasonably anticipated rental costs in connection with the Change in the Work (either actual or discounted local published rates), plus up to six percent (6%) thereof as overhead and profit for the Contractor or any such Subcontractors, as applicable. If any of the items included in the lump sum proposal are covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, the Owner may, if it requires the Change in the Work to be performed on a lump sum basis, elect to use these unit prices in lieu of the similar items included in the lump sum proposal, in which event an appropriate deduction will be made in the lump sum amount prior to the application of any allowed overhead and profit percentages. No overhead and profit shall be applied to any unit prices.

The lump sum proposal may include up to six percent (6%) of the amount which the Contractor will pay to any of its Subcontractors for the Change in the Work as a commission to the Contractor.

- 12.2.2 In the event the Contractor fails to submit his proposal within the designated period, the Owner may order the Contractor to proceed with the Change or Addition to the Work and the Contractor shall so proceed. The Construction Program Manager shall unilaterally determine the reasonable cost and time to perform the Work in question, which determination shall be final and binding upon the Contractor.
- 12.2.3 If the Owner elects to have the Change in the Work performed on a time and material basis, the same shall be performed, whether by the Contractor's forces or the forces of any of its Subcontractors or Sub-Subcontractors, at actual cost to the entity performing the Change in the Work (without any charge for administration, clerical expense, supervision or superintendence of any nature whatsoever, including foremen, or the cost, use or rental of tools or plant), plus ten percent (10%) thereof as the total overhead and profit (except that said ten percent (10%) shall not be applied against any payroll costs, as set forth in Subparagraph 12.2.1.). The Contractor shall submit to the Owner daily time and material tickets, to include the identification number assigned to the Change in the Work, the location and description of the Change in the Work, the classification of labor employed (and names and social security numbers), the materials used, the equipment rented (not tools) and such other evidence of cost as the Owner may require. The Owner may require authentication of all time and material tickets and invoices by persons designated by the Owner for such purpose. The failure of the Contractor to secure any required authentication shall, if the Owner elects to treat it as such, constitute a waiver by the Contractor of any claim for the cost of that

portion of the Change in the Work covered by a non-authenticated ticket or invoice; provided, however, that the authentication of any such ticket or invoice by the Owner shall not constitute an acknowledgement by the Owner that the items thereon were reasonably required for the Change in the Work.

- 12.2.4 No overhead and profit will be paid by the Owner on account of a Change in the Work except as specifically provided in this Paragraph 12.2. Overhead and profit, as allowed under this Paragraph 12.2, shall be deemed to include all costs and expenses which the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors may incur in the performance of a Change in the Work and which are not otherwise specifically recoverable by them pursuant to this Paragraph 12.2, including both its General Conditions at the Project site and its related home office overhead, if any.

### **12.3 CONTRACTOR NOTICE OF CHANGE**

- 12.3.1 If the Contractor asserts that any event or occurrence has caused a change in or addition to the Work which change causes an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost or the time required for the performance of any part of the Work under the Contract, including Work not affected directly by the change, the Contractor shall, within ten (10) days of such event, give the Owner written notice as herein required. Said notice shall include the instructions or circumstances that are the basis of the claim and the Contractor's best estimate of the cost and time involved.

- 12.3.2 If the Contractor intends to assert a claim under this Article, he must, within ten (10) days after receipt of a written Change Order under Subparagraph 12.2 above or the furnishing of a written notice under Subparagraph 12.3.1, submit to the Construction Program Manager a written statement setting forth the specific nature and cost of such claim, unless this period is extended by the Construction Program Manager. The statement of claim hereunder may be included in the notice under Subparagraph 12.3.1 above. The statement of claim shall include all direct, indirect and impact costs associated with the change, whether incurred at the jobsite or home office, as well as the Contractor's estimate of the schedule impact of the change, if any.

- 12.3.3 If the parties are unable to agree to the reasonable cost and time to perform the Change, or are unable to agree as to whether a change occurred, the Construction Program Manager shall make a unilateral determination as described in Article 12.2.2. The Contractor shall proceed pursuant to the provisions of that Article.

### **12.4 GENERAL PROVISIONS RELATED TO CHANGES**

- 12.4.1 The Contractor shall not be entitled to any amount for indirect costs, damages or expenses of any nature, including, but not limited to, so-called "impact" costs, home office overhead, general conditions, labor inefficiency, wage, material or other escalations beyond the prices upon which the proposal is based and to which the parties have expressly agreed, in writing, pursuant to the provisions of Article 12, and which the Contractor, its Subcontractors or Sub-Subcontractors or any other person

may incur as a result of delays, interferences, suspensions, accelerations, changes in sequence or the like, for whatever cause, whether reasonable or unreasonable, foreseeable or unforeseeable, or avoidable or unavoidable, arising from the performance of any and all changes in the Work performed pursuant to this Article 12. It is understood and agreed that the Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy in such event shall be recovery of his direct costs as compensable hereunder and an extension of the Contract Time, but only in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

12.4.2 **CHANGES REQUIRING A DECREASE IN CONTRACT SUM.** If the Change in the Work will result in a decrease in the Contract Sum, the Owner may request a quotation by the Contractor of the amount of such decrease for use in preparing a Change Order.

The Contractor's quotation shall be forwarded to the Owner within five (5) days of the Owner's request and, if acceptable to the Owner, shall be incorporated in the Change Order. If not acceptable, the parties shall make every reasonable effort to agree as to the amount of such decrease, which may be based on a lump sum properly itemized, on unit prices stated in the Contract Documents and/or on such other basis as the parties may mutually determine. If the parties are unable to so agree, the amount of such decrease shall be the total of the estimated reduction in actual cost of the Work, as determined by the Construction Program Manager in its reasonable judgment, plus ten percent (10%) thereof as overhead and profit.

12.4.3 No claim by the Contractor hereunder shall be allowed if asserted after final payment under this Contract. No claim for additional compensation of Contract Time relating to or flowing from a particular change shall be allowed after execution of the Change Order relating to that change.

## **12.5 ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES IN THE WORK**

12.5.1 The Design Consultant shall have authority to order minor administrative changes in the Work not involving an adjustment in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time and not inconsistent with the intent of the Contract Documents. Such changes shall be effected by written field order, and shall be binding on the Owner and the Contractor. The Contractor shall carry out such written field orders promptly.

## **12.6 DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS**

12.6.1 Should the Contractor encounter subsurface and/or latent conditions at the site materially differing from those shown in the Contract Documents or differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in this Contract, he shall immediately give notice to the Construction Program Manager of such conditions before they are disturbed. The Construction Program Manager and the Design Consultant shall thereupon promptly investigate the conditions and if they find that the conditions materially differ from those shown in the Contract Documents, the Design Consultant shall prepare and process a Change Order. Any increase or decrease of cost resulting from such changes shall be

adjusted in the manner provided herein for adjustments as to extra and/or additional work and changes. However, neither the Owner, Construction Program Manager nor the Design Consultant shall be liable or responsible for additional work, costs or changes to the work due to material differences between actual conditions and any geotechnical, soils and other reports, surveys and analyses made available for the Contractor's review, or as a result of known conditions at unknown quantities or locations at the site, except as required by any applicable unit prices.

END OF ARTICLE 12

ARTICLE 13

UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

**13.1 UNCOVERING OF WORK**

13.1.1 If any portion of the Work should be covered contrary to the request of the Owner or the Design Consultant or to requirements specifically expressed in the Contract Documents or to requirements of applicable Construction Permits, it must, if required in writing by the Owner, be uncovered for his observation and shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense.

13.1.2 If any other portion of the Work has been covered which the Design Consultant or the Owner has not specifically requested to observe prior to being covered, either may request to see such Work and it shall be uncovered by the Contractor. If such work be found in accordance with the Contract Documents, the cost of uncovering and replacement shall, by appropriate Change Order, be charged to the Owner. If such Work be found not in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall pay such costs unless it be found that this condition was caused by the Owner, in which event the Owner shall be responsible for the payment of such costs. If such condition was caused by a separate Contractor, Contractor may proceed against and only against, said separate Contractor as provided in Article 6.

**13.2 CORRECTION OF WORK**

13.2.1 The Contractor shall promptly reconstruct, replace or correct all Work rejected by the Design Consultant as defective or as failing to conform to the Contract Documents or as not in accordance with the guarantees and warranties specified in the Contract Documents whether observed before or after Substantial or Final Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed. The Contractor shall bear all costs of correcting such rejected Work, including compensation for the Design Consultant's and the Construction Program Manager's additional services made necessary thereby.

13.2.2 The Contractor, unless removal is waived by the Owner, shall remove from the site all portions of the Work which are defective or non-conforming, or if permitted or required, he shall correct such work in place at his own expense promptly after receipt of notice, and such rejected Work shall not thereafter be tendered for acceptance unless the former rejection or requirement for correction is disclosed.

13.2.3.1.1 If the Contractor does not proceed with the correction of such defective or non-conforming Work within a reasonable time fixed by written notice from the Owner, the Owner may either (1) by separate Contract or otherwise replace or correct such Work and charge the Contractor the cost occasioned the Owner thereby and remove and store the materials or equipment at the expense of the Contractor, or (2) terminate this Contract for default as provided in Paragraph 14.3. If the Contractor does not pay

the cost of such replacement or correction and the removal and storage within ten (10) days thereafter, the Owner may upon ten (10) additional days' written notice sell such Work at auction or at private sale and shall account for the net proceeds thereof, after deducting all the costs that should have been borne by the Contractor, including compensation for additional services of the Design Consultant, attorneys and the Construction Program Manager made necessary thereby. If such proceeds of sale do not cover all costs which the Contractor should have borne, the difference shall be charged to the Contractor and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued. If the payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amount, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner.

13.2.4 The Contractor shall bear the cost of making good all work of the Owner or separate Contractors destroyed or damaged by such correction or removal.

13.2.5 Nothing contained in Article 13.2 shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to any other obligation which the Contractor might have under the Contract Documents, including Paragraph 4.6 hereof. The establishment of the time period of one year after the Date of Final Completion or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by law or by the terms of any warranty required by the Contract Documents relates only to the specific obligation of the Contractor to correct the Work which became deficient within such period of time, and has no relationship to the time within which his obligation to comply with the Contract Documents may be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish the Contractor's liability with respect to his obligations other than specifically to correct the Work.

#### 13.2.4 ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE OR NON-CONFORMING WORK

13.3.1 If the Owner prefers to knowingly accept defective or non-conforming Work, he may do so instead of requiring its removal and correction, in which case a Change Order must be issued to reflect the Owner's knowing acceptance of defective work and a reduction in the Contract sum where appropriate and equitable, or the Owner may elect to accept payment in materials or services, in lieu of a reduction in the Contract sum. If the amount of a reduction is determined after final payment, it shall be paid to the Owner by the Contractor. The only method for the Owner to accept defective or non-conforming Work shall be by a written change order signed by the **St. Johns County School Board**. Absent such a change order, no acceptance of defective or non-conforming Work is permitted.

END OF ARTICLE 13



ARTICLE 14

TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT

**14.1 TERMINATION BY THE CONTRACTOR**

14.1.1 If the Work is stopped for a period of one hundred twenty (120) days under an order of any court or other public authority having jurisdiction, or as a result of an act of government, such as a declaration of a national emergency making materials unavailable, through no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor or their agents or employees or any other persons performing any of the Work under a Contract with the Contractor, then the Contractor may, upon seven (7) additional days' written notice to the Construction Program Manager and the Design Consultant, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner the reasonable value of the labor and materials actually furnished for the portion of the Work completed. The Contractor shall not be entitled to collect and hereby expressly waives and releases any claim to any profit on work not performed and for any damages related to that portion of the Contract which was not completed.

**14.2 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE OWNER**

14.2.1 The Owner may, at any time upon ten (10) days' written notice to the Contractor, which notice shall specify that portion of the Work to be terminated and the date said termination is to take effect, terminate (without prejudice to any right or remedy of the Owner) the whole or any portion of the work for the convenience of the Owner. The Contractor's sole remedy, in the event of such termination, will be the allowable termination costs permitted by Article 14.4. Contractor shall include termination clauses identical to Article 14 in each of his Subcontracts.

**14.3 DEFAULT TERMINATION**

14.3.1 The Owner may, upon ten (10) days' written notice to the Contractor and to the Contractor's surety, terminate (without prejudice to any right or remedy of the Owner or any subsequent buyer of any portion of the Work) the employment of the Contractor and his right to proceed either as to the whole or any portion of the Work required by the Contract Documents and may take possession of the Work and complete the Work by Contract or otherwise in any one of the following circumstances:

- .1 if the Contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the work or any separable part thereof with such diligence as will ensure the Substantial or Final Completion of the Work within the Contract Time or fails to complete the Work within said periods;
- .2 if the Contractor is in material default in carrying out any provisions of the Contract;
- .3 if the Contractor fails to supply a sufficient number of properly qualified and skilled workmen or proper equipment or materials;

- .4 if the Contractor fails to make prompt payment to Subcontractors or materialmen or for materials or labor;
- .5 if the Contractor disregards laws, permits, ordinances, rules, the Lunsford Requirements, regulations or orders of any public authority having jurisdiction, or fails to follow the instructions of the Owner;
- .6 if the Contractor violates any provisions of the Contract Documents; or
- .7 if the Contractor refuses or fails to properly schedule, plan, coordinate and execute the Work, as specified herein, so as to perform the Work within the specified Milestone and Completion dates, or to provide scheduling or related information, revisions and updates as required by the Contract Documents.

14.3.2 The right of the Contractor to proceed shall not be so terminated under this Paragraph 14.3 because of any delays in the completion of the Work due to unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor or his Subcontractors as specifically set forth in Paragraph 8.3 hereof.

14.3.3 If, after the Contractor has been terminated for default pursuant to Paragraph 14.3, it is determined that none of the circumstances set forth in Subparagraph 14.3.1 exist, then such termination shall be considered a termination for convenience pursuant to Paragraph 14.2. In such case, the Contractor's sole remedy will be recovery of its reasonably incurred costs as permitted by Article 14.4.

14.3.4 If the Owner terminates the employment of the Contractor, pursuant to Article 14.3, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is Finally Completed. If the then remaining unpaid balance of the Contract Sum exceeds the costs of completion of the Work, (including compensation for additional managerial, administrative, legal and inspection services and any damages for delay) such excess shall be paid to the Contractor.

14.3.5 If such completion costs and expenses shall exceed the remaining unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, the Contractor and his Surety shall be liable to the Owner for such excess. If the right of the Contractor to proceed with the Work is partially or fully terminated, the Owner may take possession of and utilize in completing the Work such materials, appliances, supplies, plant and equipment as may be on the site of the terminated portion of the Work and necessary for the completion of the Work. If the Owner does not fully terminate the right of the Contractor to proceed, the Contractor shall continue to perform the part of the work that is not terminated.

#### **14.4 ALLOWABLE TERMINATION COSTS**

14.4.1 If the Owner terminates the whole or any portion of the Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.2, then the Owner shall only be liable to the Contractor for those reasonable costs reimbursable to the Contractor in accordance with Subparagraph 14.4.2, provided however, that if there is evidence that the Contractor would have sustained a loss on the entire Contract had it been completed an appropriate adjustment shall be made reducing the amount of the allowable termination payment to reflect the indicated

amount of loss. Contractor shall submit any claim of reimbursable cost, as stated in this paragraph, within 10 days of receipt of Notice of Termination or such claims are waived, released and forever barred.

14.4.2 If the Owner terminates the whole or any portion of the Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.2, the Owner shall pay the Contractor the reasonable costs determined by the Construction Program Manager as follows:

- .1 an amount for supplies, services, or property accepted by the Owner pursuant to Clause 14.5.1.6 or sold or acquired pursuant to Clause 14.5.1.7 and not heretofore paid for, and to the extent provided in the Contract such amount shall be equivalent to the aggregate price for such supplies or services computed in accordance with the price or prices specified in the Contract, appropriately adjusted for any saving of freight or other charges; and
- .2 the total of:
  - (1) the reasonable cost incurred in the performance of the Work terminated, including initial costs and preparatory expense allocable thereto, but exclusive of any costs attributable to supplies or services paid or to be paid for under Clauses 14.4.2.1 or 14.4.2.2.(2);
  - (2) the reasonable cost of settling and paying claims arising out of the termination of Work under Subcontracts or orders, pursuant to Clause 14.5.1.5, which are properly chargeable to the terminated portion of the Work (exclusive of amounts paid or payable on account of completed items of equipment delivered or services furnished by Subcontractors or vendors prior to the effective date of the notice of termination), which amounts shall be included in the costs payable under (1) above; and
  - (3) the reasonable costs of settlement, including accounting, legal, clerical and other expenses reasonably necessary for the preparation of settlement claims and supporting data with respect to the terminated portion of the Work and for the termination and settlement of Subcontracts thereunder, together with reasonable storage, transportation and other costs incurred in connection with the protection or disposition of property allocable to the Contract.
- .3 Provided, however, that neither the Owner, the Construction Program Manager nor the Design Consultant will be liable for payments to Subcontractors or Contractor's termination costs for same pursuant to Article 14.4.2.2 unless each subcontract contains termination provisions identical to those set forth in Article 14. The Owner, Construction Program Manager and the Design Consultant will not be liable to the Contractor or any of his Subcontractors for any costs associated with termination if the subcontract of the party involved does not include the proper termination clauses.

- 14.4.3 In arriving at any amount due the Contractor pursuant to Paragraph 14.4, there shall be deducted the following:
- .1 all unliquidated advance or other payments on account theretofore made to the Contractor applicable to the terminated portion of the Contract;
  - .2 any claim which the Owner may have against the Contractor;
  - .3 such amount as the Construction Program Manager determines to be necessary to protect the Owner against loss because of outstanding or potential liens or claims; and
  - .4 the agreed price for, or the proceeds of sale of, any materials, supplies or other things acquired by the Contractor or sold, pursuant to the provisions of Clause 14.5.1.7, and not otherwise recovered by or credited to the Owner.
- 14.4.4 The total sum to be paid to the Contractor under Paragraph 14.4 shall not exceed the Contract Sum as reduced by the amount of payments otherwise made or to be made for Work not terminated and as otherwise permitted by the Contract. Except for normal spoilage, and except to the extent that the Owner shall have otherwise expressly assumed the risk of loss, there shall be excluded from the amounts payable to the Contractor, as provided in Subparagraph 14.4.2, the fair value, as determined by the Construction Program Manager, of property which is destroyed, lost, stolen or damaged so as to become undeliverable to the Owner, or to a buyer pursuant to Clause 14.5.1.7.
- 14.4.5 If the Owner terminates the whole or any part of the Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.3, the Owner may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as the Construction Program Manager may deem appropriate, supplies or services similar to those so terminated, and the Contractor shall be liable to the Owner for any excess costs for such similar supplies or services. The Contractor shall continue the performance of the Contract to the extent not terminated hereunder.

## 14.5 GENERAL TERMINATION PROVISIONS

- 14.5.1 After receipt of a notice of termination from the Owner, pursuant to Paragraph 14.2 or 14.3, and except as otherwise directed by the Construction Program Manager, the Contractor shall:
- .1 stop Work under the Contract on the date and to the extent specified in the notice of termination;
  - .2 place no further orders or subcontracts for materials, services or facilities, except as may be necessary for completion of such portion of the work under the Contract as is not terminated;
  - .3 except as assigned to Owner as set forth below, terminate all purchase orders and subcontracts to the extent that they relate to the performance of Work terminated by the notice of termination;
  - .4 at the option of the Owner and the Construction Program Manager, assign to the Owner in the manner, at the times and to the extent directed by the Construction

- Program Manager, all of the rights in the subcontracts so terminated, in which case the Owner shall have the right, at his discretion, to settle or pay any or all claims arising out of the termination of such orders and subcontracts;
- .5 settle all outstanding liabilities and all claims arising out of such termination or orders and subcontracts, with the approval or ratification of the Construction Program Manager, to the extent he may require, which approval or ratification shall be final for all the purposes of this Article;
- .6 transfer title and deliver to the entity or entities designated by the Owner, in the manner, at the times and to the extent directed by the Construction Program Manager to the extent specifically produced or specifically acquired by the Contractor for the performance of such portion of the Work as had been terminated, the following:
- (1) the fabricated or unfabricated parts, Work in process, partially completed supplies and equipment, materials, parts, tools, dies, jigs and other fixtures, completed Work, supplies and other material produced as part of, or acquired in connection with the performance of, the Work terminated by the notice of termination; and
  - (2) the completed or partially completed plans, drawings, information, releases, manuals and other property related to the Work and which, if the Contract had been completed, would have been required to be furnished to the Owner;
- .7 use his best efforts to sell, in the manner, at the times, to the extent and at the price or prices directed or authorized by the Construction Program Manager, any property of the types referred to in Clause 14.5.1.6; provided, however, that the Contractor:
- (1) shall not be required to extend credit to any buyer, and
  - (2) may acquire any such property under the conditions prescribed by and at a price or prices approved by the Construction Program Manager; and provided further that the proceeds of any such transfer or disposition shall be applied in reduction of any payments to be made by the Owner to the Contractor under the Contract or shall otherwise be credited to the Contract Sum covered by the Contract or paid in such other manner as the Construction Program Manager may direct;
- .8 complete performance of such part of the Work as shall not have been terminated by the notice of termination; and
- .9 take such action as may be necessary, or as the Construction Program Manager may direct, for the protection and preservation of the property related to the Contract which is in the possession of the Contractor and in which the Owner has or may acquire an interest.

- 14.5.2 The Contractor shall, from the effective date of termination until the expiration of three (3) years after final settlement under the Contract, preserve and make available to the Owner, at all reasonable times at the office of the Contractor, but without direct charge to the Owner, all his books, records, documents and other evidence bearing on the costs and expenses of the Contractor under the Contract and relating to the Work terminated hereunder, or, to the extent approved by the Construction Program Manager, photographs, micro-photographs or other authentic reproductions thereof.
- 14.5.3 The Contractor shall refund to the Owner any amounts paid by the Owner to the Contractor in excess of costs reimbursable under Paragraph 14.4.
- 14.5.4 The Contractor shall be entitled to only those damages and that relief from termination by the Owner as specifically provided in Article 14.

END OF ARTICLE 14

END OF GENERAL CONDITIONS

**SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS**

GENERAL CONDITIONS

The General Conditions are further revised and supplemented by the provisions of these Supplementary Conditions. The General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions are applicable to all of the Work under this Contract and shall apply to the Contractor and all Subcontractors and Sub-Subcontractors.

SUPPLEMENTS:

The following supplements modify, change, delete, or add to the General Conditions. Where any article of the General conditions is modified or any paragraph deleted, subparagraph or clause thereof is modified, or deleted by these supplements, the unaltered provisions of such article, paragraph, subparagraph or clause shall remain in effect.

Supplemental Condition 3.2

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the other parts of the Contract Documents, the St. Johns County School District does not intend to utilize the services of a Construction Program Manager on this Project. As a result, the duties, services and activities described for the Construction Program Manager in the other portions Contract Documents shall be performed by the Design Consultant. The other portions of the Contract Documents are hereby amended to substitute the term Design Consultant in lieu of the term Construction Program Manager when referencing those duties, services or activities. This provision shall control over any conflicting provisions contained elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

END OF SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Quality assurance.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. General Conditions: Reference standards.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. For Products or workmanship specified by association, trades, or other consensus standards, comply with requirements of the standard, except when more rigid requirements are specified or are required by applicable codes.

- B. Conform to reference standard (latest edition) concurrent with the date of the Contract Documents.

- C. The roof system shall include all affiliated electrical, mechanical, architectural and structural work, meeting the following Building Codes:

- 1. The **2020 (Seventh) Edition Florida Building Code**.

- a. Volume I: Building (includes energy, accessibility and state agency regulations)
- b. Volume II: Plumbing
- c. Volume III: Mechanical
- d. Volume IV: Fuel Gas.

- 2. The Florida Fire Prevention Code.

- 3. Any local amendments to these codes which can be obtained from the Florida Department of Community Affairs, the Florida Department of Insurance, and/or the State Fire Marshal, respectively.

- 4. In addition to **Florida Building Code**, 2020 (Seventh) Edition, all, or the specific portions cited, of the following building codes were incorporated by reference and made a part of the requirements of this project. If there should be conflicting requirements between these codes and requirements, the more or most stringent requirement shall apply.

- a. **AHERA**. Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act, 40 CFR, Part 763, as revised July 1, 1995.
- b. **ANSI**. American National Standards Institute. References to ANSI standards shall be the edition listed in the current edition of the ANSI standards.



- c. **ASCE.** American Society of Civil Engineers. References to ASCE standards shall be the edition listed in the current edition of the ASCE standards.
  - d. **ASHRAE.** American Society of Heating, Refrigeration, and Air Conditioning Engineers.
  - e. **ASTM.** American Society for Testing Materials. References to ASTM standards shall be the edition listed in current edition of the ASTM standards.
  - f. **FEMA.** Federal Emergency Management Agency. Rules and Regulations 44 CFR, Parts 59 and 60, revised October 1, 1995, for flood plain criteria governing insurability of facilities constructed in flood plain areas.
  - g. **NEC.** National Electrical Code, 2014. (NFPA 70)
  - h. **NFPA.** National Fire Protection Association. Referenced to NFPA codes shall be the edition listed in the current edition of the National Fire Codes.
  - i. **OSHA.** Occupational Safety and Health Administration, U.S. Dept. Of Labor, 29 CFR as revised July 1, 1995.
  - j. **SMACNA.** Architectural Sheet Metal Manual, current edition.
  - k. **SREF.** State Requirements for Educational Facilities (2012).
  - l. **TMS.** The Masonry Society, 2011 edition
- D. Obtain copies of standards when required by the Contract Documents or as necessary to complete the work properly.
- E. Maintain copy at project site during submittals, planning, and progress of the specific work, until Substantial Completion.
- F. Should specified reference standards conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from the Architect before proceeding.
- G. The contractual relationship, duties, and responsibilities of the parties in Contract nor those of the Architect shall not be altered from the Contract Documents by mention or inference otherwise in any reference document.

PART 2 PRODUCTS Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION Not Used

END OF SECTION

**SUMMARY OF WORK  
SECTION 01110**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Prime Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to Work of this Section.

**1.2 WORK UNDER SINGLE CONTRACT**

- A. The Work of this Contract consists of a partial low-slope roof replacement and repairs at Alice B Landrum School, located at 230 Landrum Lane, Ponte Vedra, Florida 32082. Base bid work will include the gymnasium, music room and auditorium, west roof areas (1/B, 1/C and 1/D); as well as the lower east classroom roof areas (1/F, 2/F, 1/G and 2/G) as indicated on the drawings.
- B. The Owner intends to award a single prime base bid contract, titled "General Construction Contract," for Work to be performed for this Project. The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions in accomplishing his Work on this Project.
- C. Base Bid General Construction Contract: Includes all roofing, general trades, mechanical, and electrical items specified in Divisions 01 through 16 of the Specifications and Work shown on the Drawings.
- D. The Contractor shall be responsible for demolition and disposal of existing items relative to this Contract.
- E. The "Contract Documents," as defined in the General Conditions, include "the Drawings." Although Drawings are grouped and identified by classification of the Work, the Contractor shall be responsible for the Work as specified herein and as indicated on the Drawings. Although the majority of the Drawings are "to scale," the Contractor is directed to use indicated dimensions for determining material quantities and for other reasons. No additional monies will be allowed due to the Contractor using "scaling instruments" to determine material quantities or for other reasons.
- F. The "Contract Documents," as defined in the General Conditions, include "the Drawings", the Contractor shall be responsible for the Work as specified herein and as indicated on the Drawings. Although the majority of the Drawings are "to scale," the Contractor is directed to field verify all dimensions and assumptions used for determining material quantities and for other reasons. No additional monies will be allowed due to the Contractor for use of "scaling instruments" to determine material quantities, lack of adequate field investigation, or for other reasons.

**1.3 ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR**

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the maintenance of the construction schedule and the management of the Work.
  - 1. The Contractor shall read the Specifications and Drawings for other separate contracts direct with the Owner for fixed equipment and the like, to be incorporated and attached or built in to the Work; and familiarize himself with the requirements and responsibilities of other Contracts to enable the required coordination and supervision.
  - 2. The Contractor shall also familiarize himself with other items to be incorporated into the Work including equipment and Work by the Owner.
  - 3. The Contractor shall cooperate with his subcontractors in notifying them when the Work is at a stage to require their services and shall notify the Architect in the event that such subcontractors do not carry out their responsibilities in connection with such notification.
  - 4. The Contractor shall maintain a full-time non-working supervisor, on the job site whenever any work by their own forces or any of their subcontractors is in progress.
- B. The Contractor shall cooperate with and assist his subcontractors in the preparation of construction progress and procedures, schedule of product deliveries, and their effect on the overall project progress and completion. The subcontractors shall cooperate in getting their Work and the Work of their sub subcontractors completed according to the schedule as prepared and maintained by the Contractor. Each subcontractor shall immediately notify the Contractor of any delay in delivery of products or the scheduled date of completion that may affect the total progress of construction.
- C. The Contractor, when required to make connections to existing utilities, especially sewage where gravity flow occurs, shall verify grades and locations at points of such connections and shall notify the Architect of circumstances which would adversely affect the proper flow or connection to such facilities.
- D. The Architect and Owner will not tolerate any visible or audible actions initiated or responded to by any employees or Contractors on this Project toward anyone. Violators shall be promptly removed from the site.
- E. Contractors must expend their best effort toward protection of the health, safety, and welfare of occupants on the Owner's property during the course of Work on this Project.
- F. Contractors and Subcontractors shall be subject to such rules and regulations for the conduct of the Work as the Owner may establish. Employees shall be properly and completely clothed while working. Bare torsos, legs and feet will not be allowed. Possession or consumption of alcoholic beverages or drugs, tobacco or other noxious behavior on the site is strictly prohibited. Possession or transportation of firearms or other weapons on school property is strictly prohibited. Violators shall be promptly removed from the site. Smoking is not permitted on school property or within school buildings.

1.4 DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

The scope of work for this project at the designated roof areas under this contract is considered to include the following:

- A. Remove existing aggregate surfaced built-up roof and rigid insulation system down to the underlying structural steel deck. Remove all associated coping caps, edge metal, gutters, downspouts, metal flashings and counterflashings as required to perform the work indicated.
- B. Repair and/or replace any significantly damaged or deteriorated metal deck, wood blocking and nailers where required. The repair work shall be performed per the unit price allowances as defined within specification section 01220.
- C. Remove and replace or refurbish the existing roof drains at the existing locations, then adjust elevation as required. Provide and install new tapered rigid insulation sump at each drain and install new flashing as detailed. Test each roof drain, then snake, rod or blow to ensure proper operation, report any persistent problems to the Owner.
- D. Extend piping as required at each overflow drain due to increased insulation thickness, then flash and provide rain cap as detailed. Test each roof drain, then snake, rod or blow to ensure proper operation, report any persistent problems to the Owner.
- E. Install new stainless steel gutters at drip edges and new extruded aluminum downspouts, typically at the existing locations, connect to existing underground piping system where it currently exists, otherwise discharge on grade and provide splashblock. Provide new underground drainage piping within east courtyard as detailed.
- F. Remove, lift and reinstall each smoke hatch at roof area 1/D as required to install new flashing per the project details. Test and replace hardware as needed for proper operation; clean, prepare, prime and paint each hatch assembly with corrosion resistant paint.
- G. Remove existing counterflashing to install new base flashings, retain and protect existing counterflashing receivers; provide and install new counterflashings per the project details.
- H. Remove existing expansion joint covers and cleats, retain existing curbs and raise as necessary; provide and install new cleats and cover system per the project details.
- I. At sloped metal roofs, when the transition wall height is less than 12", remove and modify the existing metal roof to allow the modified bitumen base flashings to continue up and onto the sloped roof. Provide and install new two-piece counterflashing and receiver system, and associated fabrications, on the sloped roofs per the project details.
- J. Remove and reinstall on the existing curbs all power ventilators as required to install the new roof and flashing system. Raise the curb height and extend the ductwork where required to provide the minimum flashing height defined by the project details.

**SUMMARY OF WORK  
SECTION 01110**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

- K. Construct, (or demolish) wood framed areas dividers as indicated by the plans and details to correct isolated drainage and flashing issue.
- L. Install additional pressure treated wood blocking at roof edges as indicated by the project details, apply self-adhesive modified bitumen “dry-in” membrane to protect blocking.
- M. Clean the existing metal deck, loose lay two layers of 2.25” minimum thickness non-tapered rigid insulation to comply with the new energy code requirements and mechanically anchor the entire insulation system to the underlying steel roof deck.
- N. Provide new crickets upslope of all rooftop equipment curbs to ensure positive drainage, form crickets using 1/2” per foot tapered rigid insulation to provide positive drainage or a cementitious compound intend for this purpose prior to the application of the 1/4” thick gypsum coverboard.
- O. Adhere a 1/4” thick gypsum coverboard to the rigid insulation as defined by the manufacturer’s project specific engineering. Fully prime surface of gypsum board prior to membrane application.
- P. Torch apply the first of the two SBS modified bitumen, polyester reinforced interply sheets, and seal all laps and any penetrations as required to provide a weatherproof installation, then complete work of all associated trades as defined by the documents.
- Q. Install all new set-on accessories and strip-in sheet metal flashing, associated gutter system as detailed.
- R. Install new gypsum roof board to the existing parapet wall surfaces to provide a uniform substrate, then adhere a modified bitumen “dry-in” membrane to the curb or wall per the project details. Flashing membrane is to run across and down the exterior face of all the parapet, transition and area divider walls per the project details.
- S. Upon completion of work by the other trades, torch apply the second of the two SBS modified bitumen, polyester reinforced interply sheets, followed by the application of the reflective surfaced, SBS modified bitumen, polyester reinforced cap sheet as defined by the project documents.
- T. Install all cap flashing which are to protect the base flashings, such as coping caps, counterflashings, expansion joint covers, etc. per the project details.
- U. The above roof systems shall be installed as per the project documents. The roof system manufacturer shall provide a 20 year, no dollar limit (NDL) weathertightness warranty with a wind uplift rider for wind design uplift pressures defined by the project documents.

**1.5 WORK BY OWNER**

- A. The Owner intends to complete the following items of Work outside the provisions of these Contract Documents. The Contractor shall not restrict or interfere with the Owner's right to the Project to accomplish this Work.
  - 1. Items which may be deleted from Contracts for Work as required by the Contract Documents.
  - 2. Equipment and furniture except as scheduled and specified under Divisions 11 and 12 and shown on the Drawings.
  - 3. The purchase and supplying of certain materials as noted in the Project Manual.

**1.6 PERMITS, FEES AND NOTICES**

- A. The Contractor shall secure and pay for all permits, governmental fees, and licenses necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work, which are applicable at the time the bids are received, whether or not effective or scheduled to go into effect and shall obtain any general building permit (no cost from school district) and other approvals, permits, and fees that may be required by the local governing political entity.
- B. Utility Tie-Ins: Shall be arranged by the General Contractor with local utility company and other involved parties for minimum interruption of service.
- C. Shutdowns of existing systems shall be limited to minimum time required and scheduled with other involved parties. Provide 2 days written notice of shutdown to Architect and Owner.
- D. Inspections of installed work shall be performed by the governing authority as arranged for by the Contractor. Work shall not be covered until approved.
- E. The Contractor shall give notices and comply with laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and orders of public authority bearing on the performance of his Work. If the Contractor observes that the Contract Documents are at variance therewith, he shall promptly notify the Architect in writing, and necessary changes shall be adjusted by appropriate notification. If the Contractor performs any Work knowing it to be contrary to such laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations, and without such notice to the Architect, he shall assume full responsibility therefore and shall bear costs attributable thereto.

**1.7 CONTRACTOR USE OF SITE AND PREMISES**

- A. General: During the construction period, the Contractor shall have full use of the premises for construction operations, including use of the site. The Contractor's use of the premises is limited only by the Owner's right to perform work or to retain other Contractors on portions of the Project.

- B. Limit use of site and premises to allow:
    - 1. Owner occupancy.
    - 2. Work by others (if still in progress).
    - 3. Use of site and premises by the public.
  - C. Access to Site: Limited to agreed-upon staging areas and access routes.
  - D. Emergency Building Exits During Construction: Maintain at all times.
  - E. Time Restrictions for Performing Interior Work: After school hours.
  - F. Utility Outages and Shutdown: Allowed only upon coordination with and notification of the Owner. Limit to after-hours.
  - G. Be responsible for items of work and material stored on premise.
- 1.8 PROTECTION OF EXISTING BUILDING, FINISHES, FURNISHINGS AND EQUIPMENT
- A. Comply with all requirements of Section 01500 of these specifications in regards to protection and cleaning of the existing site, building, finishes, furnishings and equipment.
  - B. Prior to construction beginning at any interior location, the contractor shall remove and store as directed by the Owner all equipment, furnishings, books and materials directly below, and within 10 feet of the work area.
    - 1. Protect existing furnishings and floor finishes to remain directly below, within 10 feet of the work area, and at any construction traffic areas with a 35 mil minimum thickness single-ply roof membrane, loose laid over the existing construction, seal all joints. At any areas which will experience construction traffic, or support additional loading due to ladders, scaffolding, or other construction activity are to also be protected with a minimum of two layers of 5/8" minimum thickness plywood, (stagger all joints), set over 1" minimum thickness of 100 psi compressive strength expanded polystyrene foam board (EPS).
  - C. In the event of water intrusion into the building due to the work of this contract, the contractor is to retain a professional Cleaning and Restoration service to correct any interior conditions within 24 hours of the event to avoid permanent damage to the finishes and interior materials.
  - D. To protect the interior finishes furnishings and equipment; the building's air conditioning system must remain in service and active unless a service outage is coordinated with the Owner. Work must be planned to comply with the following criteria:
    - 1. In general classroom areas, no more than three (3) air conditioning units per wing / hall can be off-line at any one time, and for no more than 48 hours per unit.
    - 2. In the Media Center, and other areas sensitive to temperature and/or humidity, no more than one air conditioning unit per wing / hall can be off-line at any one time, and for no more than 24 hours per unit.

**SUMMARY OF WORK  
SECTION 01110**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

- E. Prior to construction, mark all damaged ceiling panels within the buildings for future removal and replacement, these ceiling panels will be replaced under the unit price allowances. During construction, inspect the ceiling panels on a daily basis for additional damage or fallen tiles, remove and replace immediately any wet or fallen ceiling tiles. Upon completion of the roof replacement, all existing and newly damaged ceiling panels are to be replaced by a specialized acoustic ceiling installer to ensure proper fit and finish.
  - F. The contractor must provide adequate temporary protection to properly weatherproof the building and roof replacement areas on a daily basis, as defined by the contract documents. It is the contractor's responsibility to protect the existing construction and finishes from water intrusion during the course of this project.
  - G. The contractor shall police and clean the interior and exterior areas of work of this project and discard all debris in the appropriate contractor provided waste receptacle / "dumpster" at the end of each work day. Comply with section 01500 of these specifications fully.
- 1.9 LABOR AND MATERIALS
- A. Unless otherwise specifically noted, the Contractor shall provide and pay for labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for the proper execution and completion of his Work, whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work.
  - B. The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among his employees or other persons carrying out Work of his contract and shall not permit employment of unfit person or persons or anyone not skilled in the task assigned to them.
- 1.10 CUTTING AND PATCHING
- A. Refer to Section 01731 – Cutting and Patching, for provisions on this subject.
- 1.11 VERIFICATIONS OF EXISTING DIMENSIONS
- A. When verification of existing dimensions is advisable or required, the Contractor requiring said verification for the construction or fabrication of his material shall be responsible for the procurement of the field information.
- 1.12 PROJECT SECURITY
- A. The General Contractor shall be responsible for developing and conducting a security program, specifically oriented for the protection of preventing damage, injury or loss to the entire project site and other property at the site or adjacent thereto. This shall be acceptable to the Owner and Architect and shall remain in effect through Substantial Completion of the Project.



**1.13 UTILITY SHUT-OFFS AND CHANGEOVERS**

- A. Notify the Architect and Owner at least 24 hours in advance of utility connections, or shut-offs.
- B. Coordinate these operations with the Owner, through the Architect, and complete the Work in the minimum amount of time.

**1.14 OWNER OCCUPANCY AND ACCESS**

- A. The Owner will occupy the premises during the entire period of construction. Allow for the conduct of normal operations.
- B. Cooperate with Owner to minimize conflict, and to facilitate Owner's operations.
- C. Schedule the Work to accommodate this requirement.
- D. Comply with established Owner Policies.
- E. Maintain "Good Housekeeping" on site as directed by Owner and Architect.
- F. Access for ongoing inspections to the premises and work underway by the Owner and Architect shall not be restricted.

**1.15 SCHEDULE**

- A. A progress schedule shall be made to include:
  - 1. A start date.
  - 2. A reasonable progression of work by Phase, Building, Task.
  - 3. A start and finish date for construction materials and components listed in Divisions 2 thru 16 as defined by Section 01320 of these specifications.

**1.16 PROJECT RAIN DAY FORM**

- A. Maintain on a daily basis and submit with each Application for Payment, the Project Rain Day Form attached at the end of this section. Project Rain Day Form shall be signed by the Owner's Representative or Architect daily. See article 8.3 of the General Conditions for additional information regarding how delays due to weather are addressed.

1.17 INTERIOR INSPECTION FORM

- A. Prior to commencing work, the Contractor will schedule a meeting with the Owner's Representative or Architect, to inspect and document the condition of the building interior(s) in both written and digital video or photographic form. Log conditions of ceiling tiles, lights, walls and flooring materials using the Interior Inspection Form attached at the end of this Section. Submit two copies of the digital files and the form signed by the Contractor and Owner's Representative to the Architect prior to the start of construction.

1.18 EXTERIOR INSPECTION FORM

- A. Prior to commencing work, the Contractor will schedule a meeting with the Owner's Representative or Architect, to inspect and document the condition of the building exterior conditions in both written and digital video or photographic form. Log conditions of exterior walls, building attachments, sidewalks, miscellaneous paving and landscaping using the Exterior Inspection Form attached at the end of this Section. Submit two copies of the digital files and the form signed by the Contractor and Owner's Representative to the Architect prior to the start of construction.

PART 2 PRODUCTS Not Used

PART 3 PRODUCTS Not Used

END OF SECTION

# PROJECT RAIN DAY FORM

Month: \_\_\_\_\_

Project Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Project No: \_\_\_\_\_

Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Owner's Authorized Rep.: \_\_\_\_\_

DAY	MORNING COND./TIME	AFTERNOON COND./TIME	SUPERINTENDENT SIGNATURE	AUTH. OWNER'S REP. SIGNATURE
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				





PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Identification of each unit price by letter and description.
  - 2. Allowance quantities for each unit price to be included within base bid.
  - 3. Procedures for utilization of unit price allowances.
  - 4. Documentation required for invoicing of unit price allowance use.
- B. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 specification sections apply to work of this section.
- C. Unit Prices for products shall be stated in the blank spaces provided in the proposal form and the cost of the estimated quantities of products shall be included as an allowance within the base bid.
- D. The Owner reserves the right to reject or accept any Unit Price based solely on his judgment of what constitutes a "fair price". The fairness of any unit price will be affected by the potential for Owner credit for unused Unit Price quantities.
- E. These Unit Price allowances are specifically for the repair and/or replacement of damaged or deteriorated materials discovered during demolition. Material replacement or installation specifically identified in the project details and documents are to be included in the base bid and are not drawn from the unit price allowances. Items excluded from the unit price allowances includes the following:
  - 1. Additional wood blocking indicated by the details to be added to raise roof edges, curbs and other supports due to the additional insulation thickness.
  - 2. Metal deck used to infill abandoned penetrations, mechanical equipment and skylight openings in the existing roof deck.
  - 3. Ceiling tiles / panels that are damaged or defaced by the contractor during the course of the construction activities.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Agreement: Monetary values of established Unit Prices and Percentage allowances for Contractor's overhead and profit.
- B. General Conditions: Governing requirements for changes in the Work, in Contract Sum/Price and Contract Time.
- C. Supplementary Conditions: Percentage allowances for overhead and profit.
- D. Section 01270 – Payment Application Procedures

- E. Section 01280 – Submittal Procedures: Schedule of Values
- F. Section 01600 – Product Requirements: Product Options and Substitutions
- G. Section 01770 – Project Closeout Requirements

**1.3 UNIT PRICES FOR PRODUCTS**

- A. The amount of each Unit Price is to be based on the actual quantity of existing material removed and/or replaced and shall include the following:
  - 1. The cost of the product to the Contractor or Subcontractor, less any applicable trade discounts.
  - 2. Delivery to the Site.
  - 3. All equipment and labor required.
  - 4. Applicable taxes and necessary bonds or insurance.
  - 5. Handling at the Site, including unloading, uncrating, and storage.
  - 6. Protection from the elements and from damage.
  - 7. Labor for installation and finishing, and other expenses required to complete the installation.
  - 8. Contractor's and Subcontractor's overhead and profit.
  - 9. Excess material used due to waste, overlap of materials, purchase quantity limitations and similar factors.
- B. Adjustments for Costs:
  - 1. Should the quantities be more or less than the specified quantity in the base bid, the Contract Sum will be adjusted accordingly by Change Order.
  - 2. The Unit Price shall apply to the quantities actually used as determined by periodic field inspections by the Owner and Architect.
  - 3. Damaged material locations must be reviewed with the designated Owner representative upon discovery, if necessary on a daily basis, and approved by the representative for inclusion within the unit price allowance.
  - 4. Unit Price material and the quantities used shall be recorded on a daily basis within the Contractor's Daily Report and be accompanied by photographs of the conditions prior to removal of the old material, and conditions after installation of the new replacement material.
  - 5. The Unit Price quantity records are to be reviewed with the Owner and Architect at each Project Progress Meeting. Acceptances of quantities used to date are to be documented in the Meeting Minutes.
  - 6. If these documentation and approval procedures are not followed by the contractor, a later request for award of Unit Price Costs may be denied by the Owner and Architect.

1.4 DESCRIPTION OF UNIT PRICES

- A. Unit Price "A": Cost per lineal foot to remove any existing deteriorated wood blocking and/or fascia along roof edge or within roof system or accessories and replace with new **2 x 4 pressure treated wood blocking** per Section 06100. The exact locations and extent of replacement to be determined in the field by the Owner and Architect. Base bid shall include the replacement of **one hundred fifty (150) lineal feet** of pressure treated wood blocking and/or fascia. If this quantity is not used, the Owner will receive a credit for the unused quantity based on this same unit cost.
- B. Unit Price "B": Cost per lineal foot to remove any existing deteriorated wood blocking and/or fascia along roof edge or within roof system or accessories and replace with new **2 x 6 pressure treated wood blocking** per Section 06100. The exact locations and extent of replacement to be determined in the field by the Owner and Architect. Base bid shall include the replacement of **one hundred fifty (150) lineal feet** of pressure treated wood blocking and/or fascia. If this quantity is not used, the Owner will receive a credit for the unused quantity based on this same unit cost.
- C. Unit Price "C": Cost per square foot to remove existing damaged or deteriorated **metal decking** and replace with new metal decking in-kind. The exact locations and extent of replacement to be determined in the field by the Owner and Architect. Base bid shall include the replacement of **one hundred (100) square feet** of damaged metal decking. If this quantity is not used the Owner will receive a credit for the unused quantity based on this same unit cost.
- D. Unit Price "D": Cost per lineal foot to provide and install new 6 inch wide, 6 inch deep, 0.050" thick, **pre-finished aluminum, edge mounted gutter**, with rolled straps and underside support brackets at 30 inches on center per the project details. The exact locations and extent of gutter installation beyond that indicated on the drawings is to be determined in the field by Owner and Architect. Base bid shall include installation of an additional **fifty (50) lineal feet** of gutter beyond that already shown on the drawings. If this quantity is not used, the Owner will receive a credit for the unused quantity based on this same unit cost.
- E. Unit Price "E": Cost per lineal foot to provide and install new **4" by 4" square tube extruded aluminum downspout** (1/8" wall thickness), including any welded offsets, a "mouse-hole" type outlet, and a downspout outlet throat fabrication. This is in addition to the downspout locations already indicated by the project drawings, the exact locations and extent of additional downspout use is to be determined in the field by Owner and Architect. Base bid shall include the installation of **one hundred (100) lineal feet** of additional downspout. If this quantity is not used, the Owner will receive a credit for the unused quantity based on this same unit cost.



- F. Unit Price "F": Cost per square foot to remove and replace existing damaged and/defaced "lay-in" **suspended acoustical ceiling tile** to match size, type, manufacturer, and finish of the existing tile, which will need to be field verified by the contractor. The exact locations and extent of replacement to be determined in the field by the Owner and Architect. The base bid shall include removal and replacement of **three hundred (300) square feet** of damaged acoustic ceiling tiles. If this quantity is not used, the Owner shall receive a credit for the unused quantity based on the unit price. NOTE: Additional ceiling tile damaged during the course of construction by construction events shall be replaced at no additional cost to the Owner.

1.5 DEFECT ASSESSMENT

- A. Immediately replace the work not conforming to specified requirements and as directed by the Architect and Owner.
- B. It is the authority of the Architect and Owner to assess the defect and identify payment adjustment.

1.6 NONPAYMENT FOR REJECTED PRODUCTS:

- A. Payment will not be made for any of the following:
1. Products wasted or disposed of in a manner that is not acceptable.
  2. Products determined as unacceptable before or after payment.
  3. Products not completely unloaded from the transportation vehicle.
  4. Products placed beyond the lines and levels of the required work.
  5. Products remaining at site after completion of work.
  6. Loading, hauling and disposing of rejected products.

PART 2 PRODUCTS Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION Not Used

END OF SECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Procedures for preparation and submittal of applications for payment.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Agreement: Contract Sum/Price and unit prices, amounts of progress payments and retainage, time schedule for submittals.
- B. General Conditions: Progress payments and final payment.
- C. Section 01290 - Modification Procedures: Procedures for changes to the Work.
- D. Section 01320 - Construction Schedules and reports
- E. Section 01330 - Submittals: Submittal procedures
- F. Section 01770 - Contract Closeout: Final payment.

1.3 FORMAT

- A. AIA G702 - Application and Certificate for Payment and AIA G703 - Continuation Sheet; Current Edition
- B. Contractors may purchase Application Forms on-line directly from the AIA. Link to the following (press control then right click mouse):  
<https://documentsondemand.aia.org/>.
- C. For each item, provide a column for listing each of the following:
  - 1. Item Number.
  - 2. Description of work; broken into sub-categories of labor and materials.
  - 3. Scheduled Values for each sub-category.
  - 4. Previous Applications.
  - 5. Work in Place and Stored Materials under this Application.
  - 6. Authorized Change Orders.
  - 7. Total Completed and Stored to Date of Application.
  - 8. Percentage of Completion.
  - 9. Balance to Finish.
  - 10. Retainage.

1.4 PREPARATION OF APPLICATIONS

- A. Present required information in handwritten form for field verification by the Architect. Once approved, supply in typewritten form.

- B. Each Application and Certificate for Payment must have authentic signatures and seals of all parties signing the document. Photocopies of signatures or seals will not be accepted.
- C. Application Form:
  - 1. Printed Application for Payment: One of the AIA G702 and AIA G703 forms must be an original printed document with a red label. The completed original application may be copied as required prior to signing and sealing.
  - 2. Electronic Documents: Electronic documents must be produced under license from The American Institute of Architects and may be photocopied as required prior to signing and sealing. Include registration number on submitted document.
  - 3. Contractors may purchase Application Forms on-line directly from the AIA. Link to the following (press control and right click mouse):  
<https://documentsondemand.aia.org/>.
  - 4. Electronic copies, computer reproductions, or photocopies of authentic documents will not be accepted.
- D. Submit a fully completed Project Rain Day Form and revised project schedule with each Application for Payment. Each full or partial Rain Day claimed must be certified by the designated on-site representative for the Owner, as well as the Contractor. The Application for Payment will not be processed without submission of these records.
- E. Execute certification by signature of authorized officer.
- F. Use data from approved Schedule of Values. Provide dollar value in each column for each line item for portion of work performed and for stored Products.
- G. List each authorized Change Order as an extension on AIA G703 - Continuation Sheet, listing Change Order number and dollar amount as for an original item of Work.
- H. Prepare Application for Final Payment as specified in Section 01770.

#### 1.5 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- A. Submit a minimum of four (4) copies of each Application for Payment.
- B. Submit an updated construction schedule with each Application for Payment.
- C. Payment Period: Submit on (or about) the 25th of each month.
- D. Submit with transmittal letter as specified for Submittals in Section 01330.

1.6 SUBSTANTIATING DATA

- A. When Architect requires substantiating information, submit data justifying dollar amounts in question.
- B. Provide one copy of data with cover letter for each copy of submittal. Show application number and date, and line item by number and description.

PART 2 PRODUCTS Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION Not Used

END OF SECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.02 SUMMARY

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements governing prime contractor's Schedule of Values.
  - 1. Coordinate the Schedule of Values with the Applications for Payment, Project Schedule, Submittal Schedule, and List of Subcontracts.
  - 2. Contractors using computer generated AIA Forms must submit a copy of their license, including license number, with each request for payment.
- B. **Progress payments will not be processed without an approved Schedule of Values on file.**

1.03 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. Coordination: Contractor shall coordinate preparation of its Schedule of Values for its part of the Work with the Project Schedule.
  - 1. Correlate line items in the Schedule of Values with other required administrative schedules and forms, including:
    - a. Project Schedule.
    - b. Application for Payment forms, including Continuation Sheets.
    - c. List of subcontractors.
    - d. Schedule of allowances.
    - e. Schedule of alternates.
    - f. List of products.
    - g. List of principal suppliers and fabricators.
    - h. Schedule of submittals.
  - 2. Within 15 days of award of Contract, each awarded Contractor shall submit to the Architect a Schedule of Values, for approval, showing accurate costs for the items of work assigned to the Contractor, defined under Section 01110 – Summary of Work.
  - 3. Sub-schedules: Where Work is separated into phases requiring separately phased payments, provide sub-schedules showing values correlated with each phase of payment.
- B. Format and Content: Use the Project Manual table of contents as a guide to establish the format for the Schedule of Values. The Schedule of Values shall include at a minimum a line item for labor and material costs for each specification section assigned to the Contractor under Section 01110 – Summary of Work and shall further divide the work into a sufficient number of individual work items to serve as an accurate basis for Contractor's

Application for Payment. Each work item shall receive its prorated share of profit and overhead, including a line item for closeout. The Schedule of Values shall consist of a complete breakdown of the Contractor's contract sum showing the various items of work, divided so as to facilitate the approval of payments to the Contractor for Work completed. In addition to and conjunctive with the division of various items of work, the breakdown shall separate individual buildings within the project shall separate site work from building(s) components and shall separate remodeling/renovation work from new construction work. The Schedule of Values shall be prepared in a format as directed by the Architect, showing the breakdown of items of Work and supported by such data to substantiate its correctness as the Architect may require. The contract breakdown shall be the same form as that to be used in submitting request for payments as covered by Article 9, of the General and Supplementary Conditions. Each item of Work shall have indicated a separate cost of labor and material. This schedule when reviewed by the Architect and Owner shall be used as the basis of approving payments along with establishing percentages of Work complete.

1. Identification: Include the following Project identification on the Schedule of Values:
  - a. Project name and location.
  - b. Name of the Architect.
  - c. Project number.
  - d. Contractor's name and address.
  - e. Date of submittal.
2. Arrange the Schedule of Values in tabular form with separate columns to indicate the following for each item listed.
  - a. Related Specification Section or Division.
  - b. Description of Work.
  - c. Name of subcontractor.
  - d. Name of manufacturer or fabricator.
  - e. Name of supplier.
  - f. Change Orders (numbers) that affect value.
  - g. Dollar value.
  - h. Percentage of Contract Sum to nearest one-hundredth percent, adjusted to total 100 percent.
3. In addition to the sections assigned to the Contractor as defined above, Contractors shall include the following line items on their Schedule of Values:
  - a. Bonds: Performance, Labor and Material (if required).
  - b. Mobilization.
  - c. Demobilization. (\*\* Note that demobilization cost shall be equal to or greater than any mobilization costs)
  - d. Insurance/Hazcom/Safety.
  - e. Submittals in the amount of 2 percent of the Contract; however, not less than \$1,000.00 or more than \$15,000.00.
  - f. Project Meetings in the amount of \$250.00 times the anticipated number of meetings the Contractor will be required to attend during the course of the Project.
  - g. Cost for administration of Owner Direct Purchase (ODP) program
  - h. Daily cleanup (in the amount of 1 percent of the total contract amount).

**SCHEDULES OF VALUES  
SECTION 01280**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

- i. Closeout in an amount equal to 1 percent of the Contract amount; however, not less than \$500.00 nor more than \$10,000.00.
  4. Provide a breakdown of the Contract Sum in sufficient detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Applications for Payment and progress reports. Coordinate with the Project Manual table of contents. Break principal subcontract amounts down into several line items. Schedule of Values shall be coordinated with the Construction Schedules such that the percentages of Work completed closely relates to the values for the Work shown on the request for payments. At the beginning of the Project, the Contractor shall prepare a schedule of monthly progress payments showing the amount the Contractor may require for the Work proposed to be completed. The purpose of this schedule is to allow the Owner to determine what amounts of funds will be required to have available each month during the progress of construction for progress payments.
  5. Round amounts to nearest whole dollar; the total shall equal the Contract Sum.
  6. Provide a separate line item in the Schedule of Values for each part of the Work where Applications for Payment may include materials or equipment, purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed.
    - a. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site. Include requirements for insurance and bonded warehousing, if required.
  7. Provide separate line items on the Schedule of Values for initial cost of the materials, for each subsequent stage of completion, and for total installed value of that part of the Work.
  8. Unit-Cost Allowances: Show the line-item value of unit-cost allowances, as a product of the unit cost, multiplied by the measured quantity. Estimate quantities from the best indication in the Contract Documents.
  9. Margins of Cost: Show line items for indirect costs and margins on actual costs only when such items are listed individually in Applications for Payment. Each item in the Schedule of Values and Applications for Payment shall be complete. Include the total cost and proportionate share of general overhead and profit margin for each item.
    - a. Temporary facilities and other major cost items that are not direct cost of actual work-in-place may be shown either as separate line items in the Schedule of Values or distributed as general overhead expense, at the Contractor's option.
  10. Schedule Updating: Update and resubmit the Schedule of Values prior to the next Applications for Payment when Change Orders or Construction Change Directives result in a change in the Contract Sum.
- C. Schedule of Values shall be typed or printed on AIA Document G703 (1992) – Continuation Sheet and attached to AIA Document G702 (1992) – Application and Certificate for Payment.
- D. Each Schedule of Values shall have the Contractor's name, Bid Category name and number, project name and number and shall be dated and signed.
- E. Should the Schedule of Values be "rejected, resubmit", the resubmittal is due within 5 days

of receipt of rejected schedule.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

(Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION

(Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION



## SCHEDULE OF VALUES FORMAT

A	B	C
Item No.	Work Description	Scheduled Value
1	Mobilization	\$0.00
2	Demolition	\$0.00
3	Preliminary Roof Material	\$0.00
4	Preliminary Roof Labor	\$0.00
5	Insulation Material	\$0.00
6	Insulation Labor	\$0.00
7	Roofing Material	\$0.00
8	Roofing Labor	\$0.00
9	Sheet Metal Material	\$0.00
10	Sheet Metal Labor	\$0.00
11	Painting	\$0.00
12	Mechanical (Plumbing) - Labor and Material	\$0.00
13	Electrical (Misc)	\$0.00
14	Electrical (Lightning Protection)	\$0.00
15	Unit Costs	
15A	2x (blocking/nailers) - cost/lf	\$0.00
15B	Decking (wood, metal or concrete) - cost/sf	\$0.00
15C	LWIC - cost/sf	\$0.00
15D	Etc.	\$0.00
16	Alternate No. 1	\$0.00
17	Alternate No. 2	\$0.00
<b>TOTALS</b>		<b>\$0.00</b>

The above table is included as a suggested format for the development a Schedule of Values. The Schedule of Values is to be submitted for approval using the standard **AIA Document G703 - Continuation Sheet**. Submit in accordance with Section 01330 - SUBMITTALS.

Upon approval, the continuation sheet is to be attached to **AIA Document G702 - Application and Certificate for Payment**, in accordance with Section 01270 - APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT.

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Submittals
  - 2. Request For Information (RFI) Format
  - 3. Documentation of change in Contract Sum/Price and Contract Time
  - 4. Change procedures
  - 5. Construction Change Directive
  - 6. Stipulated Sum change order
  - 7. Execution of change orders
  - 8. Correlation of Contractor submittals
  
- B. Related Sections:
  - 1. Agreement: Monetary values of established Unit Prices and percentage allowances for Contractor's overhead and profit.
  - 2. General Conditions: Governing requirements for changes in the Work, in Contract Sum/Price, and Contract Time.
  - 3. Supplementary Conditions: Percentage allowances for Contractor's overhead and profit.
  - 4. Section 01270 - Applications for Payment
  - 5. Section 01330 - Submittals: Schedule of values
  - 6. Section 01600 - Material and Equipment: Product options and substitutions
  - 7. Section 01770 - Contract Closeout: Project record documents

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit name of the individual authorized to receive change documents, and be responsible for informing others in Contractor's employ or Subcontractors of changes to the Work.

1.3 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (RFI) FORMAT

- A. When questions and/or conflicts arise the Contractor shall submit a copy of the attached **Request for Information (RFI) form**. The form is to be prepared by the Contractor or Subcontractor and shall include all relevant information to facilitate a prompt response by the Architect/Engineer. Include a suggested solution when applicable.
  
- B. It is recommended that the RFI be submitted electronically via e-mail. All RFI's shall be submitted through the Contractor to the Architect/Engineer and the Owner.
  
- C. An electronic copy of the RFI Form is available from the Architect upon request.

- D. RFI responses are to be retained and become a part of the contract documents.

1.4 DOCUMENTATION OF CHANGE IN CONTRACT SUM/PRICE AND CONTRACT TIME

- A. Maintain detailed records of work done on a force account basis. Provide full information required for evaluation of proposed changes, and to substantiate costs of changes in the Work.
- B. Document each quotation for a change in cost or time with sufficient data to allow evaluation of the quotation.
- C. Provide additional data to support computations:
  - 1. Quantities of products, labor, and equipment.
  - 2. Taxes, insurance, and bonds.
  - 3. Overhead and profit.
  - 4. Justification for any change in Contract Time.
  - 5. Credit for deletions from Contract, similarly documented.
- D. Support each claim for additional costs, and for work done on a time and material basis, with additional information:
  - 1. Origin and date of claim.
  - 2. Dates and times work was performed, and by whom.
  - 3. Time records and wage rates paid.
  - 4. Invoices and receipts for products, equipment, and subcontracts, similarly documented.

1.5 CHANGE PROCEDURES

- A. Supplemental Instructions: The Architect with Owner approval will advise the Contractor of minor changes in the Work not involving an adjustment to Contract Sum/Price or Contract Time as authorized by AIA A201, 1997 Edition; Paragraph 7.4 or by issuing supplemental instructions on AIA Form G710 – Supplemental Instructions.
- B. Request for a Proposal: The Architect may issue a Proposal Request which includes a detailed description of a proposed change with supplementary or revised Drawings and specifications, a change in Contract Time for executing the change the period of time during which the requested price will be considered valid. Contractor will prepare and submit an estimate within 5 days.
- C. Request for Change: The Contractor may propose a change by submitting a request for change to the Architect, describing the proposed change and its full effect on the Work, with a statement describing the reason for the change, and the effect on the Contract Sum/Price and Contract Time with full documentation and a statement describing the effect on Work by separate or other contractors. Document any requested substitutions in accordance with Section 01600.

- D. Construction Change Directive: The architect may issue a Construction Change Directive signed by the Owner, with supplementary or revised Drawings and Specifications, instructing the Contractor to proceed with a change in the Work, for subsequent inclusion into a Change Order.
  - 1. The Directive will describe changes in the Work and will designate method of determining any change in Contract Sum or Contract Time.
  - 2. The Architect will substantiate instructions on AIA G714, "Construction Change Directive".
  - 3. Contractor shall promptly execute changes.
- E. Stipulated Sum Change Order: Upon recommendation and approval based on Proposal Request and Contractor's fixed price quotation or Contractor's request for a Change Order the Architect will prepare for distribution the change description on AIA G701 – Change Order.
- F. Execution of Change Orders: Architect will issue Change Orders for signatures of parties as provided in the Conditions of the Contract.

1.6 CORRELATION OF CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS

- A. Promptly revise Schedule of Values and Application for Payment forms to record each authorized Change Order as a separate line item and adjust the Contract Sum/Price.
- B. Promptly revise progress schedules to reflect any change in Contract Time, revise sub-schedules to adjust times for other items of work affected by the change, and resubmit.
- C. Promptly enter changes in Project Record Documents.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

# REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (RFI)

TO: A/R/C Associates, Incorporated  
601 N. Fern Creek Avenue, Suite 100  
Orlando, Florida 32803

FROM: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_



RFI NO. _____	A/R/C PROJECT NO: <u>19008.01</u> OWNER'S PROJECT NO: <u>Bid #2021-09</u>
PROJECT: <b>Alice B. Landrum Middle School Partial Roof Replacement (Phase 2)</b>	ISSUE: _____ DATE: _____
SUBJECT:	

REQUIRED RESPONSE DATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
DWG NO: \_\_\_\_\_

REF: SPEC SECTION: \_\_\_\_\_  
ATTACHMENTS: \_\_\_\_\_

QUESTION:

SUGGESTION: (Include cost or schedule considerations, if any)

---

RESPONSE DATE:

RESPONSE:

\_\_\_\_\_  
BY

Copies:

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. The Work of this Section shall be included as a part of the Contract Documents of the Contractor on this Project.

**1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK**

- A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for project meetings, including, but not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Pre-construction conferences.
  - 2. Pre-installation conferences.
  - 3. Progress meetings.
- B. The Contractor or awardee shall be required to have present at each of the following project meetings a representative acceptable to the Architect. The designated representative shall have sufficient authority and knowledge to make decisions for the Contractor he is representing on matters affecting this Project.
- C. The Contractor or representatives unable to attend a specified meeting shall have an acceptable alternate representative designated or shall notify the Architect not less than 7 days prior to date of meeting.
- D. Contractor shall prepare minutes and record significant discussions and agreements and disagreements of each meeting schedule. Meeting minutes shall be initiated by the Contractor and coordinated with the Architect prior to publishing. Promptly distribute the record of the meeting to each party present and to parties who should have been present within 48 hours of completion of meetings.

**1.03 PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE**

- A. The purpose of this meeting is to review submittals that will be required by the Contractor and to review the project procedures that are to be followed during the progress of construction.
- B. Advance written notice of the pre-construction conference date, time, and place will be sent to the successful bidder by the Architect. Contractor shall require his major subcontractors to attend.
- C. Minimum agenda shall be as follows:
  - 1. Discussion of construction schedule.
  - 2. Critical work sequencing.
  - 3. Designation of responsible personnel.

4. Processing of field decisions and Change Orders.
5. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment.
6. Distribution of Contract Documents.
7. Submittal of shop drawings, product data and samples.
8. Procedures for maintaining record documents.
9. Use of premises:
  - a. Office and storage areas.
  - b. Owner's requirements.
10. Major equipment deliveries and priorities.
11. Safety and first-aid procedures.
12. Security procedures.
13. Housekeeping procedures.
14. Working hours.
15. Review of code compliance requirements (with code officials present and available for questions).

#### 1.04 PRE-INSTALLATION CONFERENCES

- A. Conduct a pre-installation conference at the project site before each construction activity that requires coordination with other construction, as outlined in the technical sections.
- B. Attendees: The Prime Contractor, installing foreman, and representatives of manufacturers and fabricators involved in or affected by the installation, and its coordination or integration with other materials and installations that have preceded or will follow, shall attend the meeting. The General Contractor shall schedule conferences and advise the Architect of scheduled meeting dates.
  1. Review the progress of other construction activities and preparations for the particular activity under consideration at each pre-installation conference, including requirements for the following:
    - a. Contract documents.
- C. Discussion Topics:
  1. Related Change Orders.
  2. Purchases.
  3. Deliveries.
  4. Shop drawings, product data, and quality control samples.
  5. Review of mock ups.
  6. Possible conflicts.
  7. Compatibility problems.
  8. Time schedules.
  9. Weather limitations.
  10. Manufacturer's recommendations.

11. Warranty requirements.
12. Compatibility of materials.
13. Acceptability of substrates.
14. Temporary facilities.
15. Space and access limitations.
16. Governing regulations.
17. Safety.
18. Inspecting and testing requirements.
19. Required performance results.
20. Recording requirements.
21. Protection.
  - a. Do not proceed with the installation if the conference cannot be successfully concluded. Initiate whatever actions are necessary to resolve impediments to performance of Work and reconvene the conference at the earliest feasible date.
22. Contractors shall review and comply with required pre-installation conferences outlined in the Contract Documents. (See individual Specification Sections.)

#### 1.05 PROGRESS MEETINGS

- A. Progress meetings will be established on a weekly or biweekly basis, or more frequent as determined by the Architect, to review the progress of construction, possible delays, problems, and projected construction activity. The Contractor is required to attend progress meetings. Contractor failing to be represented at project meetings, when specifically requested, will be taken into consideration when payment applications are being considered for approval by the Architect/Engineer.
  1. Notice of said meetings will originate in the office of the Architect.
  2. Contractor shall require his principal subcontractors to attend.
  3. The progress and schedule of each involved Contractor shall be coordinated at this meeting. The representative of the Contractor present shall have the authority to change the Contractor's work schedule or authorize work with the consent of the Architect. If the Contractor fails to attend this meeting, it shall be his responsibility to obtain the information discussed at the meeting. Meeting notes and the most current construction schedule will be in the office of the Architect and Contractor. Attendance at these meetings is required for Contractor's payments.
  4. Coordinate dates of meetings with preparation of payment requests.
- B. Minimum Agenda shall be as follows:
  1. Review work progress since last meeting.
  2. Note field observations, problems, and decisions.
  3. Identify problems which impede planned progress.
  4. Review off-site fabrication problems.
  5. Develop corrective measure and procedures to regain planned schedule.



6. Revise construction schedule as indicated.
7. Plan progress during next work period.
8. Review submittal schedules, expedite as required to maintain schedule.
9. Maintaining of quality and work standards.
10. Review changes proposed by Owner for effect on construction schedule and effect on completion schedule.
11. Complete other current business.
12. Documentation of information for payment requests.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. The Work of this Section shall be included as a part of the Contract Documents of each Contractor on this Project. Where such Work applies to only one Contractor, it shall be defined as to which Contractor the Work belongs.

**1.02 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for schedules and reports required for proper performance of the Work, including:
  - 1. Preliminary construction schedule
  - 2. Contractor's construction schedule
  - 3. Submittal schedule
  - 4. List of subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers
  - 5. Use of site plan

**1.03 PRELIMINARY CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE**

- A. Pursuant to paragraph 4.11 of the General Conditions of this contract, the Contractor shall, within fourteen (14) calendar days following receipt of the Notice of Award, submit to the Owner an Interim Project Construction Schedule, in Critical path Method format (or CPM), for his construction/erection scope of work for the first 90 days of the Project, Microsoft Project. The schedule shall consist of a network diagram with activity descriptions and durations and supporting data that will explain the Contractor's planning of the work and provide cost allocation and resource estimates for each activity. The Owner will review the Contractor's Preliminary Project Construction Schedule to determine if it meets the specific requirements of Article 4, TIME OF COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION of the Owner/Contractor Agreement.

**1.04 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES**

- A. Schedule:
  - 1. Pursuant to paragraph 4.11 of the General Conditions of this contract, the following additional scheduling requirements are a part of this Contract.
  - 2. Work under this Section shall consist of furnishing a Construction Schedule showing in detail how the Contractor plans to execute and coordinate the Work. The Contract Schedule shall be based on and incorporate the Contract Milestone and Completion Dates specified in the Owner-Contractor Agreement and shall show the order in which Contractor shall perform the Work, projected dates for the start and completion of separable portions of the work, and any other information concerning Contractor's Work scheduling as Owner may request. The proposed Construction Schedule and related Schedule of Values must be submitted to the Design Consultant, Construction Program Manager and Owner prior to commencement of the work.

3. The Construction Schedule shall be in the Critical Path Method Format (CPM) bar chart, submitted to the Owner on a computer disc in Primavera Sure Trak format. The schedule shall consist of a network diagram with activity descriptions and durations and supporting data that will explain the Contractor's planning of the work and provide cost allocation and resource estimates for each activity. Each pay item designed in the Contractor's Schedule of Values shall be denominated as a separate activity and represented by a horizontal bar or bars on the chart. The time-scale shall indicate all required Milestone and Completion Dates as set forth in the Owner-Contractor Agreement. The horizontal bar(s) shall indicate the start and finish dates as well as the total time period of performance for each pay item activity. The Contractor shall arrange the chart so as to show the pay item activities when are necessary to fulfill each and every Milestone and Completion Date requirement.
4. Each Work item on the bar chart, as well as being correlated to the payment document, shall be broken into reasonable work segments/activities (where practicable) with individual starting and stopping dates. As a minimum, work shall be segmented to demonstrate its relationship to the various Milestone Dates, if any. The segmented Work activities shall be cost loaded to show their dollar value as part of the entire pay item. Activity titles shall be self-explanatory; abbreviations shall be shown in the legend.
5. If the Contractor should desire or intend to complete the work earlier than any required Milestone or Completion date, the Owner or the Construction Program Manager shall not be liable to the Contractor for any costs or other damages should the contractor be unable to complete the Work before such Milestone or Completion date. The duties, obligations and warranties of the Owner to the Contractor shall be consistent with and applicable only to the completion of the Work on the Milestone and completion dates required in the Owner-Contractor Agreement, unless Owner, the Construction Program Manager and Contractor otherwise agree in a written Change Order.
6. The network diagram shall show:
  - a. The order and interdependencies of the Contractors activities and the major points of interface or interrelation with the activities of others, including Specific Dates for completion.
  - b. Conformance with an identification of the specified mandatory Milestone dates specified in the Contract Documents.
  - c. The description and quantity of work by activity.
  - d. For all equipment and materials fabricated or supplied for this Project, the network shall show a sequence of activities including:
    - (a) Procurement
    - (b) Engineering and Preparation of Submittals
    - (c) Approval of Submittals
    - (d) Fabrication/Manufacturing
    - (e) Delivery
    - (f) Erection/Installation

- e. Delivery of Owner-Furnished Materials/Equipment
- f. Critical Path (or Paths)
- g. Training of Owner Personnel on equipment.

**B. Updates and Revisions:**

1. The chart shall be updated to show actual progress and the effect of modifications, delays and other events. A second bar for each work item, in a contrasting color or pattern, shall be drawn parallel to the proposed schedule to show actual progress and to forecast future progress. The actual start and stop dates shall be entered, as well as the actual dates of the Milestone events. Updates are to be submitted monthly to the Construction Program Manager with, and as part of, each payment request.
2. The updated Construction Schedule submitted by Contractor shall not show a completion date later than the Contract Time, subject to any time extensions approved by Owner; provided, however, that if Contractor believes he is entitled to an extension of the Contract under the Contract Documents, Contractor shall submit to the Construction Program Manager, with each update, a separate schedule analysis (entitled "Requested Time Adjustment Schedule") indicating suggested adjustments in the Contract Time which should, in the opinion of the Contractor, be made by time extension, due to changes, delays or conditions occurring during the past month or previously, or which are expected or contemplated by Contractor (whether such conditions are excusable under the Contract or are allegedly due to Contractor or Owner fault); this separate schedule, if submitted, shall be accompanied or preceded by a formal time extension request as required by the Contract Documents and a detailed narrative justifying the time extension requested. To the extent any time extension requests are pending at the time of any update in the Construction Schedule, the "Requested Time Adjustment Schedule" shall be updated also each month, to reflect any adjustments made by Contractor in the Construction Schedule, or any time extensions previously granted by Owner, and to reflect actual or expected progress. Neither the Construction Program Manager nor the Owner shall have any obligation to consider any time extension request unless the requirements of the Contract Documents, and specifically, but not limited to, the requirements set forth in this paragraph, are complied with; and neither the Construction Program Manager nor the Owner shall not be responsible or liable to Contractor for any constructive acceleration due to failure of Owner to grant time extensions under the Contract Documents should Contractor fail to substantially comply with the submission requirements and the justification requirements of this Contractor for time extension requests. Contractor's failure to perform in accordance with the Construction Schedule shall not be excused, nor be chargeable to Owner, the Construction Program Manager nor the Design Consultant, because Contractor has submitted time extension requests or the "Requested Time Adjustment Schedule."

3. Neither the updating of Contractor's work schedule nor the submission, updating, change or revision of any other report or schedule submitted to Owner by Contractor under this Contract nor review or non objection of the Owner or Construction Program Manager of any such report or schedule shall have the effect of amending or modifying, in any way, the Contract Completion Date, Milestone Dates or of modifying or limiting in any way Contractor's obligations under this Contract.
  4. All of Contractor's detailed calculations and documents supporting all schedules, reports, and forecasts shall be available to Owner and the Construction Program Manager on request.
  5. Each updated Construction Schedule submitted by contractor to the Construction Program Manager shall be accompanied by a narrative report which reflects the following:
    - a. Description of Work accomplished since submission of previous progress schedule;
    - b. Comparison of the actual status of the Work with Contractor's project schedule;
    - c. Status of equipment and material deliveries;
    - d. Personnel staffing schedule;
    - e. Causes of any delays;
    - f. Revision of schedules;
    - g. Action proposed to restore schedule.
  6. Pursuant to paragraph 4.12 of the General Conditions, should any of the conditions listed in paragraph 4.10.3 exist such that certain activities shown on the Contractor's Construction Schedule fall behind schedule to the extent that any of the mandatory specific or milestone dates or completion dates are in jeopardy, the Contractor shall be required to, at no extra cost to the Owner, prepare and submit to the Construction Program Manager a supplementary Recovery Schedule, in a form and detail appropriate to the need, to explain and display how he intends to reschedule those activities to regain compliance with the Construction Schedule during the immediate subsequent pay period.
- C. Submittal Schedule:
1. Concurrent with the development and acceptance of the Construction Schedule, prepare a complete schedule of submittals. Submit the schedule within 10 days of the date required for submittal of the Construction Schedule.
    - a. Coordinate Submittal Schedule with the list of subcontracts, Schedule of Values, and the list of products as well as the Construction Schedule.
      - (a) Prepare the schedule in chronological order. Provide the following information:
      - (b) Scheduled date for the first submittal.
      - (c) Related Section number.
      - (d) Submittal category (Shop Drawings, Product Data, or Samples).

**SCHEDULES AND REPORTS  
SECTION 01320**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

- (e) Name of the Subcontractor.
  - (f) Description of the part of the Work covered.
  - (g) Scheduled date for resubmittal.
  - (h) Scheduled date for the Architect's final release or approval.
- 2. Distribution: Following response to the initial submittal, print and distribute copies to the Construction Program Manager, Architect, Owner, subcontractors, and other parties required to comply with submittal dates indicated.
  - 3. When revisions are made, distribute to the same parties and post in the same locations. Delete parties from distribution when they have completed their assigned portion of the Work and are no longer involved in construction activities.
- D. Schedule of Off-Site Activities:
- 1. The contractor shall include in his Construction Schedule all procurements related activities which lead to the delivery of materials to the site in a timely manner. Upon written approval by the Owner, these activities may be submitted as a separate Off-Site Activities Schedule, properly correlated to the Construction Schedule. The schedule of off-site activities shall include, but is not limited to, the following:
    - a. Dates for submittals, ordering, manufacturing, or fabricating and delivery of equipment and materials. Long lead items requiring more than one month between ordering and delivery to site shall be clearly noted;
    - b. All significant activities to be performed by the Contractor during the fabrication and erection/ installation in a Contractor's plant or on a job site, including materials/equipment purchasing, delivery; and
    - c. Contractor's drawings and submittals to be prepared and submitted through the Construction Program Manager to the Owner or Design Consultant for approval.
  - 2. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for expediting the delivery of all materials to be furnished by him so that the construction progress shall be maintained according to the current schedule for the Work as approved by the Construction Program Manager.
  - 3. The Construction Program Manager shall be advised in writing by the Contractor wherever it is anticipated or determined by the Contractor that the delivery date of any material and/or equipment furnished by the Contractor for installation will be later than the delivery dates shown on the schedule, subject to schedule updates.
  - 4. Submittals, equipment orders and similar items are to be treated as schedule activities.

- E. Float Time:
1. Float or slack time is defined as the amount of time between the earliest start date and the latest start date or between the earliest finish date and the latest finish date of an activity on the Construction. Float or slack time is for the exclusive use and benefit of the Owner. The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that actual delays, affecting activities containing float time, will not have any affect upon contract completion times, providing that the actual delay does not exceed the float time associated with those activities.
  2. Extensions of time for performance as described in the Contract Documents will be granted only to the extent that time adjustment for the activity or activities affected by any condition or event which entitles the Contractor to a time extension exceed the total float or slack of the affected activity at the time of issuance of a Change Order or the commencement of any delay or condition for which an adjustment is warranted under the Contract Documents.

**1.05 LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS, AND MANUFACTURERS**

- A. Contractor shall submit a list of subcontractors participating on this Project. Contractor shall submit a complete list of all Subcontractors to Owner immediately upon notice of apparent low Bidder status and prior to award of the Contract. The list shall be complete with names, street addresses, city, state, and zip code. Owner shall consider such matters as it deems fit as to each Subcontractor and how, if at all, it impacts on Contractor's responsibility, fitness or ability to perform this Contract and on Bidder's overall responsibility.
- B. Contractor shall submit a list of suppliers and manufacturers furnishing and installing materials and products specified on this Project. List shall be submitted within 15 days of Notice to Award. List shall be complete including manufacturers and model numbers of equipment on which the bid is based on.
1. Items shall be taken from those named in the Contract Documents.
  2. The proprietary name first listed, where more than one manufacturer is listed, shall be interpreted as the specified item.
  3. If the Contractor fails to submit the list of materials and products within 60 days, the proprietary name first listed, where more than one manufacturer is listed, shall be interpreted as the only specified item. Products submitted other than the specified item will be rejected or treated as change orders.

**1.06 COORDINATION**

- A. The Contractor shall coordinate his work with that of other contractors and shall cooperate fully with the Construction Program Manager in maintaining orderly progress toward completion of the work as scheduled. The Construction Program Manager's decisions regarding priority between the Contractor's work and the work of other contractors at the site shall be final and shall not be cause for extra compensation or extension of time, except where extension of time is granted

because of a delay for which Contractor is otherwise entitled to an extension of time under the Contract Documents.

- B. The milestone dates referred to in the Contract Documents for delivery of Owner-furnished equipment and materials and interface activities of other contractors on the site are based on dates set forth in separate contracts with the Owner and represent the information available at this time.
- C. Failure of Owner-furnished equipment and materials to arrive as scheduled, or failure of other construction contractors to meet their schedule, shall not be justification for an extension of time, except where such failure causes, in the opinion of the Construction Program Manager and Design Consultant, an unreasonable delay in the Contractor's work, in which case the provisions of the General Conditions regarding extensions of time and extra work shall apply.
- D. The Contractor shall keep himself, and his subcontractors, advised at all times during the course of the Work regarding delivery status of Owner-furnished equipment and materials and of the progress of construction work being performed under separate contracts.

**1.07 CONTRACTOR COVENANTS AND GUARANTEES**

- A. Contractor covenants and guarantees that Contractor will not:
  - 1. Misrepresent to Owner, Design Consultant or Construction Program Manager its planning scheduling or execution of the Work;
  - 2. Utilize schedules materially different from those provided by Contractor to the Owner or Construction Program Manager.
  - 3. Prepare schedules, updates, revisions or reports for the work which do not accurately reflect the actual intent or reasonable and actual expectations of Contractor and its Subcontractors as to:
    - a. The sequences of activities,
    - b. The duration of activities,
    - c. The responsibility of activities,
    - d. Resources availability,
    - e. Labor availability or efficiency,
    - f. Foreseeable weather conditions,
    - g. The value associated with the activity,
    - h. The percentage complete of any activity,
    - i. Completion of any item of work or activity,
    - j. Project milestone completion,
    - k. Delays, slippages, or problems encountered or expected,
    - l. Subcontractor requests for time extensions or delay claims of subcontractors, and
    - m. If applicable, the float time available.



- B. Contractor's failure to substantially comply with the foregoing covenant and guarantee shall be a substantial and material breach of contract which will permit Owner to terminate Contract for default, or withhold payments under the Contract Documents, and shall entitle Owner to the damages afforded for misrepresentation or fraud by these Contract documents or applicable law.
- C. Should Contractor fail to substantially comply with the provisions of the Contract documents relating to planning, scheduling and execution of the Work by the overall project schedule, Owner and the Construction Program Manager shall have the right, at their option, to retain the services of scheduling consultants or experts (including attorneys if necessary in their opinion) to prepare a schedule in accordance with the Contract Documents and to review and analyze same, in order to allow Owner and Construction Program Manager to evaluate the program of the Work by Contractor, to determine whether Contractor is substantially complying with the contract Documents, and to direct such action on the part of the contractor, as permitted by the Contract Documents, as required to ensure, under the owner's schedule prepared hereunder, that Contractor will comply with such schedule. All costs (including attorneys' fees) incurred by Owner or Construction Program Manager in preparing the schedule hereunder shall be charged to Contractor's account or deducted from retainage. If contractor fails to substantially comply with the scheduling and execution of the work requirements of the Contract Documents, Contractor hereby agrees, in such instance, to comply with such schedules, as the Construction Program Manager develops, or directions, and activity sequences and durations as the Construction Program Manager may reasonably require, without additional cost to the Owner (subject only to cost adjustments for such changes in the Work as the Owner may direct by written change order), to ensure completion within the Contract Time.
- D. Default - Failure of the Contractor to substantially comply with the requirements of this Section shall constitute reason that the Contractor is failing to prosecute the Work with such diligence as will insure its completion within the Contract times and shall be considered grounds for termination by the Owner, pursuant to subparagraph 14.3.1.1 of the General Conditions.

**1.08 PROJECT USE SITE PLAN**

- A. The Contractor, in cooperation with subcontractors on this Project, shall prepare a proposed project use of the site plan.
- B. Contractor shall confine operations at the site to areas within the areas indicated and as approved on the use of the site plan, and as permitted by law, ordinances, and permits. Site shall not be unreasonably encumbered with materials, products, or construction equipment.

**SCHEDULES AND REPORTS  
SECTION 01320**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

- C. The Contractor in reviewing his use of the site shall include access to proposed building for construction purposes, storage of materials and products, parking, where possible, for employees, temporary facilities including offices, storage, and workshop sheds or portable trailers, and unloading space.
- D. Where a temporary fence is to be provided, the Contractor shall show any additional area needed in the Contractor's use of the site beyond that which may be indicated on the Drawings. Where additional fencing is required, such fencing shall be included at no additional cost to the Owner.
- E. The Contractor will indicate to the subcontractor after award of Contract which portions of the site can be used for construction activities. Damage to any existing paved or unpaved areas shall be paid for by the Contractor responsible for damage.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. The Work of this Section shall be included as a part of the Contract Documents of each Contractor and subcontractor on this Project.

**1.2 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for submittals required for performance of the Work, including the following:
  - 1. Shop drawings.
  - 2. Product data.
  - 3. Samples.

**1.3 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURE**

- A. Submittals are to be submitted directly to the Architect.
- B. Each item or material included within a submittal package shall include a "SUBMITTAL COVER FORM" attached at the end of this Section.
- C. Number the submittal in the accordance with the "SUBMITTAL RECORD" included at the end of this section. e.g., (Section)-(Category No.)-(Item No.); 07536-100-1.
- D. Subcontractors on this Project shall provide submittals in accordance with the requirements of this Section. Where a submittal is required by a Subcontractor but assistance needed from others, the Prime Contractor shall participate and coordinate the submittal.
- E. Where submission of samples, shop drawings, or other items are required from suppliers or subcontractors, it shall be the responsibility of the Prime Contractor to see that the submittal items required are complete and properly submitted and corrected and resubmitted at the time and in the order required so as not to delay the progress of the Work. Submittals shall be made through the Prime Contractor.
- F. The Prime Contractor shall check shop drawings, samples, and other submittals and submit them to the Architect with a "SUBMITTAL COVER FORM" for each submittal giving his approval, comments, and suggestions. Each transmittal shall include the following information on the SUBMITTAL COVER FORM":
  - 1. Date submitted.
  - 2. Project title and number.
  - 3. Contractor's name and address.
  - 4. Identification by Specification Section and quantity submitted for each submittal including name of subcontractors, manufacturer, or supplier.

**SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES  
SECTION 01330**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

5. Notification of deviations from the Contract Documents for each submittal.
  6. Contractor's written approval marked on each submittal.
- G. The Prime Contractor shall prepare, review, and stamp with his approval and submit, the submittals required by these Contract Documents ten (10) days prior to the project preconstruction conference. It is the intent that most necessary approvals will have been completed by the time of the pre-construction conference.
- H. The Architect shall review and take action on submittals with reasonable promptness, so as to cause no delay in the progress. A reasonable period of time in accordance with approved project schedule for review of and action taken on submittals shall be as specified herein, but in no case shall it be less than ten (10) calendar days from the time it is received by the Architect until the time the submittal is marked and forwarded or returned. Prime Contractor shall allow sufficient mailing time for submittals.

**1.4 SHOP DRAWINGS**

- A. The Prime Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work requiring submittal and review of shop drawings, product data, samples or similar submittals until the respective submittal has been approved by the Architect. Such Work shall be in accordance with approved submittals.
- B. Submit newly prepared information drawn accurately to scale. Highlight, encircle, or otherwise indicate deviations from the Contract Documents. Do not reproduce Contract Documents or copy standard information as the basis of Shop Drawings. Standard information prepared without specific reference to the Project is not a Shop Drawing.
1. AutoCAD Drawings: A digital copy of the Drawings may be available from the Architect. The Contractors requiring this service must contact the Architect to verify availability. Cost to obtain AutoCAD Drawings will be \$20.00 per drawing (.dwg) file. Requests for digital copies should be addressed to the Project Architect, and contractor will be required to complete an authorization to use copyrighted material and waiver of liability form.
- C. Shop drawings are drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, performance charts, brochures, and other data which are prepared by the Contractor or subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier, or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work.
1. Advertising brochures will not be accepted as shop drawings.
  2. Erection and setting drawings as referred to in these Specifications will be considered as shop drawings and shall be submitted along with detailed shop drawings.
  3. Where schedules are required to indicate locations, they shall be submitted as part of the shop drawings package for that item.
  4. Shop drawings and schedules shall repeat the identification shown on the Contract Drawings.
  5. Include the following information:

**SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES  
SECTION 01330**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

- a. Dimensions.
  - b. Identification of products and materials included by sheet and detail number.
  - c. Compliance with specified standards.
  - d. Notation of coordination requirements.
  - e. Notation of dimensions established by field measurements.
- D. Preparation of Submittals: Provide permanent marking on each submittal to identify project, date, Contractor, Subcontractor, submittal name, and similar information to distinguish it from other submittals. Show Contractor's executed review and approval marking and provide space for Architect's "action" marking. Package each submittal appropriately for transmittal and handling. Submittals which are received from sources other than through the Contractor will be returned "without action."
- E. By approving and submitting shop drawings, the Prime Contractor thereby represents that he has determined and verified field measurements, field construction criteria, materials, catalog numbers, and similar data, and that he has checked and coordinated each shop drawing with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents prior to submitting to the Architect. Submittals which are received from sources other than through the Prime Contractor will be returned without review, requiring resubmittal.
- F. The Prime Contractor shall have corrections required by the Architect made and shall resubmit the required number of corrected copies of shop drawings until appropriately marked. The Prime Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing or on resubmitted shop drawings to revisions other than the corrections requested by the Architect on previous submissions.
- G. The Architect will review shop drawings only for conformance with the design concept of the Project and with the information given in the Contract Documents. The Architect's review of a separate item shall not indicate review of an assembly in which the item functions.
1. Only shop drawings, product data, and samples marked "No Exceptions Taken" or "Note Markings/Confirm" shall be considered "final" and used in conjunction with the work of this Project.
- H. The Architect's review of shop drawings shall not relieve the Prime Contractor of responsibility for any deviation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless the Prime Contractor has informed the Architect in writing of such deviation at the time of submission and the Architect has given written approval to the specific deviation, nor shall the Architect's action relieve the Prime Contractor from responsibility for errors or omissions in the shop drawings.
1. The Architect's review of such submittals is not conducted for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other details such as dimensions and qualities, or for substantiating instructions or performance of equipment or systems, all of which remain the responsibility of the Prime

**SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES  
SECTION 01330**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

Contractor as required by the Contract Documents. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or, unless otherwise specifically stated by the Architect, of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures. The Architects approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which it is a component.

- I. Notations and remarks added to shop drawings by the Architect are to insure compliance to Drawings and Specifications and do not imply a requested or approved change to contract cost.
- J. Should deviations, discrepancies, or conflicts between shop drawings and the Contract Documents (Contract Drawings and Specifications) be discovered, either prior to or after review, the Contract Documents shall control and be followed.
- K. The shop drawings and product data submittals shall be made as digital submittal(s) for this Project, using an industry standard ".pdf" format. Submittals are to be transmitted to the Architect via email or an internet based file sharing service, such as "Dropbox".
  - 1. Architect will then forward or notify any consultants of submittals to be reviewed by their office, contractor shall not send submittals directly to any engineers or consultants, unless directed to do so by the Architect.
  - 2. Upon review and action, the architect will distribute the shop drawings and submittals as digital files to all interested parties, either via email or an internet based file sharing service, distribution will include:
    - a. Owner (or their representative).
    - b. Prime Contractor
    - c. Architect's design and engineering consultants.
    - d. Architect's field inspector
    - e. Architect's office files.
  - 3. The Prime Contractor is then responsible for distribution of shop drawings and submittals to the following:
    - a. Contractor's Superintendent
    - b. Field Copy (Job Record)
    - c. Supplier or Subcontractor
    - d. Owner's Manual
    - e. Close-out Documents
    - f. Any other interested party.
- L. Shop drawings not requested by the Architect/Engineer shall be returned without action. Alternate installation methods, details, procedures, or system specifications, even if provided by the roofing manufacturer, will not be reviewed.

**SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES  
SECTION 01330**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

- M. Shop drawings will be marked as follows: Prime Contractor shall take the following action for each respective marking:
1. **"NO EXCEPTIONS TAKEN"** – APP (approved) - Copies will be distributed as indicated in accordance with the above schedule.
  2. **"NOTE MARKINGS/CONFIRM"** – A/C (approved with comments and/or corrections) - Final but Restricted Release; Prime Contractor may proceed with fabrication, taking into account the necessary corrections on submittal and with Contract Documents. Prime Contractor must submit a confirmation letter to remove restriction and allow shop drawings on the project site.
  3. **"NOTE MARKINGS/RESUBMIT"** – R/R (revise and resubmit) - Prime Contractor may proceed with fabrication, taking into account the necessary corrections. Corrected shop drawings shall be resubmitted before fabrication of this work is complete to obtain a different action marking. Do not allow drawings marked "Resubmit" to be used in connection with installation of the Work.
  4. **"REJECTED/RESUBMIT"** - **REJ** (rejected, not in compliance, resubmit) - Prime Contractor will be required to resubmit shop drawings in their entirety. No fabrication or installation shall be started until shop drawings so marked have been completely revised, resubmitted, and marked by Architect according to preceding Paragraphs a. or b.
- N. Where resubmittal is required, repeat the process defined in article 1.4/K above until shop drawing or submittal is approved for construction.

**1.5 PRODUCT DATA**

- A. Collect Product Data into a single submittal for each element of construction or system. Product data includes printed information, such as manufacturer's installation instructions, catalog cuts, standard color charts, roughing-in diagrams and templates, standard wiring diagrams, and performance curves.
1. Mark each submittal to show applicable choices and options. Where printed Product Data includes information on several products that are not required, mark copies to indicate the applicable information. Include the following information.
    - a. Manufacturer's printed recommendations.
    - b. Compliance with trade association standards.
    - c. Compliance with recognized testing agency standards.
    - d. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
    - e. Notation of dimensions verified by field measurement.
    - f. Notation of coordination requirements.
  2. Do not submit Product Data until compliance with requirements of the Contract Documents has been confirmed.
    - a. Preliminary Submittal: Submit a preliminary single copy of Product Data where selection of options is required.

**SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES  
SECTION 01330**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

3. Submittals: Submit Product Data in accordance with the procedure defined in Article 1.4/ K. The Architect will review the “.pdf” file(s) and publish with appropriate comments indicating action taken and corrections or modifications required.
    - a. Unless noncompliance with Contract Document provisions is observed, the submittal may serve as the final submittal.
  4. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittal to installers, subcontractors, suppliers, manufacturers, fabricators, and others required for performance of construction activities. Retain a record of the submittal distribution.
    - a. Do not proceed with installation until a copy of Product Data is in the Installer’s possession.
    - b. Do not permit use of unmarked copies of Product Data in connection with construction.
- B. MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets)
1. In compliance with the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (1910.1200, 08-24-1987) Contractors shall post at the site MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets) for **ALL** products classified as hazardous that their firm has knowledge that they will be furnishing, using, or storing on the jobsite during the duration of this Project in accordance with OSHA standards. At the completion of the project, the Contractor shall turn their "MSDS" information directly over to the Owner with a receipt for the Owner to sign. A copy of the signed receipt only shall be submitted to the Architect.
  2. Submit MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets) separately from Product Data and Shop Drawing information.
  3. Submit a digital copy as a “.pdf” file of MSDS all products as defined below.

**1.6 SAMPLES**

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the Architect three (3) samples to illustrate materials or workmanship, colors, and textures, and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.
1. Submit full size, fully fabricated samples cured and finished as specified and physically identical with the material or product proposed. Samples include partial sections of manufactured or fabricated components, cuts or containers of materials, color range sets, and swatches showing color, texture, and pattern.
    - a. Mount or display samples in the manner to facilitate review of qualities indicated. Prepare samples to match the Architect’s sample. Include the following:
      - 1) Specification Section number and reference.
      - 2) Generic description of the sample.
      - 3) Sample source.
      - 4) Product name or name of the manufacturer.
      - 5) Compliance with recognized standards.
      - 6) Availability and delivery time.



**SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES  
SECTION 01330**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

- b. Submit samples for review of size, kind, color, pattern, and texture. Submit samples for a final check of these characteristics with other elements and a comparison of these characteristics between the final submittal and the actual component as delivered and installed.
    - 1) Where variation in color, pattern, texture, and other characteristic is inherent in the material or product represented, submit at least three (3) multiple units that show approximate limits of the variations.
    - 2) Refer to other Specification Sections for requirements for samples that illustrate workmanship, fabrication techniques, details of assembly, connections, operation, and similar construction characteristics.
  
- B. By approving and submitting samples, the Contractor thereby represents that he has determined and verified materials, catalog numbers, and similar data, and that he has checked and coordinated each sample with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents prior to submitting to the Architect.
  
- C. The Contractor shall resubmit the required number of correct or new samples until approved. The Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing or on resubmitted samples to revisions other than the changes requested by the Architect on previous submissions.
  
- D. The Architect will review samples but only for conformance with the design concept of the Project and with the information given in the Contract Documents. The Architect's review of a separate item shall not indicate approval of an assembly in which the item functions.
  
- E. The Architect's action shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for deviations from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless the Contractor has informed the Architect in writing of the deviation at the time of submission and the Architect has given written approval to the specific deviation, nor shall the Architect's action relieve the Contractor from responsibility for errors or omissions in the samples.
  
- F. Unless otherwise specified, three (3) samples shall be submitted of adequate size to show function, equality, type, color, range, finish, and texture of material. When requested, full technical information and certified test data shall be supplied.
  - 1. Each sample shall be labeled, bearing material name and quality, the Contractor's name, date, project name, and other pertinent data.
  - 2. Transportation charges to and from the Architect's office must be prepaid on samples forwarded. Samples shall be retained by the Architect until the Work for which they were submitted has been accepted.

**SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES  
SECTION 01330**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

- G. Materials shall not be ordered until final review is received in writing from the Architect. Materials shall be furnished, equal in every respect to reviewed samples. Where color or shade cannot be guaranteed, the maximum deviation shall be indicated by the manufacturer. Work shall be in accordance with the final reviewed samples.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION

**Attachments to Section 01330:**

**SUBMITTAL COVER FORM.**

**(1.03 B.)**

A copy of the **SUBMITTAL COVER FORM** shall be attached to each submittal copy with completed information.

**SUBMITTAL RECORD (checklist/log)**

**(1.03 C.)**

The attached **SUBMITTAL RECORD** is intended to assist the contractor in organizing and referencing submittal documents. The attempt was made to make the list as complete as possible; however, additional submittals not included on the list may be required.

# SUBMITTAL COVER FORM



**A/R/C**  
Associates  
Incorporated

SUBMITTAL NO.	A/R/C PROJECT NO: <b>19008.01</b>
---------------	-----------------------------------

PROJECT: Alice B. Landrum Middle School  
Partial Roof Replacement (Phase 2)

OWNER'S PROJECT NO: <u>Bid # 2021-09</u>
---

ITEM:	DATE:
-------	-------

SPEC. SECTION: \_\_\_\_\_

PARAGRAPH NO: \_\_\_\_\_

PRIME  
CONTRACTOR:

CHECKED AND APPROVED FOR SUBMISSION BY: _____ DATE: _____
--

SUB-  
CONTRACTOR: \_\_\_\_\_

MANUFACTURER: \_\_\_\_\_

(RESERVE THE SPACE BELOW FOR COMMENTS OR DATE & SHOP DRAWING REVIEW STAMPS)

COMMENTS / REVIEW STAMPS	SUBMITTAL REVIEW BY A/R/C ASSOCIATES, INCORPORATED
	<p>Date: _____ By: _____</p> <p><b>NO EXCEPTIONS TAKEN – APP</b> ( ) (Approved)</p> <p><b>NOTE MARKINGS / CONFIRM – A/C</b> ( ) (Approved with Comments)</p> <p>If checked above, fabrication MAY be undertaken. Approval does not authorize changes in contract Sum unless stated in separate letter or Change Order.</p> <p>If checked below, fabrication MAY NOT be undertaken. Resubmit corrected copies for final approval. Correction shall be limited to items marked.</p> <p><b>NOTE MARKINGS / RESUBMIT – R/R</b> ( ) (Revise and Resubmit)</p> <p><b>REJECTED / RESUBMIT - REJ</b> ( )</p> <p>Reviewing is only for conformance with the design concept of the Project and compliance with the information given in the Contract Documents. The contractor is responsible for dimensions to be confirmed and correlated at the site; for information that pertains solely to the fabrication processes or to the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction; and for coordination of the Work of all trades.</p>

If Substitution, submittal shall include information required by the General Conditions and Project Specifications  
**THIS PAGE SHALL BE ATTACHED TO EACH COPY OF EACH SUBMITTAL**

# A/R/C Associates, Incorporated

601 North Fern Creek Avenue  
 Suite 100  
 Orlando, Florida 32803  
 (407) 896-7875 FAX (407) 898-6043

## SUBMITTAL RECORD (checklist / log)

<b>Action Code</b>	APP - Approved	A/C - Approved with Comments
	R/R - Revise and Re-submit	REJ - Not Approved

The Submittal Checklist/Log represents the minimum submittal requirements for this project. The Contractor may submit any additional information beyond what is requested for review. If there is an item on the Checklist that does not apply to the project do not submit it.

PROJECT:	<b>Alice B. Landrum Middle School - Roof Replacement (Phase 2)</b>	ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:	<b>19008.01</b>
CONTRACTOR:		<b>Notice to proceed issued:</b>	<b>Substantial Completion Date:</b>

Spec. Section	Submittal No.	Title/Description	Date Rec'vd	No. of Copies Rec'vd	ACTION	Date Returned	Comments
<b>00600</b>		<b>Bonds and Certificates</b>					
	<b>001</b>	Bonds:					
	-1	Bid Bond					
	-2	Performance Bond					
	-3	Labor and Materials Payment Bond					
	-4	Certificate of Liability Insurance					
<b>01110</b>		<b>Summary of Work</b>					
	<b>001</b>	Reports:					
	-1	Rain Day Report (Required for Project Closeout)					
	-2	Interior Inspection Report (Photo/Video Record Supplement)					
	-3	Exterior Inspection Report (Photo/Video Record Supplement)					
<b>01330</b>		<b>Submittals</b>					
	<b>001</b>	Schedules:					
	-1	Construction Progress Schedule					
	-2	Schedule of Values					
<b>01600</b>		<b>Product Requirements - Substitutions</b>					
	<b>001</b>	Product Substitution					
	-1	Product Substitution Request Form/Product Information Form					
<b>01770</b>		<b>Project Closeout</b>					
	<b>001</b>	Substantial Completion					
	-1	Request for Substantial Inspection					
	-2	Certificate of Substantial Completion - AIA Document G704					
	-3	Contractor's Certification of Project Completion					
	<b>002</b>	Final Submittals					
	-1	Record Documents					
		Drawings (As-builts)					
		Specifications					
		Addenda					
		Change Orders and Other Modifications					
		Submittals (Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples)					
		Manufactures instruction for Assembly, Installation and Adjusting					
	-2	Operation and Maintenance Documents					
	-3	Warranties					
	-4	Spare Parts and Maintenance Materials					
	<b>003</b>	Final Application for Payment					
	-1	Application for Payment - AIA G702 and G703					
	-2	Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims - AIA Document G706					

# A/R/C Associates, Incorporated

601 North Fern Creek Avenue  
 Suite 100  
 Orlando, Florida 32803  
 (407) 896-7875 FAX (407) 898-6043

## SUBMITTAL RECORD (checklist / log)

<b>Action Code</b>	APP - Approved	A/C - Approved with Comments
	R/R - Revise and Re-submit	REJ - Not Approved

The Submittal Checklist/Log represents the minimum submittal requirements for this project. The Contractor may submit any additional information beyond what is requested for review. If there is an item on the Checklist that does not apply to the project do not submit it.

PROJECT:	<b>Alice B. Landrum Middle School - Roof Replacement (Phase 2)</b>	ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:	<b>19008.01</b>
CONTRACTOR:		<b>Notice to proceed issued:</b>	<b>Substantial Completion Date:</b>

Spec. Section	Submittal No.	Title/Description	Date Rec'vd	No. of Copies Rec'vd	ACTION	Date Returned	Comments
	-3	Consent of Surety to Final Payment - AIA Document G707					
	-4	Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens - AIA Document B706A					
<b>06100</b>		<b>Rough Carpentry</b>					
	<b>001</b>	Product Data:					
	-1	Wood Preservative Materials, Application Instructions					
		Plywood Sheathing					
		Preservative Treatment (.25) (Above Ground)					
	-2	Fasteners/Anchors					
<b>07536</b>		<b>Modified Bitumen Roofing -Torch Applied</b>					
	<b>001</b>	Product Data:					
	-1	Sheet Materials: Modified Bitumen Cap Sheet, Base Sheet, Interply Sheet, Vented Base Sheet, Base Ply Felt, Perimeter Envelope, Sheathing Paper, Dry-in Felt, Ply Felt Flashing, Strip-in Flashing, Modified Bitumen Flashing, Preliminary Roof Sheets					
		Vented Base Sheet					
		Interply					
		Cap Sheet					
	-2	Bituminous Materials: Asphalt primer, Modified Bitumen Adhesive Cement, Plastic Cement					
		Membrane Adhesive (Matrix 102)					
		Plastic Roof Cement (Matrix 203)					
	-3	Mechanical Fasteners					
	-4	Insulation					
		Insulation (Iso)					
		Insulation Adhesive (Olybond)					
		Gypsum Roof Board at Drains					
		Insulation Joint Tape					
		Tapered Edge Strip					
		Lightweight Insulating Concrete Repair Mat'l					
		Gypsum Roof Board at Large Opening Closures					
		EPS Insulation Board					
	-5	Accessories: Paver Blocks, Adhesive Tape, Traffic Pads, Fibrated Aluminum Coating, Pitch Pan Filler/Grout, E.J. Covers, Vent Pipe Flashing, Lead Drain Pipe Flashing, Cant Strips, Tapered Edge Strips, Pre-fab Curbs/Supports					
		Curb System					
		Cant Strips					
		Modified Bitumen Flashing Tape-self adhering					
		Double sided flashing tape					
	<b>002</b>	Shop Drawings:					
	-1	Tapered Insulation Layout					
	<b>003</b>	Samples					
	-1	Only as directed by the Architect					

# A/R/C Associates, Incorporated

601 North Fern Creek Avenue  
 Suite 100  
 Orlando, Florida 32803  
 (407) 896-7875 FAX (407) 898-6043

## SUBMITTAL RECORD (checklist / log)

<b>Action Code</b>	APP - Approved	A/C - Approved with Comments
	R/R - Revise and Re-submit	REJ - Not Approved

The Submittal Checklist/Log represents the minimum submittal requirements for this project. The Contractor may submit any additional information beyond what is requested for review. If there is an item on the Checklist that does not apply to the project do not submit it.

PROJECT:	<b>Alice B. Landrum Middle School - Roof Replacement (Phase 2)</b>	ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:	<b>19008.01</b>
CONTRACTOR:		<b>Notice to proceed issued:</b>	<b>Substantial Completion Date:</b>

Spec. Section	Submittal No.	Title/Description	Date Rec'vd	No. of Copies Rec'vd	ACTION	Date Returned	Comments
	<b>004</b>	<b>Roof Drains</b>					
		Product Data: JOSAM					
		Insulation: KNAUF INSULATION					
		Piping: SILVER-LINE PLASTICS					
	<b>005</b>	<b>Qualifications</b>					
	-1	Applicator's Qualifications and Experience					
		Manufacturer's Certification of Contractor					
	<b>006</b>	<b>Warranties</b>					
	-1	Notice of Intent (Mfg)					
	-2	Sample Warranty (mfg)					
	-3	Applicator Warranty					
<b>07545</b>		<b>Fluid Applied Flashing</b>					
	<b>001</b>	<b>Product Data</b>					
	-1	Product information					
	-2	Manufacturer's Installation Instructions					
	<b>002</b>	<b>Shop Dwgs</b>					
	-1	Manufacturer's Standard Details					
	-2	Special Details as required					
	<b>003</b>	<b>Approvals</b>					
	-1	Manufacturer's approval of installer firm					
	-2	Certification of compliance					
	<b>004</b>	<b>Samples</b>					
	-1	Cured membrane Sample					
	-2	Fleece Sample					
	<b>005</b>	<b>MSDS</b>					
	-1	Safety Data Sheets					
<b>07620</b>		<b>Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim</b>					
	<b>001</b>	<b>Product Data:</b>					
	-1	Sheet Materials:					
	-2	Accessories: Fasteners, Primer, Plastic Cement, Solder/Flux/Cleaner					
	<b>002</b>	<b>Shop Drawings:</b>					
	-1	Any Condition Not Shown on the Drawings					
	<b>003</b>	<b>Samples/Mock-ups</b>					
	-1	Only as Directed by the Architect. (Mock-ups will be in-place, typically)					
<b>07900</b>		<b>Joint Sealers</b>					
	<b>001</b>	<b>Product Data:</b>					
	-1	Joint Sealer Information, Color Charts, Installation Instructions, warranty, etc.					
		Product Data:					
		Installation Instructions (Mfg's)					
		Warranty					
	<b>002</b>	<b>Accessories-</b>					
	-1	Primer, Joint Cleaner, Backer Rod, etc.					
		Primer, Joint Cleaner, Backer Rod, etc.					
		Joint Cleaner					
		Backer Rod					
<b>09900</b>		<b>Painting</b>					

# A/R/C Associates, Incorporated

601 North Fern Creek Avenue  
 Suite 100  
 Orlando, Florida 32803  
 (407) 896-7875 FAX (407) 898-6043

## SUBMITTAL RECORD (checklist / log)

<b>Action Code</b>	APP - Approved	A/C - Approved with Comments
	R/R - Revise and Re-submit	REJ - Not Approved

The Submittal Checklist/Log represents the minimum submittal requirements for this project. The Contractor may submit any additional information beyond what is requested for review. If there is an item on the Checklist that does not apply to the project do not submit it.

PROJECT:	<b>Alice B. Landurm Middle School - Roof Replacement (Phase 2)</b>	ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:	<b>19008.01</b>
CONTRACTOR:		<b>Notice to proceed issued:</b>	<b>Substantial Completion Date:</b>

Spec. Section	Submittal No.	Title/Description	Date Rec'vd	No. of Copies Rec'vd	ACTION	Date Returned	Comments
	<b>001</b>	Product Data:					
	-1	Information on All Finishing Products, Application Instructions, Surface Preparation, etc.					
	-2	Manufacturer's Color Chart for Each Product Required					
	<b>002</b>	Samples:					
	-1	Field Samples as May be Directed by the Architect					
	<b>003</b>	Qualifications					
	-1	Applicator's Experience					
<b>15000</b>		<b>Mechanical Equipment</b>					
	<b>001</b>	Equipment Data:					
	-1	Exhaust Fan Performance Log Data Sheet					
	-2	Air Conditioning Equipment Performance Log Data Sheet					
<b>16010</b>		<b>Basic Electrical Requirements</b>					
	<b>001</b>	As May Be Directed by the Architect/Engineer					

**OWNER PURCHASED MATERIALS / EQUIPMENT  
SECTION 01340**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. The Work of this Section shall be included as a part of the Contract Documents of each Contractor and subcontractor on this Project.

**1.02 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for Owner Purchased materials/equipment.

**1.03 PROCEDURES**

- A. The Contractor's bid shall include Florida State Sales and other applicable taxes in his bid for materials, supplies, and equipment. The Owner, being exempt from sales tax, reserves the right to make direct purchases of various construction materials and/or equipment included in the Contractor's bid and/or contract.
- B. The Owner reserves the right to require the Contractor to assign some or all of his subcontractors or other agreements with material suppliers directly to the Owner. Any materials purchased by the Owner pursuant to such an assignment of a materials supply subcontractor or agreement shall be referred to as "Owner Direct Purchased materials", and the responsibilities of both the Owner and the Contractor relating to such Owner Purchased Materials shall be governed by the Owner pursuant to such an assignment of an equipment supply subcontractor agreement shall be referred to as "Owner-Direct Purchased equipment", and identical conditions to those outlined for materials, shall prevail for equipment purchases as well.
- C. Material/equipment suppliers shall be selected by the Contractor awarded the contract by the competitive bid process. Supply contracts shall be awarded by the Contractor to the supplier whose bid/proposal is most advantageous to the Owner, price and other factors considered.
- D. The Contractor shall supply the Owner a list of intended suppliers, vendors, and material men/equipment men for consideration as Owner Direct Purchased Materials/Equipment. This list shall be submitted not later than the pre-construction conference. The Contractor shall submit price quotes from the vendors as well as a description of the materials/equipment to be supplied, estimated quantities and prices.
- E. The Owner intends to furnish materials/equipment worth several million dollars of Owner Direct Purchased materials/equipment. Therefore, the Contractor shall prepare purchasing requisition request forms which shall, in form and detail, be acceptable to the Owner, specifically identifying the materials/equipment which the Owner may, in its discretion, elect to purchase directly. The purchasing requisition request forms shall include:
  - 1. the name, address, telephone number and contact person for the material/equipment supplier;
  - 2. the manufacturer or brand, model or specification number of the item;



**OWNER PURCHASED MATERIALS / EQUIPMENT  
SECTION 01340**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

3. the quantity needed as estimated by the Contractor;
  4. the price quoted by the supplier for the materials/equipment identified therein;
  5. any sales tax associated with such quote;
  6. shipping and handling and insurance costs;
  7. delivery dates as established by the Contractor;
  8. detail concerning bonds or letters of credit provided by the supplier if included in his proposal.
- F. After receipt of a purchasing requisition request form, the Owner shall prepare purchase orders for items of material/equipment that the Owner chooses to purchase directly. Pursuant to the purchase order, the vendor will provide the required quantities of material/equipment at the price established in the vendor's quote to the Contractor less any sales tax associated with such price. The Owner's purchasing Agent shall be the approving authority for the Owner on purchase orders in conjunction with Owner Direct Purchased Materials/Equipment. The purchase order shall require that the supplier provide the required shipping and handling insurance. The purchase order shall also require the delivery of the Owner Direct Purchased Materials/Equipment on the delivery dates provided by the Contractor in the purchasing requisition request form.
- G. In conjunction with the execution of the purchase orders by the suppliers, the Contractor shall execute and deliver to the Owner one or more deductive change order proposal requests referencing the full value of all Owner Direct Purchased Materials/Equipment to be provided by each supplier from whom the Owner elected to purchase materials/equipment directly, plus all sales taxes associated with such materials/equipment in the Contractor's bid to the Owner, plus any savings to the Contractor in the cost of Payment Bonds and Performance Bonds associated with the Owner Direct Purchased Materials/Equipment. The Owner's Purchasing Agent and/or the School Board shall be the approving authority for the Owner on deductive change orders in conjunction with Owner Direct Purchased Materials/Equipment.
- H. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for all matters relating to the receipt of materials/equipment furnished by the Owner as provided herein including, but not limited to, verifying correct quantities, verifying documents of orders in a timely manner, shop drawing submittals, coordinating purchases, providing, obtaining and administering, all warranties and guarantees as required by the contract Documents, inspection and acceptance of the goods at time of delivery, and loss or damage to equipment and materials following acceptance of items by the Owner due to the negligence of the Contractor. The Contractor shall coordinate delivery schedules, sequence of delivery, loading orientation and other arrangements normally required by Contractor for the particular materials/equipment furnished. The Contractor shall provide all services required for the unloading, handling and storage of materials/equipment through installation. The Contractor agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Owner from any and all claims of whatever nature resulting from non-payment of goods to suppliers arising from the actions of the Contractor.

**OWNER PURCHASED MATERIALS / EQUIPMENT  
SECTION 01340**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

- I. As Owner Direct Purchased Materials/Equipment are delivered to the jobsite, the Contractor shall visually inspect all shipments from the suppliers, and shall approve the vendor's invoice for material/equipment delivered. The Contractor shall assure that each delivery of Owner Direct Purchased Materials/Equipment is accompanied by documentation adequate to identify the purchase order against which the purchase is made. This documentation may consist of a delivery ticket and an invoice from the supplier confirming the purchase order together with such additional information as the Owner may require. The Contractor will then forward the invoice to the Owner through the Architect to the Purchasing Agent for payment. The Contractor shall also have the Owner's representative attest to the delivery and receipt of such goods, by signing all delivery tickets.
- J. The Contractor shall ensure that Owner Direct Purchased Materials/Equipment conform to the specifications, and shall determine prior to the incorporation into the work if such material/equipment are patently defective, and whether such material/equipment are identical to the material/equipment ordered and match the description on the bill of lading. If the Contractor discovers defects or non-conformities in Owner Direct Purchased Materials/Equipment upon such visual inspection, the Contractor shall not utilize such defective or nonconforming materials/equipment in the work and instead shall promptly notify the Owner and the vendor of the defective or nonconforming condition so that repair or replacement of those materials/equipment can occur without any undue delay or interruption to the project. If the Contractor fails to perform such inspection and otherwise incorporates into the work such defective or nonconforming Owner Direct Purchased Materials/Equipment, the condition of which is either known or should have been known by performance of an inspection, the Contractor shall be responsible for all damages to the Owner resulting from the Contractor's incorporation of such materials/equipment into the project, including liquidated or delay damages.
- K. The Contractor shall maintain records of all Owner Direct Purchased Materials/Equipment that it incorporates into the work from the stock of Owner Direct Purchased Materials/Equipment in its possession. The Contractor shall account monthly to the Owner through the Program Manager and the Purchasing Agent of the Owner for any Owner Direct Purchased Materials/Equipment delivered into the Contractor's possession, indicating portions of all such materials/equipment that have been incorporated into the work.
- L. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining and managing all warranties and guarantees for all materials/equipment and products required by the Contract Documents. All repair, maintenance or damage-repair calls shall be forwarded to the Contractor for resolution with the appropriate supplier, vendor, or subcontractor.
- M. On a monthly basis the Contractor shall review invoices submitted by all suppliers of Owner Direct Purchased Materials/Equipment delivered to the project site during that month and either concur or object to the Owner's issuance of payment to the supplier, based upon the Contractor's records of materials/equipment delivered to the site and any defects in such materials/equipment. In order to arrange for prompt payment to the supplier, the Contractor shall provide to the Owner a list indicating the acceptance of the goods or materials/equipment within fifteen days of receipt of said goods or materials/equipment. The list shall include a copy of the applicable purchase order, invoices, delivery tickets, written acceptance of the

**OWNER PURCHASED MATERIALS / EQUIPMENT  
SECTION 01340**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

delivered items, and such other documentation as may be reasonably required by the Owner. Upon receipt of the appropriate documentation, the Owner shall prepare a check drawn to the supplier based upon the receipt of data provided. This check will be released, delivered and remitted directly to the supplier. The Contractor agrees to assist the Owner to immediately obtain partial or final release of liens as appropriate.

- N. Materials/Equipment ordered which are found to be short of the quantity actually needed shall be augmented and paid for by the Contractor at no additional expense to the Owner. Materials/equipment ordered in excess of the quantity actually needed shall not be invoiced and no credit will be given the Contractor or vendor. Materials/equipment ordered, delivered and not used shall be stored by the Contractor and become the Contractor's responsibility for disposal if no salvage value is first available to the Owner.
- O. The Owner will not be responsible for storage of any Owner Direct Purchased Materials/Equipment.
- P. The Performance and Material Bonds shall be in the amount of the Contract plus Owner Direct Purchased Materials/Equipment, and shall satisfy the requirements of Florida State Statutes 2.35.32 and 2.55.05.
- Q. Specific items to be considered for purchase by the Owner include:
  - 1. Underground Drainage System Components
  - 2. Underground Water System Components
  - 3. Underground Sanitary System Components
  - 4. Underground Irrigation System Components
  - 5. Irrigation Pump Station/Controls
  - 6. Fencing
  - 7. Reinforcing Steel
  - 8. Concrete
  - 9. Pre-Cast Concrete
  - 10. Structural Steel
  - 11. Casework
  - 12. Roofing Tile
  - 13. Windows, Doors and Frames
  - 14. Finish Hardware
  - 15. Acoustical Tile
  - 16. Wood Flooring
  - 17. Carpet
  - 18. Stage Rigging
  - 19. Kitchen Equipment
  - 20. Plumbing Fixtures
  - 21. Chillers
  - 22. Cooling Towers
  - 23. Ductwork
  - 24. Air Handling Units
  - 25. Chilled Water Piping
  - 26. Chilled Water Pumps

**OWNER PURCHASED MATERIALS / EQUIPMENT  
SECTION 01340**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

27. Fire Pump
28. Electrical Switchgear
29. Light Fixtures
30. Transformers
31. Electrical Panel Boards
32. Stage Lighting
33. Emergency Generator
34. Fire Alarm and/or Security Systems Equipment
35. Telecommunications Components (monitors, brackets, fiber optics, etc.)

R. The Owner reserves the right to add other large purchase price items to this list.

S. Ten percent (10%) retainage will not be withheld for Owner Direct Purchased Materials / Equipment.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Quality assurance - control of installation.
- B. Tolerances
- C. References.
- D. Mockup.
- E. Inspecting and testing laboratory services.
- F. Manufacturers' field services and reports.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01090 - Reference Standards.
- B. Section 01330 – Submittal Procedures.
- C. Section 01600 – Product Requirements.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE - CONTROL OF INSTALLATION

- A. Monitor quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, Products, services, site conditions, and workmanship, to produce Work of specified quality.
- B. Comply with manufacturers' instructions, including each step in sequence.
- C. Should manufacturers' instructions conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Architect before proceeding with work.
- D. Comply with specified standards as minimum quality for the Work except where more stringent tolerances, codes, or specified requirements indicate higher standards or more precise workmanship.
- E. Perform work by persons qualified to produce workmanship of specified quality.
- F. Secure Products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses, vibration, physical distortion, or disfigurement.

1.4 TOLERANCES

- A. Monitor tolerance control of installed Products to produce acceptable Work. Do not permit tolerances to accumulate.
- B. Comply with manufacturers' tolerances. Should manufacturers' tolerances conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Architect before proceeding.
- C. Adjust Products to appropriate dimensions; position before securing Products in place.

1.5 REFERENCES

- A. For Products or workmanship specified by association, trade, or other consensus standards, complies with requirements of the standard, except when more rigid requirements are specified or are required by applicable codes.
- B. Conform to reference standard by date of issue current on date of Owner-Contractor Agreement except where a specific date is established by code.
- C. Obtain copies of standards where required by product specification sections.
- D. The contractual relationship, duties, and responsibilities of the parties in Contract nor those of the Architect shall not be altered from the Contract Documents by mention or inference otherwise in any reference document.

1.6 MOCK-UP

- A. Assemble and erect specified items with specified attachment and anchorage devices, flashing, seals, and finishes.
- B. Accepted mock-ups are representative of the quality required for the Work.
- C. Where mock-up has been accepted by Architect and is specified in product specification sections to be removed; remove mock-up and clear area when directed to do so.

1.7 INSPECTING AND TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES

- A. Tests will be performed under provisions identified in this section and identified in the respective product specification sections.
- B. Owner will appoint and employ services of an independent firm to perform inspecting and testing. Contractor shall pay for services.
- C. The independent firm will perform inspections, tests, and other services specified in individual specification sections and as required by the Architect or the Owner.

- D. Inspecting, testing, and source quality control may occur on or off the project site. Perform off-site inspecting or testing as required by the Architect or the Owner.
- E. Reports will be submitted by the independent firm to the Architect and Contractor, in duplicate, indicating observations and results of tests and indicating compliance or non-compliance with Contract Documents.
- F. Cooperate with independent firm; furnish samples of materials, design mix, equipment, tools, storage, safe access, and assistance by incidental labor as requested.
  - 1. Notify Architect and independent firm 24 hours prior to expected time for operations requiring services.
  - 2. Make arrangements with independent firm and pay for additional samples and tests required for Contractor's use.
- G. Testing or inspecting does not relieve Contractor to perform Work to contract requirements.
- H. Retesting required because of non-conformance to specified requirements shall be performed by the same independent firm on instructions by the Architect. Payment for retesting will be charged to the Contractor by deducting inspecting or testing charges from the Contract Sum/Price.

1.8 MANUFACTURERS' FIELD SERVICES AND REPORTS

- A. When specified in individual specification sections, require material or Product suppliers or manufacturers to provide qualified staff personnel to observe site conditions, conditions of surfaces and installation, quality of workmanship, start-up of equipment, test, adjust and balance of equipment as applicable, and to initiate instructions when necessary.
- B. Submit qualifications of observer to Architect 10 days in advance of required observations. Observer subject to approval of Architect.
- C. Report observations and site decisions or instructions given to applicators or installers that are supplemental or contrary to manufacturers' written instructions.
- D. Submit report in duplicate within 5 days of observation to Architect for information.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

**TESTING LABORATORY SERVICE  
SECTION 01451**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to Work of this Section.

**1.02 SUMMARY**

- A. The Owner shall employ and pay for services of an independent testing laboratory to perform specified inspection, sampling, and testing services.
- B. Inspections and testing required by laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, or orders of public authorities and General Conditions.
- C. Certification of products and mill test reports: Respective Specification Sections.
- D. Test, adjust, and balance of equipment (to be the responsibility of the Contractor as identified in other contract specifications sections).
- E. Inspection, sampling, and testing: Soils, asphalt, concrete, steel, masonry, mortar, and grout.
- F. Related Work Specified Elsewhere
  - 1. Refer to Section 01450 - Quality Control.

**1.03 QUALIFICATIONS OF LABORATORY AND SUBMITTALS**

- A. Meet requirements of ASTM E329, current edition "Standards of Recommended Practice for Inspection and Testing Agencies for Concrete, Steel, and Bituminous Materials as used in Construction."
  - 1. The term "agency" as used in Section 4 of ASTM E329 shall mean the local or closest office of said agency.
- B. Laboratory qualifications for inspection, sampling and testing of soils and aggregates shall be comparable to the requirements of ASTM E329.
- C. Testing Equipment
  - 1. Calibrated at maximum 12 month intervals by devices of accuracy acceptable to the Architect.
- D. Submit documentation of specified requirements. Submit 3 copies to the Architect.



- E. All testing and inspection performed by the testing laboratory shall be under the direct supervision of a professional engineer licensed in the state of the construction activities. This professional engineer shall submit a letter certifying that all testing services are in conformance with the standards and specifications as specified in these Contract Documents. The letter shall also certify that all tested and inspected items and procedures conform to the Contract Documents, except where specifically noted on the inspection reports.
- F. All inspectors shall have at least one year of experience performing the type of inspections to be performed on this project. Qualifications and experience of proposed inspectors shall be submitted to the Architect for approval prior to the beginning of any testing.

**1.04 LABORATORY DUTIES, LIMITATIONS OF AUTHORITY**

- A. Provide qualified personnel promptly on notice.
- B. Perform specified inspections, sampling, and testing of materials and methods of construction.
  - 1. Comply with specified standards; ASTM, other recognized authorities and as specified.
  - 2. Ascertain compliance with requirements of Contract Documents.
- C. Promptly notify the Architect and Contractor of irregularities in the Work to be performed with the Documents and deficiencies of Work performed which are observed during performance of services.
- D. Promptly submit 3 copies of reports of inspections and tests to the Architect, including the following information, as applicable:
  - 1. Date issued.
  - 2. Project title and number.
  - 3. Testing laboratory name and address.
  - 4. Name and signature of field inspector.
  - 5. Date of inspection or sampling.
  - 6. Record of temperature and weather.
  - 7. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
  - 8. Identification of product and specification section.
  - 9. Location in project.
  - 10. Designation of the work and test method.
  - 11. Observations regarding compliance with Contract Documents.
  - 12. Complete inspection or test data.
  - 13. Test results and an interpretation of test results.
  - 14. Recommendations on retesting.

- E. Laboratory is not authorized to:
  - 1. Release, revoke, alter, or enlarge on requirements of Contract Documents.
  - 2. Approve or accept portion of Work.
  - 3. Perform duties of the Contractor.

1.05 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Cooperate with laboratory personnel to provide access to Work and to manufacturer's operations.
- B. Assist laboratory personnel in obtaining samples at the site.
- C. Notify laboratory sufficiently in advance of operations to allow for his assignment of personnel and scheduling of tests.
- D. Should the Contractors fail to schedule laboratory services or fail to cancel laboratory services, if the need arises, all additional cost shall be borne by the Contractors.
- E. Employ, and pay for, services of a separate, equally qualified independent testing laboratory to perform additional inspections, sampling and testing required when initial tests indicate work does not comply with Contract Documents.
  - 1. Separate laboratory shall be approved by the Owner and the Architect.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION

**CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES AND TEMPORARY CONTROLS  
SECTION 01500**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.1 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Temporary Utilities: Electricity, lighting, heat and air conditioning, ventilation, telephone service, water, and sanitary facilities.
- B. Temporary Controls: Barriers, enclosures and fencing, protection of the Work, and water control.
- C. Construction Facilities: Parking, progress cleaning, project signage, and temporary buildings.

**1.2 RELATED SECTIONS**

- A. Section 01740 – Construction - Final cleaning.

**1.3 TEMPORARY ELECTRICITY**

- A. Cost: By Contractor; provide and pay for power service required from utility source or provide power generation on-site as needed.
- B. Provide power outlets for construction operations, with branch wiring and distribution boxes located as required. Provide flexible power cords as required.
- C. Provide adequate distribution equipment, wiring, and outlets to provide single phase branch circuits for power and lighting as needed for construction activities.

**1.4 TEMPORARY LIGHTING FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES**

- A. Provide and maintain lighting for construction operations.
- B. Provide branch wiring from power source to distribution boxes with lighting conductors, pigtails, and lamps as required.
- C. Maintain lighting and provide routine repairs.
- D. Permanent building lighting may not be utilized during construction.

**CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES AND TEMPORARY CONTROLS  
SECTION 01500**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

1.5 TEMPORARY HEATING AND COOLING

- A. When required by Owner, provide heating and cooling devices needed to maintain existing conditions in building(s). Contractor will pay cost of energy used. Exercise measures to conserve energy.
- B. Prior to operation of permanent equipment for temporary heating and cooling purposes, verify that installation is approved for operation, equipment is lubricated and filters are in place. Provide and pay for operation, maintenance, and regular replacement of filters and worn or consumed parts.
- C. Maintain minimum ambient temperature of 74 degrees F in occupied areas unless indicated otherwise in specifications.

1.6 TEMPORARY VENTILATION

- A. Ventilate enclosed areas to assist cure of materials, to dissipate humidity, and to prevent accumulation of dust, fumes, vapors, or gases.
- B. Utilize existing ventilation equipment. Extend and supplement equipment with temporary fan units as required to maintain clean air for construction operations.

1.7 TELEPHONE SERVICE

- A. Provide, maintain and pay for telephone service.

1.8 TEMPORARY WATER SERVICE

- A. Owner will pay cost of water used, unless this privilege is abused by the Contractor (or their sub-contractors). The Owner may revoke this privilege at any time based on their site inspections, at which time the Contractor will become responsible for the cost and logistics of providing all water needed for construction activities for this project. Exercise measures to conserve water.
- B. Extend branch piping with outlets located so water is available by hoses with threaded connections.

1.9 TEMPORARY SANITARY FACILITIES

- A. Provide and maintain required facilities and enclosures. Existing facility use is not permitted.

**CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES AND TEMPORARY CONTROLS  
SECTION 01500**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

1.10 BARRIERS

- A. Provide barriers to prevent unauthorized entry to construction areas and to protect existing facilities and adjacent properties from damage from construction operations and demolition.
- B. Provide barricades and covered walkways required by governing authorities for public rights-of-way and for public access to existing building.
- C. Provide protection for plant life designated to remain. Replace damaged plant life.
- D. Protect non-owned vehicular traffic, stored materials, site, and structures from damage.

1.11 FENCING

- A. Construction: Commercial grade chain link fence.
- B. Provide 6' high fence around construction staging areas and storage locations. Equip with vehicular or pedestrian gates with locks. Fencing is at the Contractor's discretion during summer break (as they deem necessary for safety and security), but required prior to teachers and staff returning to campus at the end of the summer break.

1.12 WATER CONTROL

- A. Grade site to drain. Maintain site drainage affected by the work.

1.13 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED WORK & EXISTING FINISHES

- A. Protect installed Work and provide special protection where specified in individual specification sections.
- B. Install temporary and removable protection for installed Products. Control activity in immediate work area to prevent damage.
- C. Install protective coverings at walls, floors, ceilings and other interior finished surfaces.
- D. Protect finished floors, stairs, and other surfaces from traffic, dirt, wear, damage, or movement of heavy objects, by protecting with durable sheet materials.
- E. Prohibit traffic or storage upon waterproofed or roofed surfaces. If traffic or activity is necessary, obtain recommendations for protection from waterproofing or roofing material manufacturer.
- F. Prohibit traffic from landscaped areas.

**CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES AND TEMPORARY CONTROLS  
SECTION 01500**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

1.14 SECURITY

- A. Provide security and facilities to protect Work, and Owner's operations from unauthorized entry, vandalism, or theft.
- B. Coordinate with Owner's security program.

1.15 ACCESS ROADS

- A. Maintain all existing drives and access roads currently on-site for the use of the Owner, staff and other maintenance procedures anticipated by the Owner during the construction period of this project.
- B. Any blockage of traffic on site must be coordinated with the Owner one week prior to its occurrence. Provide detours as necessary for unimpeded traffic flow.
- C. Provide and maintain access to fire hydrants, free of obstructions.

1.16 PARKING

- A. Arrange for temporary with Owner parking areas to accommodate construction personnel.
- B. When site space is not adequate, provide additional off-site parking.

1.17 PROGRESS CLEANING AND WASTE REMOVAL

- A. Maintain areas free of waste materials, debris, and rubbish. Maintain site in a clean and orderly condition on a daily basis.
- B. Remove debris and rubbish from pipe chases, plenums, attics, crawl spaces, and other closed or remote spaces, prior to enclosing the space.
- C. Broom and vacuum clean interior areas dirtied by construction work on a daily basis.
- D. Collect and remove waste materials, debris, and rubbish from site daily and dispose off-site.
- E. Open free-fall chutes not permitted. Terminate closed chutes into appropriate containers with lids.

1.18 FIELD OFFICES, TRAILERS AND SHEDS

- A. A Field Office, as well as any storage trailers and sheds are to be provided at the Contractor's discretion as required to properly execute the work of this project.
- B. Coordinate with Owner at pre-construction meeting, location of office(s), trailer(s) and shed(s). When possible, maintain a minimum distance of 30 feet from existing structures.

**CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES AND TEMPORARY CONTROLS  
SECTION 01500**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

1.19 REMOVAL OF UTILITIES, FACILITIES, AND CONTROLS

- A. Remove temporary utilities, equipment, facilities, materials, prior to Substantial Completion inspection.
- B. Clean and repair damage caused by installation or use of temporary work.
- C. Restore existing facilities used during construction to original condition. Restore permanent facilities used during construction to specified condition.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. The Work of this Section shall be included as a part of the Contract Documents of the Contractor on this Project.

**1.02 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements governing the Contractor's selection of products for use in the Project.
  - 1. Product standards and quality – substitutions
  - 2. Substitutions
  - 3. Manufacturer's directions
  - 4. Warranties
  - 5. Material delivery and responsibilities
  - 6. Protection
  - 7. Acceptance of equipment or systems
- B. It is the intent of the Specifications and Drawings to accomplish a complete and first-grade installation executed by competent and experienced workmen.
- C. Equipment, specialties, and similar items shall be checked for compliance and fully approved prior to installation. The Contractor is cautioned that work or equipment installed without approval is subject to condemnation and removal, with subsequent replacement with an approved item without extra remuneration.
- D. Related Work Specified Elsewhere
  - 1. Section A - Instructions to Bidders
  - 2. General Conditions
  - 3. Section 01330 - Submittal Procedures

**1.03 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Definitions used in this Article are not intended to change the meaning of other terms used in the Contract Documents, such as "specialties," "systems," "structure," "finishes," "accessories," and similar terms. Such terms are self explanatory and have well recognized meanings in the construction industry.
  - 1. "Products" are items purchased for incorporation in the Work, whether purchased for the project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.
  - 2. "Named Products" are items identified by the manufacturer's product name, including make or model number or other designation, shown or listed in the manufacturer's published product literature that is current as of the date of the Contract Documents.



- B. "Materials" are products substantially shaped, cut, worked, mixed, finished, refined, or otherwise fabricated, processed, or installed to form a part of the Work.
- C. "Equipments" is a product with operational parts, whether motorized or manually operated, that require service connections, such as wiring or piping.

**1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Source Limitations: To the fullest extent possible, provide products of the same kind from a single source.
- B. Compatibility of Options: When the Contractor is given the option of selecting between 2 or more products for use on the project, the product selected shall be compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.
  - 1. The prime contractor is responsible for providing products and construction methods that are compatible with products and construction methods of other prime or separate contractors.

**1.05 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Deliver, store, and handle products according to the manufacturer's recommendations, using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss, including theft.
  - 1. Schedule delivery to minimize long term storage at the site and to prevent overcrowding of construction spaces.
  - 2. Coordinate delivery with installation time to assure minimum holding time for items that are flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft, and other losses.
  - 3. Deliver products to the site in an undamaged condition in the manufacturer's original sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting, and installing.
  - 4. Inspect products upon delivery to ensure compliance with the Contract Documents and to ensure that products are undamaged and properly protected.
  - 5. Store products of the site in a manner that will facilitate inspection and measurement of quality or counting of units.
  - 6. Store heavy materials away from the project structure in a manner that will not endanger the supporting construction.
  - 7. Store products subject to damage by elements above ground, under cover in a weathertight enclosure, with ventilation adequate to prevent condensation. Maintain temperature and humidity within range required by manufacturer's instructions.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PRODUCT STANDARDS AND QUALITY - SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. The Contract is based on the materials, equipment, and methods described in the Contract Documents.
- B. Where in the Drawings and Specifications certain products, manufacturer's trade names, or catalog numbers are given, it is done for the expressed purpose of establishing a basis of quality, durability, and efficiency of design in harmony with the work outlined and is not intended for the purpose of limiting competition.
- C. The Architect will consider proposals for substitution of materials, equipment, and methods only when such proposals are accompanied by full and complete technical data and all other information required by the Architect to evaluate the proposed substitution.
- D. Do not substitute materials, equipment, or methods unless such substitution has been specifically approved for this Work by the Architect.
  - 1. Refer to Contract "Front End" Section A – Information for Bidders.
- E. "Or equal":
  - 1. Where the phrase "or equal" or "or equal as approved by the Architect" occurs in the Contract Documents, do not assume that material, equipment, or methods will be approved as equal by the Architect unless the item has been specifically approved for this Work by the Architect in an Addendum.
  - 2. The decision of the Architect shall be final.
- F. Availability of Specified Items
  - 1. Verify prior to bidding that specified items will be available in time for installation during orderly and timely progress of the work.
  - 2. In the event specified item or items will not be so available, so notify the Architect prior to receipt of bids.
  - 3. Costs of delays because of non availability of specified items, when such delays could have been avoided by the Contractor, will be back charged as necessary and shall not be borne by the Owner.
- G. Where the questions of appearance, artistic effect, or harmony of design are concerned, the Architect reserves the right to refuse approval of substituted products proposed to be substituted for that specified, if in his opinion the item to be substituted is not harmonious to the finished effect and appearance desired, as portrayed in the Drawings and Specifications. The Architect's said refusal to approve, established by this paragraph, is final.

2.02 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Substitutions: Changes in products, materials of construction required by the Contract Documents proposed by the Contractor after award of the Contract are considered to be requests of substitutions. The following are not considered to be request for substitutions.
1. Substitutions requested during the bidding period, accepted by Addendum prior to award of the Contract, are included in the Contract Documents and are not subject to requirements specified in this Section for substitutions.
  2. Revisions to the Contract Documents requested by the Owner or Architect.
  3. Specified options of products and construction methods included in the Contract Documents.
  4. The Contractor's determination of and compliance with governing regulations and orders issued by governing authorities.
- B. Conditions: The Architect will receive and consider the Contractor's request for substitution when one or more of the following conditions are satisfied, as determined by the Architect. If the following conditions are not satisfied, the Architect will return the requests without action except to record noncompliance with these requirements:
1. Extensive revisions to the Contract Documents are not required.
  2. Proposed changes are in keeping with the general intent of the Contract Documents.
  3. The request is timely, fully documented, and properly submitted.
  4. The specified product or method of construction cannot be provided within the Contract Time. The Architect will not consider the request if the product or method cannot be provided as a result of failure to pursue the Work promptly or coordinate activities properly.
  5. The requested substitution offers the Owner a substantial advantage, in cost, time, energy conservation, or other considerations, after deducting additional responsibilities the Owner must assume. The Owner's additional responsibilities may include compensation to the Architect for redesign and evaluation services, increased cost of other construction by the Owner, and similar considerations.
  6. The specified product or method of construction cannot receive necessary approval by a governing authority, and the requested substitution can be approved.
  7. The specified product or method of construction cannot be provided in a manner that is compatible with other materials and where the Contractor certifies that the substitution will overcome the incompatibility.
  8. The specified product or method of construction cannot provide a warranty required by the Contract Documents and where the Contractor certifies that the proposed substitution provides the required warranty.
  9. A substitution which is indicated or implied on shop drawings or within product data submittals without a formal request from Bidder will not be considered for acceptance.

10. The "Product Substitution Request" and "Product Substitution Information" forms attached to this section must be completed and submitted with appropriate "back-up" data for the substitution to be considered for acceptance.
- C. Products of other manufacturers will be considered for acceptance provided they equal or exceed the material requirements and functional qualities of the specified product. Requests for Architect's approval and complete technical data for evaluation must be received at least 10 days prior to bid due date. Additional approved manufacturers will be issued by Addendum.

### 2.03 MANUFACTURER'S DIRECTIONS

- A. Manufactured products shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with the manufacturer's printed directions, unless herein specified to the contrary. Where manufacturer's printed directions are available and where reference is made to manufacturer's directions in the Specifications, the Contractor shall submit 2 copies of such directions to the Architect prior to the beginning of any Work covered thereby.
- B. Where specific installation instructions are not part of these Specifications and Drawings, equipment shall be installed in strict accordance with instructions from the respective manufacturers. Where installation instructions included in these Specifications or Drawings are at a variance with instructions furnished by the equipment manufacturer, the Contractor shall make written request for clarification from the Architect.
- C. In accepting or assenting to the use of an apparatus or material, or make, or arrangement thereof, the Architect in no way waives any of the requirements of these Specifications or the warranty embodied therein.

### 2.04 WARRANTIES

- A. Specific warranties or bonds called for in the Contract Documents, in addition to that falling under the general warranty as set forth in General Conditions, shall be furnished in accordance with the requirements of the Specifications.
  1. Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve the Contractor of the warranty on the Work that incorporates the products. Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve suppliers, manufacturers, and subcontractors required to countersign special warranties with the Contractor.
  2. Owner's Recourse: Expressed warranties made to the Owner are in addition to implied warranties and shall not limit the duties, obligations, rights, and remedies otherwise available under law. Expressed warranty periods shall not be interpreted as limitations on the time in which the Owner can enforce such other duties, obligations, rights, or remedies.

- B. The Contractor shall and does hereby agree to warrant for a period of one year, or for longer periods, where so provided in the Specifications, as evidenced by the date of Substantial Completion issued by the Architect, all products installed under the Contract to be of good quality in every respect and to remain so for periods described herein.
- C. Should defects develop in the aforesaid Work within the specified periods, due to faults in products or their workmanship, the Contractor hereby agrees to make repairs and do necessary Work to correct defective Work to the Architect's satisfaction. Such repairs and corrective Work, including costs of making good other Work damaged by or otherwise affected by making repairs or corrective Work, shall be done without cost to the Owner and at the entire cost and expense of the Contractor within 14 days after written notice to the Contractor by the Owner.
1. Related Damages and Losses: When correcting failed or damaged warranted construction, remove and replace construction that has been damaged as a result of such failure or must be removed and replaced to provide access for correction of warranted construction.
  2. Reinstatement of Warranty: When Work covered by a warranty has failed and been corrected by replacement or rebuilding, reinstate the warranty by written endorsement. The reinstated warranty shall be equal to the original warranty with an equitable adjustment for depreciation.
- D. Nothing herein intends or implies that the warranty shall apply to Work which has been abused or neglected or improperly maintained by the Owner or his successor in interest.
- E. Where service on products is required under this Article, it shall be promptly provided when notified by the Owner and no additional charge shall be made, unless it can be established that the defect or malfunctioning was caused by abuse or accidental damage not to be expected under conditions of ordinary wear and tear.
- F. The manufacturer and supplier expressly warrants that each item of equipment furnished by him and installed in this Project is suitable for the application shown and specified in the Contract Documents and includes features, accessories, and performing characteristics listed in the manufacturer's catalog in force on the date bids are requested for the Work. This warranty is intended as an assurance by the manufacturer that his equipment is not being misapplied and is fit and sufficient for the service intended. This warranty is in addition to and not in limitation of any other warranty or remedy required by law or by the Contract Documents. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor for the particular equipment to obtain this warranty in writing.
- G. In case the Contractor fails to do Work so ordered, the Owner may have work done and charge the cost thereof against monies retained as provided for in the Agreement and, if said retained monies shall be insufficient to pay such cost or if no money is available, the Contractor and his Sureties shall agree to pay to the Owner the cost of such Work.

**2.05 MATERIAL DELIVERY AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for materials he orders for delivery to the jobsite. Responsibility includes, but is not limited to, receiving, unloading, storing, protecting, and setting in place; ready for final connections.
  - 1. The Owner will not be responsible for deliveries related to the construction or operation of the Contractor. The Owner cannot sign delivery forms for the Contractor.
- B. Contractor shall insure that products are delivered to the Project in accordance with the Construction Schedule of the Project. In determining date of delivery, sufficient time shall be allowed for shop drawings and sample approvals, including the possibility of having to resubmit improperly prepared submittals or products other than those specified and the necessary fabrication or procurement time along with the delivery method and distance involved.

**2.06 PROTECTION**

- A. The Contractor shall protect building elements and products subject to damage. Should workmen or other persons employed or commissioned by the Contractor be responsible for damage, the entire cost of repairing said damage shall be assumed by said Contractor. Should damage be done by a person or persons not employed or commissioned by the Contractor, the Contractor shall make repairs and charge the cost to the guilty person or persons. The Contractor shall be responsible for collecting such charges.
- B. The Contractor shall protect products prior to installation and final acceptance. Storage shall be dry, clean, and safe. Materials or equipment damaged, deteriorated, rusted, or defaced due to improper storage, shall be fully repaired, refinished, or replaced, as required by the Architect. Products lost through theft or mishandling shall be replaced by the Contractor without cost to the Owner.

**2.07 ACCEPTANCE OF EQUIPMENT OR SYSTEMS**

- A. The Owner will not accept the start of the warranty period on systems or equipment until Substantial Completion is issued to the Contractor for Owner's occupancy of the building, in part or whole. The Contractor shall make such provisions as required to extend the manufacturer's warranty from time of initial operation of systems or equipment until Substantial Completion is given in writing.

**PART 3 EXECUTION (Not Applicable)**

**END OF SECTION**

# Product Substitution Request

To: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

We hereby submit for your consideration the following product instead of the specified item for the above project:

DRAWING NO.	_____	DRAWING NAME	_____
SPEC. SEC .	SPEC NAME	PARAGRAPH	SPECIFIED ITEM
_____	_____	_____	_____

Proposed Substitution: \_\_\_\_\_

Why Substitution Requested: \_\_\_\_\_

Attach complete information on changes to Drawings or Specifications which proposed substitution will require for its proper installation.

Submit with request necessary samples and substantiating data to prove equal quality and performance to that which is specified. Clearly mark manufacturer's literature to indicate equality in performance.

The undersigned certifies that the function, appearance and quality are of equal performance and assumes liability for equal performance, equal design and compatibility with adjacent materials.

Submitted by: _____	_____
Signature (Contractor)	Title
_____	_____
Firm	Telephone
_____	_____
Address	Fax Number
_____	_____
Telephone	Date

Signature shall be by person having authority to legally bind the Contractor to the above terms, failure to provide legally binding signature will result in retraction of approval.

<p>For use by the Architect:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Recommended      <input type="checkbox"/> Recommended as Noted</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not Recommended      <input type="checkbox"/> Received too late</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Insufficient data received</p> <p>By _____</p> <p>Date _____</p>	<p>For use by the Owner:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Approved</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Not Approved</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Approved as noted</p> <p>By _____</p> <p>Date _____</p>
--	--

## Product Substitution Information

Fill in blanks Below:

A. Does the substitution affect dimensions shown on Drawings?

Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_ If yes, clearly indicate changes.

---

B. Will the undersigned pay for changes to the building design, including engineering and detailing costs caused by the requested substitutions?

Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_ If no, fully explain:

---

C. What effect does substitution have on other Contracts or other trades?

---

D. What effect does substitution have on construction schedule?

---

E. Manufacturer's warranties of the proposed and specified items are:

\_\_\_\_\_ Same \_\_\_\_\_ Different. If different, fully explain:

---

F. Reason for Request:

---

G. Itemized comparison of specified item(s) with the proposed substitution; list significant variations:

---

---

H. This substitution will amount to a credit to the Owner of:

---

\_\_\_\_\_ dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_)

I. Designation of maintenance services and sources:

---

J. Attachments: (Attach additional sheets if required.)



**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Prime Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions, apply to Work of this Section.
- B. Section 01110 – Summary of the Work.

**1.02 DEFINITIONS**

- A. “Cutting and patching” includes cutting into existing construction to provide for the installation or performance of other work and subsequent fitting and patching required to restore surfaces to their original condition.
- B. “Cutting and patching” is performed for coordination of the work, to uncover work for access or inspection, to obtain samples for testing, to permit alterations to be performed, and for other similar purposes.
- C. Cutting and patching performed during the manufacturer of products or during the initial fabrication, erection, or installation processes is not considered to be “cutting and patching” under this definition. Drilling of holes to install fasteners and similar operations are also not considered to be “cutting and patching”.
- D. Selective demolition is recognized as related but separate categories of Work, which may or may not require cutting and patching as defined in this Section; refer to Section 02070 – Selective Demolition.

**1.03 DESCRIPTION OF WORK**

- A. Each sub-contractor shall make arrangements with other subcontractors and the General Contractor for fitting his Work into the general construction. Where the sub-contractor was given sufficient information as to required openings prior to construction, then the cost for cutting and restoring shall be paid for by the subcontractor failing to provide the required openings.
- B. Cutting or restoring performed by subcontractors which is not accepted by the General Contractor shall have such correction or restoration work performed when directed by the General Contractor.
- C. Cutting and patching of concrete floors and decks shall be performed in a neat and workmanlike manner, using a coring machine. Openings over 6 inch diameter must be formed by the subcontractor for such Work. After coring, each subcontractor shall pack and grout openings around sleeves or Work penetrating the floor of deck which he is furnishing.

- D. No Contractor shall do cutting that may impair the strength of the building or its components. No holes except for small screws or bolts may be drilled in the beams or other structural members for the purpose of supporting, routing, or attaching Work without obtaining prior approval from the Architect.
- E. Work shall be done in a neat manner by mechanics skilled in their trades, and the final Work shall be subject to approval by the General Contractor, Architect, and the Owner.
- F. Each subcontractor shall do his own cutting and patching Work. This shall include cutting and patching required to install new utilities on the site.
- G. Refer to other sections of these Specifications for specific cutting and patching requirements and limitations applicable to individual units of Work.
- H. Unless otherwise specified, requirements of this Section apply to Mechanical and Electrical Work. Refer to Division 15 and Division 16 Sections, for additional requirements and limitations.

**1.04 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit written request in advance of cutting or alteration which affects:
  - 1. Structural integrity of any element of Project.
  - 2. Integrity of weather exposed or moisture resistant element.
  - 3. Efficiency, maintenance, or safety of any operational element.
  - 4. Visual qualities of sight exposed elements.
  - 5. Work of Owner or separate contractor.
- B. Procedural Proposal for Cutting and Patching: Where prior approval of cutting and patching is required, submit proposed procedures for Work to be performed and request approval to proceed. Include the following information, as applicable, in the submittal:
  - 1. Describe nature of the work and how it is to be performed, indicating why cutting and patching cannot be avoided. Describe anticipated results of the work in terms of changes to existing work, including structural, operational, and visual changes as well as other significant elements.
  - 2. List of products to be used and firms that will perform Work.
  - 3. Give dates when Work is expected to be performed.
  - 4. List utilities that will be disturbed or otherwise be affected by Work, including those that will be relocated and those that will be out of service temporarily. Indicate how long utility service will be disrupted.
  - 5. Approvals by the Architect/Engineer to proceed with cutting and patching Work does not waive the Architect/Engineer's right to later require complete removal and replacement of Work found to be cut and patched in an unsatisfactory manner.

- C. Should conditions of Work or schedule indicate change of materials or methods, submit recommendation to the Architect, through the General Contractor, indicating:
  - 1. Condition indicating change.
  - 2. Recommendation for alternative materials or methods.
  - 3. Submittals as required for substitutions.
- D. Submit written notice to Architect or General Contractor designating time Work will be uncovered, to provide for Architect observation.

**1.05 PAYMENT FOR COSTS**

- B. Costs caused by ill-timed or defective work, or work not conforming to Contract, including costs for additional services of the Architect shall be paid by the party responsible for ill-timed, rejected or nonconforming Work.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

**2.01 MATERIALS**

- A. General: Except as otherwise indicated, or as directed by the Architect/Engineer, use materials for cutting and patching that are identical to existing materials. If identical materials are not available, or cannot be used, use materials that match existing adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible with regard to visual effect. Use materials for cutting and patching that will result in equal or better performance characteristics.
- B. For replacement of Work removed: comply with Technical Specification Sections for type of Work to be performed.
  - 1. Primary Products: Those required for original installation.
  - 2. Product Substitution: For any proposed change in materials, submit request for substitution described in Section 01600

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.01 INSPECTION**

- A. Before cutting, examine the surfaces to be cut and patched and the conditions under which the Work is to be performed. If unsafe or otherwise unsatisfactory conditions are encountered, take corrective action before proceeding with the Work.
  - 1. After uncovering existing Work, assess conditions affecting performance of work.
  - 2. Beginning of cutting or patching means acceptance of existing conditions.

**3.02 PREPARATION**

- A. Protect other Work during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for that part of the project that may be exposed during cutting and patching operations.
  - 1. Avoid interference with use of adjoining areas of interruption of free passage to adjoining areas.
  - 2. Provide temporary supports to ensure structural integrity of the Work. Provide devices and methods to protect other portions of Project from damage.
  - 3. Provide protection from elements for areas which may be exposed by uncovering work.
  - 4. Maintain excavations free of water.
- B. Take precautions not to cut existing pipe, conduit.

**3.03 PERFORMANCE**

- A. General: Employ skilled workmen to perform cutting and patching Work. Except as otherwise indicated or as approved by Architect/Engineer, proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time and complete Work without delay.
- B. Cutting: Cut the Work using methods that are least likely to damage Work to be retained or adjoining Work.
  - 1. Comply with requirements of applicable Sections of Division 2 where cutting and patching requires excavating and backfilling.
  - 2. Execute cutting and fitting to complete the Work.
  - 3. Uncover work to install improperly sequenced work.
  - 4. Remove and replace defective or non conforming work.
  - 5. Remove samples of installed work for testing [when requested].
  - 6. Provide openings in the Work for penetration of mechanical and electrical work.
  - 7. Employ original installer to perform cutting for weather exposed and moisture resistant elements, and sight exposed surfaces.
  - 8. Cut rigid materials using masonry saw or core drill. Pneumatic tools not allowed without prior approval.
- C. Patching: Patch with seams which are durable and as invisible as possible. Comply with specified tolerances for the Work.
  - 1. Where feasible, inspect and test patched areas to demonstrate integrity of work.
  - 2. Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and where necessary extend finish restoration into retained adjoining Work in a manner which will eliminate evidence of patching and refinishing.
  - 3. Employ original installer to perform patching for weather exposed and moisture resistant elements, and sight exposed surfaces.
  - 4. Restore work with new Products in accordance with requirements of Contract

- Documents.
5. Fit work air tight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit, and other penetrations through surfaces.
  6. At penetrations of fire rated walls, partitions, ceiling, or floor construction, completely seal voids with fire rated material in accordance with applicable code requirements, to full thickness of the penetrated element.
  7. Refinish surfaces to match adjacent finish. For continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest intersection or natural break. For an assembly, refinish entire unit
  8. Where removal of walls or partitions extends one finished area into another finished area, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space to provide an even surface of uniform color and appearance. If necessary to achieve uniform color and appearance, remove existing floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 RELATED WORK

- A. The Work of this Section shall be included as a part of the Contract Documents of the Contractor on this Project.

1.02 SUMMARY

- A. The Architect reserves the right to act on behalf of the Owner pertaining to the clean-up responsibilities that are a part of the Contractor's Work.
- B. Related Work Specified Elsewhere
  - 1. Section 01770 - Closeout Procedures.
  - 2. Special cleaning requirements for specific construction elements are included in appropriate sections of Divisions 2 through 16.

1.03 PURPOSE - DAILY CLEANING

- A. Define and emphasize the responsibility of the Contractor to remove his rubbish and debris from the construction site to guard against fire and safety hazards as well as to provide a more efficient construction operation for all Contractors. If this cleaning is not performed to the satisfaction of the Owner and the Architect, it will be performed for the Contractor at his expense, cost of which will be deducted by Change Order prior to final payment.

1.04 PURPOSE - ROUTINE CLEANING

- A. Each Friday afternoon, and more often if necessary, the Contractor shall perform an overall clean-up of the entire site, including a broom cleaning of appropriate surfaces. The trades shall remove their rubbish and debris from the building site to the rubbish collection location promptly upon its accumulation and in no event later than the Contractor's regular Friday general clean-up.

1.05 RUBBISH CONTAINMENT

- A. Refer to Section 01500 - Temporary Facilities and Controls for requirements.

1.06 SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Hazards Control
  - 1. Store volatile wastes in covered metal containers and remove from premises daily.
  - 2. Prevent accumulation of wastes which create hazardous conditions.
  - 3. Provide adequate ventilation during use of volatile or noxious substances.

- B. Conduct cleaning and disposal operations to comply with local ordinances and anti-pollution laws.
  - 1. Do not burn or bury rubbish and waste materials on project site.
  - 2. Do not dispose of volatile wastes such as mineral spirits, oil, or paint thinner in storm or sanitary drains.
  - 3. Do not dispose of wastes into streams or waterways.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

**2.01 MATERIALS**

- A. Use only cleaning materials recommended by manufacturer of surface to be cleaned.
  - 1. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finish surface.
- B. Use cleaning materials only on surfaces recommended by cleaning material manufacturer.

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.01 DAILY CLEANING**

- A. Contractor shall execute cleaning to ensure that building, grounds, and public properties are maintained free from accumulations of waste materials and rubbish.
- B. Wet down dry materials and rubbish to lay dust and prevent blowing dust.
- C. Daily, during progress of work, clean site and public properties and dispose of waste materials, debris, and rubbish in dumpster type rubbish container provided under this Section.
- D. Handle materials in a controlled manner with as few handlings as possible; do not drop or throw materials from heights.
- E. Schedule cleaning operations so that dust and other contaminants resulting from cleaning process will not fall on wet, newly painted surfaces.
- F. Place no new work on dirty surfaces.

3.02 ROUTINE CLEANING

- A. Employ experienced workmen for cleaning.
- B. Remove dirt, mud, and other foreign materials from sight exposed interior and exterior surfaces.
- C. Weekly, or at more frequent intervals, if work activities justify same, perform the following cleaning. This includes all dirt, dust, and debris not identifiable as part of a Contract. Broom clean floor and paved surfaces; rake clean other surfaces of ground.
- D. Maintain cleaning throughout the duration of the Project.

3.03 FINAL CLEANING

- A. General: Provide final cleaning operations when indicated. Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit of work to the condition expected from a commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Contractor shall perform his respective final clean-up and shall leave the Work of the completed Project in clean, neat condition.
- C. The following are examples, but not by way of limitation, of cleaning levels required:
  - 1. Remove labels which are not required as permanent labels.
  - 2. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and window/door glass to a polished condition, removing substances which are noticeable as vision-obscuring materials. Replace broken glass and damaged transparent materials.
  - 3. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes, to a dirt-free condition, free of dust, stains, films, and similar noticeable distracting substances. Except as otherwise indicated, avoid disturbance of natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to original reflective condition.
  - 4. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment clean, including elevator equipment and similar equipment; remove excess lubrication and other substances.
  - 5. Remove debris and surface dust from limited-access spaces including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.
  - 6. Clean concrete floors in unoccupied spaces broom clean.
  - 7. Vacuum clean carpeted surfaces and similar soft surfaces.
  - 8. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition, free of stains, including those resulting from water exposure.



**CONSTRUCTION CLEANING  
SECTION 01740**

---

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

9. Clean light fixtures and lamps so as to function with full efficiency.
  10. Clean project site (yard and grounds), including landscape development areas of litter and foreign substances. Sweep paved areas to a broom-clean condition; remove stains, petro-chemical spills, and other foreign deposits. Rake grounds, which are neither planted nor paved, to a smooth, even textured surface.
  11. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved to a smooth, even textured surface.
  12. Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.
  13. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from the site.
- D. Removal of Protection: Remove temporary protection and facilities installed during construction to protect previously completed installations during the remainder of the construction period.
- E. Compliances: Comply with governing regulations and safety standards for cleaning operations. Remove waste materials from the site and dispose of lawfully.

END OF SECTION

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. The Work of this Section shall be included as a part of the Contract Documents of the Contractor on this Project.
- B. Refer to the General and Supplementary Conditions of the Contract for Substantial Completion and final payment.

**1.02 SUMMARY**

- A. Closeout is hereby defined to include general requirements near end of Contract Time in preparation for final acceptance, final payment, normal termination of contract, occupancy by Owner, and similar actions evidencing completion of the Work. Specific requirements for individual units of Work are specified in the Project Manual. Time of closeout is directly related to "Substantial Completion."
- B. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout including, but not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Prerequisites to substantial completion
  - 2. Prerequisites to final payment
  - 3. Punch list (inspection procedures)
  - 4. Correction of work period
  - 5. Project record documents
  - 6. Certification of code compliance
  - 7. Maintenance and operating manuals
  - 8. Instructions for the Owner's personnel

**1.03 PREREQUISITES TO SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION**

- A. General: Prior to requesting Architect/Engineer inspection for certification of Substantial Completion (for either entire Work or portions thereof), complete the following and list known exceptions in request:
  - 1. In the Application for Payment that coincides with, or first follows, the date of Substantial Completion is claimed, show 100 percent completion for the Work claimed as substantially complete.
    - a. Include supporting documentation for completion as indicated in those Contract Documents and a statement showing an accounting for changes to the Contract Sum.
    - b. If 100 percent completion cannot be shown, include a list of incomplete items, the value of incomplete construction, and reasons the Work is not complete.
  - 2. Advise Owner of pending insurance changeover requirements.
  - 3. Submit specific warranties, workmanship/maintenance bonds, maintenance agreements, agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.
  - 4. Obtain and submit releases enabling Owner's full and unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities, including occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases.

5. Submit record drawings, maintenance manuals, damage or settlement surveys, property survey, and similar final record information.
  6. Deliver tools, spare parts, extra stocks of materials, and similar physical items to Owner.
  7. Make final changeover of locks and transmit keys to Owner and advise Owner's personnel of changeover in security provisions.
  8. Complete start-up testing of systems and instructions of Owner's operating/maintenance personnel. Discontinue and remove from project site temporary facilities and services, along with construction tools, mock-ups, and similar elements.
  9. Complete final cleaning-up requirements. Refer to Section 01740 - Construction Cleaning.
  10. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred, exposed finishes.
- B. Inspection Procedures: On receipt of a request for inspection, the Architect will either proceed with inspection or advise the Contractor of unfilled requirements. The Architect will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion following inspection or advise the Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before the certificate will be issued.
1. The Architect will repeat inspection when requested and assured that the Work is substantially complete.
  2. Results of the completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for final acceptance.

#### 1.04 PREREQUISITES TO FINAL PAYMENT

- A. General: Prior to requesting Architect/Engineer final inspection for certification of final payment, complete the following:
1. Submit an updated final statement, accounting for final additional changes to the Contract Sum.
  2. Submit final payment request with releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted. Include insurance certificates for products and complete operations where required.
  3. Submit copy of Architect/Engineer final punch list of itemized work to be completed or corrected, stating that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.
  4. Submit record drawings, maintenance manuals, and similar final record information.
  5. Certification of code compliance.
  6. Submit certification stating that no materials containing asbestos were incorporated into the Work.
  7. Plumbing Contractor shall submit certification stating that no flux or solder used for drinking water piping contained more than 0.2 percent lead, and that no pipe or fittings used for drinking water piping contained more than 8.0 percent lead.
  8. Firestopping Contractor's letter of certification stating that all firestopping systems have been installed in accordance with the Contract Documents.
  9. Submit final meter readings for utilities, a measured record of stored fuel, and similar data as of the date of Substantial Completion or when the Owner took possession of and assumed responsibility for corresponding elements of the work.
  10. Submit consent of surety to final payment.

11. Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.
  12. Submit a final liquidated damages settlement statement.
  13. Final unconditional waiver of liens, prepared on AIA Documents G706, G706A, and G707.
- B. Re-inspection Procedure: The Architect will re-inspect the work upon receipt of notice that the work, including inspection list items from earlier inspections, has been completed, except for items whose completion is delayed under circumstances acceptable to the Architect.
1. Upon completion of re-inspection, the Architect will prepare a certificate of final acceptance. If the work is incomplete, the Architect will advise the Contractor of work that is incomplete or of obligations that have not been fulfilled but are required for final acceptance.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)**

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.01 PUNCH LIST**

- A. Prior to the Architect's preparation of a Project Punch list, the Contractor shall prepare and keep his own punch list on the job for use by his employees and subcontractors and for use by the Architect to facilitate completion of the Work.
- B. The Contractor's inspection shall be as thorough as possible, in accordance with his desire to provide first class workmanship and maintain good reputation, and shall include Work under his Contract, including that of his subcontractors.
- C. The Architect shall observe the Work, providing Work on the Contractor's punch list has been completed, and prepare the Project Punch list for use by subcontractors to expedite proper completion of the Work.
- D. The time fixed by the Architect for the completion of all items on the list accompanying the Certificate of Substantial Completion shall not be greater than 21 days. The Contractor shall complete items on the list within such 21 day period. The Contractor shall begin completion and correction activities within 7 days of receipt of the lists and complete all activities within the 21 day period specified. If the Contractor fails to do so, the Owner in its discretion may perform the Work by itself or others and the cost thereof shall be charged against the Contractor. If more than one inspection by the Architect for the purpose of evaluating corrected work is required by the subject list of items to be completed or corrected, it will be performed at the Contractor's expense.

- E. At the time the Architect commences the Substantial Completion Inspection, if the Architect discovers excessive additional items requiring completion or correction, the Architect may decline to continue the inspection, instructing the Contractor as to the general classification of deficiencies which must be corrected before the Architect will resume the Substantial Completion Inspection. If the Contractor fails to pursue the Work so as to make it ready for Substantial Completion Inspection in a timely fashion, the Architect shall, after notifying the Contractor, conduct inspections and develop a list of items to be completed or corrected. This list of items shall be furnished to the Contractor who shall proceed to correct such items within 21 days. The Architect will conduct additional inspections as required to determine that the Work is ready for Substantial Completion Inspection. The Architect will invoice the Owner for 1) The cost of inspections between the termination of the initial Substantial Completion Inspection and the commencement of the satisfactory Substantial Completion Inspection, 2) The cost of inspection or review after the 21 day period established for the completion of the list by the Contractor. The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for such cost, and the Owner may offset the amounts payable to the Architect for such services from the amounts due the Contractor under the Contract Documents.

**3.02 CORRECTION OF WORK PERIOD (WARRANTY)**

- A. Prior to the expiration of the one year correction of work period (warranty), the Architect will check to see if additional Work by the Contractor is needed to make good on the warranties. An itemized list will be furnished to the Contractor for corrective or replacement work.
- B. This Work shall be completed immediately by the Contractor after receiving notification.

**3.03 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS**

- A. Project Record Documents include drawings, project manual, project data, and samples.
- B. The Contractor shall update "Project Record Documents" on separate blue or black line prints set aside especially for this purpose on the job. Drawings shall incorporate all changes made in the Work of the respective trades during the construction period. Such changes shall be indicated at the time they occur.
  - 1. Accurately record information in an understandable drawing technique.
  - 2. Record data as soon as possible after obtaining it. Record and check markup prior to enclosing concealed installations.
- C. Maintain at the jobsite one copy of Drawings, Project Manual, addenda, final shop drawings, change orders, field orders, other contract modifications, and other documents submitted by the Contractor, in compliance with various Sections of the Project Manual.

- D. Each of these project record drawings shall be clearly marked "Project Record Document"; maintained in good condition; available for observation by the Architect; and shall not be used for construction purposes. Mark these drawings to show the actual installation where the installation varies from the installation shown originally. Give particular attention to information on concealed elements that would be difficult to identify or measure and record later. Items required to be marked include, but are not limited to, the following:
1. Dimensional changes to the Drawings.
  2. Significant detail not shown in the original Contract Documents including Change Orders or Construction Change Directives.
  3. The location of underground utilities and appurtenances dimensionally referenced to permanent surface improvements.
  4. The location of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in building structures, referenced to visible and accessible features of the structures.
  5. When elements are placed exactly as shown on Drawings, so indicate; otherwise show changed location.
  6. Revisions to details shown on the Drawings.
  7. Depths of foundations below the first floor.
  8. Revisions to routing of piping and conduits.
  9. Revisions to electrical circuiting.
  10. Actual equipment locations.
  11. Duct size and routing.
  12. Changes made following the Architect's written orders.
  13. Details not on original Contract Drawings.
  14. Charts and locations of concealed work.
    - a. The Plumbing and HVAC Contractors shall prepare a suitable chart identifying and locating each concealed control or other concealed item requiring repair, adjustment, and maintenance. Charts shall be mounted in suitable frames with glass covers secured to wall where directed.
    - b. Charts shall list each item, together with its function, item number, and location.
    - c. Locations throughout the building shall be identified on the wall or ceiling by permanent, non-obstructive plates, labels, or other approved means secured in a permanent manner.
    - d. Chart details, identification methods, locations, and methods of attachment shall be as approved by the Architect's representative at the jobsite upon full submission of proposed procedures and proper execution of same.
- E. Keep project record documents current. Do not permanently conceal work until the required information has been recorded. Mark record prints of Contract Drawings or Shop Drawings, whichever is most capable of showing actual physical conditions, completely and accurately. Where shop drawings are marked, show cross reference on Contract Drawings location.
1. Mark record sets with red, or color that may be photo copied, erasable colored pencil. Use other colors (no blue) to distinguish between changes for different categories of the work at the same location.
  2. Note Construction Change Directive numbers, alternate numbers, change order numbers, and similar identification.

- F. During the construction period, maintain one copy of the Project Manual, including addenda and modifications issued, for Project Record Documents purposes.
  - 1. Mark the Specifications to indicate the actual installation where the installation varies from that indicated in Specifications and modifications issued. Note related project record drawings information, where applicable. Give particular attention to substitutions, selection of product options, and information on concealed installations that would be difficult to identify or measure and record later.
    - a. In each Specification Section where products, materials, or units of equipment are specified, indicate whether record product data has been submitted in maintenance manual instead of submitted as record product data.
  
- G. During the construction period, maintain 3 copies of each product data submittal for Project Record Document purposes.
  - 1. Mark product data to indicate the actual product installation where the installation varies substantially from that indicated in project data submitted. Include significant changes in product delivered to the site and changes in manufacturer's instructions and recommendations for installation.
  - 2. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installation that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
  - 3. Note related Change Orders and markup of record drawings, where applicable.
  - 4. Where record product data is required as a part of maintenance manuals, submit marked up product data as an insert in the manual instead of submittal as record product data.
  
- H. Record Sample Submittal: Immediately prior to date of Substantial Completion, meet with the Architect and Owner's personnel at the site to determine which of the samples maintained during the construction period shall be transmitted to the Owner for record purposes. Comply with the Architect's instructions for packaging, identification marking, and delivery to the Owner's samples storage space. Dispose of other samples in a manner specified for disposing samples and waste materials.
  
- I. Prior to Final Payment, submit to the Architect final Record Documents ("As-Builts") in the form of two (2) bond copies after transposition of all Record Document changes into the Drawings (note that all Drawing changes shall be "clouded") and Specifications (note that all Specification changes shall be "bolded and underlined") for the Owner's permanent record.
  - 1. Each drawing shall be labeled "As-Built", dated and signed by the Contractor.

### 3.04 CERTIFICATION OF CODE COMPLIANCE

- A. Prior to final payment the subcontractors indicated below shall submit through the General Contractor to the Architect (in duplicate) letters of certification of code compliance as follows:
  - 1. The Subcontractor for Division 15 Work shall submit letter certifying mechanical installations comply with the current applicable editions of the State and Local Codes having jurisdiction.
  - 2. The Subcontractor for Division 16 Work shall submit letters certifying that the electrical wiring, alarm systems, smoke and heat detection systems comply with current applicable editions of the State and Local Codes having jurisdiction.

3.05 MAINTENANCE AND OPERATING MANUALS

- A. At the time of Contractor's pay application reaches 75 percent complete, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect one copy of a rough draft for a comprehensive Maintenance and Operating Manual presenting complete directions and recommendations for the proper care and maintenance of visible surfaces as well as maintenance and operating instructions for equipment items which he has provided.
- B. Operating instructions shall include necessary printed directions for correct operations, adjustment, servicing, and maintenance of movable parts. Also included shall be suitable parts lists, final shop drawings, and diagrams showing parts location and assembly, and information specified in individual Specification Sections and the following:
  - 1. Emergency instructions.
  - 2. Copies of specific warranties.
  - 3. Wiring diagrams.
  - 4. Recommended maintenance procedures and turn around times.
  - 5. Inspection and system test procedures.
  - 6. Precautions against improper maintenance and exposure.
- C. Upon Architect's approval and prior to issuance of final payments, the Contractor shall submit three (3) corrected and completed copies of maintenance manuals to the Architect.
  - 1. If the project is being constructed in Phases, provide Maintenance and Operating Manuals at the completion of each Phase of Work.
- D. Finished manuals shall be loose-leaf type with hardboard covers and titled tabs identifying each particular portion or item of the Work.
- E. For each titled item or work portion, manual must provide the names, addresses, and phone numbers of the following parties:
  - 1. Contractor/installer
  - 2. Manufacturer
  - 3. Nearest dealer/supplier
  - 4. Nearest agency capable of supplying parts and service
- F. For each manual label on front cover or spine shall indicate the following information:
  - 1. Project name and address
  - 2. Owner's name
  - 3. Name and address of Architect
  - 4. Name and address of Contractor
  - 5. Date of submission



3.06 INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE OWNER'S PERSONNEL

- A. Arrange for each Installer of equipment that requires regular maintenance and noted in technical sections, to meet with the Owner's personnel to provide instruction in proper operation and maintenance. Provide instruction by manufacturer's representatives if Installers are not experienced in operation and maintenance procedures. Include a detailed review of the following items:
1. Maintenance manuals
  2. Record documents
  3. Spare parts and materials
  4. Tools
  5. Lubricants
  6. Fuels
  7. Identification systems
  8. Control sequences
  9. Hazards
  10. Cleaning
  11. Warranties and bonds
  12. Maintenance agreements and similar continuing commitments
- B. As part of instruction for operating equipment, demonstrate the following procedures:
1. Startup
  2. Shutdown
  3. Emergency operations
  4. Noise and vibration adjustments
  5. Safety procedures
  6. Economy and efficiency adjustments
  7. Effective energy utilization

END OF SECTION

# PROJECT CLOSEOUT DOCUMENTATION CHECKLIST

**A/R/C Associates, Incorporated**

601 North Fern Creek Avenue, Suite 100  
 Orlando, FL 32803  
 407-896-7875 FAX 407-898-6043

PROJECT:	Alice B. Landrum Middle School	OWNER'S PROJECT NO.	2021-09	A/R/C PROJECT NO.	19008.01
----------	-----------------------------------	------------------------	---------	----------------------	----------

CONTRACTOR:	
-------------	--

<b>Closeout Submittal Checklist</b>
-------------------------------------

**Substantial Completion**

- |  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
| 1- Request for Substantial Completion Inspection (email or letter submitted by Contractor) | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2- "Certification of Substantial Completion" – <b>AIA Doc G704</b> (by Architect Owner)    | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3- Documentation for any Change Order cost or time adjustments                             | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 4- Documentation for Owner Direct Purchases letter   | <input type="checkbox"/> |

**Final Completion**

- |   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1- Contractor's Certification of Contract Completion (letter submitted by Contractor) | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2- "Certificate of Final Completion" (issued by Architect and Owner)                  | <input type="checkbox"/> |

**Record Documents**

- |   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1- Drawings (Marked up Plans Indicating As-Built Conditions)                            | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2- Specifications   | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3- Addenda  | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 4- Change Orders and Other Modification Directives                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 5- Submittals (Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples)                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 6- Manufacturer's Instructions for Assembly, Installation and Adjusting (As Applicable) | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 7- Asbestos Containing Roof Materials (ACRM) Documents Permits (As Applicable)          | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 8- UL "Letter of Findings" (Lightning Protection) (As Applicable)                       | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 9- Operation and Maintenance Data (As Applicable)                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 10- Spare Parts and Maintenance Materials (As Applicable)                               | <input type="checkbox"/> |

**Warranties**

- |   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1- Manufacturer's Warranty – Submit Manufacturer's NDL Warranty (& Riders as Req'd)<br><u>Provide Warranty for each roof system installed</u> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2- Applicator's Warranty (Submit Warranty Form(s) include in Project Manual)  | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3- Other Applicable Material and Labor Warranties   | <input type="checkbox"/> |

**Final Application for Payment**

- |   |                          |
|---|--------------------------|
| 1- Final Application and Certificate for Payment – <b>AIA Document G702</b>         | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2- Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims – <b>AIA Document G706</b> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3- Consent of Surety To Final Payment – <b>AIA Document G707</b>                    | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 4- Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens – <b>AIA Document G706A</b>           | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 5- Subcontractor and Supplier Final Lien Waivers                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> |

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
1. Existing Project and Site Conditions observed by A/R/C Associates.
  2. Bidder Responsibility to verify existing conditions.
  3. Roof Cut Data as gathered by A/R/C Associates.
  4. Roof / Ceiling Assembly Thermal Resistance Calculations.

- B. Related Sections:
1. Section 01110 – Summary of Work

1.2 EXISTING PROJECT / SITE CONDITIONS

- A. Key Plan: The Roof Area numbers are indicated in the Specifications and on the Drawings. The Key Plan also indicates assumed deck types as a reference only and is attached at the end of this section.
- B. Roof cut data and related information is provided for the convenience of the contractor and is attached at the end of this Section.
- C. Field Investigation: A field investigation was conducted by A/R/C Associates, Incorporated on **December 4, 2020**, during which time the exposed conditions were observed. Limited existing construction record drawings and specifications were available for A/R/C to verify. The details of the project indicated and existing conditions are based on typical construction practices. A/R/C offers no assurance that all varying conditions have been discovered, or that any Owner furnished information is completely accurate. It shall be the responsibility of each bidder to make additional inspections as they may judge to be a necessity.
1. During the field investigation for phase 1 on February 7, 2019, our office performed roof cores at the various roof levels in an effort to understand the roof system composition and condition, four (4) roof cuts were performed, a data sheet from that investigation is attached to this section.
  2. Our office also took numerous photographs of the various conditions for reference during our design process, these are also being made accessible through a website, the link for which is:

<https://www.dropbox.com/sh/eld9m8ywuj8knrx/AABUMdPbJuqFRif3h0TwBNira?dl=0>

**EXISTING CONDITION ASSESSMENT  
SECTION 02025**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

3. As part of the design development of phase 1 for this project, A/R/C Associates, Inc. had calculated the thermal resistance of the roof / ceiling assembly a typical roof area over conditioned interior space. One (1) page of these calculations have been attached to this section for the contractor's information.
4. In 2010, our office performed repairs to both the sloped metal and the built-up roofs currently being replaced, during that field investigation of April 24, 2009, numerous photographs were taken. The bidder is cautioned that these photographs are 10 years old, and taken prior to the work of the 2010 repairs being performed, so many conditions have been changed due to repairs or age; these are also being made accessible through a website, the link for which is:  
  
<https://www.dropbox.com/sh/lenfsn7yqytthvt/AACEU4FHEpDmlMqHWubZgwxQa?dl=0>
5. Verification of Dimensions: The approximate dimensions shown for each roof area are the result of reconstruction of the building design from field measurements taken by A/R/C Associates. This information is given to assist prospective Bidders in establishing the approximate scope of the project. As a prerequisite for bidding the project, however, all dimensions shall be field verified by each Bidder so that the dimensions and areas utilized in bidding the project will be confirmed or corrected by the Bidder.

**D. Condition of Structure:**

1. The Owner assumes no responsibility for actual condition of the structure.
2. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purposes will be maintained by Owner in so far as practicable. However, variations may occur due to the Owner's ongoing operations.
3. Prior to bidding, inspect and verify visible existing conditions of Project, including elements subject to damage or to movement during reroofing.
  - a. Conflicts and problems shall be reported to the Architect for resolution prior to bidding.
  - b. Failure to report these conflicts places the responsibility on the Prime Contractor to complete the work in accordance with the Documents at no additional cost to the Owner.
4. During construction, inspect conditions affecting installation of Products, or performance of work.
  - a. Report unsatisfactory or questionable conditions to Architect in writing; do not proceed with work until Architect has provided further instructions.

**EXISTING CONDITION ASSESSMENT  
SECTION 02025**

---

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION



**A/R/C**  
Associates  
Incorporated

Architecture  
Roof Consulting  
Construction Technology

601 North Fern Creek Avenue  
Suite 100 Orlando, FL.32803-4899  
Tel. (407)896-7875 Fax. (407)898-6043  
COPYRIGHT © 2019 A/R/C ASSOCIATES

# ROOF CUT DATA

PROJECT NAME: ST. JOHNS COUNTY

ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL

PROJECT # 19008.00 DATE: 2-07-19

ROOF CUT NO. 1 & 2

ROOF AREA : 1/A & 1/E

MEMBRANE:

B.U.R W/ GRAVEL

INSULATION :

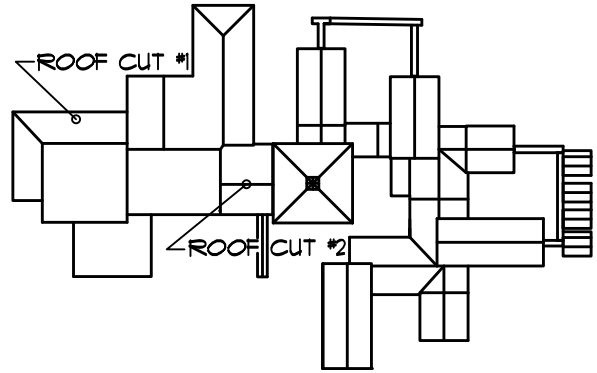
4" RIGID INSULATION

DECK :

METAL DECK -

SLOPE IN STRUCTURE

REMARKS :

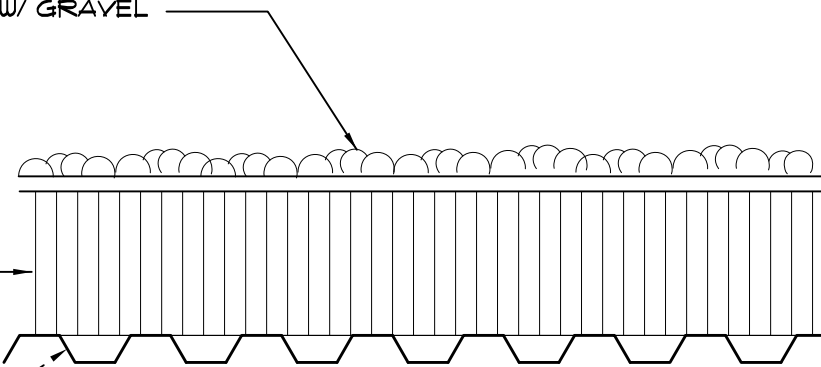


ROOF PLAN  
NOT TO SCALE

B.U.R W/ GRAVEL

4" ISO BOARD  
INSULATION

EXIST. METAL DECK





**A/R/C**  
Associates  
Incorporated

Architecture  
Roof Consulting  
Construction Technology

601 North Fern Creek Avenue  
Suite 100 Orlando, FL 32803-4899  
Tel. (407)896-7875 Fax. (407)898-6043

COPYRIGHT © 2019 A/R/C ASSOCIATES

# ROOF CUT DATA

PROJECT NAME: ST. JOHNS COUNTY

ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL

19008.00

DATE: 2-07-19

ROOF CUT NO. 3 & 4

ROOF AREA : 1/B & 1/C

MEMBRANE:

B.U.R W/ GRAVEL

INSULATION :

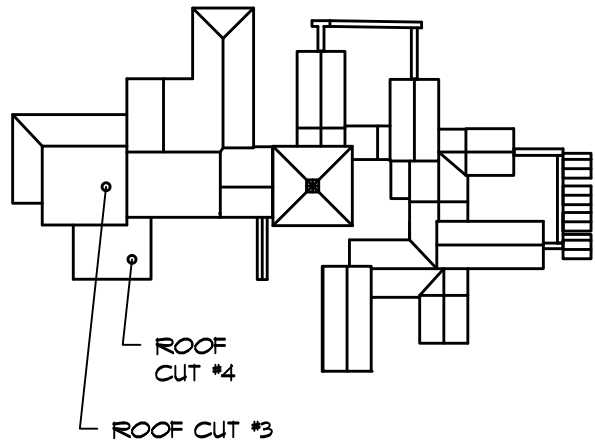
4" AVG. RIGID INSULATION

DECK :

METAL DECK -

SLOPE IN STRUCTURE

REMARKS :

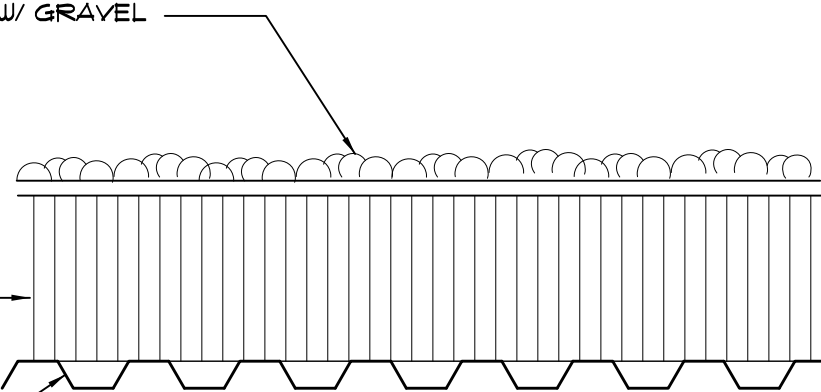


ROOF PLAN  
NOT TO SCALE

B.U.R. W/ GRAVEL

4 ISO BOARD  
INSULATION

EXIST. METAL DECK





Project Name: SJSD Alice B Landrum M.S.

Project No.: 19008.01

Roof Area 1/B

	Material	Resistance	(E)xisting	(P)roposed
<b>1. Outside Surface (air film)</b>				
	Winter-Heat Flow Up-Wind 15 mph	0.17		
	Summer-Heat Flow Down-Wind 7 1/2 mph	0.25	<u>0.25</u>	<u>0.25</u>
<b>2. Built-up Roofing ( 3/4 " ) 3 ply</b>		0.33		
<b>3. Roof Insulation</b>				
a.	Perlite: _____ x 2.8 R/Inch			
b.	Isocyanurate: _____ 4" (E) / 4.5" (P) _____ x 5.56 R/Inch		<u>22.24</u>	<u>25.02</u>
c.	Other: (Add) 1/4" Gypsum cover Board	0.20		<u>0.20</u>
<b>4. Existing Roof – Two Plies of Modified Bitumen</b>		0.12		
	One Layer No. 43 coated base sheet	0.06		
<b>5. Roof Deck/Materials</b>				
a.	2" Cementitious Wood Fiber (Tectum): <u>x 3.68 R/Inch</u>			
b.	Gypsum Concrete: _____ x .60 R/Inch			
	Gypsum Form Board: _____ x .90 R/Inch			
	Fiberglass Form Board: _____ x 4.0 R/Inch			
c.	Lightweight Insulating Concrete:			
	1:4 mix: _____ x 1.11 R/Inch			
	1:6 mix: _____ x 1.315 R/Inch			
	Styrofoam: _____ x 4.0 R/Inch			
d.	Wood Decks			
	2" Nominal Plank (1 1/2 " )	1.89		
	1" Nominal Plank ( 3/4 " )	0.94		
	3/4" Plywood	0.93		
	1/2" Plywood	0.62		
f.	Steel Deck	0.00		
<b>6. Dead Air Space-Not Vented</b>		0.0	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
<b>7. Ceiling</b>				
a.	Suspended Acoustical Lay-in	1.50	<u>1.50</u>	<u>1.50</u>
b.	Plaster Board – 3/4"	0.68		
c.	Plaster Board – 1/2"	0.45		
d.	Plaster/Metal Lath – 3/4"	0.47		
<b>8. Inside Surface – Still Air (air film)</b>				
	Winter-Heat Flow Up	0.61		
	Summer-Heat Flow Down	0.92	<u>0.92</u>	<u>0.92</u>
		<b>R<sub>T</sub></b>	<u>22.24*</u>	<u>25.22*</u>

\* In the new 2017 Florida Building Code (Energy Conservation), Chapter 4 limits insulation R-Value calculations to above deck materials only and requires that the new minimum insulation thickness be calculated to be R-25ci (Continuous Insulation) minimum for new roofing. Other R-Value information is shown, but to be code compliant, only relevant R-Value information is added together to demonstrate code compliance to the new standards.



PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Demolition of designated roofing and removal of materials from site.
- B. Demolition of designated roof and wall finishes and removal of material from site.
- C. Miscellaneous demolition as noted by the drawings and details.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

S

- A. Division 01 - General Requirements

1.3 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Demolition Firm: Company specializing in performing the Work of this Section with minimum five years documented experience.

1.4 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conform to applicable code for demolition of roofing, safety of adjacent structures, dust control and disposal.
- B. Notify affected utility companies before starting work and comply with their requirements.
- C. Do not close or obstruct roadways, sidewalks, and hydrants without permits.
- D. Conform to applicable regulatory procedures when hazardous or contaminated materials are present.

1.5 SCHEDULING

- A. Schedule work under the provisions of Division 01.
- B. Schedule Work to coincide with new reroofing work.
- C. Describe demolition removal procedures and schedule.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Existing Conditions

1. Report conflicts or problems to the Project Construction Manager and Architect for resolution prior to Bidding. Failure to report these conflicts and problems places the responsibility on the Contractor to complete the work in accordance with the Documents at no additional cost to the Owner.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Provide, erect, and maintain temporary barriers and security devices.
- B. Protect existing landscaping materials, appurtenances, structures and adjacent roofs which are not to be demolished.

3.2 DEMOLITION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conduct demolition to minimize interference with adjacent structures and occupants.
- B. Cease operations immediately if adjacent structures appear to be in danger. Notify Architect. Do not resume operations until directed.
- C. Conduct operations with minimum interference to public or private accesses. Maintain egress and access at all times.

3.3 DEMOLITION

- A. Remove demolished materials from site.
- B. Do not burn or bury materials on site. Leave site in clean condition.
- C. Remove temporary work.
- D. Remove materials to be re-installed or retained in manner to prevent damage. Store and protect in accordance with requirements of Division 1.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SCOPE

- A. This section includes storm sewers and structures appurtenant thereto. Excavating, trenching, backfilling and density tests are specified elsewhere. Storm sewer system work includes, but is not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Storm sewer conduits

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer: A firm specializing and experienced in storm sewer work for not less than two years.
- B. Code Compliance: Comply with applicable portions of local plumbing codes, the requirements of St. Johns River Water Management District and the Florida Department of Environmental Protection.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's technical data and installation instructions for each major component for the storm sewer system materials and products.
- B. Record Drawings: At project closeout, submit record drawings of installed storm sewerage piping and products. All drawings must be labeled as "Record Drawings". Drawings shall include as a minimum: horizontal locations, tied to project coordinate system, of all structures (area drains, catch basins, manholes, headwalls, etc.) and piping, rim elevations of all structures with invert elevations of all pipes entering structures, diameter and material of all piping, and the slope of each pipe segment. Verify all elements of drainage control structures, including rim elevations, elevation of slots, weirs and orifices, and invert elevation of all pipes entering structures.
- C. An electronic copy of the Record Drawing shall be provided to the Architect in AutoCADD format prior to final acceptance of the work.
- D. Maintenance Data: Submit maintenance data and parts lists for storm sewer system materials and products. Include this data, shop drawings, product data and record drawings in a maintenance manual to be presented to the Owner at project close-out.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

**2.1 GENERAL**

- A. Except as otherwise provided, all off-site storm sewer materials shall comply with the applicable sections of Florida Building Code current edition which are hereby incorporated into these specifications by reference. All on-site storm sewer materials shall comply with the specifications contained herein.

**2.2 CONDUIT MATERIALS**

- A. Provide materials specified below:
  - 1. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC), ASTM D-3034, SDR 35 pipe and fittings. Joints and fittings shall have elastomeric gasket joints manufactured in accordance with ASTM D-3212 and ASTM D-477.
  - 2. High Density Polyethylene Pipe (HDPE), 3-inch to 10-inch, in accordance with AASHTO M252 and ASTM D-3350, and shall have a smooth interior lining. Joints shall provide a water tight seal using elastomeric gaskets manufactured in accordance with ASTM D- 3212 and ASTM F-477.
  - 3. High Density Polyethylene Pipe (HDPE), larger than 10-inch, in accordance with AASHTO M294, Type S, and ASTM D-3350. Joints shall provide a water tight seal using elastomeric gaskets manufactured in accordance with ASTM D-3212 and ASTM F-477.
  - 4. Round Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP) in accordance with ASTM C-76. Joints shall be bell and spigot type. The spigot end shall be grooved to accommodate a rubber O-ring gasket to provide a water tight seal conforming to the requirements of ASTM C-443.

**2.3 STORM SEWER STRUCTURES**

- A. Provide materials and perform all work in accordance with Section 425 of the referenced FDOT Standard Specifications.
- B. Manhole Joint Seals: Preformed plastic gaskets shall meet all requirements of Federal Spec. SS- S-00210.
- C. Manhole Frames and Covers: Traffic-bearing cast iron of size and shape detailed on the drawings. Covers shall have the word "STORM" in 2" raised letters. Castings shall be tough, close-grained gray iron, sound, smooth, clean, free from blisters, blowholes, shrinkage, cold shuts, and all defects. Plane or grind bearing surfaces to ensure flat, true surfaces. Covers shall be true and seat within ring at all points.
- D. Catch Basin Frames and Grates: Use cast iron grates and cast-in angle iron seats on all catch basin structures. Grates in paved areas shall be traffic bearing.
- E. Base Rock: Clean 3/4" gravel or crushed rock uniformly graded from coarse to fine conforming to requirements of FDOT specifications, 1996.

- F. Concrete: All concrete work shall conform to the requirements of Section 03 30 00, Cast-In-Place Concrete.
- G. Cleanouts: Provide as indicated, pipe extension to grade with brass ferrule and brass countersunk cleanout plug.
  - 1. Provide a 12-inch by 12-inch concrete collar, 6 inches thick around all exterior cleanouts.

### **PART 3 EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 GENERAL**

- A. General: All construction operations shall adhere to the requirements of the referenced FDOT Standard Specifications.
- B. Conform to manufacturer's recommendations on the installation of RCP, PVC, and HDPE storm sewers.
- C. Pipe Distribution: Distribute material on the job no faster than it can be used to good advantage.  
Unload pipe which cannot be physically lifted by workers from the trucks, by a forklift, or other approved means. Do not drop pipe of any size from the bed of the truck to the ground.
- D. Pipe Preparation and Handling: Inspect all pipe and fittings prior to lowering into trench to ensure no cracked, broken, or otherwise defective materials are being used. Clean ends of pipe thoroughly. Remove foreign matter and dirt from inside of pipe and keep clean during and after installation.
- E. Use proper implements, tools, and facilities for the safe and proper protection of the work. Lower pipe into the trench in such a manner as to avoid any physical damage to the pipe. Remove all damaged pipe from the job site. Do not drop or dump pipe into trenches under any circumstances.

#### **3.2 LINE AND GRADE**

- A. General: All sewer lines between structures shall be absolutely straight and true. No curvature shall be tolerated. Do not deviate from line or grade more than 1/2" for line and 1/4" for grade, provided that such variation does not result in a level or reverse sloping invert.
  - 1. Establish line and grade for pipe by the use of lasers or by transferring the cut from offset stakes to batter boards set in the trench at maximum intervals of 25 feet. Maintain a minimum of three sets of batter boards with string line ahead of the pipe laying at all times.
- B. Laying and Jointing Pipe: Pipe laying shall proceed upgrade with spigot ends pointing in direction of flow. After a section of pipe has been lowered into the prepared trench, clean the end of the pipe to be joined and the inside of the joint immediately before joining the pipe. Make assembly of the joint in accordance with the

recommendations of the manufacturer of the type of joint used. Provide all special tools and appliances required for the jointing assembly.

1. After the joint has been made, check pipe for alignment and grade. The trench bottom shall form a continuous and uniform bearing and support for the pipe at every point between joints. Apply sufficient pressure in making the joint to assure that the joint is "home" as defined in the standard installation instructions provided by the pipe manufacturer. To assure proper pipe alignment and joint makeup, place sufficient pipe zone material to secure the pipe from movement before the next joint is installed.
2. When pipe is laid within a movable trench shield, take necessary precautions to prevent pipe joints from pulling apart when moving the shield ahead.
3. Take the necessary precautions required to prevent excavated or other foreign material from getting into the pipe during the laying operation. At all times, when laying operations are not in progress, at the close of the day's work, or whenever the workers are absent from the job, close and block the open end of the last laid section of pipe to prevent entry of foreign material or creep of the joints.
4. Plug or close off pipes which are stubbed off for structure construction or for construction by others, with temporary plugs.
5. Take all precautions necessary to prevent the "uplift" or floating of the line prior to the completion of the backfilling operation.
6. Where non-reinforced pipe is connected to manholes or concrete structures, take connection so that the standard pipe joint is located not more than 3 feet from the outside edge of the structure.
7. When cutting and/or machining the pipe is necessary, use only tools and methods recommended by the pipe manufacturer.

### 3.3 UNDERGROUND STRUCTURES

- A. Rock Base: Prior to setting pre-cast concrete base section, remove water from the excavation.  
Place a minimum of 6" of rock base and thoroughly compact with a mechanical vibrating or power tamper.
- B. Structure Joint Seals: Carefully inspect pre-cast structure sections to be joined. Sections with chips or cracks in the tongue shall not be used. Joint seals shall be installed in strict conformance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Only pipe primer furnished by the joint seal manufacturer will be approved.
- C. Pre-cast Concrete Structures: Place pre-cast concrete sections as shown on the drawings. Set top elevation of catch basins as indicated on the drawings. Where manholes occur in pavements, set tops of frames and covers flush with finish surface. Elsewhere, set manhole tops 3 inches above finish surface, unless otherwise indicated.
  1. Install frames and covers on top of manholes to positively prevent all infiltration of surface or groundwater into manholes.
  2. Frames shall be set in a bed of mortar with the mortar carried over the flange

- of the ring as shown in the Manhole Details on the drawings.
- 3. Provide rubber joint gasket complying with ASTM C-443.
- 4. Apply bituminous mastic coating at joints of sections.

- D. Manhole Invert: Construct manhole inverts in conformance with details shown on the drawings and to ensure an unobstructed flow through manhole. Remove sharp edges or rough sections which tend to obstruct flow. Trowel all mortar surfaces smooth.

#### 3.4 BACKFILLING

- A. General: Conduct backfill operations of open-cut trenches closely following laying, jointing and bedding of pipe, and after initial inspection and testing are completed.

#### 3.5 CLEANING AND TESTING

- A. Prior to final acceptance, the storm sewer system shall be thoroughly cleaned and visually inspected in the presence of the Engineer or his designated representative.
- B. Following visual inspection, leakage testing may be required at the discretion of the Engineer and/or local authorities.
- C. Acceptable methods of testing shall be water or air exfiltration in accordance with the Florida Building Code requirements.
- D. The Contractor shall furnish all necessary tools, supplies, labor and equipment for testing.
- E. Visual inspection and testing shall be performed on the same day. Notify the Engineer one week in advance.
- F. Visual inspection and testing shall be performed on the same day. Notify the Engineer one week in advance.
- G. Contractor shall provide a sealed, certified survey of the as-built layout of the storm system including structure locations, inverts, pipe sizes, locations and inverts and detailed information on the storm water management pond areas.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Miscellaneous framing and sheathing;
- B. Nailers and blocking,
- C. Field fabricated expansion joint curbs and curb extensions,
- D. Preservative treatment of wood where indicated.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 07536 - Modified Bitumen Roofing - Torched Applications
- B. Section 07565 – Preparation for Reroofing
- C. Section 07620 – Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim
- D. Section 09900 – Painting

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. American National Standards Institute:
  - 1. ANSI A208.1 - Mat-Formed Wood Particleboard.
- B. American Wood-Preservers' Association:
  - 1. AWPA Standard U1, UC 1-4 - All Timber Products - Preservative Treatment by Pressure Process.
  - 2. AWPA Standard U1, UCF A and B - Structural Lumber - Fire-Retardant Treatment by Pressure Processes.
- C. ASTM International:
  - 1. ASTM E84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
- D. National Fire Protection Association:
  - 1. NFPA 255 - Standard Method of Test of Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
- E. Southern Pine Inspection Bureau:
  - 1. SPIB - Standard Grading Rules for Southern Pine Lumber.
- F. Underwriters Laboratories Inc.:
  - 1. UL 723 - Tests for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
- G. U. S Department of Commerce National Institute of Standards and Technology:
  - 1. DOC PS 1 - Construction and Industrial Plywood.
  - 2. DOC PS 2 - Performance Standard for Wood-Based Structural-Use Panels.
  - 3. DOC PS 20 - American Softwood Lumber Standard..



1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 01.
- B. Product Data: Submit technical data on
  - 1. Wood /Plywood
  - 2. Fasteners and Anchors
  - 3. Wood preservative and fire retardant treatment materials and application instructions.
  - 4. MSDS of treatment materials.
- C. Samples:
  - 1. Fastener types: Two (2) of each type
- D. Material Samples, if requested by the Architect.
- E. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify that Products meet or exceed specified requirements.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Perform Work in accordance with the following agencies:
  - 1. Lumber Grading Agency: Certified by DOC PS 20.
  - 2. Plywood Grading Agency: Certified by DOC PS 20.
- B. Surface Burning Characteristics:
  - 1. Fire Retardant Treated Materials: Maximum 25/450 flame spread/smoke developed index when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.
- C. Apply label from agency approved by authority having jurisdiction to identify each preservative treated and fire retardant treated material.
- D. Perform Work in accordance with current Florida Building Code requirements.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver to site, store, protect, and handle products under provisions of Section 01600.
- B. Protect materials from physical damage. Store materials on raised platform and protect from weather.

## 1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

### A. Existing Conditions

1. Verify existing conditions, such as soundness of perimeter conditions, and varying deck and wall thickness for length of anchoring surfaces required and other visible conditions prior to bidding. Nailers height indicated on the details may vary from actual requirement.
2. Report conflicts or problems to the Architect for resolution prior to Bidding. Failure to report these conflicts and problems places the responsibility on the Contractor to complete the work in accordance with the Documents at no additional cost to the Owner.
3. Replace or restore to original condition any materials or work damaged during construction.
4. Surfaces not designated to receive the system shall be properly masked or otherwise protected against accidental spillage or application of the material to those areas.
5. Failure to install the work in strict accordance with provisions of this Section, is subject to total rejection of work specified herein.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Lumber Grading Rules: NFPA and SPIB.
- B. Blocking, Battens, Studding, Nailers, Curb Extensions (within roof system) and Fascia Replacement: Stress Group D, 1x and 2x (as noted in drawings), No. 2 Grade Southern Yellow Pine species, 19 percent maximum moisture content, pressure preservative treated where noted by project details.
  1. Nominal sizes are shown or specified within the project documents, except as shown by actual dimensions.

### 2.2 SHEATHING MATERIALS

- A. Plywood Sheathing: APA Rated Sheathing, 5/8" Thickness, CDX Grade (unless noted otherwise).
  1. Provide pressure treated plywood where exposed to moisture, or in contact with concrete or masonry building materials.

### 2.3 ACCESSORIES

- A. Fasteners and Anchors:
  1. Fasteners: Stainless steel for high humidity and treated wood locations, zinc electroplated steel elsewhere.

2. Anchors: Toggle bolt type for anchorage to hollow masonry. Expansion shield and lag bolt type for anchorage to solid masonry or concrete. Bolt or ballistic fastener for anchorages to steel.

2.1 FACTORY WOOD TREATMENT "USE CATEGORY SYSTEM" (AWPA Standard U1)

- A. Use Category UC1 – Interior/Dry Conditions: Wood and wood based materials used in interior construction not in contact with the ground or foundations or any sources of moisture including roof and plumbing leaks.
  1. Wood Preservative (Pressure Treatment): AWPA Standard U1, Use Category 2 (UC2) or 3 (UC3); minimum of 0.25 pounds of ACQ-C (Alkaline Copper Quaternary) water borne preservative per cubic foot of wood product.
- B. Use Category UC2 – Interior/Damp Conditions: Wood and wood based materials used in interior construction not in contact with the ground protected from direct exposure to the weather but may be subject to dampness (e.g., roof/curb blocking or plywood sheathing).
  1. Wood Preservative (Pressure Treatment): AWPA Standard U1, Use Category 2 (UC2) or 3 (UC3); minimum of 0.25 pounds of ACQ-C (Alkaline Copper Quaternary) water borne preservative per cubic foot of wood product.
- C. Use Category UC4A - General Use Conditions: Wood and wood-based materials used in contact with the ground, fresh water or other situations favorable to deterioration.
  1. Wood Preservative (Pressure Treatment): AWPA Standard U1, Use Category 4A (UC4A); minimum of 0.40 pounds of ACQ-C (Alkaline Copper Quaternary) water borne preservative per cubic foot of wood product.
- D. Fire Retardant Treatment for Wood/Plywood (FRTW): FRT plywood shall be impregnated with chemicals by a pressure process. Fire retardant chemical shall provide protection against termites and fungal decay, shall be registered for use as a wood preservative by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), shall comply with formulation FR-1 of the current edition of AWPA Standard P49, and shall be free of halogens, sulfates and ammonium phosphate. Treated wood shall have a flamespread of less than 25 when tested in an extended 30 minute tunnel test in accordance with ASTM E 84, NFPA 255 or UL 723.
- E. Wood preservatives shall not contain arsenic, chromium other EPA classified hazardous preservatives.

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.1 INSTALLATION**

**A. General:**

1. Discard material with defects which might impair quality of work and units which are too small to fabricate work with minimum joints or optimum joint arrangement.
2. Set carpentry work accurately to required levels and lines, with members plumb and true and accurately cut and fitted.
3. Securely attach carpentry work to substrate by anchoring and fastening as shown or as required by recognized standards. Countersink fastener heads on exposed carpentry work.
4. Use fasteners and anchorages as indicated. Make tight connections between members. Install fasteners without splitting of wood; pre-drill as required.

**3.2 NAILERS AND CURBS.**

**A.** Set members level and plumb, in correct position.

**B.** Construct curb members of single pieces.

**C.** Coordinate curbs and installation of wood nailers with roof construction work.

**D. Edging and Blocking:**

1. Provide wherever shown and where required for screeding or attachment of other work.
2. Form to shapes as shown and cut as required for true line and level on work to be attached. Coordinate location with other work involved.
3. Attach to substrates as required to support applied loading. Countersink bolts and nuts with washers flush with surfaces, unless otherwise shown.
4. Where new members are doubled, ends shall be lapped and thoroughly spiked to each other and to bearing members.
5. Where new members bear on concrete, securely fastened to same by bolts or lag screws on centers as called for on drawings staggered. Provide heads of all bolts or lag screws with large-head washers.
6. Round corners of wood plates where flashing occurs.
7. Use ring shanked nails, except as otherwise indicated. Make tight connections between members. Install fasteners without splitting of wood; pre-drill as required.
8. Holes drilled oversized or wallered out, shall be re-drilled.
9. Do not install wood nailers more than one day in advance from installation of roofing. For earlier installation of wood nailers than stated above, obtain prior approval from the Architect. Install dry-in felt over any wood nailers and sheathing.

- E. Plywood Sheathing:
  - 1. Install sheathing properly framed to required lines, level and rigidly secured in place.
  - 2. Cut sheathing sections to fit. Leave 1/8" clearance between panels at side laps. Cover sheathing with dry-in felt and seal top horizontal edge.

### 3.3 SCHEDULES

- A. Roof Perimeter Nailers and curbs: See project manual details for sizes and locations.
- B. Plywood Sheathing: See project manual details and plans for sizes and locations

END OF SECTION

**MODIFIED BITUMEN ROOFING - TORCHED APPLICATION  
SECTION 07536**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
1. Drawings, the general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 requirements apply to work in this Section
  2. New 3-ply Modified Bitumen membrane system roofing system, insulation, flashing and roofing accessories, integrally related to roof installation,
  3. Manufacturer's Notice of Intent to Issue Roof Warranty form, to be submitted at the time of bid.
  4. Applicator Warranty for Roofing form, to be submitted upon completion of the project.
- B. Related Sections:
1. Section 02070 – Selective Demolition:
  2. Section 06100 – Rough Carpentry
  3. Section 07565 – Preparation for Re-Roofing
  4. Section 07620 – Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim

**1.2 REFERENCES**

- A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
1. ASTM C 177 - Test Method for Steady-State Thermal Transmission Properties by Means of the Guarded Hot Plate.
  2. ASTM C 1002 - Steel Drill Screws for the Application of Gypsum Board.
  3. ASTM C 1013 - Standard Specification for Faced Rigid Cellular Polyisocyanurate Roof Insulation.
  4. ASTM C 1177 - Glass Mat Gypsum Substrate for Use as Sheathing.
  5. ASTM C 1396 - Standard Specification for Water-Resistant Gypsum Backing Board
  6. ASTM C1289 - Standard Specification for Faced Rigid Cellular Polyisocyanurate Thermal Insulation Board.
  7. ASTM D 41 - Asphalt Primer Used in Roofing, Dampproofing, and Waterproofing.
  8. ASTM D 312 - Standard Specification for Asphalt used in Roofing
  9. ASTM D 2178 - Asphalt Impregnated Glass (Felt) Mat Used in Roofing and Waterproofing.
  10. ASTM D 6162 - Standard Specification for Styrene Butadiene Styrene (SBS) Modified Bituminous Sheet Materials Using a Combination of Polyester and Glass Fiber Reinforcements
  11. ASTM D 6163 - Standard Specification for Styrene Butadiene Styrene (SBS) Modified Bituminous Sheet Materials Using Glass Fiber Reinforcements.
  12. ASTM D 6164 - Standard Specification for Styrene Butadiene Styrene (SBS) Modified Bituminous Sheet Materials Using Polyester Reinforcements

**MODIFIED BITUMEN ROOFING - TORCHED APPLICATION**  
**SECTION 07536**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

13. ASTM E 84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
  14. ASTM E 108 - Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Roof Coverings.
- B. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
1. NFPA 255 - Standard Method of Test of Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials
- C. National Roofing Contractors Association (NRCA)
1. NRCA - The NRCA Roofing and Waterproofing Manual.
- D. Underwriters Laboratories Inc
1. UL - Fire Resistance Directory.
  2. UL 723 - Tests for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
  3. UL 790 - Tests for Fire Resistance of Roof Covering Materials.
  4. UL 1256 - Fire Test of Roof Deck Construction
  5. UL 1897 - Uplift Tests for Roof Covering Systems

**1.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND WORK SUMMARY**

- A. Styrene Butadiene Styrene (SBS) modified bitumen reflective surfaced roofing system: One ply, reflective surfaced, SBS modified bitumen, polyester reinforced cap sheet membrane, torch applied to two interply sheets. Interplies are to be two plies of a smooth surfaced, SBS modified bitumen, polyester reinforced flexible membrane, torch applied to a primed gypsum roof board.
1. Insulation System comprised of gypsum coverboard over non-tapered rigid insulation. Insulation to be mechanically fastened to structural metal deck.

**1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 01.
- B. Product Data: (Roof Materials and Accessories) Provide membrane materials, base flashing materials, insulation, fasteners and accessories. Submit for all products proposed for use, describing physical characteristics and method of installation.
- C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special precautions required for seaming the membrane.
- D. Samples: Manufacturer to provide upon request; sized to represent material adequately.
- E. Manufacturer's Field Reports: Submit under provisions of Division 01.
1. Reports: Indicate procedures followed, ambient temperatures and wind velocity during application.

**MODIFIED BITUMEN ROOFING - TORCHED APPLICATION  
SECTION 07536**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

- 2. Results of the fastener “pull-out” resistance testing and calculations performed prior to roof system application per Florida Building Code TAS 105.
- F. Contractor shall submit certification from a Florida Registered Engineer showing that the new roof system meets or exceeds current ASCE 7-16 requirements. (Provide supporting calculations).
- G. Contract Closeout: Manufacturer shall provide the manufacturer’s Warranty prior to the contract closeout.
- H. All products used shall be asbestos free.

**1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Perform Work in accordance with Contract Documents and NRCA Roofing and Waterproofing Manual except where NRCA details differ from the project manual details the most stringent shall apply.
- B. Work closely associated with flexible sheet roofing, including vapor barriers, insulation, flashing and counterflashing, and joint sealers, to be performed by the installing applicator of the primary roofing system.
- C. Manufacturer of the roofing materials shall provide qualified technical representatives to observe field conditions of surfaces and installation, quality of workmanship as applicable, and to make appropriate recommendations.
- D. Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance: Roof membrane manufacturer’s certification that materials are chemically and physically compatible with each other and suitable for inclusion in the roof system and are acceptable for the warranty specified. Materials will not be approved without the manufacturer’s written certification.
- E. Manufacturer’s representative shall visit the project throughout progress of the Work as follows:
  - 1. Pre-construction meeting.
  - 2. Once every two weeks, coordinated with the weekly scheduled meetings.
  - 3. Final “zero punch list” inspection.
  - 4. Called meetings by the Architect.
  - 5. 11<sup>th</sup> month inspection prior to Owner’s 12 month inspection.
  - 6. 23<sup>rd</sup> Month inspection prior to Owner’s 24 month inspection.
  - 7. Manufacturer’s Representative shall make a written report of his observations and recommendations, if any within three (3) days of the visit, however, significant discrepancies between the quantity or quality of the installation and the requirements of the Contract Documents shall be brought to the Architect’s attention immediately



**MODIFIED BITUMEN ROOFING - TORCHED APPLICATION  
SECTION 07536**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

8. The Architect shall be entitled to rely upon such observations and recommendations to establish the materials and systems will meet the requirements of the Contract Documents.
- F. Manufacturer's Field Reports: Submit under provisions of Division 01.
  1. Reports: Indicate procedures followed during application. Record the ambient temperatures and wind velocity.
- G. A manufacturer's letter shall be required certifying that the Contractor is an approved and recommended applicator in good standing.
- H. The Contractor shall not deliver to site or install a material system that has not been approved.
- I. The Contractor shall be required to remove materials installed without prior approval upon Owner's request.
- J. After the project has been approved for both Substantial and Final Completion, contractor is required to provide an aerial infrared moisture survey report within 3-6 months. The intent of this report is to identify any potential leaks within the newly installed system.

**1.6 QUALIFICATIONS**

- A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with five (5) years current documented experience.
- B. Applicator: A single installer specializing in performing the work of this section with three (3) years current documented experience and approved by system manufacturer.
- C. Supervisor: Maintain a full-time non-working supervisor, on the job site during roofing work in progress. Supervisor shall have five current years minimum documented experience of roofing work similar in scope to specified roofing.
- D. Manufacturer's Field Inspection and Services:
  1. Manufacturer of the roofing materials shall provide qualified personnel to observe field conditions of surfaces and installation, quality of workmanship as applicable, and to make appropriate recommendations.
  2. Representative shall visit the Project throughout progress of the work, per Article 1.5, E of this section.
  3. Representative shall submit written reports, within three days of each visit to Architect listing observations, recommendations and related comments.

**MODIFIED BITUMEN ROOFING - TORCHED APPLICATION  
SECTION 07536**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

**1.7 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Conform to applicable code for roof assembly fire hazard requirements.
- B. Pull Testing: The Contractor shall have pull tests conducted on the job site in compliance with the Florida Building Code TAS 105 with the specified fasteners to determine the pull-out resistance of the existing deck. Submit the data to the Building Department as required for permitting and submit copies to the Architect for review and approval prior to installation of any roofing materials.
- C. Moisture Testing: The Contractor shall have moisture tests of the existing lightweight concrete conducted on the job site in compliance with the Florida Building Code TAS 126 to determine the moisture content of the existing deck. Submit the data to the Building Department as required for permitting and submit copies to the Architect for review and approval prior to installation of any roofing materials.
- D. Underwriters Laboratories (UL): Class A Fire Hazard Classification.
- E. Wind Uplift Resistance: Provide wind load calculations and submit engineering calculations and substantiating data to validate wind resistance of any non-rated roof system. Wind uplift calculations shall be based on a design wind speed of 140 mph in accordance with ASCE 7 and applicable building code requirements. Calculations shall be certified by a professional engineer registered in the State of Florida.
- F. Material Safety Data Sheets: Submit MSDS for all roofing products.
- G. There shall be no component substitutions or deviations from the proposed and approved assembly selected for this project. Use of individually approved components, not approved for use together does not constitute an approved assembly.
- H. Building Permit: The contractor will be responsible for obtaining a Building Permit, and any required submittals and inspections thereafter. Signed and sealed copies of the construction documents will be provided by the design professional, all other required documentation is to be provided by the contractor.
  - 1. The Contractor is to complete and submit all required forms, license and insurance documentation prior to obtaining the building permit.
  - 2. The Contractor is to provide any required Product Approval information to the governing Building Department based on the specific project conditions and actual manufacturers and products to be used for this work.
  - 3. The Contractor is to verify the inspection requirements with the governing Building Department and obtain those inspections as required without impacting the progress of the work.

**MODIFIED BITUMEN ROOFING - TORCHED APPLICATION  
SECTION 07536**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

**1.8 CERTIFICATION**

- A. Materials: For each material specified with a standard or reference material designation, certification labels shall appear on each package of bulk-shipments to project with certificate of compliance.
  - 1. The contractor shall provide all required product approval documentation on products and systems being installed on this project.
- B. Installer: Provide two copies of all certification to Architect prior to beginning roofing work.

**1.9 MOCK-UP**

- A. Provide mockup of roof membrane system and associated components and accessories under provisions of Division 01.
- B. Mockup Size: 10 x 10 feet, including insulation and typical base and counterflashing specified; at location designated.
- C. Mockup may remain as part of the Work.

**1.10 PRE-INSTALLATION CONFERENCE**

- A. Convene one week prior to commencing work of this section at project site with Contractor, Roofer, and Subcontractors, governing authorities, product manufacturers, Architect and Owner.
- B. Review requirements, Contract Documents, submittals, sequencing, availability of materials and installation facilities, proposed installation schedule, requirements for inspections and testing or certifications, forecasted weather conditions, governing regulations, insurance requirements, and proposed installation procedures.
- C. Record discussion on matters of significance; furnish copy of recorded discussions to each participant. Discuss roofing system protection requirements for construction period extending beyond roofing installation.

**1.11 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Deliver to site, store, protect, and handle products under provisions of Contract Documents (Division 01).
- B. Deliver material in manufacturer's original, unopened containers with manufacturer's labels intact and legible.
- C. Deliver material requiring fire resistance classification to the job with labels attached and packaged as required by labeling service.

**MODIFIED BITUMEN ROOFING - TORCHED APPLICATION  
SECTION 07536**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

- D. Store rolls, cans and drums of cements, primers, and coatings, on end and over clean raised platforms.
- E. Store and handle materials to protect them from.
  - 1. Moisture, whether due to precipitation, or condensation.
  - 2. Damage by construction traffic.
  - 3. Temperatures over 110 degrees or below 40 degrees F.
  - 4. Direct sunlight.
  - 5. Mud, dust, sand, oil and grease.
- F. Select and operate material handling equipment and store materials to keep from damaging existing construction or applied roofing. Immediately remove and dispose of wet materials.
- G. Comply with fire, safety, and environmental protection regulations.
- H. Do not store materials on roof decks, nor position roofing installation equipment on roof decks, in concentrations exceeding design live loads
- I. Deliver enough material to allow continuous work.

**1.12 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Do not apply roofing membrane during inclement weather ambient temperatures below 40 degrees F.
- B. Do not expose materials vulnerable to water or sun damage in quantities greater than can be weatherproofed during same day.
- C. Proceed with roofing work when existing and forecasted weather conditions permit work to be performed in accordance with requirements of this section and warranty compliance requirements.

**1.13 SAFETY REQUIREMENTS**

- A. All work shall be in compliance with OSHA safety standards and regulations with emphasis on Section 29 CFR 1910, including but not limited to the following requirements:
  - 1. Provide facility administrator one day prior notice before commencing with work or moving to new areas.
  - 2. Proper identification and clothing, to work at all times.
  - 3. The Contractor shall provide sufficient temporary barricades in order to contain passage ways around tankers, trash chutes, hoisting areas and areas below roof edges where work is conducted.
  - 4. Fire extinguishers are required, one on the ground and one on the roof deck.
  - 5. Seal all possible seepage areas, before using bituminous materials.

**MODIFIED BITUMEN ROOFING - TORCHED APPLICATION  
SECTION 07536**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

6. Power driven shot fasteners are not permitted.
7. All pumps shall use rigid pipes.
8. No flammable or explosive substance or equipment for repairs or alterations shall be introduced in a building of normally low or ordinary hazard classification while the building is occupied unless the condition of use and safeguards provided are such as not to create any additional hazard or handicap to egress beyond the normally permissible conditions in the building.
9. Protect building and adjacent surfaces from bitumen spillage and repair or replace damaged materials at no cost to Owner.
10. All toxic substances enumerated in the Florida Substance List established pursuant to S.442.103 that are to be used in the construction, repair or maintenance of facilities are restricted to usage according to the following provisions:
  - a. Before any such substance may be used, the Contractor shall notify the Owner in writing at least three working days prior to using the substance. The notification shall contain:
    - 1) The name of the substance to be used;
    - 2) Where the substance is to be used; and
    - 3) When the substance is to be used.
  - b. The Owner shall take all reasonable actions to ensure that the Contractor complied with the safety precautions and handling instructions set forth in the material safety data sheet for each substance used by the Contractor so that usage of the substance poses no threat to the health and safety of students, school personnel and the general public.
11. **Contractor shall maintain a daily "fire watch" for a minimum of two (2) hours after torch down shift has been completed.**

**1.14 COORDINATION**

- A. Coordinate work under provisions of Division 01.
- B. Coordinate the work with installing associated wood blocking and nailers, roofing, Scuppers, and metal flashing as the work of this section proceeds.

**1.15 SEQUENCING**

- A. Organize operations so work can simultaneously proceed on the various aspects including roofing, cants and flashing so at the end of each day the work done that day will be substantially complete.
- B. Roof area shall be substantially complete prior to beginning another roof area; utilize multiple crews for multiple roof area construction. Phasing of roof construction by area is not permitted.

**MODIFIED BITUMEN ROOFING - TORCHED APPLICATION**  
**SECTION 07536**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

- C. Sequence equipment removal with covering of deck openings with plywood strong enough to prevent injuries from falling through. Contractor shall install waterproof covering over plywood and tie-in to existing membrane to achieve complete watertightness.

**1.16 SUBSTITUTIONS**

- A. No substitutions are to be accepted

**1.17 PROJECT CONDITIONS**

- A. Existing Conditions:
  - 1. The roofing applicator and sheet metal installer shall verify existing conditions, such as soundness of perimeter conditions, and varying deck and wall thickness for length of anchoring services required and other visible conditions prior to Bidding.
  - 2. Report conflicts and problems to the Architect for resolution prior to Bidding. Failure to report these conflicts and problems places the responsibility on the Prime Contractor to complete the work in accordance with the Documents at no additional cost to the Owner.
- B. Replace or restore to original condition any materials or work damaged during construction.
- C. Surfaces not designated to receive the system shall be properly masked or otherwise protected against accidental spillage or application of the material to those areas.
- D. Observe all appropriate OSHA safety guidelines for this work.

**1.18 WARRANTIES**

- A. Applicators Warranty: A **Three (3) year** applicator guarantee is to include a 24 hour maximum response time requirement, to cover entire roof assembly, not just the membrane, (Furnish on executed form included at the end of this section).
- B. Manufacturer's Warranty: **20-year "No Dollar Limit"** total roof system warranty inclusive of roofing materials, included products and accessories from deck to finish membrane (Refer to "Manufacturer's Notice of Intent to Issue Roof Warranty" form at end of this Section).
- C. A Manufacturer's Notice of Intent to Issue Roof Warranty Form shall be executed by the Manufacturer that acknowledges project design, warranty requirements, lists primary/secondary material approvals, and the initial manufacturer approval (or certification) for the named roofing contractor as an application. **Attach to Bid Form.**

**MODIFIED BITUMEN ROOFING - TORCHED APPLICATION  
SECTION 07536**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

- D. A Project Acknowledgment Form shall be executed by the Manufacturer that acknowledges project design, lists primary/secondary material approvals, and pre-approved for roofing contractor.
- E. A non-prorated, non-penal sum manufacturer's roof warranty is required.
- F. Manufacturer's roof warranty will cover the cost of removal and replacement of damaged or wet insulation that is the result of leaks from poor workmanship or failed material.
- G. The Contractor is responsible to submit and provide components required by the roofing system manufacturer for the specific warranty.
- H. Warranty will not exclude from coverage damage to the roof system for wind gusts as defined in the Manufacturer's Notice of Intent to Issue Roof Warranty at end of this Section. Warranty may exclude damage for wind launched debris or projectiles which are not part of this system.
- I. A Contractor's Final Statement of Compliance shall be issued by the roofing contractor.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

**2.1 MATERIALS - GENERAL**

- A. Insurance and Code Requirements: Provide materials complying with governing regulations, installed to comply with Underwriters Laboratories Class A; ASCE 7 and the Florida Building Code 7<sup>th</sup> Edition (2020), as calculated for nominal (unfactored) wind speed and associated wind up-lift pressure requirements as indicated on the project drawings.
- B. Obtain primary modified bitumen sheet roofing from a single manufacturer. Provide secondary materials only as recommended by the manufacturer of the primary material, and additionally as specified.

**2.2 MODIFIED BITUMEN ROOFING AND FLASHING MEMBRANE MATERIALS**

- A. Modified Bitumen (Roofing and Flashing) Cap Sheet: Reflective surfaced SBS modified bitumen membrane sheet (with reflective granules) intended for a torched application, membrane shall be a minimum of 150 mils, and weight not less than 100 lbs. per 100 square feet. SBS membrane ply shall be reinforced with a 170 gram/square meter minimum non-woven polyester mat(s), shall conform to the requirements of ASTM D 6164, Type I, Grade G, and be a Class A material as tested in compliance with ASTM E 108.
  - 1. Cap sheet shall have a minimum initial solar reflectance index (SRI) of 88, and a maintained minimum SRI of 81 after three years under normal conditions.

**MODIFIED BITUMEN ROOFING - TORCHED APPLICATION**  
**SECTION 07536**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

2. Cap sheet shall have an initial emissivity of 0.89 as tested in accordance with ASTM E 408, and a minimum weathered emissivity of 0.66.
3. Reflective surface properties of the membrane to be provided by the ultra-white granules, an applied coating is not acceptable.
4. Acceptable manufacturer and products which are known to comply with these requirements are as follows, **Substitutions are not permitted:**
  - a. Johns Manville                      Dynaweld Cap 180 FR CR G
  - b. Firestone                              SBS Ultra White FR Torch
  - c. Polyglass                              Polyfresko G SBS FR
  - d. Soprema                                Sopralene Flam 180 FR GR SG
  - e. Architect approved (prior to bidding) equivalent.

- B. Modified Bitumen Interply (Field) Sheet: Smooth surfaced SBS modified bitumen membrane "interply" sheet intended for heat welded (torched) application, membrane shall be a minimum of 90 mils, and weight not less than 70 lbs. per 100 square feet. SBS membrane ply shall be reinforced with a 170 gram/square meter minimum non-woven polyester mat(s), shall conform to the requirements of ASTM D 6164, Type I, Grade S, and be a component within a Class A roofing system as tested in compliance with ASTM E 108. Acceptable manufacturer's and products are as follows **(Substitutions are not permitted):**

1. Soprema                                Sopralene Flam 180
2. Firestone                              SBS Poly Torch Base
3. Polyglass                              Elastoflex S6
4. Johns Manville                      DynaWeld Cap 180 Smooth
5. Architect approved (prior to bidding) equivalent.

- C. CAP SHEET REPAIRS & JOINTS: Manufacturer's standard ultra-white granules, or white liquid repair compound.

**2.3 SHEET MATERIALS**

- A. Strip-In Flashing: Smooth surfaced SBS modified bitumen flashing sheet for torch or cold process application.
- B. Modified Bitumen "Dry-in" Membrane material: 40 mil (1 mm) minimum total thickness, polyester reinforced, SBS modified asphalt waterproofing and underlayment membrane sheet, single-sided, self-adhesive, with a strippable treated release paper. Factory or field cut if necessary to the size required by the details.
- a. Boral                                      TileSeal HT.
  - b. InterWrap                              Titanium PSU.
  - c. Protecto-Wrap                        Rainproof-40.
  - d. Soprema                                Sopralene Stick.
  - e. Tamko                                    TW Metal and Tile.
  - f. Architect approved (prior to bidding) equivalent product.



**MODIFIED BITUMEN ROOFING - TORCHED APPLICATION  
SECTION 07536**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

2.4 BITUMINOUS MATERIALS

- A. Asphalt Primer: ASTM D 41.
- B. Plastic Cement: ASTM D 4586, Type II, cutback asphalt type (non-asbestos).
- C. Modified Bitumen Adhesive: SBS modified asphalt adhesive; such as; "Matrix SB" by US Intec, or manufacturer-approved equivalent.

2.5 INSULATION AND ROOF COVER BOARD ADHESIVE

- A. Provide an FM Listed insulation adhesive, or an adhesive approved by roofing system manufacturers, including the following:
  - 1. Chem-Link Advanced Arch. Products      Roof Assembly Adhesive
  - 2. Insta-Foam Products, Inc.                      Insta-Stik Prof. Roofing Adhesive.
  - 3. Olympic Manufacturing Group, Inc.          OlyBond Adhesive Fastener
  - 4. PolyFoam Products, Inc.                      Tite-Set Roofing Adhesive
  - 5. Soprema    Duotack 365 Adhesive
  - 6. Manufacturer and Architect approved equivalent product.
- B. Contractor to submit certification based on pull tests showing adhesive meets current ASCE 7 and the 2020 Florida Building Code (7<sup>th</sup> Edition) wind up-lift requirements.

2.6 INSULATION

- A. Polyisocyanurate Insulation: Closed cell glass fiber reinforced type, conforming to the following:
  - 1. Board Density: 2.0 lb/cu ft.
  - 2. Board Size: 4 x 4 feet, (or 4 x 8 feet if mechanically fastened).
  - 3. Board Thickness and slope:
    - a. Crickets: 1/2" per ft. (field verify existing slopes).
    - b. Roof Area 1/B thru 1/G: 2.25" min. thick non-tapered rigid insulation (two layers)
  - 4. Compressive Strength: 25 psi per ASTM D 1621
  - 5. Facing: Factory applied skin of glass fiber facing on both faces.
  - 6. Board Edges: Square.
  - 7. Water Absorption: In accordance with ASTM C209, 1 percent by volume maximum.
  - 8. Foam Core Flame Spread: 25 Max. - ASTM E-84 (Tunnel Test).
  - 9. ULI Fire Rating: Conform to the current ULI, Class A, Roof/Ceiling fire rated assemblies (see current ULI "Fire Resistance Directory").
- B. Tapered Edge Strips for use with tapered insulation: 12" wide, 1/2" per foot tapered preformed units of material matching insulation.

**MODIFIED BITUMEN ROOFING - TORCHED APPLICATION**  
**SECTION 07536**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

**2.7 GYPSUM ROOF BOARD**

- A. Gypsum Roof Board (Glass fiber reinforced/faced gypsum): as approved for use within a 20 year warranted roof system by the roofing manufacturer, with the following characteristics:
1. Board Type: manufacturer standard product for use over polyisocyanurate insulation and over metal decks.
  2. Manufacturer and Product: United States Gypsum Company, Securock Roof Board or approved equal.
  3. Board Size: 4 feet x 4 feet (for adhered application) x 1/4" min. thickness.  
4 feet x 8 feet (for mechanically attached) x 1/4" min. thickness.
  4. Compressive Strength: Minimum 900 psi.
  5. Water Absorption: less than 5% in accordance with ASTM C 1177.
  6. Flame Spread/ Smoke Development (ASTM E84): Not more than 0 Flame Spread, 0 Smoke Development
  7. Combustibility (ASTM E136): Noncombustible
  8. Board Edges: Square.
  9. UL Fire Rating: Conform to the current UL, Class A, Roof/Ceiling fire rated assemblies (see current UL "Fire Resistance Directory").
- B. Contractor's Option: Gypsum Roof Board (Glass fiber reinforced with no face layer): as approved for use within a 20 year warranted roof system by the roofing manufacturer, with the following characteristics:
1. Board Type: manufacturer standard product for use over polyisocyanurate insulation and over metal decks.
  2. Manufacturer and Product: United States Gypsum Company, Securock Roof Board or approved equal.
  3. Board Size: 4 feet x 4 feet (for adhered application) x 1/4" min. thickness.  
4 feet x 8 feet (for mechanically attached) x 1/4" min. thickness.
  4. Compressive Strength: Minimum 1,250 psi
  5. Water Absorption: less than 10% In accordance with ASTM C 473
  6. Board Edges: Square.
  7. UL Fire Rating: Conform to the current UL, Class A, Roof/Ceiling fire rated assemblies (see current UL "Fire Resistance Directory").
- C. Contractor's Option: Multi-ply, semi-rigid asphaltic roof substrate board composed of a mineral fortified asphaltic core formed between two asphaltic saturated fiberglass liners.
1. Board Type: manufacturer standard product for use over polyisocyanurate insulation only.
  2. Manufacturer and Product: GP Gypsum, DensDeck® Prime with EONIC™ Technology Roof Boards, Soprema Sopraboard or approved equal.
  3. Board Size: 4 feet x 4 feet (for adhered application) x 1/4" min. thickness.
  4. 4 feet x 8 feet (for mechanically attached) x 1/4" min. thickness.
  5. Compressive Strength: 440 psi.
  6. Water Absorption: less than 1% in accordance with ASTM C 209

**MODIFIED BITUMEN ROOFING - TORCHED APPLICATION  
SECTION 07536**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

7. Board Edges: Square.
8. Flame Spread/ Smoke Development (ASTM E84): Not more than 0 Flame Spread, 0 Smoke Development
9. Combustibility (ASTM E136): Noncombustible
10. Fire resistance rating (UL 790 and ASTM E108): Class A

**2.8 FASTENERS**

**A. Mechanical Fasteners:**

1. Refer to Sheet B01 for Fastener Schedule and requirements. (verify) For locations not indicated in the referenced schedule, provide size, type, material and finish as required, matching material being fastened.
2. For Fastening Base Flashing to Wood Nailers: Roofing nails: galvanized, hot dipped or non-ferrous type, size as required to suit application.
3. Base Sheet: Mechanically fastened per submitted and approved pattern submittal by the system manufacturer.
4. For All Other Locations: Provide size, type, material and finish as required, matching material being fastened.

**2.9 FLUID APPLIED ROOFING AND FLASHING**

Manufacturers and Products: Basis of design is Soprema Alsan RS Flashing, provide roofing manufacturer approved equivalent product, include flashing conditions into the 20 year manufacturer's weathertightness warranty coverage.

**A. Materials:**

1. Membrane: Cold liquid applied polyurethane reinforced waterproofing membrane with a polyester reinforced fleece.
2. Polyester Reinforcement Fleece: Reinforcement fleece shall consist of the manufacturer's supplied non-woven polyester fleece.

**B. Accessories to Fluid Applied Roofing and Flashing System:**

1. Filler: Resin type as recommended by manufacturer.
2. Primer-Sealer: Type as recommended by manufacturer and as required by UL-790 Class A testing for substrate.

**2.10 FIBRATED ALUMINUM COATING: Fibrated reflective coating with asphalt cut-back base, fiberglass fibers, and leafing type aluminum pigment; complying with ASTM D-2824, Type III.**



**MODIFIED BITUMEN ROOFING - TORCHED APPLICATION**  
**SECTION 07536**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

- F. Sealants:
  - 1. As specified in Section 07900 – Joint Protection
  - 2. Sealant Primer: Recommended by sealant manufacturer to suit application.
  - 3. Joint Cleaner: Non-corrosive and non-staining type, recommended by sealant manufacturer; compatible with joint forming materials.
  - 4. Backer Rod: Extruded polyolefin foam made of a non-absorbing outer skin and a highly resilient interior network of open and closed cells which will not out-gas when ruptured.
  
- G. Fluid Applied Flashing:
  - 1. Material Description:
    - a. Membrane: Cold liquid applied polyurethane reinforced waterproofing membrane with a polyester reinforced fleece.
    - b. Polyester Fleece: Reinforcement fleece shall consist of manufacturer's supplied non-woven polyester fleece.
    - c. Top Coat: Fire retardant single component coating as supplied by the manufacturer.
  - 2. Manufacturers and Products:
    - a. Soprema      Alsan System
    - b. Equivalent products as approved by the Owner and Architect.

**2.12 TAPERED DRAIN SUMPS**

- A. 3000 psi structural grout; 1/2" per foot slope.

**2.13 LEAD DRAIN FLASHING**

- A. 36 inch square flashing of 4 lb. common de-silvered pig lead sheet.

**2.14 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS**

- A. All other material and accessories, not specifically described, but required for a complete and proper installation of roofing, shall be products of, or recommend by the manufacturer of the primary material and subject to the approval of the Architect.

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.1 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Total Installation Concept:
  - 1. The specified system is a total roofing system, not a patched up, chopped up, spliced or added to or on roofing system. Therefore, this type of application will not be acceptable.

**MODIFIED BITUMEN ROOFING - TORCHED APPLICATION  
SECTION 07536**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

2. If a section of roof requires reworking and/or patching, the entire area or section of roofing shall be replaced. This shall mean from vertical surface to vertical surface, or roof perimeter to roof perimeter in all directions.
- B. Watertightness Imperative:
1. The work specified herein will not preclude the use of procedures that will maintain the buildings watertight. Therefore, the Contractor, while conforming to these Contract Documents, must utilize necessary procedures to keep water out of the buildings while construction is in progress.
  2. At end of each day's roofing installation and prior to the onset of all inclement weather, new section of roofing shall be temporarily sealed with cut-offs to the unfinished substrates. Seal projections through the roof and to the surrounding intersections so that no moisture may enter roofing or into structure before work resumes. Remove cut-offs before work resumes.
  3. Cut-offs: 1 plies of roofing, fully adhered by torching, or set in full bed of modified bitumen adhesive/mastic; remove at beginning of next days' work.
- C. In areas where there is a chance of debris falling into the occupied space, work will be performed after hours, on weekends or on holidays.
- D. Environmental Impact: Ensure that fresh air intakes in the area of new roofing construction are properly sealed or filtered. Coordinate user requirements for temporary equipment shutdown as needed. Also, take care to prevent lightweight concrete or asphalt from entering through voids in the deck.
- E. Interior Work: Coordinate installation of associated ceiling repairs with user schedules and peak-use times.
- F. Off Hour Work: The following roof construction activities must be coordinated and scheduled to occur while those spaces immediately below the required work are not occupied.
1. Asbestos abatement (if applicable)
  2. Roof tear-off.
  3. Removal or installation of heavy roof top equipment.
  4. Structural and/or deck repairs.
  5. Application of hot asphalt to structural deck.
  6. Loading or unloading of materials.
  7. Any interior (below structural roof deck) work
- G. Building Safety
1. **Contractor shall maintain a daily "fire watch" for a minimum of two (2) hours after torch down shift has been completed.**

**MODIFIED BITUMEN ROOFING - TORCHED APPLICATION  
SECTION 07536**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

**3.2 EXAMINATION**

- A. Verify that surfaces and site conditions are ready to receive work.
- B. Verify deck is supported and secured.
- C. Verify deck is clean and smooth, free of depressions, waves, or projections, properly sloped to drains, valleys, or eaves.
- D. Verify deck surfaces are dry. Confirm dry deck by moisture meter with 12 percent moisture maximum
- E. Verify roof openings, curbs, pipes, conduit, sleeves, ducts, roof drains and vents through roof are solidly set, and cant strips and reglets are in place.

**3.3 INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Protect other work from spillage of modified bitumen roofing materials and prevent liquid materials from entering or clogging drains and conductors. Replace/restore other work damaged by installation of roofing system work.
- B. Insurance/Code Compliance: Install system for (and test where required to show) compliance with governing regulations and with the following requirements:
  - 1. Underwriters Laboratories "Fire Classified" and "Class A";
  - 2. The Florida Building Code, 7<sup>th</sup> edition (2020) and ASCE 7 for wind speed of 140 mph and associated up-lift resistance.

**3.4 PREPARATION FOR INSULATION APPLICATION (CRICKETS)**

- A. Rigid insulation drainage crickets are to be installed over the vented base sheet prior to the installation of the first interply membrane.
- B. The Contractor shall verify field dimensions for determining a positive drainage slope.
- C. Install only as much insulation board in any one day as can be covered by the completed membrane in the same day.
- D. Prior to insulation board application, remove excess dust, loose granules and foreign materials from surface of the substrate by brooming and powered blowers or vacuums.
- E. Contractor shall insure that slopes indicated on the drawings are "finish" slopes, regardless of irregularities and deviations in the roof deck or substrate.

**3.5 INSTALLATION OF RIGID INSULATION AND GYPSUM COVER BOARD**

- A. The Contractor shall verify field dimensions for determining a positive drainage slope.

**MODIFIED BITUMEN ROOFING - TORCHED APPLICATION**  
**SECTION 07536**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

- B. Lay first layer of the rigid insulation over the existing metal structural deck, butt boards tightly, and mechanically fasten the rigid insulation to the underlying structural deck as defined by the manufacturer.
- C. Install 1/2" per foot tapered rigid insulation crickets on "high" side of roof top equipment curbs prior to installation of the gypsum roof board. Adhere with a manufacturer approved insulation adhesive.
  - 1. Apply boards laid in parallel courses with long joints continuous and no joints broken. Mitering of insulation boards at valleys, in lieu of lacing is required.
- D. Edge of boards shall be butted firmly to adjoining board with no gaps. Smooth any surface irregularities or unevenness between boards in top layer of boards prior to roofing
- E. Adhere a subsequent layer of 1/4" minimum thickness, cover board over the tapered rigid insulation board system with a manufacturer approved insulation adhesive, (butt boards loosely). Cover all joints with tape and fully prime top surface of the cover board.
- F. Apply tapered edge strips or cementitious filler compound as necessary to provide a smooth transition between slight elevation changes at the edge of the tapered rigid insulation or the gypsum roof board.
- G. Prior to roof membrane application, remove excess dust from surface of board insulation by brooming, blowing and/or vacuuming.

**3.6 PREPARATION FOR INSULATION APPLICATION (CRICKETS)**

- A. Rigid insulation drainage crickets are to be installed over the insulation prior to the installation of the gypsum coverboard.
- B. The Contractor shall verify field dimensions for determining a positive drainage slope.
- C. Install only as much insulation board in any one day as can be covered by the completed membrane in the same day.

**3.7 MEMBRANE APPLICATION**

- A. Interply Sheet Application:
  - 1. Install an SBS modified bitumen interply sheet, lapped, shingled in proper direction to drain water to roof drain locations), with torch-adhered application.
    - a. Apply flame to bottom side of interply as it is being rolled out to achieve adhesion to gypsum roof board and/or preceding interply sheet.
  - 2. Overlap ends of connecting plies (endlap) minimum of 10 inches. Remove all factory splices from rolls.
  - 3. Apply membrane; lap and seal edges and ends permanently waterproof.



**MODIFIED BITUMEN ROOFING - TORCHED APPLICATION**  
**SECTION 07536**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

4. Apply membrane smooth, free from air pockets, wrinkles, or tears. Ensure full bond of membrane to substrate.
  5. Extend membrane up to top of cant strip.
  6. Extend membrane over vapor barrier of wall construction and seal.
  7. Seal membrane around roof protrusions and penetrations.
  8. Allow sufficient "bleed out" at membrane edges to ensure proper bonding.
  9. **Contractor shall maintain a daily "fire watch" for a minimum of two (2) hours after torch down shift has been completed.**
- B. Granular Surfaced Cap Sheet:
1. Roll out cap sheet and cut each roll in two equal lengths. Allow cap sheet to relax 30 minutes before installation.
  2. Laying Cap Sheet: Lay out cap sheet in the direction of the roof slope.
  3. Apply flame to bottom side of cap sheet as it is being rolled out to achieve adhesion to interplies. Lap end of sheets 10 inches, and side laps 3 inches. Remove all factory splices from rolls.
  4. Apply membrane; lap and seal edges and ends permanently waterproof.
  5. Apply membrane smooth, free from air pockets, wrinkles, or tears.
  6. Allow sufficient "bleed out" at membrane edges to ensure proper bonding.
    - a. Apply granules to "bleed out" areas (matching color of new cap sheet) in a timely manner so as to ensure embedment into asphalt. Apply pressure over granules as may be required.
  7. **Contractor shall maintain a daily "fire watch" for a minimum of two (2) hours after torch down shift has been completed.**
- C. Membrane Flashing (Torch Applied)
1. Install SBS modified bitumen, polyester reinforced flashing system using a roofing torch on vertical surfaces of wall and curbs over a mechanically fastened base ply felt or solid substrate.
    - a. Apply flexible sheet base flashing using a "torch" application over initial modified bitumen interply flashing.
    - b. Hand rub to ensure complete embedment and adhesion of flashing.
    - c. Three course outside corners and side laps using reinforcing membrane and flashing adhesive. Coat exposed asphalt with fibrated aluminum coating.
  2. Secure top of flashing to nailers or solid substrate at 4 inches on center.
  3. Coordinate installation of roof drains, curbs and related flashing.
  4. **Contractor shall maintain a daily "fire watch" for a minimum of two (2) hours after torch down shift has been completed.**
- D. Membrane Flashing (Cold Process Application)
1. Install SBS modified bitumen, polyester reinforced flashing system in trowelable flashing adhesive on vertical surfaces of wall and curbs over a mechanically fastened base ply felt or solid substrate.
    - a. Apply flexible sheet base flashing using cold process application methods over modified bitumen interply flashing.

## MODIFIED BITUMEN ROOFING - TORCHED APPLICATION

### SECTION 07536

ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT

ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL

- b. Hand rub to ensure complete embedment and adhesion of flashing.
      - c. Three course outside corners and side laps using reinforcing membrane and flashing adhesive. Coat exposed asphalt with fibrated aluminum coating
    2. Secure top of flashing to nailers or solid substrate at 4 inches on center
    3. Coordinate installation of roof drains, curbs and related flashing.
  - E. Liquid Applied Flashing System:
    1. Refer to manufacturer's details drawings, product data sheets and published general requirements for application rates and specific installation instructions.
    2. Pre-cut polyester reinforcing fleece to conform to roof terminations, transitions and penetrations being flashed. Ensure a minimum 2 in overlap of fleece at side and end-laps. Ensure the completed liquid-applied flashing membrane is fully reinforced.
    3. Apply the base coat of catalyzed resin onto the substrate using a brush or roller, working the material into the surface for complete coverage and full adhesion.
    4. Immediately apply the reinforcing into the wet base coat of resin. Using a brush or roller, work the reinforcing fabric into the wet resin while applying the second coat of catalyzed resin to completely encapsulate the fleece.
    5. Allow the liquid membrane to sufficiently cure for 24 to 48 hours, then apply the finish coat of resin.
    6. Broadcast mineral granules into the wet finish coat as required to match the adjacent cap sheet.
  - F. Set-on Accessories:
    1. Coordinate installation of set-on accessories.
    2. Review details for special installation requirements.
    3. Where small roof accessories are set on the membrane, set primed metal flanges in a 1/4" thick bed of flashing adhesive, and seal penetration of membrane with bead of flashing adhesive.
  - G. Metal Flashing:
    1. Strip metal flanges using manufacturer's granular-surfaced flashing, set in modified bitumen adhesive, extending minimum 4" beyond flange.
  - H. Vent Pipe Flashing (lead sheeting):
    1. Set flange of lead boot in a 1/4" thick bed of flashing adhesive.
    2. Top of sleeve shall be bent over and extended down into the vent pipe a minimum of 1 inch. Obstruction of opening is not permitted.
    3. Strip-in as specified for set-on accessories.
  - I. Mechanical Supports (condensate pipes and conduit)
    1. Lay out adjustable pipe supports minimum 4 feet o.c. maximum 6 feet o.c.
    2. Condensate piping – Maintain 1/4" slope (minimum) to nearest drain.

- J. Mechanical Support Systems (Pipe, Duct, Cable, and Equipment)
  - 1. Locate bases and support framing as indicated on drawings and as specified herein. Provide complete and adequate support of all piping, ducting, and conduit; whether or not all required devices are shown.
  - 2. The use of wood for supporting piping is not permitted.
  - 3. Provide support spacing so deflection of piping does not exceed 1/240 of span. (Maximum 6 feet o.c.)
  - 4. Accurately locate and align bases. Install isolation pads as required by membrane manufacturer (set in approved adhesive). Set bases on isolation pads.
  - 5. Adhere or mechanically attach if required by code.
  - 6. Set framing posts into bases and assemble framing structure as indicated. Use stainless steel fasteners for framing assembly.
  
- K. Traffic Pads:
  - 1. Provide walkway protection pads at locations shown, using units of size shown or, if sizes not shown, using units of manufacturer's standard size, 1/2" thick. Set units in roof cement or adhesive compatible with and approved by roof membrane manufacturer. Leave 3" clear between pads.

**3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

- A. Field inspection and testing will be performed under provisions Division 1 of the Contract Documents.
- B. Correct identified defects or irregularities.
- C. Require site attendance of roofing and insulation materials manufacturers during installation of the Work.

**3.9 CLEANING**

- A. In areas where finished surfaces are soiled by work of this section, consult manufacturer of surfaces for cleaning advice and comply with their documented instructions.
- B. Repair or replace defaced or disfigured finishes caused by work of this section.
  - 1. Trash and scraps are a hazard and shall be collected and disposed of immediately.
  - 2. The applicator shall remove all masking protection equipment, materials and debris from the work and storage areas and leave those areas in an undamaged and acceptable condition.
  - 3. Damaged landscaping shall be replaced. New sod shall be placed in an acceptable manner blending edges of new sod to existing surrounding sod in damaged areas.
    - a. Match new sod with existing sod type
    - b. Do not place new sod over existing sod. Excavate so that top plane of new sod will conform to adjacent plane of existing sod.

**MODIFIED BITUMEN ROOFING - TORCHED APPLICATION**  
**SECTION 07536**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

3.10 PROTECTION

- A. Protect building surfaces against damage from roofing work.
- B. Where traffic must continue over finished roof membrane, protect surfaces.
- C. Upon completion of roofing work (including associated work) advise Owner of recommended procedures for surveillance and protection of roofing during remainder of construction period. At the end of the construction period, or at a time when remaining construction work will in no way affect or endanger roofing, make a final inspection of roofing and prepare a written report to Owner and Architect describing nature and extent of deterioration or damage, if any, found in the work.
- D. Repair or replace deteriorated or defective work found at time of substantial completion inspection. Repair damages to roofing which occurred subsequent to roofing installation and prior to final completion inspection. Repair or replace the roofing and associated work to a condition free of damage and deterioration at time of final completion.
- E. Repair or replace deteriorated or defective work found at time of substantial completion inspection. Repair damages to roofing which occurred subsequent to roofing installation and prior to final completion inspection. Repair or replace the roofing and associated work to a condition free of damage and deterioration at time of final completion.

END OF SECTION

**MANUFACTURER'S NOTICE OF INTENT TO ISSUE ROOF WARRANTY**

---

**Whereas** \_\_\_\_\_

herein called the "Roofing System Manufacturer" hereby gives notice to:

Owner: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
of its Notice of Intent to issue its Roof Warranty, to the Owner for the Project,

Project: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
incorporating the Manufacturer's \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ roofing system or product is installed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

A. Manufacturers' Notice of Intent to Issue Roof Warranty in conformance with the Contract Documents shall be executed by the manufacturer and attached to the bid submittal. Each Bidder shall submit a single form, only from the specified manufacturer, and shall include items 1 and 2 as follows:

1. A detailed description of the components of the manufacturer's system proposed and a list of any other component and accessories, proposed for use in the system that is provided by other manufacturers or suppliers.

a). A statement that the Manufacturer's Representative has thoroughly reviewed the project requirements defined by the project document, (plans, specifications & details). Having reviewed the above items and project requirements in detail, the Representative will provide a written response to the Design Professional ten days prior to the bid date, if conflicts between the Manufacturer's requirements occur with the above listed documents.

2. A sample of the Manufacturer's Roof Warranty shall be attached to and submitted with this form and the bid package. The manufacturer shall delete all exceptions relative to system failure from high wind conditions based on one of the following options:

a). Uplift pressures due to gale force winds and windstorms below a nominal wind speed of 140 mph

..... or .....

b). Uplift pressures below the following Wind Uplift Pressures as calculated per the applicable Florida Building Code and ASCE 7 calculation methods:

- 1) Interior of Roof (Zone 1') - 26.0 psf
- 2) Interior of Roof (Zone 1): - 40.3 psf
- 3) Perimeter of Roof (Zone 2): - 51.1 psf
- 4) Corners of Roof (Zone 3): - 67.2 psf.

MANUFACTURER'S NOTICE OF INTENT  
TO ISSUE ROOF WARRANTY - page 2

3. **Twenty (20)** year total roof system warranty inclusive of all new roofing materials, all associated products and accessories, including all metal flashings, from roof deck to finish membrane, whether supplied by the membrane manufacturer or by a manufacturer approved / recommended third-party supplier. Provide a "No Dollar Limit", single source responsibility, non-deductible roofing warranty inclusive of all material and labor in full compliance with all the requirements of the project specifications.
  - a). The manufacturer shall modify the roof warranty to include total labor coverage for the warranty period and to Cover damage to roof materials and insulation down to the roof deck resulting from water penetration.
  - b). The manufacturer shall modify the roof warranty to state that the Owner has the right to make emergency repairs without voiding the warranty if the manufacturer or applicator do not respond within 24 hours to notification by the Owner of a defect or leak.
  - c). The manufacturer shall modify the roof warranty to state that annual inspections with written reports by the Owner, and resulting maintenance, are sufficient to fulfill the periodic inspection requirements of the manufacturer's warranty.
4. The manufacturer's Representative shall conduct a Post-Construction field inspection no earlier than **eleven (11) months**, and no later than **twelve (12) months** after the Date of Substantial Completion. Submit a written report within seven (7) days of this visit to the Owner's Maintenance Dept. listing observations, conditions and any recommended repairs or remedial action.
5. The manufacturer will, during the second (2<sup>nd</sup>), and fifth (5<sup>th</sup>), year of this warranty, inspect the roof system and provide a written Executive Summary of the Roof Condition to the Owner.

Further, the manufacturer acknowledges that the applicator:

Roof Applicator's Name:  
Address:

has been approved to install this roof system since \_\_\_\_\_ and meets the criteria for an approved applicator listed in the Project Manual.

By signing the above, the Authorized Representative of said Manufacturer certifies and represents the Roofing System Manufacturer with the authority to contract and make the above representations to the Owner.

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date:  
Signature of Authorized Representative

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Title:

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_ Date:

**APPLICATOR'S WARRANTY FOR ROOFING**

---

Whereas \_\_\_\_\_

of (Address) \_\_\_\_\_

herein called the "Roofing Contractor", has performed roofing, flashing and sheet metal and associated ("work") on following project:

Owner: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Name and Type of Building: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Area of Work: \_\_\_\_\_

Date of Acceptance: \_\_\_\_\_

Warranty Period: **Two (2) Years** Date of Expiration: \_\_\_\_\_

---

The Roofing Contractor hereby certifies to the Owner as a "Final Statement of Compliance" that the finished roof membrane (and insulation) system was installed in compliance with the approved contract documents.

AND WHEREAS Roofing Contractor has contracted (either directly with Owner or indirectly as a subcontractor) to warrant said work against leaks, faulty or defective materials, roofing components deemed faulty or in disrepair, and workmanship for designated the Warranty Period.

NOW THEREFORE Roofing Contractor hereby warrants, subject to terms and conditions herein set forth, that during Warranty Period he will at his own cost and expense, make or cause to be made such repairs to or replacements of said work as are necessary to correct faulty and defective work, and as are necessary to maintain said work in watertight condition.

This Warranty is made subject to the following terms and conditions.

1. Specifically excluded from this Warranty are damages to roofing work and other parts of the building, and to building contents, caused by: a) lightning, windstorm; b) fire; c) failure of roofing system substrate or structure (including cracking, settlement, excessive deflection, deterioration, and decomposition). When work has been damaged by any of the foregoing causes, Warranty shall be null and void until such damage has been repaired and until cost or repairs has been paid by the Owner or by another responsible party as so designated.
2. The Roofing Contractor is responsible for damage to work covered by this Warranty and is not liable for consequential damages to building or building contents, resulting from leaks or faults or defects of work.
3. The Owner shall promptly notify Roofing Contractor of observed, known or suspected leaks, defect, disrepair or deterioration. The Contractor shall guarantee to respond to all notifications within **twenty-four (24) hours** and to make all such repairs as deemed necessary to correct said leaks or defects to a satisfactory condition to the Owner. Repairs shall be made by workman in the current employment of the Contractor. Subcontracting of repair work is not permitted.

APPLICATOR'S WARRANTY - PAGE 2

4. The definition of faulty roofing components or roofing in disrepair includes, but is not limited to the following:
- A. Blisters in roofing.
  - B. Cracks or ridging in roofing membranes.
  - C. Delamination, shears or tears in membrane.
  - D. Defects in the quality of work or materials.
  - E. Leaks of any kind.
5. This Warranty is recognized to be the only warranty of the Roofing Contractor on said work, and shall not operate to restrict or cut off Owner from other remedies and resources lawfully available to him in cases of roofing failures. Specifically, this Warranty shall not operate to relieve Roofing Contractor of responsibility for performance of original work in accordance with requirements of the Contract Documents, regardless of whether Contract was a contract directly with Owner or a subcontract with Owner's General Contractor.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, this instrument has been duly executed this

\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Roofing Contractor Firm

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Person

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Witness

(SEAL)



**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.1 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Furnish and install fluid-applied-flashing system, comprised of a fleece and resins forming flashing base and topcoat; as specified in accordance with drawings and manufacturer's requirements.
- B. This flashing system may also be considered for use by the Owner and Architect as an alternate to the indicated details at small, non-moving and/or difficult flashing conditions. Use will only be permitted on a case-by-case basis if requested in writing, reviewed, and approved in writing by the Architect.

**1.2 RELATED SECTIONS**

- A. Section 07536 - Modified Bitumen Roofing - Torched Applications.
- B. Section 07620 - Sheet Metal Flashing & Trim

**1.3 REFERENCES**

- A. ASTM D412 - Standard Test Methods for Rubber Properties in Tension.
- B. ASTM D2240 - Test Method for Rubber Property - Duration of Hardness.
- C. ASTM G23 - Weatherometer Testing 2000 Hrs.
- D. ASTM E96 - Water Vapor Transmission of Materials.
- E. ASTM E108/UL 790 - Tests for Fire Resistance of Roof Covering Materials.
- F. ASTM D413 - Adhesion Test method.
- G. ASTM C297 - Flatwise Tensile Strength, after aging (according to ICBO).
- H. ICBO Research Committee's Acceptance Criteria for Roof Systems - Water Permeability.

**1.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION**

- A. Fluid-Applied-Flashing System: Applied at various flashing conditions as detailed and/or required by the manufacturer as part of the new modified bitumen roofing system. Primers as required by manufacturer and as specified in the installation manual, elastomeric polyester resin, non-woven polyester reinforcement fabric (fleece), top seal coating and related accessories.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Under provisions of Section 01300 submit the following:
  - 1. Manufacturer's product data on physical and chemical properties of products, preparation of substrate required, product limitations, and cautionary requirements.
  - 2. Manufacturer's written approval of installer firm.
  - 3. Manufacturer's general and specific installation requirements, recommendations and procedures.
  - 4. Manufacturer's certification that products meet or exceed specified requirements.
  - 5. Material System Sample: Cured membrane sample and fleece sample 2" by 6".
  - 6. Shop Drawings: Indicate joint or termination detail conditions and conditions of interface with other materials.
  - 7. Details: Furnish manufacturer's standard details, modified standard details and special details as deemed appropriate.
  - 8. Manufacturer's Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) on all materials, chemicals, products or substances used in the work of this section which may be constructed as hazardous by the governing bodies with jurisdiction, including State Department of Labor and Industries, or Department of Ecology, or OSHA federal and state.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualifications:
  - 1. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with not less than ten years documented experience. Fluid Applied Flashing system shall have a successful proven field exposure for a minimum of ten years.
  - 2. Installer: Company specializing in performing the work of this section approved in writing by the manufacturer.
- B. Work of this section shall comply with manufacturer's general and specific instructions.
- C. Field sample: Provide a 12 inch long x 8 inch wide sample of finished waterproofing membrane for approval and identification by roofing inspector. Clearly identify date and job name on the back of each sample.

1.7 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Comply with applicable code for fire resistance ratings of roof systems specified.
- B. Meet the requirements of the UL Class A Fire Hazard Classification.
- C. Maintain at all times on the jobsite a commercial grade, currently certified Fire extinguisher.

**1.8 PRE-INSTALLATION CONFERENCE**

- A. Under provisions of Section 01039, convene on the roof for a roofing conference prior to the beginning of work for this section. Contractor, Applicator, Owner, Architect/Engineer, Roof Consultant, governing authorities, distributor's technical services representative and other parties interested in the performance of the roofing system shall be in attendance.
- B. Review Contract Documents, submittals, proposed installation schedules, job set-ups, location and storage of materials, requirements for inspection, testing, warranty, governing regulations, installation procedures and coordination with other work.

**1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- A. Deliver, store, protect and handle products to site under provisions of Section 01600.
- B. Protect stored products from extreme temperatures, weather and sunlight in accordance with manufacturer's written recommendations.
- C. All labels shall be readable with UL markings clearly visible.
- D. Deliver materials in sufficient quantities to allow a continuity of the work.

**1.10 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Do not apply roofing systems materials during inclement weather or under conditions not acceptable to the manufacturer.
- B. Do not apply roofing systems materials when moisture from dew is present or if rain or moisture sources are present, forecasted or expected or when weather conditions and ambient temperatures do not permit work to be performed in accordance with manufacture's recommendations and warranty requirements.
- C. Do not expose materials vulnerable to water or sun damage in quantities that cannot be weatherproofed during the same day. At the end of each workday and when weather threatens provide tie-offs, approved by manufacturer's installation procedures that are proven effective in providing weathertight seal and in preventing moisture penetration.

**1.11 SCHEDULING**

- A. Schedule work under the provisions of Division 01.
- B. Schedule work to coincide with commencement of installation of new roofing system.
- C. Remove only existing roofing that can be replaced with new materials in the same day.

1.12 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate work under provisions of Division 01.

1.13 PRODUCT WARRANTY

- A. Flashing locations using this product to be included within the manufacturer's standard 20 year written warranty issued for the modified bitumen roofing system, manufacturer to agree to repair or replace defective materials and workmanship within the specified warranty period.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Soprema: Alsan RS Flashing.
- B. Equivalent systems as approved by, and included within their 20 year weathertightness warranty by the roof membrane manufacturer.

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Membrane: Cold liquid applied polyurethane reinforced waterproofing membrane with a polyester reinforced fleece.
- B. Polyester Reinforcement Fleece: Reinforcement fleece shall consist of the manufacturer's supplied non-woven polyester fleece.
- C. Top coat: Fire retardant single component coating as supplied by the manufacturer.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

- A. Filler: Resin type as recommended by manufacturer.
- B. Primer-Sealer: Type recommended by manufacturer and as required by UL-790 Class A testing for substrate.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

- A. Install roofing system materials and assemblies in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

- B. Maintain one current copy of applicable manufacturer's installation instructions for system components and one copy of Contract Documents including system approvals on the rooftop during installation.

### 3.2 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that surfaces and project site conditions are ready to receive work as defined in this section.
- B. Verify that area to be coated is smooth, dry and free of water, grease, oil, dirt, dust, debris, gravel, paint, asphalt, projections, depressions, loose scale, sand, curing compounds and other foreign deposits in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- C. Do not begin work until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected. Beginning work means installer accepts surfaces and substrates as satisfactory and ready to receive roofing materials.

### 3.3 PREPARATION - EXISTING METAL SURFACES

- A. Remove contaminants such as, coatings and other materials that may interfere with total adhesion. Take extra precautions not to damage existing structure or adjoining surfaces. Protect adjacent materials and finishes from physical damage. Provide protection as required and remove from site at completion of work.
- B. Flashings shall be abrasively cleaned or ground as required to provide a sound open abraded surface.
- C. Mask off and protect adjacent finished surfaces that are not scheduled to receive the new fluid applied flashing system.

### 3.4 FLASHINGS AND ACCESSORIES

- A. Install manufacturer's standard membrane flashings and accessories in locations indicated on the plans and in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. All flashing shall be tight and of adequate height to assure watertightness. Whenever possible a minimum of 6" of membrane shall be extended into flashing areas, with resin extending past end of fleece.
- B. Laps/Seams: Maintain a minimum 2 inch overlap at all side laps of adjacent fleece rows and 4 inch overlaps at butt laps, tie-ins and flashings (reinforcing fleece and resin). For tie-ins onto modified bitumen, asphalt or other approved membranes, provide minimum 12 inch overlaps (reinforcing fleece and resin).
- C. Seal flashings and flanges of items penetrating membrane.

**3.5 MEMBRANE APPLICATION**

- A. Apply polyester resin to properly cleaned and primed roof deck in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions at the rate required by manufacturer.
- B. Embed sheet of polyester fleece into resin in a smooth and uniform manner. Roll fleece into resin in accordance with manufacturer's manual to remove all entrapped air, voids, and abridgements.
- C. Lap side and end joints by 2 inches minimum. Allow resin to cure a minimum of one day before top coating is applied.

**3.6 FINISH COAT APPLICATION**

- A. Apply coat of top seal coating in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and at a rate recommended by manufacturer. Apply over the cured membrane the day following its inspection and approval by manufacturer's technical representative. Allow to cure per manufacturer's instructions.

**3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

- A. Field inspection will be performed under provision of Section 01400.
- B. Correct all defects or irregularities, (identified or otherwise).
- C. Require site attendance of Distributor's technical services representative periodically during the installation of the work for purposes of advising the installer of procedures and precautions for use of roofing materials and to ensure that all work meets the manufacturer's requirements.

**3.8 CLEANING**

- A. Repair or replace defaced or disfigured finishes caused by work of this Section.
- B. Remove trash and debris from project site under provisions of Section 01500.
- C. Remove equipment and parts from project site.

**3.9 PROTECTION OF FINISHED WORK**

- A. Protect building surfaces against damage from work of this Section.
- B. Protect finished work under the provision of Section 01500.

**END OF SECTION**

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Removal of existing construction materials in preparation for a new roof system installation, and/or any other work within the scope of this project.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 02070 - Selective Demolition.
- B. Section 07536 – Modified Bitumen Roofing – Torched Application.
- C. Division 15 for requirements in regard to mechanical work.
- D. Division 16 for requirements in regard to electrical work.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. ASTM C208 - Insulating Board (Cellulosic Fiber), Structural and Decorative.

1.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. Remove any roof mounted equipment as needed to properly repair the associated roof penetration flashings.
- B. Remove existing clerestory window system required to raise sill and install new flashing.
- C. Remove exist roofing and flashing membrane system as required to perform the designated repairs to these existing systems.

1.5 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Materials Removal Firm: Company specializing in performing the work of this Section with minimum three years experience.

1.6 PRE-INSTALLATION CONFERENCE

- A. Attend conference specified in Division 01.

1.7 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Do not compromise existing roofing membrane or building envelope by leaving open or unsealed penetrations through the roof deck and/or building walls when weather conditions threaten the integrity of the building contents or intended continued occupancy.
- B. Maintain continuous temporary protection prior to and during installation of new roofing system and Media Center Reconstruction.

1.8 SCHEDULING

- A. Schedule work under the provisions of Section 01311.
- B. Schedule work to coincide with commencement of new construction.

1.9 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate work under provisions of Section 01039.
- B. Coordinate the work with other affected mechanical and electrical work associated with roof penetrations.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Temporary Protection: Sheet polyethylene; provide weights to retain sheeting in position.
- B. Protection Board: ASTM C208, Roof Insulating Board type, cellulose fiber board.
- C. Self-Adhesive SBS Modified Bitumen Underlayment and Flashing Membrane: Rubberized (SBS) asphalt bonded to a polyester or fiberglass reinforcing mat, 40 mil (1 mm) minimum total thickness, single-sided, self-adhesive, with a strippable treated release paper. Surface to be non-skid surface, (textured, fabric scrim and/or sanded).
  - 1. Acceptable Products include:
    - a. Interwrap PSU 30
    - b. Protecto Wrap Co. Rain Proof - 40
    - c. Tamko TW Metal and Tile Underlayment
    - d. Soprema Elastobond TU
    - e. Architect approved equal product



PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify existing site conditions under provisions of Section 01039.
- B. Verify that existing roof surface is clear and ready for work of this section.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Sweep roof surface clean of loose matter. Remove loose refuse and dispose off site.

3.3 MATERIALS REMOVAL

- A. Remove existing materials as indicated by the project documents.
- B. Remove existing materials only to the extent necessary to provide a smooth and working surface for new construction and maintain the buildings in a weathertight condition.

3.4 TEMPORARY PROTECTION

- A. Protect finished Work under provisions of Section 01500.
- B. Provide temporary protective sheeting over uncovered deck surfaces.
- C. Turn sheeting up and over parapets and curbing. Retain sheeting in position with weights or temporary fasteners.
- D. Provide for surface drainage from sheeting to existing drainage facilities.
- E. Do not permit traffic over unprotected or repaired deck surface.
- F. More permanent protection should be provided by the use of a self-adhesive underlayment and flashing membrane.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Field inspection and testing will be performed under provisions of Section 01400.
- B. Inspection will identify the exact limits to material removal and necessity of drilling holes thru lightweight concrete.

END OF SECTION

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. Section includes:
  - 1. Parapet and Edge Metal Fabrications
  - 2. Miscellaneous Sheet Metal transitions at all Roof Areas
  - 3. Accessories
  
- B. Related Sections:
  - 1. Section 06100 – Rough Carpentry
  - 2. Section 07536 - Modified Bitumen Roofing
  - 3. Section 07565 – Preparation for Re-Roofing
  - 4. Section 07900 – Joint Sealants
  
- C. References:
  - 1. ASTM International:
    - a. ASTM A 167 – Standard Specification for Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet and Strip
    - b. ASTM A 480 – Standard Specification for General Requirements for Flat-Rolled Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steel Plate, Sheet and Strip
    - c. ASTM A 653 - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process.
    - d. ASTM A 755 - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Metallic Coated by the Hot-Dip Process and Prepainted by the Coil-Coating Process for Exterior Exposed Building Products
    - e. ASTM A 792 – Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, 55% Aluminum-Zinc Alloy-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process
    - f. ASTM A 924 – Standard Specification for General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process.
    - g. ASTM B 29 – Standard Specification for Refined Lead.
    - h. ASTM B 32 - Standard Specification for Solder Metal.
    - i. ASTM B 209 – Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate.
    - j. ASTM B 306 – Standard Specification for Copper Drainage Tube (DWV).
    - k. ASTM B 370 – Standard Specification for Copper Sheet and Strip for Building Construction.
    - l. ASTM B 749 - Standard Specification for Lead and Lead Alloy Strip, Sheet, and Plate Products.
    - m. ASTM D 226 - Standard Specification for Asphalt-Saturated Organic Felt Used in Roofing and Waterproofing.
    - n. ASTM D 1187 – Standard Specification for Asphalt-Base Emulsions for Use as Protective Coatings for Metal.

**SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM  
SECTION 07620**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

- o. ASTM D 4397 - Standard Specification for Polyethylene Sheeting for Construction, Industrial, and Agricultural Applications
- p. ASTM D4586 - Standard Specification for Asphalt Roof Cement, Asbestos-Free.
- 2. National Roofing Contractors' Association:
  - a. NRCA – National Roofing Contractors' Association Manual.
- 3. Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association (SMACNA):
  - a. SMACNA - Architectural Sheet Metal Manual.

**1.2 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Division 01 - Submittal Procedures: Submittal procedures.
- B. Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings for any condition not shown on plans and details.
- C. Product Data: Submit data on manufactured components metal types, finishes, and characteristics.
- D. Samples:
  - 1. Submit two samples 12 x 12 inch in size illustrating a typical external corner, internal corner, material and finish.
  - 2. Submit two samples 12 x 12 inch in size illustrating metal finish color.

**1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Perform work in accordance with SMACNA and standard details and requirements.
- B. Failure to install work in strict accordance with provisions of this Section is subject to total rejection of the work specified herein.
- C. Maintain copy of documents on site.

**1.4 MOCK-UPS**

- A. Construct "in-place" sheet metal mock-ups demonstrating the following conditions as applicable and detailed in the project documents:
  - 1. Perimeter edge metal, splice and termination conditions.
  - 2. Edge metal exterior and interior corner conditions
  - 3. Gutter conditions: Attachment; expansion joint; splice; termination; downspout connections, etc.
  - 4. Typical interior wall counterflashing conditions.
  - 5. Parapet coping conditions and splice, etc.
  - 6. Roof expansion joint coping conditions:
  - 7. Additional conditions as may be determined by the Architect.

- B. Mock-ups are to be constructed and located where designated. Upon approval mock-ups may remain as part of the work.

**1.5 QUALIFICATIONS**

- A. Fabricator and Installer: Company specializing in sheet metal work with minimum three years documented experience.

**1.6 PRE-INSTALLATION MEETINGS**

- A. Division 01 - Administrative Requirements: Pre-installation meeting.
- B. Convene minimum one week prior to commencing work of this section.

**1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Division 01 - Product Requirements: Product storage and handling requirements.
- B. Stack material to prevent twisting, bending, and abrasion, and to provide ventilation. Slope metal sheets to ensure drainage.
- C. Prevent contact with materials causing discoloration or staining.

**1.8 COORDINATION**

- A. Division 01 - Administrative Requirements: Coordination and project conditions.
- B. Coordinate application of flashings with application of roofing, protruding material, and roof accessories to provide a complete weathertight installation according to the specified warranty requirements.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

**2.1 SHEET MATERIALS**

- A. Stainless Steel: ASTM A 240, ASTM A 480 and ASTM A 666; Type 304, soft temper (annealed), 22 ga. or 24 ga. thickness unless otherwise specified; smooth 2B finish.
- B. Zinc-Coated Steel: Commercial quality with 0.20% copper, ASTM A 525 except ASTM A 527 for lock-forming, G90 hot-dip galvanized, 16 gage for cleat/blocking and cants.
- C. Aluminum: ASTM B 209, alloy 3003, temper H14, AA-C22A41 mill finish; 0.125" thick (downspouts and downspout brackets).

**SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM  
SECTION 07620**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

**2.2 ACCESSORIES**

- A. Extruded Aluminum Downspouts: Aluminum ASTM B-209, Alloy 6063, Temper T-6, mill finish; schedule 10, size: 5" inside diameter, 1/8" thick wall (nominal).
- B. Termination Bar: Aluminum ASTM B-209, Alloy 6061, Temper T-6, mill finish; sizes 1/8" thick by 1-1/2" with rounded edges
- C. Sheet Metal Fasteners:
  - 1. Fasteners: Stainless steel
  - 2. Exposed fasteners are prohibited and may only be used where specifically permitted by the project details or the Architect.
  - 3. Fasteners being on weather side of metal are to be a minimum #10 size "Scots" type screw with metal-backed neoprene washer integral with the head of the screw, or 3/16" diameter minimum stainless steel rivet.
    - a. Locate and space fastenings for true vertical and horizontal alignment. Use proper type fastening tools to obtain controlled uniform compression for positive seal without rupture of neoprene washer.
  - 4. Use stainless steel fasteners for exterior application and cadmium plated fasteners for interior applications. Use painted fasteners where fastening into painted panel or trim.
- D. Fasteners: Stainless steel: Fastener size and penetrations into various substrates should be as follows:
  - 1. Wood: ¼ inch screw x 2 inch penetration or 1½ inch annular ring stainless steel roofing nail.
  - 2. Concrete: ¼ inch "zamac" nail-in x 1½ inch penetration.
  - 3. Concrete Block: ¼ inch "zamac" nail-in x 1½ inch penetration.
- E. Fastener Schedule: Anchorage for below assumed to be into wood blocking, See details for other specifics.
  - 1. Continuous Cleats: 1½ inch annular ring stainless steel roofing nails at 6 inches on center maximum.
  - 2. See Fastener Schedule sheets included as part of the project documents.
  - 3. For all conditions not covered, refer to fastener specifications above or consult with Architect.
- F. Dry-in Membrane: Forty (40) mils thick, polyester reinforced, SBS modified asphalt waterproofing and underlayment membrane sheet.
  - 1. Interwrap Titanium PSU 30
  - 2. Protecto-Wrap Rainproof 40
  - 3. Soprema LastaBond TU
  - 4. Tamko TW Metal and Tile underlayment
  - 5. Architect approved (prior to bidding) equivalent product.
- G. Primer: Asphaltic based primer for flanges set in adhesive.

**SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM  
SECTION 07620**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

- H. Protective Backing Paint (bituminous coating): ASTM D1187, 'Standard Specification for Asphalt-Base Emulsions for Use as Protective Coatings for Metal.'; SSPC-Paint 12, Cold-Applied Asphalt Mastic (Extra Thick Film – 15 mil dry film thickness).
- I. Sealant: Sealant specified in Section 07900.
- J. Plastic Cement: ASTM D 4586, Type I.
- K. Flashing Tape (concealed application): Double sided, gray extruded or preformed, 99% solids, cross linked polyisobutylene compound, non-sag, non-toxic, non-staining, permanently elastic self adhesive tape. One eighth (1/8) inch minimum thickness, 3/4" minimum width unless otherwise noted on the drawings.
  - 1. Pecora Corporation Extru-Seal Glazing Tape
  - 2. Tremco Construction Products 440 II Tape
  - 3. Equivalent products as approved by the Owner or Architect.
- L. Solder/Flux/Cleaner: ASTM B 32;
  - 1. Solder: type suitable for application and material being soldered. ASTM B-32; 50/50 lead/tin type or ASTM B-32: 90/10 tin/silver type
  - 2. Flux: Acid - Chloride type
  - 3. Flux Cleaner: Washing Soda Solution - 5% to 10%
- M. Metal Flashing Adhesive: Epoxy Adhesive may be used to assemble flashing fabrications using aluminum or pre-finished metals as noted by the project details Utilize a 2 component methacrylate adhesive system, approved products are:
  - 1. SciGrip SG300 series adhesive as manufactured by SCIGRIP Americas, 600 Ellis Road, Durham, NC 27703. Contact: (887) 477-4583, ([www.scigrip.com](http://www.scigrip.com)).
  - 2. Weld-on SS300 series adhesive as manufactured by IPS Structural Adhesives, Inc., 600 Ellis Road, Durham, NC 27703. Contact: (887) 477-4583, ([www.ipscorp.com](http://www.ipscorp.com)).
  - 3. Partite 7300 or 7400 series adhesive as manufactured by Parson Adhesives, Inc., 3345 Auburn Road, Suite 107, Rochester Hills, MI 48309. Contact: (248) 299-5585, ([www.parsonadhesives.com](http://www.parsonadhesives.com)).
  - 4. The above products have been represented locally by North American Composites, 3715 North Frontage Road, Lakeland, FL 33810. Contact: (800) 241-5817. ([www.nacomposites.com](http://www.nacomposites.com)).
  - 5. Architect approved equal.

**2.3 FABRICATION**

- A. Form sections shape indicated on Drawings, accurate in size, square, and free from distortion or defects.
- B. Fabricate cleats of same material as sheet metal, interlocking with sheet.
- C. Form pieces in longest possible lengths.

**SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM  
SECTION 07620**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

- D. At all metal roofing termination and transition assemblies / flashing which are to be fabricated using pre-finished metal per the project details; utilize the specified sheet metal adhesive in lieu of soldering or welding, unless noted otherwise by the details
- E. Hem exposed edges on underside 1/2 inch; miter and seam corners.
- F. Form material with flat lock seams, except where otherwise indicated. At moving joints, use sealed lapped, bayonet-type or interlocking hooked seams.
- G. Fabricate corners from one piece with minimum 18 inch long legs; solder for rigidity, seal with sealant.
- H. Prein edges of stainless steel sheet. Solder shop formed metal joints. After soldering, remove flux. Wipe and wash solder joints clean. Weather seal joints. (Heliarc shop formed aluminum joints).
- I. Perform soldering work slowly, with properly heated irons to thoroughly heat seam material and sweat solder through full width of seam that shall show not less than 1 inch of evenly flowed solder.
  - 1. Start soldering immediately after application of flux.
  - 2. Solder flat locked seams.
- J. Fabricate vertical faces with bottom edge formed outward 1/4 inch and hemmed to form drip.
- K. Fabricate flashings to allow toe to extend 1 1/2" over wood nailers. Return and brake edges.

**2.4 FINISH**

- A. Prepare stainless steel surfaces in accordance with the paint manufacturer's printed recommendations if painting is indicated by the documents.
- B. Back paint concealed metal surfaces with protective backing paint to a minimum dry film thickness of 15 mil.
- C. Isolate dissimilar metals with accepted isolation paint or other accepted materials.

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.1 EXAMINATION**

- A. Division 01 - Administrative Requirements: Coordination and project conditions.
- B. Verify roof openings, curbs, pipes, sleeves, ducts, and vents through roof are solidly set, reglets in place, and nailing strips located.

**SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM  
SECTION 07620**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

- C. Verify roofing termination and base flashings are in place, sealed, and secure.
- D. Do not proceed with work of this section until conditions detrimental to the proper and timely completion of the work have been corrected in an acceptable manner.

**3.2 PREPARATION**

- A. Install starter and edge strips, and cleats before starting installation.
- B. Install surface mounted counterflashing (reglets) to lines and levels indicated on Drawings. Seal top of counterflashing (reglets) with sealant.
- C. Paint concealed metal surfaces with protective backing paint to minimum dry film thickness of 15 mils where applicable.

**3.3 INSTALLATION**

- A. Where applicable, insert flashings into reglets to form tight fit. Secure in place with lead wedges. Seal flashings into reglets with sealant.
- B. Secure flashing in place using concealed fasteners. Use exposed fasteners only where permitted.
- C. Apply plastic cement compound between metal flashings and felt flashings.
- D. Fit flashings tight in place. Make corners square, surfaces true and straight in planes, and lines accurate to profiles.
- E. Solder / weld per metal type metal joints for full metal surface contact. After soldering, wash metal clean with neutralizing solution and rinse with water.
- F. Apply modified bitumen cement compound between metal flashing and bituminous underlayment and/or flashing membrane. At other locations utilize self-adhesive butyl flashing tape as specified above.
- G. All straight joints in coping cap and fascia metal shall be formed with a minimum of cutting and assembled in a manner to allow overlap of materials and the underlying cleat for sealant contact.
- H. Seal metal joints watertight.

**3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

- A. Division 01 - Quality Requirements: Field inspecting, testing, adjusting, and balancing.
- B. Inspection will involve surveillance of Work during installation to ascertain compliance with specified requirements.



**SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM  
SECTION 07620**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

3.5 SCHEDULE

<u>Location</u>	<u>Metal Type</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Finish</u>
A. Coping Cap & Fabrications	Stainless Steel	24 gage	Mill
B. Edge Metal Transition Fab.	Stainless Steel	24 gage	Mill
C. Edge Metal & Skirt Metal	Stainless Steel	24 gage	Mill
D. Expansion Joint Cover	Stainless Steel	24 gage	Mill
E. Continuous Cleats	Stainless Steel	22 gage	Mill
F. Splice Joint Covers	Stainless Steel	26 gage	Mill
G. Counterflashing & Receiver	Stainless Steel	24 gage	Mill
H. Retainer Cleats	Stainless Steel	26 gage	Mill
I. Gutters	Stainless Steel	22 gage	Mill
J. Downspouts (New extruded)	Aluminum	1/8" wall	Mill
K. Gutter & Downspout Brackets	Stainless Steel	1/8" thick	Mill
L. Blocking/ Cants/ Curbs	Galvanized	18 gage	Mill
M. Extension Curb Unit	Stainless Steel	18 gage	Mill
N. Gooseneck Vent Fabrications	Stainless Steel	24 gage	Mill
O. Miscellaneous metal flashing and transitions: Stainless steel, mill finish, 24 gage, as required by Architect.			

END OF SECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
1. Section includes fabrication and installation of flashings for: pipes, conduits and other round items, angle irons, channels and similar penetrations; irregular shapes such as "Uni-strut"; and similar items penetrating, resting on, or anchored to the roof.
  2. Metal roof penetration flashing assemblies are considered an integral part of the roofing system(s) and shall be covered under the roofing membrane manufacturer's and roofing installer's guarantees and warranties.
  3. All roof penetrations shall be flashed using materials, methods and details appropriate for each condition encountered, as described in this section, or if not described in this section, as recommended by S.B.C. Industries and accepted by the Design Professional.
- B. Related Sections:
1. Section 06100 – Rough Carpentry:
  2. Section 07536 – Modified Bitumen Membrane Roofing
  3. Section 07620 – Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim
  4. Section 07900 – Joint Protection

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. AISI (American Iron and Steel Institute)
1. AISI American Iron and Steel Institute - Stainless Steel - Uses in Architecture.
- B. ASTM International
1. ASTM A 167 - Stainless and Heat-Resisting Chromium-Nickel Steel Plate, Sheet & Strip.
  2. ASTM A 653 - Steel Sheet, Zinc Coated (Galvanized) by the Hot-Dip Process - Commercial Quality/
  3. ASTM B 32 - Solder Metal.
  4. ASTM B 486 - Paste Solder.
  5. ASTM D 226 - Asphalt-Saturated Organic Felt Used in Roofing and Waterproofing.
  6. ASTM D 4586 - Asphalt Roof Cement, Asbestos-Free.
- C. FS Federal Specifications
1. FS O-F-506 - Flux, Soldering, Paste and Liquid
- D. NRCA (National Roofing Contractors Association)
1. NRCA National Roofing Contractors Association - Roofing Manual.

- E. SMACNA (Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association)
  - 1. SMACNA - Architectural Sheet Metal Manual.

### 1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 01.
- B. Product Data: Provide membrane repair materials Product Data, have the Contractor submit material samples only when the Construction Manager requires such.
- C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special precautions required for seaming the membrane.
- D. Manufacturer's Field Reports: Submit under provisions of Division 01.

### 1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. General:
  - 1. All flashings shall be designed to comply with or exceed the following:
    - a. National Roofing Contractors Association (NCRA) - "Roofing and Waterproofing Manual" (latest edition) except where other editions are specifically referenced.
    - b. Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors Association (SMACNA), Architectural Sheet Metal Manual (latest edition).
    - c. Manufacturer's standard details as accepted by the Design Professional.
    - d. Project details as issued for bidding and construction.
- B. Manufacturer Qualifications:
  - 1. All set-on penetration flashings shall be shop fabricated by a single manufacturer whose specialty is the fabrication of roof penetration flashings of the type specified in this section and who has been in business for a minimum of 5 years. More than 80% of the business shall be devoted to the fabrication of roof penetration flashing.
- C. Installer Qualifications:
  - 1. Installers shall be qualified and approved by the roof penetration flashing manufacturer prior to commencement of the work.

1.5 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Provide materials complying with governing regulations and codes installed to comply with the following:
  - 1. UL Listing: Provide roofing system materials and component materials that have been tested for application and slopes indicated and are listed by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL) for Class A external fire exposure.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver to site, store, protect from potential damage, and handle products under provisions of Division 01.
- B. Deliver material in manufacturer's original, unopened containers with manufacturer's labels intact and legible.
- C. Deliver material requiring fire resistance classification to the job with labels attached and packaged as required by labeling service.
- D. Store and handle materials to protect them from:
  - 1. Moisture, whether due to precipitation, or condensation.
  - 2. Damage by construction traffic.
  - 3. Temperatures over 110 degrees F or below 40 degrees F.
  - 4. Direct sunlight.
  - 5. Mud, dust, sand, oil and grease.
- E. Comply with fire, safety, and environmental protection regulations.
- F. Take special precautions against traffic on roofing when ambient temperature is above 80 degree F. Avoid heavy traffic on the work during installation.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Existing Conditions:
  - 1. The roofing repair applicator shall verify existing conditions prior to Bidding.
  - 2. Report conflicts and problems to the Design Professional for resolution prior to Bidding. Failure to report these conflicts and problems places the responsibility on the Prime Contractor to complete the work in accordance with the Documents at no additional cost to the Owner.
  - 3. Replace or restore to original condition any materials or work damaged during construction.
  - 4. Surfaces not designated to receive the system shall be properly masked or otherwise protected against accidental spillage or application of the material to those areas.

5. Failure to install the work in strict accordance with provisions of this Section, is subject to total rejection of work specified herein.

#### 1.8 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Do not apply roofing membrane during inclement weather ambient temperatures below 40 degrees F.
- B. Do not expose materials vulnerable to water or sun damage in quantities greater than can be weatherproofed during same day.
- C. Proceed with roofing work when existing and forecasted weather conditions permit work to be performed in accordance with requirements of this section and warranty compliance requirements.

#### 1.9 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate work under provisions of this Section.
- B. Coordinate application of flashings with application of roofing, protruding material, and roof accessories to provide a complete weathertight installation according to the specified warranty requirements.

### PART 2 PRODUCTS

#### 2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Subject to compliance with requirements specified in this section, provide metal roof penetration flashing systems from one of the following manufacturers:
  1. S.B.C. Industries - P. O. Box 610397, North Miami, FL 33261, Phone: 1-800-228-2580 or (305) 685-6350 FAX: (305) 686-6360 E-Mail: [sbcindust@shadow.com](mailto:sbcindust@shadow.com)
  2. Thaler Metal USA, 1902 Common Street, Suite 500, New Braunfels, Texas 78130, (866) 583-6001 FAX:(830) 626-6010 E-Mail: [rena@thalermetal.com](mailto:rena@thalermetal.com)

#### 2.2 COMPONENTS

- A. Metal: Stainless steel, type 304, 2B, ASTM A-240.
- B. Solder: ASTM B32, 50% tin - 50% lead; if lead-free solder is required, tin-silver, ASTM 96.5TS.
- C. Foam Tape: Closed cell foam, PSA on one side, 1/4" or 3/8" x 1" wide, ASTM D-1056.
- D. Backer Rod: Open cell polyurethane.

- E. Sealant: As defined within Section 07 90 00, or required by the manufacturer.
- F. Asphalt Primer: As recommended and approved by the roofing membrane manufacturer and conforming to ASTM D-41 requirements.
- G. Modified Asphalt Roof Cement: As recommended and approved by the roofing membrane manufacturer.

### 2.3 FABRICATION

- A. General:
  - 1. All deck flanges shall have full rounded corners
  - 2. Collar or stack portions of flashing assemblies and sealant covers for square or round pipes larger than 3" in diameter shall be fabricated from 24 gauge stainless steel. Unless noted otherwise, all other metal flashing assemblies shall be fabricated from 26 gauge stainless steel.
  - 3. Gauges for custom fabrications not specifically described herein shall be as recommended by the roof penetration flashing manufacturer and accepted by the Design Professional.
  - 4. Pitch pans are not to be used in lieu of any other penetration flashing in these specifications. Exceptions require special written approval by the Design Professional and will only be granted where, in the judgment of the Design Professional, no other means of positive flashing is feasible. In such cases where pitch pans are specifically approved by the Design Professional, said pitch pans shall conform to the following:
    - a. Fabricate from 24 gauge stainless steel, using 7-3/4" stock x girth required, forming a hemmed 3" high side with a 1/4" - 3/8" inside return at the top and a 4" deck flashing flange. Provide 2" clearance from protrusion. If pitch pan can be slipped over penetration, shop solder four corners 4-1/2" with radial corners in place. If pitch pan cannot be slipped over penetration, wrap pitch pan around penetration, and solder corners and vertical seam.
- B. Fabrication of flashings for pipes, conduits and other round items penetrating, resting on or anchored to roof which allows a tubular flashing to be slipped over.
  - 1. Form tubular flashing sleeve no less than 9" high and of proper diameter to provide 1/8" minimum - 1/4" maximum clearance from pipe or conduit.
  - 2. Fabricate square flashing deck plate to a size 7-1/2" larger than protrusion. Punch hole of appropriate size in center and extrude surrounding material upward 1/4" providing a continuous vertical soldering flange and solder 9" high tubular flashing sleeve. Cut 1" minimum radius on flashing plate corners.
  - 3. Fabricate counterflashing 5" high with a diameter 1/2" greater than pipe or conduit.
  - 4. Provide a conical sealant cover, sloped outward and downward at 30 degrees to 45 degrees from the horizontal plane with an inside diameter equal to pipe or conduit size and an outside diameter 1" to 2" larger.

5. Shop solder all seams watertight.
  6. Provide Model P/S or C/S with standard accessory sealant cover as manufactured by S.B.C. Industries or Design Professional accepted equal product from one of the listed manufacturers.
- C. Fabrication of flashings for connected pipes, conduits and other round items not allowing a tubular flashing to be slipped over.
1. Form semi-cylindrical tubular flashing sleeves (180 degrees) not less than 9" high, tightly seam intersecting halves to mate snugly. Provide a split flashing deck plate with radial corners and being formed upward to provide a continuous soldering flange for semi-cylindrical sleeve engagement. Size each unit to allow for vibration and thermal movement of pipe or conduit with 1/8" minimum x 1/4" maximum.
  2. Form cylindrical counterflashing 5" high with seamed edge to a diameter 1/4" larger than 9" high sleeve.
  3. Provide conical sealant cover, sloped outward and downward at 30 degrees to 45 degrees from a horizontal plane, with an inside diameter equal to pipe or conduit size and an outside diameter 2" larger.
  4. Provide Model P/D or C/D with standard sealant cover as manufactured by S.B.C. Industries or Design Professional accepted equal product from one of the listed manufacturers.
- D. Fabrication of flashings for angle irons, "H" beams, channels and square tubing.
1. Form a 6" high two piece angular configuration similar to penetration, but allowing 3/16" minimum to 3/8" maximum clearance in any direction. Fabricate flashing deck flanges in two pieces and shop solder to 6" angular stacks. Provide an umbrella type counterflashing conforming to protrusion which extends 3/4" at 45 degrees outward from angular stack flashing.
  2. Provide Model A/D, H/D, CH/D or SQT/D, with standard sealant cover as manufactured by S.B.C. Industries or Design Professional accepted equal product from one of the listed manufacturers.
- E. Fabrication of flashings for ribbon or coaxial cable for lightning protection, T.V. antennas, satellite dishes, telephone wire and similar penetrations:
1. Consult S.B.C Industries for fabrication of gooseneck type cable flashing or provide Design Professional accepted equal product from one of the listed manufacturers.
- F. Fabrication of flashings for "Uni-strut" members and other irregular shaped roof membrane penetrations:
1. Consult S.B.C. Industries for fabrication of "Uni-strut" and custom or irregular shaped metal flashing assemblies. Design Professional accepted equal products from one of the listed manufacturers will be acceptable.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. General:
1. All deck flanges shall be primed (if required), set in a full fresh bed of sealant / flashing cement and stripped-in in accordance with membrane manufacturer's recommendations and related specifications and drawings.
  2. All flashings shall be shop fabricated from field measurements.
  3. Clearances between penetrations (including flashing sleeves) and between penetrations and the leading edge of (cants at) wall or equipment base flashings shall be a minimum of 18" in compliance with NRCA Table 4 - Guide for Clearance Between Pipes/Walls/Curbs, as found in the NRCA Roofing and Waterproofing Manual (Fourth Edition).
- B. Installation of flashing for pipes, conduits and other round items penetrating, resting on, or anchored to roofing.
1. Slide flashing unit over penetration and firmly embed deck flange in full bed of sealant and/or mastic.
  2. Counterflashing and sealant cover: Using a solvent with a rapid evaporation rate and leaving no residue, clean area of pipe directly above flashing. Wrap a single layer of 1/4" to 3/8" x 1" wide closed cell tape around pipe, 1/4" above top of base sleeve. Wrap cap flashing around allowing top to extend 1/4" above top of tape. Apply sealant into channel at top and tool for positive runoff. Apply conical sealant cover directly above sealant.
- C. Installation of flashing for connected pipes, conduits and other round items penetrating roofing or resting on roof not allowing a tubular flashing to be slipped over.
1. Base sleeves: Mate shop fabricated half sections together around pipe and solder vertical and horizontal seams watertight., firmly embed deck flange in full bed of sealant and/or mastic.
  2. Counterflashing and conical sealant cover: Using a solvent with a rapid evaporation rate and leaving no residue, clean area of pipe directly above flashing. Wrap a single layer of 1/4" to 3/8" x 1" wide closed cell foam tape around pipe 1/4" above top of base sleeve. Install cap flashing. Solder vertical seam. Apply sealant into channel and tool for positive runoff. Apply conical sealant cover directly above sealant.
- D. Installation of flashing for angle, "H" beams, channels and square tubing.
1. Around the protrusion, snap or slide nesting flashing sections together, and firmly embed deck flange in full bed of sealant and/or mastic. Solder all seams and neutralize flux. At area of clearance between protrusion and top of stack flashing, insert backer rod 3/8" below top of stack flashing. Apply a liberal amount of sealant and tool for positive drainage. Install sealant cover directly above stack flashing in wet sealant.



- E. Installation of flashings for ribbon or coaxial cable for lightning protection, television antennas, satellite dishes, telephone and similar penetrations:
  - 1. Follow manufacturer's instructions for installation of cable flashing.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Field inspection will be performed under provisions of Division 01.
- B. Inspection will involve surveillance of work during installation to ascertain compliance with specified requirements.

END OF SECTION

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.1 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Preparing substrate surfaces.
- B. Sealant and joint backing.

**1.2 RELATED SECTIONS**

- A. Section 07536 – Modified Bitumen Roofing – Torched Applications.
- B. Section 07620 - Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim.

**1.3 REFERENCES**

- A. ASTM C 920 - Elastomeric Joint Sealants.
- B. ASTM C 1083 - Water Absorption of Cellular Elastomeric Gaskets and Sealants.
- C. ASTM D 1622 - Standard Test Method Apparent Density of Rigid Cellular Plastic.
- D. ASTM D 1623 - Standard Test Method for Apparent Tensile Adhesion Properties of Rigid Cellular Plastic.
- E. ASTM E 96 - Standard Test for Water Vapor Permeance.
- F. SWRI (Sealant, Waterproofing and Restoration Institute) - Sealant and Caulking Guide Specification.

**1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit under provisions of Section 01300.
- B. Product Data: Provide data indicating sealant chemical characteristics, performance criteria, substrate preparation, limitations, color availability.
- C. Samples: Submit two color charts and tube samples.
- D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate special procedures, surface preparation and perimeter conditions requiring special attention.

**1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Perform work in accordance with sealant manufacturer's requirements for preparation of surfaces and material installation instructions.
- B. Maintain one copy of each document on site.

**1.6 QUALIFICATIONS**

- A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing the Products specified in this section with minimum five years documented experience.
- B. Applicator: Company specializing in performing the work of this section with minimum 3 years documented experience approved by manufacturer.

**1.7 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Maintain temperature and humidity recommended by the sealant manufacturer during and after installation.
- B. Existing Conditions
  - 1. Verify existing conditions, such as soundness of perimeter conditions, and varying deck and wall thickness for length of anchoring services required and other visible conditions prior to Bidding.
  - 2. Report conflicts and problems to the Architect for resolution prior to Bidding. Failure to report these conflicts and problems places the responsibility on the Contractor to complete the work in accordance with the Documents at no additional cost to the Owner.
  - 3. Replace or restore to original condition any materials or work damaged during construction.
  - 4. Surfaces not designated to receive the system shall be properly masked or otherwise protected against accidental spillage or application of the material to those areas.
  - 5. Failure to install the work in strict accordance with provisions of this Section is subject to total rejection of work specified herein.

**1.8 COORDINATION**

- A. Coordinate work under provisions of Division 01.
- B. Coordinate the work with all Sections.

**1.9 WARRANTY**

- A. Provide five year warranty under provisions of Division 01.
- B. Warranty: Include coverage for installed sealants and accessories which fail to achieve water tight seal and exhibit loss of adhesion or cohesion, or do not cure.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

**2.1 SEALANTS**

- A. Silicone Sealant (Type S): ASTM C920, Grade NS, Class 25, Use single component, moisture curing, non-staining, non-bleeding, capable of continuous water immersion, non-sagging type; color as selected match adjacent finish materials.

Approved Manufacturer's:	Product
1. Dow Corning	795
2. GE	Silpruf
3. Pecora Corporation	860 / 863 / 864
4. Tremco	Spectrem II
5. Architect approved equal.	

- B. Polyurethane Sealant (Type S): ASTM C920, Grade NS, Class 25, Use single component, moisture curing, non-staining, non-bleeding, capable of continuous water immersion, non-sagging type; color as selected.

Approved Manufacturer's:	Product
1. Sika	1A
2. Sonneborn	NP-1
3. Architect approved equal.	

- C. Silyl-terminated Polyether (Ethicone) Sealant (Type S): ASTM C 920, Grade NS, Class 50. Use single component, chemical curing, solvent free, non-staining, non-non bleeding, capable of water immersion, non-sagging type; color as selected.

Approved Manufacturer's:	Product
1. BASF / Sonneborn	NP-150
2. Carlisle Syntec	Universal Single-Ply Sealant
3. ChemLink	M-1
4. Architect approved equal.	

## 2.2 ACCESSORIES

- A. Primer: Recommended by sealant manufacturer to suit application.
- B. Joint Cleaner: Non-corrosive and non-staining type, recommended by sealant manufacturer; compatible with joint forming materials.
- C. Backer Rod: Extruded polyolefin foam made of a non-absorbing outer skin and a highly resilient interior network of open and closed cells which will not out-gas when ruptured.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that substrate surfaces and joint openings are ready to receive work.

### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Remove loose materials and foreign matter which might impair adhesion of sealant.
- B. Clean and prime (if applicable) joints in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Perform preparation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- D. Protect elements surrounding the work of this section from damage or disfiguration.

### 3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Install sealant in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Measure joint width and size material to achieve 2:1 width/depth ratios.
- C. Install sealant free of air pockets, foreign embedded matter, ridges, and sags.
- D. Apply sealant within recommended application temperature ranges. Consult manufacturer when sealant cannot be applied within these temperature ranges.
- E. Tool joints concave.

### 3.4 CLEANING

- A. Clean work under provisions of 01700.
- B. Clean adjacent soiled surfaces.

**3.5 PROTECTION OF FINISHED WORK**

- A. Protect finished installation under provisions of Division 01.
- B. Protect sealants until cured.

**3.6 SCHEDULE**

	Location	Type	Color
A.	Metal to Metal (to be exposed)	Silicone / Polyether	Color to match metal
B.	Metal to Metal (to be painted)	Polyether / Urethane	Color to match metal
C.	Metal to CMU / Stucco	Polyether / Urethane	Color to match metal
D.	CMU / Stucco joints	Polyether / Urethane	Color to match paint.
E.	Roof Membrane to CMU	Polyether	Color to match membrane
F.	Metal to Bitumen Materials	Polyether	Color to match metal
G.	CMU to Bitumen Materials	Polyether	Color to match CMU finish

END OF SECTION

**ACRYLIC POLYURETHANE INDUSTRIAL ENAMEL  
SECTION 09885**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. Section includes surface preparation and field application of a one part acrylic polyurethane high performance enamel coating system for use over metal flashing fabrications used in conjunction with the pre-finished metal roof system.

**1.2 RELATED SECTIONS**

- A. Section 07410 – Standing Seam Metal Roofing and Wall Panels.
- B. Section 07620 - Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim.
- C. Section 09900 – Minor Painting.

**1.3 REFERENCES**

- A. ASTM D 16 - Definitions of Terms Relating to Paint, Varnish, Lacquer, and Related Products.
- B. PDCA (Painting and Decorating Contractors of America) - Painting - Architectural Specifications Manual.
- C. SSPC (Steel Structures Painting Council) - Steel Structures Painting Manual.

**1.4 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Conform to ASTM D 16 for interpretation of terms used in this Section.

**1.5 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit under provisions of Section 01300.
- B. Product Data: Provide data on all finishing products, including Material Safety Data Sheets. Inform Owner of any safety or odor concerns associated with these products which may affect normal school operations and/or activities.
- C. Samples: Submit three samples, 6x18 inch in size illustrating selected colors for each color selected.
- D. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate special surface preparation procedures and substrate conditions requiring special attention.

**ACRYLIC POLYURETHANE INDUSTRIAL ENAMEL  
SECTION 09885**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

1.6 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing the Products specified in this section with minimum five years experience.
- B. Applicator: Company specializing in performing the work of this section with minimum 3 years documented experience.

1.7 FIELD SAMPLES

- A. Provide field sample of coating under provisions of Section 01300.
- B. Provide field sample panel, fascia edge metal, illustrating special coating color, texture, and finish.
- C. Locate where directed.
- D. Accepted sample may remain as part of the Work.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver to site, store, protect and handle products under provisions of Division 1.
- B. Deliver products to site in sealed and labeled containers; inspect to verify acceptability.
- C. Container label to include manufacturer's name, type of coating, brand name, lot number, brand code, coverage, surface preparation, drying time, cleanup requirements, color designation, and instructions for mixing and reducing.
- D. Store coating materials at minimum ambient temperature of 45 degrees F (7 degrees C) and a maximum of 90 degrees F (32 degrees C), in ventilated area, and as required by manufacturer's instructions.

1.9 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Existing Conditions
  - 1. The Bidder shall verify existing conditions prior to Bidding.
  - 2. Conflicts and problems shall be reported to the Architect for resolution prior to Bidding. Failure to report these conflicts and problems places the responsibility on the Prime Contractor to complete the work in accordance with the Documents at no additional cost to the Owner.
  - 3. Replace or restore to original condition any materials or work damaged during construction.
  - 4. Surfaces not designated to receive the system shall be properly masked or otherwise protected against accidental spillage or application of the material to those areas.



**ACRYLIC POLYURETHANE INDUSTRIAL ENAMEL  
SECTION 09885**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

- 5. Failure to install the work in strict accordance with provisions of this Section, is subject to total rejection of work specified herein.

**1.10 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Do not apply materials when surface and ambient temperatures are outside the temperature ranges required by the coating product manufacturer.
- B. Do not apply exterior coatings during rain or when relative humidity is outside the humidity ranges required by the coating product manufacturer.
- C. Minimum Application Temperatures for Coatings: 45 degrees F (7 degrees C) for interiors; 50 degrees F (10 degrees C) for exterior; unless required otherwise by manufacturer's instructions.

**1.11 EXTRA MATERIALS**

- A. Provide 1 gallon of each color and type to Owner. Label each container with color, type, texture, locations, in addition to the manufacturer's label.

**1.12 WARRANTY**

- A. Provide manufacturer's 7 year product warranty against product failure, including both material and labor.
- B. Applicator to provide a 2 year warranty to the Owner against problems due to preparation and/or application methods.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

**2.1 MANUFACTURERS**

- A. Manufacturers - Coating
  - 1. PPG Industries, Inc., Architectural Coatings, One PPG Place, Pittsburgh, PA 15272.
  - 2. Architect approved equivalent coating system.

**2.2 MATERIALS**

- A. First Coat Primer: PPG Pitt-Tech Plus 90-912, (or BRP 4912) Series.
  - 1. Utilize specialty primers for specific conditions as directed by the manufacturer's technical representative - some field testing may be necessary for product selection.
- B. Finish Top Coat: PPG Pitt-Tech Plus 90-1310, (or BRP 4910) Series, (gloss finish).

**ACRYLIC POLYURETHANE INDUSTRIAL ENAMEL  
SECTION 09885**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

C. Accessory Materials:

1. PPG Amercoat Prep 88, solvent wipes, PPG Rapid Coat Epoxy Mastic Coating # 95-245.

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.1 EXAMINATION**

- A. Verify site conditions under provisions of Division 1.
- B. Verify that surfaces are ready to receive work as instructed by the product manufacturer.
- C. Examine surfaces scheduled to be finished prior to commencement of work. Report any condition that may potentially affect proper application.
- D. Test shop applied primer for compatibility with subsequent cover materials.

**3.2 PREPARATION**

- A. Clean and pressure wash the surfaces to be coated using PPG Amercoat Prep 88 to meet the SSPC-SP-1 Cleanliness Standard; remove any contamination that may be present.

**3.3 APPLICATION**

A. General Requirements:

1. Do not apply finishes to surfaces that are not dry.
2. Apply each coat to uniform finish.
3. Vacuum clean surfaces free of loose particles. Use tack cloth just prior to applying next coat.
4. Allow applied coat to dry before next coat is applied.

B. Application Requirements:

1. After the appropriate preparation, apply one full coat of PPG BRP 49 Series Primer / PPG PMC 90-912 Pitt-Tech Plus DTM Int/Ext Industrial Primer (High Solids Acrylic) to achieve a minimum of 6.4 to 10.2-mils wet film thickness; achieve an absolute minimum of 2.5-mils dry film thickness for optimum performance of this coating.
2. After the appropriate recoat time and within the recoat window, apply one full coat of PPG BRP 4910 Series Gloss / PPG PMC 90-1310 Pitt-Tech Plus DTM Int/Ext High Gloss Industrial Enamel (High Solids Acrylic) to achieve a minimum of 6.2 to 9.0-mils wet film thickness; achieve an absolute minimum of 2.5-mils dry film thickness for optimum performance of this coating.

- C. Total System minimum DFT: 5.0 mils.

**ACRYLIC POLYURETHANE INDUSTRIAL ENAMEL  
SECTION 09885**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

- D. Application can be made via brush, roller or airless spray application; spray application is preferred when feasible. If roller application is chosen as the method of application, use shed-resistant rollers, such as the Porter pro Supreme roller covers. If airless spray application is used as the method of application, extreme care should be used to protect all surfaces from overspray.

**3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

- A. Field inspection will be performed under provisions of Section 01450.

**3.5 CLEANING**

- A. Clean work under provisions of Section 01740.
- B. Collect waste material which may constitute a fire hazard, place in closed metal containers and remove daily from site.

END OF SECTION

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Surface preparation and field application of paints for use in touching up existing surface.
  - 2. See section 09885 for painting of metal flashing fabrications used in conjunction with the pre-finished metal roof system.
- B. Related Sections:
  - 1. Section 06100 – Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry
  - 2. Section 07620 – Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim
  - 3. Section 09885 – Acrylic Polyurethane Industrial Enamel

**1.2 REFERENCES**

- A. ASTM D 16 - Definitions of Terms Relating to Paint, Varnish, Lacquer, and Related Products
- B. PDCA (Painting and Decorating Contractors of America) - Painting - Architectural Specifications Manual
- C. SSPC (Steel Structures Painting Council) - Steel Structures Painting Manual

**1.3 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Conform to ASTM D 16 for interpretation of terms used in this Section.

**1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 1
- B. Product Data: Provide data on all finishing products
- C. Samples: Submit manufacturer's color chart illustrating range of colors available for each surface finishing product scheduled
- D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate special surface preparation procedures and substrate conditions requiring special attention.

**1.5 QUALIFICATIONS**

- A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing the Products specified in this section with minimum five years experience.

- B. Applicator: Company specializing in performing the work of this section with minimum 3 years documented experience.

**1.6 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Conform to code for flame and smoke rating requirements for finishes.

**1.7 MOCK-UP (FIELD SAMPLES)**

- A. Provide field sample of paint under provisions of Division 1.
- B. Provide field sample panel, fascia edge metal, illustrating special coating color, texture, and finish. Locate where directed.
- C. Accepted samples may remain as part of the Work.

**1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- A. Deliver to site, store, protect and handle products under provisions of Division 1.
- B. Deliver products to site in sealed and labeled containers; inspect to verify acceptability.
- C. Container label to include manufacturer's name, type of paint, brand name, lot number, brand code, coverage, surface preparation, drying time, cleanup requirements, color designation, and instructions for mixing and reducing.
- D. Store paint materials at minimum ambient temperature of 45 degrees F (7 degrees C) and a maximum of 90 degrees F (32 degrees C), in ventilated area, and as required by manufacturer's instructions.

**1.9 PROJECT CONDITIONS**

- A. Existing Conditions
  1. The Bidder shall verify existing conditions prior to Bidding.
  2. Conflicts and problems shall be reported to the Architect for resolution prior to Bidding. Failure to report these conflicts and problems places the responsibility on the Prime Contractor to complete the work in accordance with the Documents at no additional cost to the Owner.
  3. Replace or restore to original condition any materials or work damaged during construction.
  4. Surfaces not designated to receive the system shall be properly masked or otherwise protected against accidental spillage or application of the material to those areas.
  5. Failure to install the work in strict accordance with provisions of this Section is subject to total rejection of work specified herein.

1.10 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Do not apply materials when surface and ambient temperatures are outside the temperature ranges required by the paint product manufacturer.
- B. Do not apply exterior coatings during rain or when relative humidity is outside the humidity ranges required by the paint product manufacturer.
- C. Minimum Application Temperatures for paints and coatings: 45 degrees F for interiors; 50 degrees F for exterior; unless required otherwise by manufacturer's instructions.

1.11 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Provide 1 gallon of each color and type to Owner.
- B. Label each container with color, type, texture, locations, in addition to the manufacturer's label.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 PAINTING PRODUCTS

- A. Manufacturers: Paints
  - 1. Benjamin Moore
  - 2. Devoe and Reynolds
  - 3. Duron Inc.
  - 4. The Glidden Co.
  - 5. MAB Paints
  - 6. PPG Industries
  - 7. Porter Paint
  - 8. Pratt & Lambert
  - 9. Sherwin-Williams
- B. Manufacturers: Primers
  - 1. Manufacturer's specified primer for use with metals, stucco, wood and other building materials.
- C. Manufacturers: Rust Treatment Products:
  - 1. Skybrite Company – “Ospho” Rust Inhibitive Coating
  - 2. Orison Marketing, L.L.C – “Evapo-Rust” Rust Remover
  - 3. Substitutions are permitted upon approval
- D. Substitutions: Under provisions of Section Division 1

**2.2 MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Paint and Coatings: Ready mixed, lead free, except field catalyzed coatings. Process pigments to a soft paste consistency, capable of being readily and uniformly dispersed to a homogeneous coating; good flow and brushing properties; capable of drying or curing free of streaks or sags.
- B. Accessory Materials: Linseed oil, shellac, turpentine, paint thinners and other materials not specifically indicated but required to achieve the finishes specified, of commercial quality.

**2.3 FINISHES**

- A. Refer to schedule at end of section for surface finish schedule.

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.1 EXAMINATION**

- A. Verify site conditions under provisions of Division 1
- B. Verify that surfaces are ready to receive work as instructed by the product manufacturer.
- C. Examine surfaces scheduled to be finished prior to commencement of work. Report any condition that may potentially affect proper application.
- D. Test shop applied primer for compatibility with subsequent cover materials.

**3.2 PREPARATION**

- A. Surface Appurtenances: Remove or mask electrical plates, hardware, light fixture trim, escutcheons, and fittings prior to preparing surfaces or finishing.
- B. Correct defects and clean surfaces which affect work of this section.
- C. Seal marks or stains with shellac which may bleed through surface finishes.
- D. Impervious Surfaces: Remove mildew by scrubbing with solution of tri-sodium phosphate and bleach. Rinse with clean water and allow surface to dry.
- E. Stainless Steel Surfaces: Remove foreign matter. Brush with stiff fiber brushes using appropriate cleaning solutions followed by rinsing with fresh water. Remove dirt, dust and other contaminants from the surface prior to paint application by means of brushing, blow off with clean, dry air, or vacuum cleaning.

- F. Uncoated Steel and Iron Surfaces: Remove grease, mill scale, weld splatter, dirt, and rust. Where heavy coatings of scale are evident, remove by hand wire brushing or sandblasting; clean by washing with solvent. Apply a treatment of phosphoric acid solution, ensuring weld joints are cleaned. Prime and paint after repairs.
- G. Shop Primed Steel Surfaces: Sand and scrape to remove loose primer and rust. Feather edges to make touch-up patches inconspicuous. Clean surfaces with solvent. Prime bare steel surfaces. Prime metal items including shop primed items.
- H. Rust Treatment of Sheet Steel Surfaces (Metal Decking): Sand and scrape to remove grease, scale, dirt and rust. Prepare surface as required by rust treatment manufacturer. Apply treatment to surfaces. Let stand overnight. Apply paint system.
- I. Plaster/Stucco Surfaces: Fill hairline cracks, small holes, and imperfections with latex patching plaster. Make smooth and flush with adjacent surfaces. Wash and neutralize high alkali surfaces.
- J. Gypsum Board Surfaces: Fill minor defects with filler compound. Spot prime defected areas after repair.
- K. Galvanized Surfaces: Remove surface contamination and oils and wash with solvent. Apply coat of etching primer.
- L. Aluminum Surfaces Scheduled for Paint Finish: Remove surface contamination by steam or high pressure water. Remove oxidation with acid etch and solvent washing. Apply etching primer immediately following cleaning.
- M. Exterior Wood Scheduled to Receive Paint Finish: Remove dust, grit, and foreign matter. Seal knots, pitch streaks, and sappy sections. Fill nail holes with tinted exterior paintable caulking compound after prime coat has been applied.
- N. Wood Doors Scheduled for Painting: Seal wood door top and bottom edge surfaces with clear or tinted sealer.
- O. Metal Doors Scheduled for Painting: Prime metal door top and bottom edge surfaces.

### 3.3 EXTENT OF WORK

- A. Small areas requiring paint and coating application shall extend over entire plane of adjacent surface areas. Verify extent with Architect and Owner prior to bidding.



**3.4 APPLICATION**

- A. Apply products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Do not apply finishes to surfaces that are not dry.
- C. Apply each coat to uniform finish. Apply each coat slightly darker than preceding coat unless otherwise approved.
- D. Allow each coat to dry before applying next coat. Vacuum clean surfaces free of loose particles. Use tack cloth just prior to applying next coat.

**3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL**

- A. Field inspection will be performed under provisions of Division 1.

**3.6 CLEANING**

- A. Clean work under provisions of Division 1.
- B. Collect waste material which may constitute a fire hazard, place in closed metal containers and remove daily from site.

**3.7 SCHEDULES**

- A. Steel – Stainless: (Water Based – Acrylic System)
  - 1. One coat primer
  - 2. Two coats high performance acrylic , semi-gloss
- B. Exterior Masonry Scupper In-Fill
  - 1. One coat of masonry primer.
  - 2. Two coats of acrylic masonry paint. Color to match existing wall
- C. Exterior Plaster (Stucco):
  - 1. One coat of masonry primer.
  - 2. Two coats of acrylic masonry paint. Color to match existing wall.
- D. Exterior Metal finishes:
  - 1. One coat of metal primer.
  - 2. Two coats of a acrylic metal paint. Color to match existing parapet wall counterflashing.
- E. Wood - Painted (Opaque)
  - 1. One coat of latex primer sealer.
  - 2. Two coats of latex enamel. Sheen to match existing.

- F. Steel – Unprimed:
  - 1. One coat of alkyd primer
  - 2. Two coats of alkyd enamel, gloss or semi-gloss to match existing.
  
- G. Steel - Shop Primed
  - 1. Touch-up with zinc chromate primer.
  - 2. Two coats of alkyd enamel, gloss or semi-gloss to match existing.
  
- H. Rust Treatment to Metal Surfaces
  - 1. Apply 1-2 coats of treatment (according to severity of rust)
  - 2. Let stand overnight. Apply paint system

END OF SECTION

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.1 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Basic Mechanical Requirements specifically applicable to Division 15 Sections, in addition to Division 01 - General Requirements.

**1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK**

- A. The extent and location of work is described by provisions of this section and includes the following:
  - 1. Removal and reinstallation of roof top equipment.
  - 2. Removal of all cables, conduits, pipes, fixtures, and such items related to this trade as governed and required by the specified roof installation; raising of curbs and supports; reinstallation and re-connection of all said equipment.

**1.3 WORK SEQUENCE**

- A. Install work in stages to accommodate Owner's occupancy requirements during the construction period coordinate mechanical schedule and operations with Owner and Architect:

**1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 01.
- B. Submit shop drawings and product data grouped to include complete submittals of related systems, products, and accessories in a single submittal.
- C. Mark dimensions and values in units to match those specified.

**1.5 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Conform to applicable Building Code.

**1.6 PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS**

- A. Existing Conditions:
  - 1. This project involves mechanical work on existing building(s). Verify existing conditions and other visible conditions prior to bidding.
  - 2. Report conflicts and problems to the Architect prior to bidding for resolution. Failure to report these conflicts and problems places the responsibility on the Prime Contractor to complete the work in accordance with the Documents at no additional cost to the Owner.
  - 3. Failure to install the work in strict accordance with provisions of this Section is subject to total rejection of work specified herein.

4. Failure to install the work in strict accordance with provisions of this Section is subject to total rejection of work specified herein.
- B. Utility Services:
  1. Do not interrupt existing utilities serving occupied or used facilities, except when authorized in writing by Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.
  2. Provide temporary services during interruptions to existing utilities, as acceptable to governing authorities.
- C. Install Work in locations shown on Drawings, unless prevented by Project conditions.

#### 1.7 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

- A. Construct Work in sequence under provisions of Division 01.

#### PART 2 PRODUCTS

(Not Used)

#### PART 3 EXECUTION

##### 3.1 ROOF-TOP EQUIPMENT PROCEDURE

- A. Operate mechanical equipment in the presence of representatives of the Contractor and representatives of the Owner prior to any demolition, or prior to disconnecting any mechanical equipment or wiring in order to establish that all these systems are in proper working order at the start of the project. This would establish the degree of responsibility that this Contractor will have when he is required to place these mechanical/electrical systems back in working order at the end of the project.
- B. Removal:
  1. Prior to disconnection of any mechanical equipment, prepare a performance log (attached at end of this Section) for each item of equipment. Submit log sheet with any comments as to existing problems to the Architect or Architect's representative.
  2. Temporarily remove existing roof top equipment as required to perform work. Use all means necessary to protect equipment during removal.
  3. Store equipment in a secure place for reinstallation.
- C. Reinstallation:
  1. Reinstall mechanical equipment in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
  2. Reconnect electrical and control wiring to equipment and comply with equipment manufacturer's instructions.

3. Reinstallation and reconnection of equipment shall comply with governing mechanical codes.
  4. Start up equipment after reinstallation. Prepare performance log for each unit at start-up and submit to the Architect.
- D. Coordination with Roofing:
1. Cables, conduits, pipes, fixtures, and such related items shall not be in direct contact with roof membrane, roofing sheet metal, and related roofing accessory items, except as shown on drawings and as specified.

END OF SECTION

**PERFORMANCE LOG DATA SHEET: EXHAUST FAN**

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Project: \_\_\_\_\_

Prime Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Mechanical Subcontractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Exhaust Fan: \_\_\_\_\_

Equipment Manufacturer: \_\_\_\_\_

Model Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Serial Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Location: \_\_\_\_\_

Rated Voltage: \_\_\_\_\_

Fan Motor Amperage Actual: \_\_\_\_\_

Fan R.P.M.: \_\_\_\_\_

General Description of physical appearance of the unit and associated duct work:

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**PERFORMANCE LOG DATA SHEET: AIR CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT**

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Project: \_\_\_\_\_

Prime Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Mechanical Subcontractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Air Conditioning Equipment: \_\_\_\_\_

Equipment Manufacturer: \_\_\_\_\_

Model Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Serial Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Location: \_\_\_\_\_

Description of Control System: \_\_\_\_\_

Operating Voltage: \_\_\_\_\_

Fan Amperage: Rated \_\_\_\_\_ Actual: \_\_\_\_\_

For R.P.M.

Compressor Amperage: Rated: \_\_\_\_\_ Actual: \_\_\_\_\_

Evaporator Motor Amperage: Rated: \_\_\_\_\_ Actual: \_\_\_\_\_

Pressure: Suction: \_\_\_\_\_ Oil: \_\_\_\_\_ Discharge: \_\_\_\_\_

Evap. Air Temp. F: Entering: \_\_\_\_\_ Leaving: \_\_\_\_\_

Coil Condition - Evaporation: \_\_\_\_\_

Coil Condition - Condenser: \_\_\_\_\_

General description of physical appearance units: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Piping insulation, jackets and accessories.
- B. Thermal insulation of roof drains to minimize condensation within interior of building.
- C. Where applicable, noncombustible pipe insulation to fully wrap all PVC plastic pipe and fittings within a return air ceiling plenum to comply with surface burning characteristics of ASTM E 84 and the current Florida Mechanical Code.

1.2 PRODUCTS FURNISHED BUT NOT INSTALLED UNDER THIS SECTION

- A. Section 15160 - Plumbing Piping: Placement of hangers and hanger inserts.
- B. Section 15180 – Plumbing Specialties - Roof Drains

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. ASTM C 585 - Inner and Outer Diameters of Rigid Thermal Insulation for Nominal Sizes of Pipe and Tubing (NPS System).
- B. ASTM C 921 - Properties of Jacketing Materials for Thermal Insulation.
- C. ASTM E 84 - Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials
- D. NFPA - Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials
- E. UL 723 - Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 01.
- B. Product Data: Provide product description, list of materials and thickness for each service, and locations.
- C. Samples: Submit two samples of any representative size illustrating each insulation type.
- D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate procedures which ensure acceptable workmanship and installation standards will be achieved.



1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Materials: Flame spread/smoke developed rating of 25 / 50 or less in accordance with ASTM E 84.
- B. Existing Conditions
  - 1. This project involves the installation of insulation on new and/or existing roof drainage piping located below the roof deck within the building envelope. Contractor to verify existing and other visible conditions prior to Bidding.
  - 2. Report conflicts and problems to the Architect for resolution prior to Bidding. Failure to report these conflicts and problems places the responsibility on the Contractor to complete the work in accordance with the Documents at no additional cost to the Owner.
  - 3. Replace or restore to original condition any materials or work damaged during construction.
  - 4. Surfaces not designated to receive the system shall be properly masked or otherwise protected against accidental spillage or application of the material to those areas.
  - 5. Failure to install the work in strict accordance with provisions of this Section is subject to total rejection of work specified herein.

1.6 APPLICATOR QUALIFICATIONS: Company specializing in performing the work of this section with minimum of three years' experience

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver to site, store, protect, and handle products under provisions of Division 1.
- B. Deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labeled with manufacturer's identification, including product density and thickness.
- C. Store insulation in original wrapping and protect from weather and construction traffic.
- D. Protect insulation against dirt, water, chemical, and mechanical damage.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 GLASS FIBER INSULATION

- A. Manufacturers:
  - 1. Knauf.
  - 2. Johns Manville
  - 3. CertainTeed
  - 4. Owens Corning
- B. Insulation: ASTM C 547; 1 inch thick, rigid molded, noncombustible.
  - 1. 'K' ('ksi') value: ASTM C 335-89, 0.23 at 75 degrees F.
  - 2. Maximum Moisture Absorption: 0.2 percent by volume.

3. Surface Burning Characteristics: Flame Spread less than 25; smoke developed less than 50 per ASTM E 84.
- C. Vapor Barrier Jacket
1. White kraft paper reinforced with glass fiber yarn and bonded to aluminized film.
  2. Moisture Vapor Transmission: ASTM E 96-90; 0.02 perm inches.
  3. Secure with self sealing longitudinal laps and butt strips.

### PART 3 EXECUTION

#### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that piping has been tested before applying insulation materials.
- B. Verify that surfaces are clean, foreign material removed, and dry.

#### 3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Install materials in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. On exposed piping, locate insulation and cover seams in least visible locations.
- C. Insulate pipes conveying fluids:
  1. Provide vapor barrier jackets, factory applied, or field applied.
  2. Insulate fittings, joints, and valves with molded insulation of like material and thickness as adjacent pipe.
  3. Continue insulation through walls, sleeves, pipe hangers, and other pipe penetrations.
  4. Insulate entire system including fittings and bottom of roof drains (around deck).
- D. Inserts and Shields:
  1. Insert Location: Between support shield and piping and under the finish jacket.
  2. Insert Configuration: Minimum 6 inches long, of same thickness and contour as adjoining insulation; may be factory fabricated.
  3. Shields: Galvanized steel between pipe hangers and inserts.
- E. Finish insulation at supports, protrusions, and interruptions.

#### 3.3 TOLERANCE

- A. Substituted insulation materials shall provide thermal resistance within 10 percent at normal conditions, as materials indicated and comply with surface burning characteristics of ASTM E 84.

3.4 INSULATION SCHEDULE

- A. Plumbing Systems
- B. Primary Roof Drainage within Building
- C. Roof Drain Bodies

END OF SECTION

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.1 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Installation of roof drain piping and pipe fittings.
- B. Installation of new roof drains.
- C. Installation of new HVAC condensate pipes.
- D. Modification and extension of existing sanitary vent pipes penetrating the roof deck.

**1.2 PRODUCTS INSTALLED BUT NOT FURNISHED IN THIS SECTION**

- A. Section 15080 – Piping Insulation.
- B. Section 15180 - Plumbing Specialties: Roof drains.

**1.3 REFERENCES**

- A. ASTM D-1785 - PVC Plastic Pipe, Schedule 40.
- B. ASTM D-2466 - PVC Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 40.
- C. ASTM D-2855 - Making Solvent-Cemented Joints with PVC Pipe and Fittings.
- D. ASTM D-4101 - Standard Classification System and Basis for Specification for Polypropylene Injection and Extrusion Materials

**1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 01.
- B. Product Data: Provide data on pipe materials, pipe fittings, and accessories. Provide manufacturers catalog information.

**1.5 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS**

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 01.
- B. Record actual locations of installed piping runs.

**1.6 QUALIFICATIONS**

- A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing the Products specified in this section shall have a minimum five years experience.

- B. Installer: Company specializing in performing the work of this section shall have a minimum three years documented experience. All plumbing work shall be performed by a state licensed plumbing contractor.

**1.7 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Perform Work in accordance with the governing building codes and current National Plumbing code requirements.

**1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Deliver to site, store, protect and handle products under provisions of Division 01.
- B. Protect piping systems from entry of foreign materials by temporary covers, completing sections of the work, and isolating parts of completed system.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

**2.1 PIPING AND ACCESSORIES**

- A. PVC Pipe: ASTM D-2729, Schedule 40 DWV; Type I, four, six and eight (4, 6 & 8) inch PVC pipe at roof drain leaders, (or pipe size as needed to extend existing plumbing vent stacks through new roof system):
  - 1. Fittings: Schedule 40 PVC.
  - 2. Joints: ASTM D-2855-96(2002), solvent weld with ASTM D-2564 solvent cement.
- B. Clevis Hangars: Carbon steel; plain finish; size to accommodate four, six and eight (4, 6 & 8) inch pvc pipe and one and one-half (1½") inch pipe insulation:
- C. C Clamps: Low carbon steel with hardened steel cup point set screw; plain finish;
- D. Continuous Threaded Rod: Low carbon steel; plain finish; rod diameter sized for clevis hangars and beam clamps; length to accommodate pipe slope and ceiling space.
- E. HVAC Unit Condensate Pipe:
  - 1. Pipes and "P" Traps: Schedule 40 PVC.
- F. No-Hub Couplings; Used with vent pipe extensions
  - 1. Cast Iron, Steel and PVC Pipe Extension Couplings: Anaco SD Series 4000 Husky, or Clamp-All Torque 125 No-Hub Coupling.

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.1 EXAMINATION**

- A. Verify existing conditions under provisions of Division 01.
- B. Verify locations of new roof drains and drain piping. Coordinate with roofing applicator to interface roof drains with roof work. Locate and mark locations of new roof drains on roof surface and confirm acceptability of locations with architect before installations.

**3.2 PREPARATION**

- A. Cut pipe to required length and remove burrs.
- B. Remove scale and dirt, on inside and outside, before assembly.
- C. Prepare piping connections to equipment.

**3.3 CUTTING AND PATCHING**

- A. All labor required for cutting and patching of roof decks, walls, ceilings, floors and sidewalks shall be furnished by the plumbing installer.

**3.4 INSTALLATION OF NEW ROOF DRAINAGE SYSTEM**

- A. Install replacement roof drains and emergency overflow drains in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions at locations indicated on drawings.
- B. Support each roof drain using two 2 inch by 2 inch by 3/16 inch support angle. Angles shall be installed when drains fall between or a maximum of one (1) foot away from structural members. Install between structural support members and clamp angles to support members.
- C. Installation of Piping and Accessories :
  - 1. Install drain piping in accordance with applicable plumbing code and recognized industry practices. Provide a permanent leak-proof piping system.
  - 2. Install each pipe run with minimum joints and couplings. Align piping accurately at connections, within 1/16 inch misalignment tolerance.
  - 3. Locate interior conductor piping runs, vertically and horizontally. Avoid diagonal runs where possible. Orient runs parallel with walls and column lines. Locate using diagrams, details and notations if not otherwise indicated. Run piping in shortest route which does not obstruct usable space or block access for servicing building and its equipment. Hold piping close to walls, overhead construction, columns and other structural and permanent-enclosures elements of building; limits clearance to 1 inch outside insulation. Piping shall be concealed from view unless noted.
  - 4. Where required, remove existing piping and install new sized piping along existing run.

- D. Installation of Hangars, Supports, Anchors and Shields :
  - 1. Install pipe hangars, support rods, clamps and attachments to support piping properly from building structure: Install supports at each structural member (steel joist or beam) and not to exceed 4 feet on center, install hanger at each change in direction of piping.
  - 2. Install hangers and supports complete with necessary inserts, bolts, rods, nuts, washers and other accessories.

**3.5 HVAC CONDENSATE DRAIN PIPE**

- A. Install PVC condensate lines and 'p' traps on every unit requiring such. Run condensate lines to closest roof drain.

**3.6 ERECTION TOLERANCES**

- A. Slope piping to drain at minimum slope of 1/4 inch per foot (2%) for piping 3 inch and smaller, and 1/8 inch per foot (1%) for piping 4 inches and larger. Piping may require a specific positive drainage slope for ceiling space limited in height which has been noted on the drawings. Contact architect if conflicts occur due to ceiling cavity height.
- B. Provide pipe support per details.

**3.7 TESTING**

- A. Test existing and new roof drains. Rod out existing drains before reroofing and every drain after reroofing work is completed. Plug and fill the complete drainage system with water to level of highest drain or opening above roof. System shall hold test water 30 minutes without leaks.

**3.8 ROOF DRAIN PIPING INSULATION**

- A. After successful testing of roof drainage system, insulate piping and existing system as specified in Section 15080.

END OF SECTION

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Roof Drains: Contractors option: Replacement of existing and/or refurbishment.
- B. Related Sections
  - 1. Section 15080 – Piping Insulation
  - 2. Section 15160 – Plumbing Piping

**1.2 REFERENCES**

- A. ASME (American Society of Mechanical Engineers)
  - 1. A112.21.2 - Roof Drains

**1.3 DESCRIPTION OF WORK**

- A. In lieu of roof drain replacement per Contractors option, existing roof drains at all roof areas in scope can be refurbished as described in Part 2 of this section.
- B. Replace damaged or deteriorated drains as required if existing drain is damaged beyond repair and refurbishment is not practical.
- C. New roof areas are to receive new roof drains installed by others. Contractor is still responsible to ensure drains are installed to proper roofing height and flashed into the new roof systems correctly.

**1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 01.
- B. Product Data: Provide component sizes, rough-in requirements, service sizes, and finishes.
- C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate assembly and support requirements.

**1.5 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS**

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 01.

**1.6 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA**

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 01.



1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver to site, store, protect and handle products under provisions of Division 01.
- B. Accept roof drains on site in original factory packaging. Inspect for damage.

1.8 PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS

- A. Existing Conditions:
  - 1. Verify existing conditions, such as soundness of perimeter conditions, and varying deck and wall thickness for length of anchoring services required and other visible conditions prior to Bidding
  - 2. Report conflicts and problems to the Architect for resolution prior to Bidding. Failure to report these conflicts and problems places the responsibility on the Contractor to complete the work in accordance with the Documents at no additional cost to the Owner.
  - 3. Verify adequate underdeck clearance for the intended roof drain leader and piping as indicated on the drawings prior to bidding. Failure to report these conflicts and concerns places the responsibility on the Contractor to complete the work in accordance with the Design Intent at no additional cost to the Owner.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 ROOF DRAINS (Refurbishment)

- A. Manufacturers:
  - 1. As a part of the refurbishment option, the contractor shall provide new replacement components from the original manufacturer of the existing drain assembly.
- B. Roof Drain Refurbishment
  - 1. Replace exposed parts of drain (includes studs, nuts, bolts, clamping rings, domes and associated hardware).
  - 2. Add compatible extension collars as needed to achieve finished drain height.
  - 3. Replacement parts shall be from the original manufacturer of the drain being refurbished.
  - 4. Provide removable cast iron dome with vandal proof screws.
  - 5. Rust inhibitive coating.
  - 6. Application tools.

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.1 PREPARATION**

- A. Verify that all existing roof leader piping has been cleaned and tested for proper operation prior to proceeding with the installation of roof drains
- B. Coordinate cutting and forming of roof construction to receive drains.

**3.2 INSTALLATION**

- A. Roof Drain Refurbishment (intent of the contract documents)
  - 1. Verify that the seal between the existing roof leader piping and the roof drain body is secure and watertight; both prior to and upon completion of the roof drain refurbishment.
  - 2. Remove all existing components to expose drain body casting. Clean, wire brush, and/or sandblast the cast drain body as required achieving SSPC Commercial Blast SP6 surface preparation conditions or better.
  - 3. Apply a minimum of two coats of an epoxy rust inhibiting primer and finish coat to the roof drain body, install all new components as listed above.

**3.3 TESTING**

- A. Test existing and new roof drains. Rod out existing drains before reroofing and every drain after reroofing work is completed. Plug and fill the complete drainage system with water to level of highest drain or opening above roof. System shall hold test water 30 minutes without leaks.

**END OF SECTION**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Roof Drains: Installation of new roof drains.
- B. Related Sections
  - 1. Section 07536 – Modified Bitumen Roofing
  - 2. Section 15080 – Piping Insulation
  - 3. Section 15160 – Plumbing Piping

**1.2 REFERENCES**

- A. ANSI (American National Standards Institute)
  - 1. A112.21.2 - Roof Drains

**1.3 DESCRIPTION OF WORK**

- A. Remove and replace existing roof drain assemblies with new drains where indicated on plans. New and replacement drains shall be per product description in Part 2 of this Section. All plumbing work shall be performed by a state licensed plumbing contractor.

**1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 01.
- B. Product Data: Provide component sizes, rough-in requirements, service sizes, and finishes.
- C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Indicate assembly and support requirements.

**1.5 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS**

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 01.

**1.6 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA**

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 01.

**1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Deliver to site, store, protect and handle products under provisions of Division 01.
- B. Accept roof drains on site in original factory packaging. Inspect for damage.

**PLUMBING SPECIALTIES - ROOF DRAINS  
SECTION 15180**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

1.8 PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS

- A. Existing Conditions:
  - 1. Verify existing conditions, such as soundness of perimeter conditions, and varying deck and wall thickness for length of anchoring services required and other visible conditions prior to Bidding.
  - 2. Report conflicts and problems to the Architect for resolution prior to Bidding. Failure to report these conflicts and problems places the responsibility on the Contractor to complete the work in accordance with the Documents at no additional cost to the Owner.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 ROOF DRAINS (Replacement)

- A. Manufacturers:
  - 1. J.R. Smith Model 1010 (Basis of Design)
  - 2. Zurn
  - 3. Josam
  - 4. Wade
- B. Roof Drains:
  - 1. Body: Lacquered cast iron with sump. Threaded bottom (or optional side) discharge outlet suitable for application.
  - 2. Dome: Removable cast iron with vandal proof screws.
  - 3. Accessories: Membrane flange and membrane clamp with integral gravel stop, with adjustable under deck clamp and roof sump receiver.
  - 4. Nipple: Single end threaded cast iron or steel nipple of sufficient length (min. 8") for use with no-hub connection to PVC. Type per drain manufacturer.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Verify that all existing roof leader piping has been cleaned and tested for proper operation prior to proceeding with the installation of roof drains
- B. Coordinate cutting and forming of roof construction to receive drains.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Roof Drain Replacement - Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and the project details.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Basic Electrical Requirements specifically applicable to Division 16 Sections, in addition to Division 01 - General Requirements.

1.2 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Electrical Contract work includes:
  1. Disconnection and reconnection of roof top equipment.
  2. Removal of all abandoned cables, conduits, pipes, fixtures, and such items related to this trade as governed and required by the specified roof installation; raising of curbs and supports.
  3. Extension of branch circuit and equipment connections due to raising of curbs and supports.
  4. Reinstallation and reconnection of all said equipment to be retained.
  5. Relocation of roof top cables and conduit to below deck.

1.3 WORK SEQUENCE

- A. Install work in to accommodate Owner's occupancy requirements during the construction period. Coordinate electrical schedule and operations with Owner and Architect/Engineer and other Trades.

1.4 REFERENCES

- A. ANSI / NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 01.
- B. Electrical work to be done by a licensed electrical contractor. The electrical supervisor shall be present while work is being performed.
- C. Submit shop drawings and product data grouped to included complete submittals of related systems, products and accessories in a single submittal.
- D. Mark dimensions and values in units to match those specified.

1.6 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Electrical: Conform to NFPA 70, National Electrical Code, (N.E.C.), - current edition.

**BASIC ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS  
SECTION 16010**

**ST. JOHNS SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ALICE B. LANDRUM MIDDLE SCHOOL**

- B. Life Safety: NFPA 101 Life Safety Code, current edition.
- C. Electrical work to be done by a licensed electrical contractor. The electrical supervisor shall be present while work is being performed.
- D. Install all work in accordance with the latest edition of all applicable regulations and governing codes, including the Florida State Requirements for Educational Facilities (SREF) and the current edition of the Florida Building Code (FBC), Section 423.

**1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS**

- A. Existing Conditions
  - 1. Verify existing conditions, such as soundness of perimeter conditions, and varying deck and wall thickness for length of anchoring surfaces required and other visible conditions prior to bidding. Nailer height indicated on the details may vary from actual requirement; coordinate nailer height prior to bidding.
  - 2. Report conflicts or problems to the Architect for resolution prior to Bidding. Failure to report these conflicts and problems places the responsibility on the Contractor to complete the work in accordance with the Documents at no additional cost to the Owner.
  - 3. Replace or restore to original condition any materials or work damaged during construction.
- B. Install Work in locations shown on Drawings, unless prevented by Project conditions.
- C. All dimensions indicated on the drawings are based on project record drawings and field measurements. Make necessary reasonable adjustments to quantities in field in order to provide a complete project.
- D. Prepare drawings showing proposed rearrangement of Work to meet Project conditions, including changes to Work specified in other Sections. Obtain permission of Owner and Architect/Engineer before proceeding.

**1.8 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING**

- A. Construct Work in sequence under provisions of Division 01.
- B. Coordinate all work with Roofing Contract.
- C. Notify Owner, in writing, at least 48 hours in advance of any service interruptions.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

**2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS THAT WORK BE COMPLETE**

- A. Provide same products or type of construction as that in existing equipment.
  - 1. Generally, Contract Documents do not define products or standards of workmanship present in existing installation. The Contractor shall determine products by inspection/testing and workmanship by use of the existing as a sample for comparison.
- B. Presence of a product, finish, or type of equipment requires that reinstallation shall be performed as necessary to make work complete and consistent with identical standards of quality of existing product.

- 2.2 Anchors and Fasteners: Use anchors and fasteners of a type designed and intended for use in the base material to which the material or support is to be attached and capable of supporting the intended load and withstanding any associated stresses and vibrations. Do not use wooden plugs for fastening.

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.1 INSPECTION AND PREPARATION**

- A. Inspection
  - 1. Examine conditions under which electrical work is to be performed and notify Prime Contractor and Architect in writing of unsatisfactory conditions.
  - 2. Do not proceed with electrical work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
  - 3. All electrical equipment and systems should be operated in the presence of representatives of the Contractor and representatives of the Owner prior to any demolition, or prior to disconnecting any electrical wiring in order to establish that all these systems are in proper working order at the start of the project.

This will establish the degree of responsibility that this Contractor will have when he is required to place these electrical systems back in working order at the end of the project.

- B. Disconnection
  - 1. List and disconnect existing roof top conduits as shown on the drawings.
    - a. Prior to disconnection of any electrical system, prepare a checklist of existing system conditions.
    - b. Submit the checklist with any comments to the Architect.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. General
  - 1. Use good workmanship in the installation of all electrical materials and equipment.
  - 2. Install equipment level, plumb and true with the structure and other equipment.
  - 3. Firmly secure all materials in place.
  - 4. Materials embedded in concrete or masonry or otherwise part of the structure are considered sufficiently supported.
  - 5. Use hardware and accessory fittings of a type designed, intended and appropriate for the use and complement the items with which they are used.
  
- B. Wiring Methods
  - 1. Install all wiring in conduit or approved raceways unless otherwise indicated.
  - 2. Firmly and securely fasten conduits to or support from the building or structural member. Use changes and supports that are standard catalog items of a type compatible with the suitable for the intended use. Twisted wire hangers and supports are not acceptable.
  - 3. Do not pull conductors into conduits until all work which may cause damage to the wires is completed. Install wire and cables so as not to damage the insulation or cable sheath. Pull all conductors to be installed in a raceway together.
  - 4. Keep conductor splices to a minimum. Provide splices and taps with at least the equivalent mechanical strength and insulation as the conductors. Provide splice and tap devices of the proper size and type for the use and compatible with the conductor material.
  
- C. Reconnection: Reconnect electrical systems as specified above, and test for proper operation.
  - 1. Reinstallation and reconnection of equipment and systems shall comply with governing electrical codes.
  - 2. Prepare a checklist of system conditions after reconnections.
  - 3. Submit the checklist with any comments to the Architect.
  
- D. Electrical conduits, pipes, wires, cables, fixtures, and such related items shall not be in contact with roof membrane, roofing sheet metal, and related roofing accessory items, except as shown on drawings and as specified.

END OF SECTION



**ADDENDUM NO. 1**

**PARTIAL ROOL REPLACEMENT (Phase 2) AT**

**Alice B. Landrum Middle School  
St. Johns County Schools  
230 Landrum Lane  
Ponte Vedra Beach, Florida 32082**

FOR

**St. Johns County School District**  
299 School House Road  
St. Augustine, Florida 32084

PREPARED BY:

**A/R/C ASSOCIATES, INCORPORATED**  
601 North Fern Creek Avenue - Suite 100  
Orlando, Florida 32803  
(407) 896-7875 FAX # (407) 898-6043

Date: **March 1, 2021**

**A/R/C Project No: 19011.01**  
**SJCSD Bid # 2021- 09**

**COPYRIGHTED 2021 BY A/R/C ASSOCIATES, INCORPORATED**

This Project Manual is a copyrighted document of A/R/C Associates, Incorporated and may not be reproduced or excerpted from in whole or in part without the expressed written permission of A/R/C Associates, Incorporated. It is only to be used for the project and site specifically identified herein and is not to be used on any other project or extensions of this project. This document is to be returned upon request.



*James W. Ripley*  
James W Ripley AR-12758

# ADDENDUM 00901

## ADDENDA AND MODIFICATIONS

### PART 1 GENERAL

#### 1.01 MODIFICATIONS

- A. Addendum No. 1, dated March 1, 2021 forms a part of the Project Manual and takes precedence over the original words, or ideas, with "Add" to, "Delete" from, or "Revise" to in the original words, phrases, paragraphs or Sections of the original Project Manual, dated February 19, 2021.
- B. This Addendum consists of two (2) pages and one (1) attachment. If any pages are missing or illegible, Architect will provide replacements to complete the issued Documents on request. Attachments are as follows:
  - 1. Owner Contractor Agreement (1 page)
- C. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of this Addendum in the space provided on the Bid Proposal Form. Failure to do so may subject the Bidder to disqualification.

#### 1.02 CHANGES TO PROJECT MANUAL:

Item 1.01: Section C – Owner-Contractor Agreement: DELETE page 2 as originally issued and ADD the revised page 2 which is attached to this addendum.

Item 1.02 Section C – Owner-Contractor Agreement: Revise Header to Alice B. Landrum Middle School

1.03 CHANGES TO PROJECT DRAWINGS: NONE

1.04 CHANGES TO PROJECT DETAILS NONE

END OF ADDENDUM NO. 1

- 2.2 The Contractor shall further provide and pay for all related facilities described in any of the Contract Documents, including all work expressly specified therein and such additional work as may be reasonably inferred therefrom, saving and excepting only such items of work as are specifically stated in the Contract Documents not to be the obligation of the Contractor. The totality of the obligations imposed upon the Contractor by this Article and by all other provisions of the Contract Documents, as well as the structures to be built and the labor to be performed, is herein referred to as the "Work".

Article 3

DESIGN CONSULTANT

- 3.1 The Design Consultant (as defined in the General Conditions) shall be **A/R/C Associates, Incorporated**, whose address is 601 North Fern Creek Avenue, Suite 100, Orlando, Florida 32803 provided, however, that the Owner may, without liability to the Contractor, unilaterally amend this Article from time to time by designating a different person or organization to act as its Design Consultant and so advising the Contractor in writing, at which time the person or organization so designated shall be the Design Consultant for purposes of this Contract.

Article 4

TIME OF COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION

- 4.1 The Contractor commence the Work promptly upon the date established in the Notice to Proceed. If there is no Notice to Proceed, the date of commencement of the Work shall be the date of this Agreement or such other date as may be established herein.
- 4.2 Time is of the essence. The Contractor shall achieve Substantial Completion, as defined in the General Conditions, by the date of **Friday, September 10, 2021**. This time period from Notice to Proceed until this date shall be designated the Contract Time.
- 4.3 The Contractor shall also complete the following activities of Work within the interim Milestone dates indicated, as applicable:

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Date</u>
A. Award of Contract	April 13, 2021
B. Notice to Proceed (Upon completion and submission of all required documents)	April 16, 2021
C. Substantial Completion (Beneficial Occupancy of the entire Project)	September 10, 2021
D. Final Completion	October 8, 2021

**ADDENDUM NO. 2**

**PARTIAL ROOF REPLACEMENT (Phase 2) AT**

**Alice B. Landrum Middle School  
St. Johns County Schools  
230 Landrum Lane  
Ponte Vedra Beach, Florida 32082**

FOR

**St. Johns County School District**  
299 School House Road  
St. Augustine, Florida 32084

PREPARED BY:

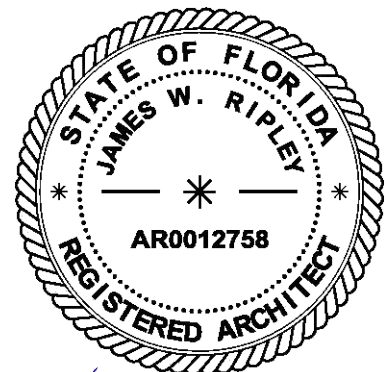
**A/R/C ASSOCIATES, INCORPORATED**  
601 North Fern Creek Avenue - Suite 100  
Orlando, Florida 32803  
(407) 896-7875 FAX # (407) 898-6043

Date: **March 18, 2021**

**A/R/C Project No: 19008.01**  
**SJCSD Bid # 2021- 09**

**COPYRIGHTED 2021 BY A/R/C ASSOCIATES, INCORPORATED**

This Project Manual is a copyrighted document of A/R/C Associates, Incorporated and may not be reproduced or excerpted from in whole or in part without the expressed written permission of A/R/C Associates, Incorporated. It is only to be used for the project and site specifically identified herein and is not to be used on any other project or extensions of this project. This document is to be returned upon request.



*James W. Ripley*  
James W Ripley AR-12758

## ADDENDUM 00902

### ADDENDA AND MODIFICATIONS

#### PART 1 GENERAL

##### 1.01 MODIFICATIONS

- A. Addendum No. 2, dated March 18, 2021 forms a part of the Project Manual and takes precedence over the original words, or ideas, with "Add" to, "Delete" from, or "Revise" to in the original words, phrases, paragraphs or Sections of the original Project Manual, dated February 19, 2021.
- B. This Addendum consists of two (2) pages and one (1) attachment. If any pages are missing or illegible, Architect will provide replacements to complete the issued Documents on request. Attachments are as follows:
  - 1. Pre-Bid Meeting Minutes (9 pages)
- C. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of this Addendum in the space provided on the Bid Proposal Form. Failure to do so may subject the Bidder to disqualification.
- D. A/R/C Associates, Inc. has compiled minutes from the March 17, 2021 Pre-Bid Meeting, a copy of which is attached to this addendum. These minutes are to be included within and become part of the documents for this project.

##### 1.02 CHANGES TO PROJECT MANUAL:

Item 2.01: Section 07536 – Modified Bitumen Roofing – Torched Application: REVISE paragraph 2.7/A/2 to read as follows:

“2. Manufacturer and Product: GP Gypsum, DensDeck® Prime with EONIC™ Technology Roof Board or approved equal.”

Item 2.02: Section 07536 – Modified Bitumen Roofing – Torched Application: REVISE paragraph 2.7/C/2 to read as follows:

“2. Manufacturer and Product: Soprema Sopraboard or approved equal.”

1.03 CHANGES TO PROJECT DRAWINGS: NONE

1.04 CHANGES TO PROJECT DETAILS NONE

END OF ADDENDUM NO. 2



---

## PRE-BID MEETING MINUTES

Date & Time:	March 17, 2021, 1:00 pm	Location:	SJCSD Maintenance Office
Projects:	Alice Landrum Middle School Partial Roof Replacement (Phase 2) A/R/C Project No. 19008.01		SJCSB Bid # 2021-09
	Switzerland Point Middle School Partial Roof Replacement (Phase 2) A/R/C Project No. 19011.01		SJCSB Bid # 2021-10

---

A mandatory pre-bid meeting was held at Switzerland Point Middle School on Wednesday, March 17, 2021 at 1:00 p.m. to review the bidding procedures and conditions for both of the above noted projects. A listing of attendees is attached.

Items of discussion during the meeting and site inspection are as follows:

1. The anticipated scope of work was briefly reviewed, as defined in the project documents and section 01110 of the specifications. It is removal of the existing aggregate surfaced, built-up roof and insulation system and application of new rigid insulation, gypsum roof board and a 3-ply, reflective granule surfaced, torch applied, SBS modified bitumen membrane roof at roof areas. At both schools the roof areas included within the bid are 1/B, 1/C, 1/D, 1/F, 2/F, 1/G and 2/G, there are no bid alternates.
2. The bid date and other critical dates were briefly reviewed, as defined in the project documents. Bids are due on Wednesday, March 31, 2021, at 3:00 p.m. at the SJCSD Office of Facilities and Construction at 3740 International Golf Parkway, St. Augustine.
  - a. The Owner hopes to have the contract awards approved at the April 13, 2021 School Board meeting to allow for submittals and ordering of any long lead-time items.
  - b. Work can start on campus on immediately upon approval of all required documents and school board approval, and substantial completion is to be achieved by September 10, 2021.
  - c. All work on campus when school is in session is to be restricted to afterhours, evenings, weekends and holidays, this would apply in the spring prior to the end of the school year, and in the fall once classes resume.
  - d. Contractor access during the summer is 7 days a week, work hours can be established by the contractor working within any local ordinances.
  - e. The Bid date can't be extended, the bid date was established based on deadlines for the School Board meetings, and there is no flexibility for change.
3. A sign-in sheet was passed around for each attendee to sign, a copy of which will be attached to the Pre-Bid Meeting Minutes to be issued with the first project addendum. It is important that all attendees sign the sign-in sheet because only those attending this mandatory pre-bid will be allowed to bid the project.
4. Any questions, conflicts, or requests for information must be submitted to the Architect, James Ripley [jimr@arc-arc.com](mailto:jimr@arc-arc.com) in writing prior to 5:00 p.m. on Wednesday, March 24, 2021 to allow for inclusion of the requested data within a written bid Addenda no later than Friday, March 26, 2021. All addenda will be posted on DemandStar.

5. The following items were discussed at the pre-bid meeting:
  - a. The successful bidder will need to be Pre-qualified with the school district prior to contract award, this can be accomplished by obtaining a Pre-Qualification form from Jacquie Rayhorn's office at 904-547-8163. If not already pre-qualified with SJCSB, this completed form (and any attachments) needs to be submitted prior to the Bid, or with the Bid for this project. This pre-qualification is effective for one year with St. Johns County School District.
  - b. A building permit from the St. Johns County School District Building Code Administrator will be required. The contractor will be responsible for the application, securing of the building permit, and coordinating any required inspections of the work. There is no cost for the building permit. Signed & sealed documents will be submitted to the building department for review during the bidding process to facilitate the permitting process.
  - c. The summer schedule at these schools were discussed, the school district has not scheduled any activities or classes at these campuses this summer due to these projects. The requirements of the Jessica Lunsford Act would not apply to these projects during the school "summer" period. All coordination and communication with the Owner regarding this project should be directed to Jacquie Rayhorn at 904-547-8163, or [jacquie.rayhorn@stjohns.k12.fl.us](mailto:jacquie.rayhorn@stjohns.k12.fl.us)
  - d. The Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders and the General Requirements contain detailed instructions as to the overall project and the bidding requirements. The bidders should examine these sections carefully. There is a Bid Bond or Bid Security in the amount of 5% required. This is defined by Section B and a sample of the document, "Bid Bond", is included for reference. The successful contractor will be required to submit a Performance and Payment Bond for 100% of the contract for construction. The contract for construction will be based on the "Owner-Contractor Agreement", Section C with the General Conditions for the Contract. Copies of which have been included in the project manual for the bidders reference.
  - e. Form of Proposal – Section B includes six (6) unit prices, which were discussed. Three (3) are oriented toward repairs of and corrections to existing materials which may be discovered to be deteriorated or damaged, two (2) are for additional gutters and downspouts, and one is to replace interior ceilings tiles that may have been previously damaged. These unit prices are also defined in section 01220, base bid quantity allowances are included in the bid for these repairs and replacements.
  - f. These unit prices are intended for the replacement of deteriorated and/or damaged existing materials intended to remain. The installation of any materials designated as "NEW" within the project documents either by words, symbols, or graphically is not to be considered part of the unit price usage. The actual location of their use will in part be determined in the field based on actual conditions. Any use of these allowances must be approved by the Owner and/or Architect, as well as documented in daily reports and with photographs.
  - g. No bid alternates have been requested for either of these projects, nor will any voluntary alternates provided by the bidders be considered.

- h. The requirements of the Jessica Lunsford Act as enforced by St. Johns County Schools will apply to this project during the entire construction period, but only when staff or students are on campus. All workers on-site will be required to be registered with St. Johns County Schools, and have company issued identification shirts or badges. This issue is addressed by article 4.3.7 of the General Conditions.
- i. Electrical services (120 volt) currently on-site will be made available by the school, although continuity of service can't be guaranteed due to the lack of on-site staff during the summer. The Owner will also allow use of their exterior hose bibs by the contractor for water use, unless either of these privileges is abused, in which case the Contractor will become responsible for their own power and water supply. Temporary toilet facilities are the responsibility of the contractor.
- j. The requirements for application of payment are included within Section 01270. The Contractor is to utilize an AIA G702 Application for payment and an AIA G703 Continuation Sheet. At least one (1) each of those forms will be in "red type original".
- k. A Schedule of Values will need to be submitted and approved as part of the pre-project submittals as defined within section 01280, it is to be based on the AIA G703 Continuation Sheet. The continuation sheet shall reflect each discipline of the job and be broken down by labor and materials, per building to allow the contractor's application for payment to be reviewed and approved quickly. Cost of mobilization, demobilization and unit price allowances are to be itemized.
- l. Within Section 01110, there is a project rain day form that needs to be filled out for the month. Rain days need to be verified and signed for by either an Owner's Project Representative, or the Architect's Representative. This rain day form should be submitted with the monthly payment application from the contractor in order to claim a time extension due to weather conditions within the current payment period. Retroactive requests for rain days for previous payment periods will not be considered. The issue of delays due to weather and other circumstances are addressed further within article 8.3 of the General Conditions and should be reviewed by the Contractor. The rain day form in no way modifies those requirements, but simply serves to document the local conditions at the project site.
- m. Per the General Conditions, all aspects of the project, including enforcement of any warranty coverage must be per the laws and statutes of the State of Florida. This requirement is also part of the "Manufacturer's Notice of Intent to Issue Warranty" form for the modified bitumen roofing, most manufacturers warranties will need to be modified to comply with this requirement.
- n. The Owner anticipates utilizing an Owner Direct Purchase option as defined by article 4.7 of their General Conditions to save the cost of state sales tax, which was briefly reviewed by David Lee. For material purchases from any supplier which exceeds \$5,000.00, the contractor would place their order as they would normally, receive and verify delivery, and then upon receipt of the invoice from the supplier, review and certify the invoice. This invoice would then be submitted to the Owner. SJCSB would then issue a check directly to the supplier in approximately one week. At the end of the project, a Change Order would be issued to reduce the Contract amount by the cost of these direct material purchases and the State Sales Tax that would be associated with them.



- o. Liquidated Damages are defined by the Owner-Contractor Agreement as being \$500 per day applied to both the Substantial and Final Completion dates.
  - p. Within Section 01110, there is both interior and exterior inspection forms which should be filled out with the representative of the Owner. There should also be a digital video file produced and digital photographs taken; submit copies of all this data to the architect prior to start of construction. These measures are to document the interior and exterior conditions prior to the start of construction as protection for both the Owner and the Contractor, so conditions prior to construction can be verified at a later date.
6. Section 02025 – Existing Conditions Assessment contains some information gathered during our field investigation and design development, such as roof cuts, test pulls, thermal resistance calculations, and photographs. For both these projects, our office performed site investigations for repair and renovation projects in 2010, we have also included those photographs for reference. The link to the website containing the photographs (taken by our office during our site investigation) for Alice Landrum MS is:

<https://www.dropbox.com/sh/2z4xgwf7ol7r12k/AABUN43xkOlyEZA9dTNbDsINa?dl=0>

The website link for Switzerland Point Middle School is:

[https://www.dropbox.com/sh/652a1oehwhnbgx9/AABn\\_zPMqNQVmb6-ig22k7b-a?dl=0](https://www.dropbox.com/sh/652a1oehwhnbgx9/AABn_zPMqNQVmb6-ig22k7b-a?dl=0)

- 7. Per article 4.10 of the General Conditions, the prime contractor is to have a competent non-working superintendent on site whenever work is being performed by any trade or subcontractor. Their responsibilities include control of access to the site, coordination of trades, maintaining site conditions in an acceptable manner, and coordination with the Owner of all work.
- 8. In regards to the issue of the storage and staging area, there are several open areas near or next to the buildings for daily access, but ideally, the long-term staging and storage will be determined in the field and coordinated with the school staff during the pre-construction meeting.
- 9. The primary concern will be at all times to not impede any paths of emergency egress, nor interfere with the activities of the school when classes are in session. The Contractor would be expected to provide any fencing and other security measures they would deem necessary, especially once staff and students return to campus. The Contractor will be responsible for providing plywood protection over paved areas where dumpsters and equipment are stored or located on top of pavement such as parking lots, etc.
- 10. Access to the interior of the building will be restricted due to the facility being “shut-down” during the summer. Interior access to perform work within the buildings will need to be coordinated carefully with the Owner. Within section 01110 are some very specific minimum requirements for protection of the building interiors and the contents, which must be followed or exceeded for the duration of the project. The contractor will be responsible for moving all furnishings and equipment (as directed by the Owner), and providing the minimum protective measures defined within the documents.
- 11. The Contractor is required to maintain a clean and safe work site; the site is to be surveyed for and cleaned of construction debris on a daily basis. Safety and compliance with all applicable safety requirements is the responsibility of the contractor throughout the course of the work.

12. The Contractor will be required to repair any damage to the site and landscaping to restore pre-project conditions upon completion of the work.
13. The areas and dimensions shown on the plans represent level footprint areas and dimensions and do not account for slope or any vertical surfaces. The contractor is reminded that General Roofing Note "1" on drawing B01 requires the bidders to perform their own fieldwork upon which to base their bids.
14. A 20 year, NDL manufacturer's warranty with a wind rider is required for this project, the wind rider is to be based on either the un-factored design wind speed, or wind pressures. A "Manufacturer's Notice of Intent to Issue Roof Warranty" form will need to be submitted with the bid, this form is attached to the roofing section.
15. Due to Covid-19 protocols, today is the only access being provided to these two school / project sites, upon completion of the inspection at Switzerland Point MS, bidders can proceed to Alice Landrum MS for access to the site and roof by contacting Brett Butler once arriving on-site.
16. Questions raised during the pre-bid meeting or the following roof inspection are as follows:
  - a. Are there any other times to visit these campuses? If so, when is a good time?  
Response: No, due to Covid-19, the bidders can't access the roof areas any other time than today after this pre-bid meeting.
  - b. Is the contractor to provide dumpsters and waste disposal? Are there any specific vendors that must be used within the school district?  
Response: All dumpsters and waste disposal associated with this project are the responsibility of the contractor, use of school facilities is not permitted. There are no required vendors by the school district, selection of that sub-contractor is the bidders responsibility.
  - c. What would happen if construction extends beyond the start of school in the fall?  
Response: Based on previous projects, working hours would be restricted to late afternoon / evenings, weekends, and holidays.

We believe the above accurately records the Pre-Bid meeting and briefly outlines the items of discussion. Unless contacted prior to 5:00 PM, Wednesday, March 24, 2021 we will consider the above correct. These minutes, and any clarifications or revisions contained therein, are to be considered a part of the bidding documents for this project.

Respectfully submitted,

**A/R/C Associates, Incorporated**



James W. Ripley, Vice President

RA, NCARB, RRC, RWC, REWC, RBEC, RRO, REWO

## **PRE-BID MEETING AGENDA**

**March 17, 2021**

Landrum Middle School Partial Roof Replacement (Phase 2)  
230 Landrum Lane  
Ponte Vedra Beach, FL 32082

SJCSD Project No 2021-09

Switzerland Point Middle School Partial Roof Replacement (Phase 2)  
777 Greenbriar Road  
St. Johns, FL 32259

SJCSD Project No 2021-10

### **Date/Time:**

March 17, 2021 at 1:00 PM

### **Location:**

Switzerland Point Middle School  
777 Greenbriar Road  
St. Johns, FL 32259

### **Attendees:**

St. Johns County School District Facilities personnel  
A/R/C Associates, Inc.  
Engineers/Sub-Consultants  
Prospective Bidders

### **Agenda**

Sign in sheet

Introductions

- SJCSD Facilities Personnel
- Architect/Consultants

Scope of Work (Alice Landrum & Switzerland Point)

- The scope of work is the same at both these “sister” schools, except there is some drainage piping work in the east courtyard at Landrum only, see Section 01110.
- This work is the second phase of the low-slope roof replacement (phase 1 -2019), which involves roof areas 1/B, 1/C, 1/D, 1/F, 2/F, 1/G & 2/G; (approximately 49,500 square feet).
- Remove existing aggregate surfaced built-up roof, associated flashings and rigid insulation system down to the underlying structural steel deck. Repair and/or replace any significantly damaged or deteriorated existing materials per the unit price allowances.
- Replace (or refurbish) the existing roof drains, extend piping penetrations, remove, lift & reinstall existing rooftop equipment as required for roof installation and proper flashing height.
- Existing sloped metal roofs are to remain, but some will need to be modified to properly transition the new low slope roof base flashings.
- Torch apply a new reflective granule surfaced three-ply modified bitumen roof membrane over gypsum coverboard adhered to rigid insulation mechanically anchored to the underlying steel roof deck. All associated flashings to be stainless steel per the project details.
- The roof system manufacturer shall provide a 20 year, no dollar limit (NDL) weathertightness warranty with a wind uplift rider for the wind design uplift pressures and a 2-year applicator warranty is required.

Calendar

- Bid Opening – Wednesday, March 31, 2021 at 3:00 pm at St. Johns County School District Office of Facilities and Construction, 3740 International Golf Parkway, Suite 200, St. Augustine, Florida 32092
- Last day for Substitution requests – Wednesday, March 24, 2021

- Last day for Contractor questions – Wednesday, March 24, 2021
- Final Addendum – Friday, March 26, 2021

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Date</u>
A. Award of Contract	April 13, 2021
B. Notice to Proceed (upon completion and submission of all required documents and permits)	April 16, 2021
C. Substantial Completion	September 10, 2021
D. Final Completion	October 8, 2021

#### Coordination Issues

- Contractor Pre-qualifications
  1. Forms available at meeting (see Frank Cervasio)
- Permits
  1. Building Construction Permit will be issued by the St. Johns County School District Building Department (at no cost).
- Inspections by A/R/C Associates, Inc.
- Review Form of Proposal
  1. Bidding requirements – Bond, Bid Proposal (Addenda Acknowledgement), Jessica Lundsford Act, Drug-Free Workplace, Certificate of Non-Debarment, E-Verify, and Public Entity Crime forms.
  2. Bid Bond/Security in the amount of 5% of the total bid is required.
- Jessica Lundsford Act – review Section 4.3.7 – Front End
  1. Process at St. Johns County School District website: [www.stjohns.k12.fl.us](http://www.stjohns.k12.fl.us) (fingerprints, background check)
  2. All personnel that access the site must be cleared through the FDLE Sexual Offenders and Predators database.
- Temporary Services
  1. Water and power are available, but not guaranteed.

#### Scheduling

- Schedule of Values (review Section 01 28 00) – (labor and materials) in Excel format
  1. Include Cost of Mobilization and demobilization.

#### General

- Owner Purchased Material and Equipment and Owner Direct Purchase Program (review Section 01340)
- Liquidated damages are outlined in the front end of the Project Manual.
- Perform on-site inspection and document pre-construction conditions.
- Existing site conditions and information available from architect.
- Contractor use and maintenance of site, and supervision.
- Contractor questions and substitution requests – submit to James Ripley at [jimr@arc-arc.com](mailto:jimr@arc-arc.com) no later than Wednesday, March 24, 2021.
- Contractors are encouraged to visit the site and familiarize themselves with current conditions.
- Meeting minutes and sign-in sheets will be available by addendum by March 19, 2021.

#### Questions

**St. Johns County School District**  
**Bid #2021-09 Landrum Middle School Phase 2**  
**Bid #2021-10 Switzerland Point Middle School Phase 2**  
**Partial Roof Replacement Pre-Bid Meeting**  
**March 17, 2021 1:00 PM**

Name	Title	Company	Phone #	Email Address
FRANK CERVASIO	DIR OF FAC + CONST	SJCSD	904 547 8160	frank.cervasio@stjohns.k12.fl.us
STEVE SAMPSON	Maint Manager	SJCSD	327/3112	STEVEN.SAMPSON@stjohns.k12.fl.us
Nick Soranno	Asst. PM	Atlas Apex	954-565-1567	estimating1@atlasapex-usa.com
Jim Ripley	Architect	ARC Associates	407-896-7875	JIMR@ARC-ARC.COM
BRIAN BARLOW	PM	STONEBRIDGE CON. SRVS	904 524-1041	BBARLOW@STONEBRIDGE3WILT.COM
TROY MILLER	ESTIMATOR	REGISTER ROOFING	904 215-8533	TROVER@REGISTERROOFING.COM
Cole Childers	Estimator	Childers Roofing	(904)699-4448	CChilders@childersroofing.com
Darrell Perry	Estimator	Childers Roofing		
Chris Newell	manuf. rep	Johns Manville	904-502-9800	chris@canlamar.com
VINCE NIESEN	"	Jenkins	9043047400	VINCE@JENKINSROOFINGINC.COM
Warren Doucette	Sales <sup>MFG</sup>	SOPREMA	9494661702	wdoucette@Soprema.us
Jim Gory	MFG. Sales	Polyglass/RTS Associates	4073424222	jimg@rooftechassociates.com
DAVID JUKES	SALES	AMERITECH ROOFING SYSTEMS	863559-8875	Jukes@ameritechgeneral.com
Wayne Heironimus	MFG REP USE	DELTA REP GROUP	727.512.8581	Wayne@DELTA-REP-GROUP.COM
Paul Walsh	SALES	SRS	5105567421	PWALSH@SRSCORP.COM
Chris White	estimator	Blair Contracting	904 266-5800	cwhite@blaircontracting.com



**ADDENDUM NO. 3**

**PARTIAL ROOF REPLACEMENT (Phase 2) AT**

**Alice B. Landrum Middle School  
St. Johns County Schools  
230 Landrum Lane  
Ponte Vedra Beach, Florida 32082**

FOR

**St. Johns County School District**  
299 School House Road  
St. Augustine, Florida 32084

PREPARED BY:

**A/R/C ASSOCIATES, INCORPORATED**  
601 North Fern Creek Avenue - Suite 100  
Orlando, Florida 32803  
(407) 896-7875 FAX # (407) 898-6043

Date: **March 25, 2021**

**A/R/C Project No: 19008.01**  
**SJCSD Bid # 2021- 09**

**COPYRIGHTED 2021 BY A/R/C ASSOCIATES, INCORPORATED**

This Project Manual is a copyrighted document of A/R/C Associates, Incorporated and may not be reproduced or excerpted from in whole or in part without the expressed written permission of A/R/C Associates, Incorporated. It is only to be used for the project and site specifically identified herein and is not to be used on any other project or extensions of this project. This document is to be returned upon request.



James W Ripley AR-12758

## ADDENDUM 00903

### ADDENDA AND MODIFICATIONS

#### PART 1 GENERAL

##### 1.01 MODIFICATIONS

- A. Addendum No. 3, dated March 25, 2021 forms a part of the Project Manual and takes precedence over the original words, or ideas, with "Add" to, "Delete" from, or "Revise" to in the original words, phrases, paragraphs or Sections of the original Project Manual, dated February 19, 2021 and any preceding addenda.
- B. This Addendum consists of two (2) pages and two (2) attachments. If any pages are missing or illegible, Architect will provide replacements to complete the issued Documents on request. Attachments are as follows:
  - 1. Revised "Manufacturer's Intent to Issue Roof Warranty" form, (2 pages).
  - 2. Revised "Florida Building Code Data" excerpt, (1 page).
- C. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of this Addendum in the space provided on the Bid Proposal Form. Failure to do so may subject the Bidder to disqualification.

##### 1.02 CHANGES TO PROJECT MANUAL:

Item 3.01: Section 07536 – Modified Bitumen Roofing – Torched Application: REVISE paragraph 2.7/C/3 to read as follows:

"3. Board Size: 4 feet x 4 feet or 4 feet x 8 feet (as approved by manufacturer for adhered application) x 1/4" min. thickness."

Item 3.02: Section 07536 – Modified Bitumen Roofing – Torched Application: Manufacturers' Notice of Intent to Issue Roof Warranty; DELETE the existing form in its entirety and REPLACE with the revised form attached to this addendum

##### 1.03 CHANGES TO PROJECT DRAWINGS: NONE

Item 3.02: Drawings A01 – Overall Roof Plan, Wind Uplift Plan, Physical Characteristics Schedule and Florida Building Code Data; DELETE the existing Florida Building Code Data in its entirety and REPLACE with the revised Florida Building Code Data attached to this addendum.

##### 1.04 CHANGES TO PROJECT DETAILS NONE

END OF ADDENDUM NO. 3



**MANUFACTURER'S NOTICE OF INTENT TO ISSUE ROOF WARRANTY**

---

**Whereas** \_\_\_\_\_

herein called the "Roofing System Manufacturer" hereby gives notice to:

Owner: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
of its Notice of Intent to issue its Roof Warranty, to the Owner for the Project,

Project: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
incorporating the Manufacturer's \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ roofing system or product is installed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

A. Manufacturers' Notice of Intent to Issue Roof Warranty in conformance with the Contract Documents shall be executed by the manufacturer and attached to the bid submittal. Each Bidder shall submit a single form, only from the specified manufacturer, and shall include items 1 and 2 as follows:

1. A detailed description of the components of the manufacturer's system proposed and a list of any other component and accessories, proposed for use in the system that is provided by other manufacturers or suppliers.
  - a). A statement that the Manufacturer's Representative has thoroughly reviewed the project requirements defined by the project document, (plans, specifications & details). Having reviewed the above items and project requirements in detail, the Representative will provide a written response to the Design Professional ten days prior to the bid date, if conflicts between the Manufacturer's requirements occur with the above listed documents.
  
2. A sample of the Manufacturer's Roof Warranty shall be attached to and submitted with this form and the bid package. The manufacturer shall delete all exceptions relative to system failure from high wind conditions based on one of the following options:
  - a). Uplift pressures due to gale force winds and windstorms below an ultimate wind speed of 141 mph / nominal wind speed of 109 mph  

..... or .....
  - b). Uplift pressures below the following Wind Uplift Pressures as calculated per the applicable Florida Building Code and ASCE 7 calculation methods:

1) Center of Roof (Zone 1')	- 27 psf nominal / -45 psf ultimate
2) Field of Roof (Zone 1):	- 42 psf nominal / -69 psf ultimate
3) Perimeter of Roof (Zone 2):	- 53 psf nominal / -88 psf ultimate
4) Corners of Roof (Zone 3):	- 69 psf nominal / -116 psf ultimate

MANUFACTURER'S NOTICE OF INTENT  
TO ISSUE ROOF WARRANTY - page 2

3. **Twenty (20)** year total roof system warranty inclusive of all new roofing materials, all associated products and accessories, including all metal flashings, from roof deck to finish membrane, whether supplied by the membrane manufacturer or by a manufacturer approved / recommended third-party supplier. Provide a "No Dollar Limit", single source responsibility, non-deductible roofing warranty inclusive of all material and labor in full compliance with all the requirements of the project specifications.
  - a). The manufacturer shall modify the roof warranty to include total labor coverage for the warranty period and to Cover damage to roof materials and insulation down to the roof deck resulting from water penetration.
  - b). The manufacturer shall modify the roof warranty to state that the Owner has the right to make emergency repairs without voiding the warranty if the manufacturer or applicator do not respond within 24 hours to notification by the Owner of a defect or leak.
  - c). The manufacturer shall modify the roof warranty to state that annual inspections with written reports by the Owner, and resulting maintenance, are sufficient to fulfill the periodic inspection requirements of the manufacturer's warranty.
  - d). The warranty shall be governed by the laws of the State of Florida. The sole and exclusive venue for any litigation arising from or related to this Warranty or any work performed under the terms of this Warranty, shall be in St. Johns County, Florida
4. The manufacturer's Representative shall conduct a Post-Construction field inspection no earlier than **eleven (11) months**, and no later than **twelve (12) months** after the Date of Substantial Completion. Submit a written report within seven (7) days of this visit to the Owner's Maintenance Dept. listing observations, conditions and any recommended repairs or remedial action.
5. The manufacturer will, during the second (2<sup>nd</sup>), and fifth (5<sup>th</sup>), year of this warranty, inspect the roof system and provide a written Executive Summary of the Roof Condition to the Owner.

Further, the manufacturer acknowledges that the applicator:

Roof Applicator's Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_

has been approved to install this roof system since \_\_\_\_\_ and meets the criteria for an approved applicator listed in the Project Manual.

By signing the above, the Authorized Representative of said Manufacturer certifies and represents the Roofing System Manufacturer with the authority to contract and make the above representations to the Owner.

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Representative

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

# FLORIDA BLDG. CODE DATA

(FBC · 7TH (2020) EDITION / ASCE 7-16)

Risk Category :	III
Wind Speed :	
- Ultimate:	141 MPH
- Nominal (Actual):	109 MPH
Building Enclosure:	Partially Enclosed
Building Exposure:	B
Internal Pressure Coefficient :	± 0.55
Building Dimension (Width):	78 Feet
Building Dimension (Length):	178 Feet
Typical Roof Slope:	.25/12 1 Degrees
Mean Roof Height:	32.0 Feet
Edge / Corner Zone Width (a):	7.8 Feet

## Ultimate (Factored) Wind Design Pressures

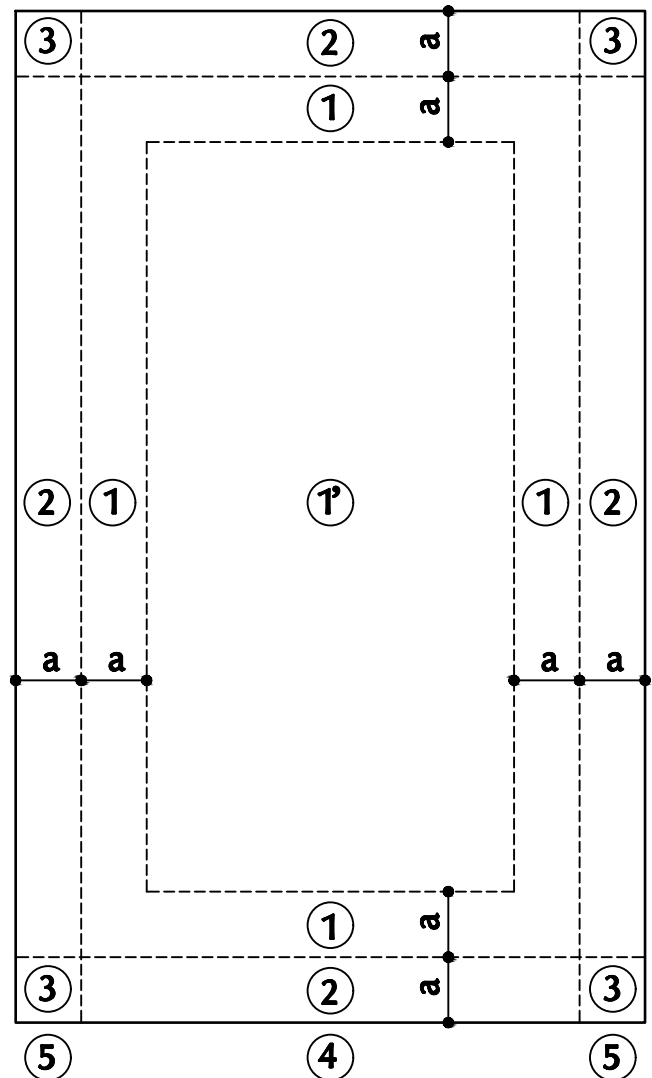
Zone 1 <sup>†</sup> (Center of Roof):	16 / -45 PSF
Zone 1 (Field of Roof):	16 / -69 PSF
Zone 2 (Perimeter Edge):	26 / -88 PSF
Zone 3 (Roof Corners):	26 / -116 PSF
Zone 4 (Wall Interior):	45 / -49 PSF
Zone 5 (Wall Corners):	45 / -59 PSF

## Actual (Unfactored) Wind Design Pressures

Zone 1 <sup>†</sup> (Center of Roof):	10 / -27 PSF
Zone 1 (Field of Roof):	10 / -42 PSF
Zone 2 (Perimeter Edge):	16 / -53 PSF
Zone 3 (Roof Corners):	16 / -69 PSF
Zone 4 (Wall Interior):	27 / -30 PSF
Zone 5 (Wall Corners):	27 / -35 PSF

## BUILDING CODE NOTES

1. Based on the available information and field investigation of the existing structure, to the best of my knowledge, the construction shown by these drawings has been designed to meet or exceed the wind load requirements of section 1609 of the Florida Building Code, 7th edition (2020) as defined above.
2. The edge securement for low-slope membrane roof systems metal edge securement are designed in accordance with test protocols for high-velocity hurricane zone Roofing Application Standard (RAS) No. 111 - Standard Requirements for Attachment of Perimeter Wood Blocking and Metal Flashing as contained in the Florida Building Code, 7th edition (2020). This standard defines the prescriptive measures for attachment of perimeter wood blocking and metal flashing to comply with the requirements of the Florida Building Code in all areas of the state, including Dade County.
3. The existing structure, as designed, is adequate to support the loads imposed upon it by the new roof flashing system as proposed in these documents.



WIND ZONE DIAGRAM